# ATLAS OF

# MARSHALL COUNTY

## IOWA

Containing Maps of

**CITIES, TOWNS, VILLAGES AND TOWNSHIPS**

**OF THE COUNTY.**

Maps of

**STATE, UNITED STATES AND WORLD.**

FARMERS DIRECTORY,
HISTORICAL SKETCHES,
REMINISENCES OF EARLY SETTLERS,

ANALYSIS OF THE SYSTEM
OF U.S. LAND SURVEY,
ROAD LAWS,

PORTRAITS OF CITIZENS OF THE COUNTY.

PUBLISHED BY
THE IOWA PUBLISHING CO.
DAVENPORT, IA.
MAP & ATLAS PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.
1907

# ATLAS OF MARSHALL COUNTY IOWA

Containing Maps of

## CITIES, TOWNS, VILLAGES AND TOWNSHIPS OF THE COUNTY.

Maps of

## STATE, UNITED STATES AND WORLD.

FARMERS DIRECTORY,
HISTORICAL SKETCHES,
REMINISENCES OF EARLY SETTLERS,

ANALYSIS OF THE SYSTEM
OF U.S. LAND SURVEY,
ROAD LAWS,

PORTRAITS OF CITIZENS OF THE COUNTY.

PUBLISHED BY
THE IOWA PUBLISHING CO.
DAVENPORT, IA.
MAP & ATLAS PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.
1907

The reproduction of this book has been made possible through the sponsorship of the Central Iowa Genealogical Society, Marshalltown, Iowa.

A Reproduction by
UNIGRAPHIC, INC.
1401 North Fares Avenue
Evansville, Indiana 47711
nineteen hundred and seventy-nine

# PREFACE.

We take pleasure in presenting herewith to our subscribers a complete atlas of their county, and trustfully commend it to their favor. This work is evidence of the accomplishment of a task begun nearly a year ago. The desire to furnish a publication worthy of the approval and patronage of the public has prompted us from the start. The cttizens of the county have fulfilled our expectations by their liberal subscriptions, and it is now our hope that the rusult of our labors may receive the approval to which it may be fairly entitled.

The beginning of such a work is naturally surrounded with much of uncertainty, and it is highly gratifying in the end to receive the practical endorsement of the leading business men and influential citizens of the county, and we hereby most gratefully acknowledge the numerous courtesies so generously extended us.

We believe that, beyond any question, the atlas which we herewith present, covering the territory of which it is descriptive, is the most complete volume of its kind ever published. The services of a large number of experienced men have been required for nearly a year for its production. Much of the work of preparation was done before canvassers were placed in the field. The immense labor involved in the collection of reliable data, and the general preparation of such a work, besides the care, worry and expense, can only be comprehended by those experienced in similar undertakings. And yet it has been the publishers' aim to shirk no hardship and to evade no duty,—in fact to spare neither pains nor expense in the endeavor to make the result as complete and satisfactory as possible. Records and plat books have been carefully examined, farms personally visited and actual surveys made where boundaries have been in doubt and lands of irregular shape. Every stream, railway and highway has had experienced personal attention, and many errors of previous maps and plats carefully corrected. Many hundreds of miles have been traveled in viewing and examining the component parts of the different districts, townships and villages.

Maps of the world, of the United States and of the state are important features of this atlas. We present also an interesting synopsis of the system of the United States land surveys, sketches of settlements and individuals, personal portraits, views of buildings and a directory of the farmers of the county; also a condensed history of the state, copy of the road laws, a table of taxable valnes, etc.

During the time this work has been in preparation, hundreds of people have assisted us by furnishing information and valuable data. It would be hardly possible to express our appreciation of these favors to each individual, hence we take advantage of this opportunity to tender our sincere thanks to one and all in this general way.

The various assessors, clerks and trustees of townships, city and village officials and county officers have all rendered us valuable aid, which we most gratefully acknowledge. Neither shall we forget those who by subscription and advertisement have given us their encouragement and support, for, indeed, without them no successful result could have been reached.

Notwithstanding the incessant toil and something of hardship involved, the preparation of this work has not been without its pleasant side, and now that it is completed we sincerely trust that it will meet with the approval of all patrons. We believe it will be generally recognized as one of the most complete and most nearly accurate works of this kind ever published, and many years will no doubt elapse before there will be a demand for another similar atlas of this county.

If our work shall win a measure of appreciation equal to our pride in its production, the gratification to us will add very largely to our compensation for this business venture.

With personal regards and good wishes to all who have assisted in this work and to all our patrons as well, we are,

Very truly yours,

THE PUBLISHERS.

# C. E. HATCHER
## REAL ESTATE

MONEY AND LOANS

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

If you want to invest your money in buying land for one-third of the value, go to South Dakota. If you want to live in a country where such a thing as a fertilizer is unknown, come and locate in this district. If you want to live where the winters are not too cold nor the summers too hot come to this district. If you want to invest your money where it will bring you big interest, from ten to twenty-five per cent, come to this district and purchase some of our fine lands.

FARMERS DO THE SAME THING IN SOUTH DAKOTA

BUY LAND, and get rich like thousands of others have done and are doing today out in the great field of opportunities, South Dakota.

If you want city property we have 168 lots in Minneapolis for sale. Nobody will dispute the fact but what Minneapolis is the commercial center of the northwest.

## OUR SUCCESS.

More than twenty years ago we began the real estate business in South Dakota in a small way. We believed at that time that the real estate business could be made successful, carried on in a straightforward, honorable way. We also believed that the strictest honesty and integrity coupled with push and energy would win in the end.

This course was adopted as our standard, and every year and every day our business has increased in volume and our customers have been more numerous and the thousands of our satisfied buyers who are constantly sending their friends to us are our best advertisers.

We have handled several land deals within the past five years that have run into the thousands of dollars, and in almost every case they have bought largely on our judgment, and our investors have made no mistakes.

We are always glad to have those interested in the northwest come in and ask about investments or loans, and we can assure you the most courteous treatment at all times. Always bear in mind that we are the largest dealers in North and South Dakota lands in Marshalltown; and also bear in mind that we own every foot of land that we offer for sale. Therefore, the curbstone real estate man does not draw any commission out of it; and consequently we always have the best and most desirable bargains to be had.

C. E. HATCHER
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

BOTH PHONES: { Old 555 M / New 267

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Townships



## Cities, Towns and Villages.



## General Index.



## Index to Portraits and Biographical Sketches.

TOPOGRAPHICAL AND RURAL ROUTE MAP OF

# MARSHALL COUNTY

IOWA.

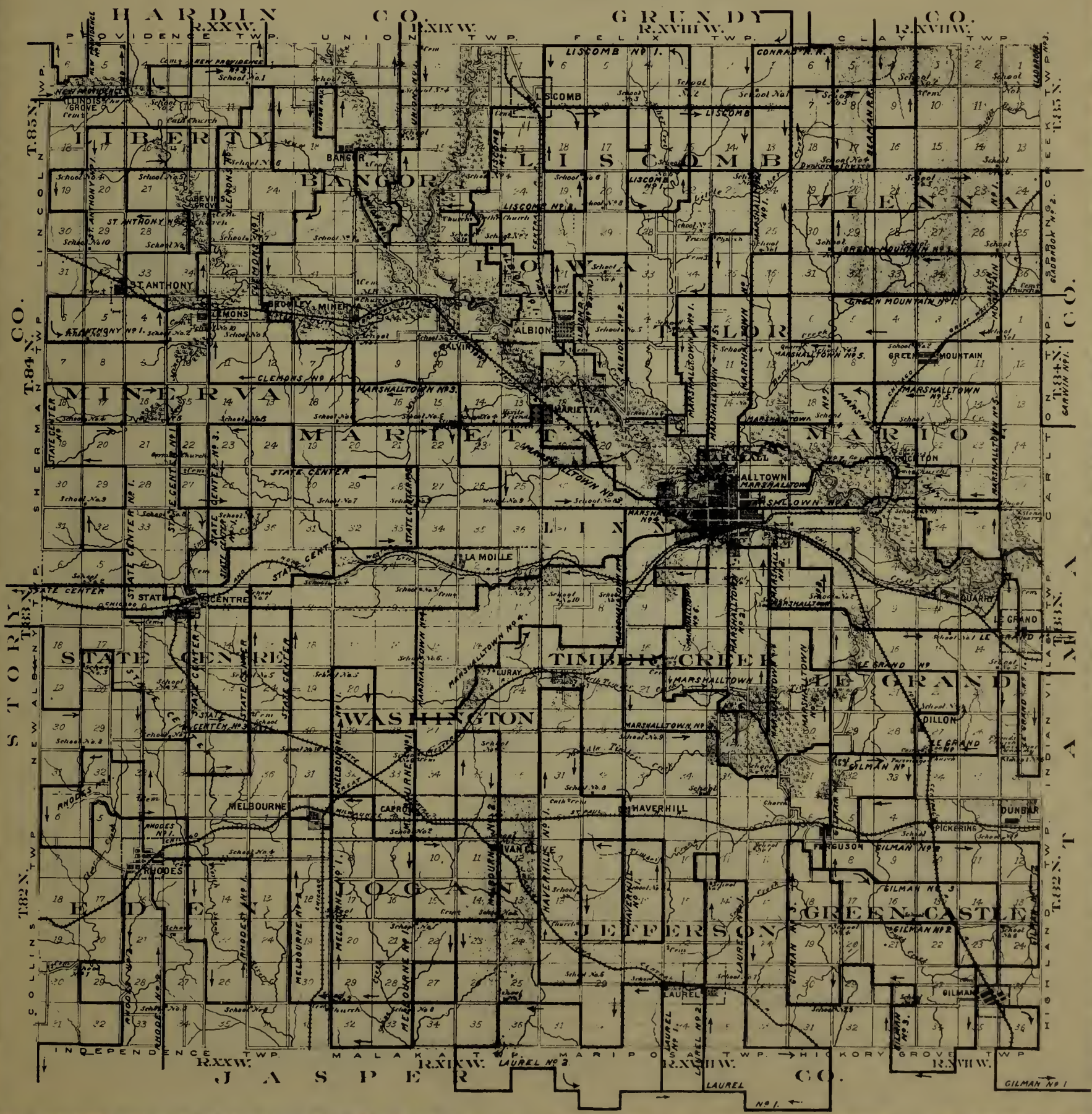
THE IOWA PUBLISHING COMPANY,
DAVENPORT, IOWA.
1907



REFERENCE

| | |
|---|---|
| Rail Road | County Line |
| Electric Ry. | Com'l Twp. Line |
| Road | Civil Twp. Line |
| Main Road | Cemetery |
| Corporation Line | Houses |
| Section Line | Timber |
| Coal Mines | Quarries |

Scale 1 Inch 1 Mile.



THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

# MAP OF LIBERTY TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

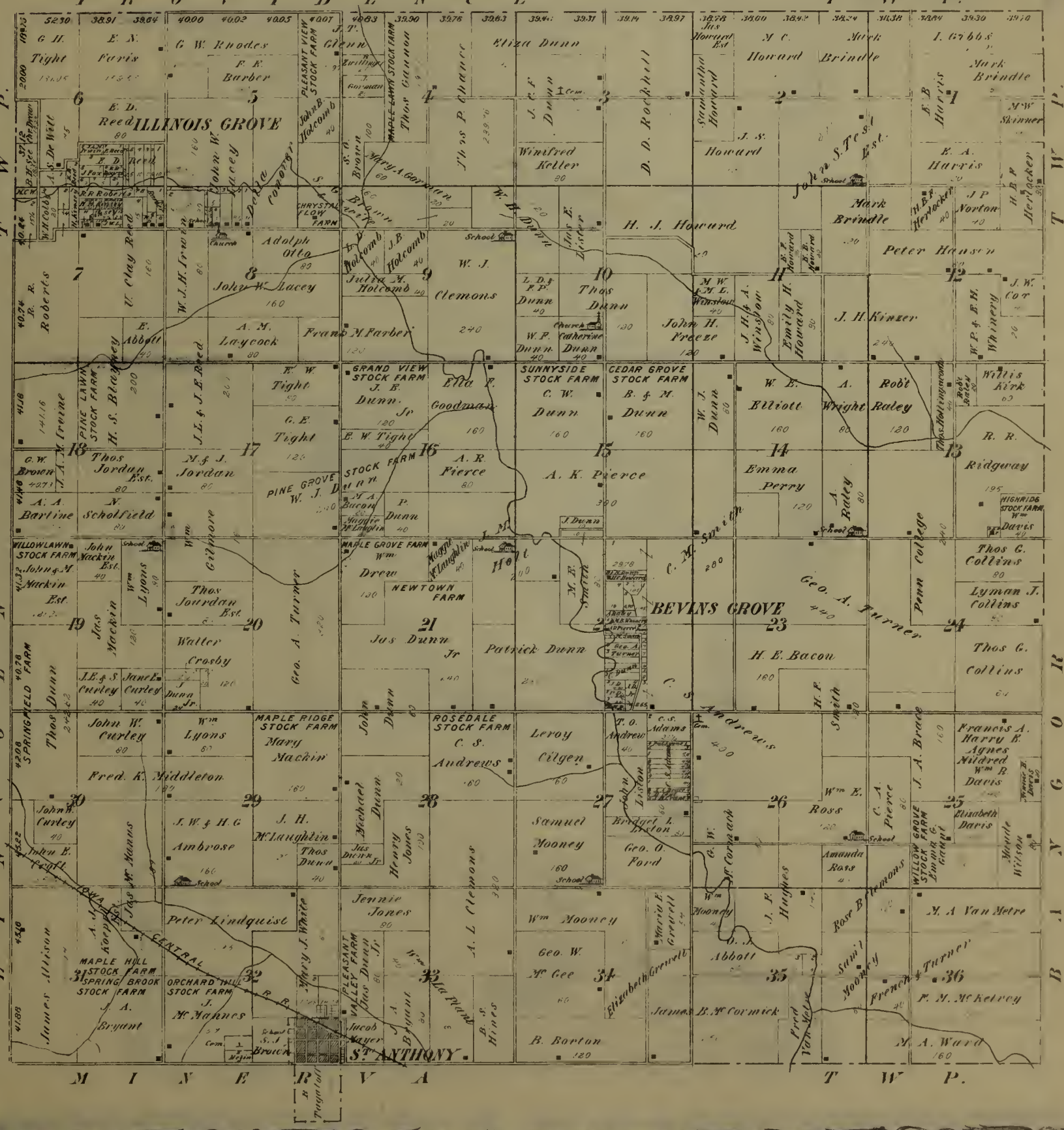
Township 85 North Range 20 West of the 5th P.M.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.



REFERENCE

Railroad — County Line
Electric Ry — Cong Twp Line
Road — Civil Twp Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek



# MAP OF BANGOR TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Part Township 85 North Range 19 West of the 5th P.M.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.



THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA

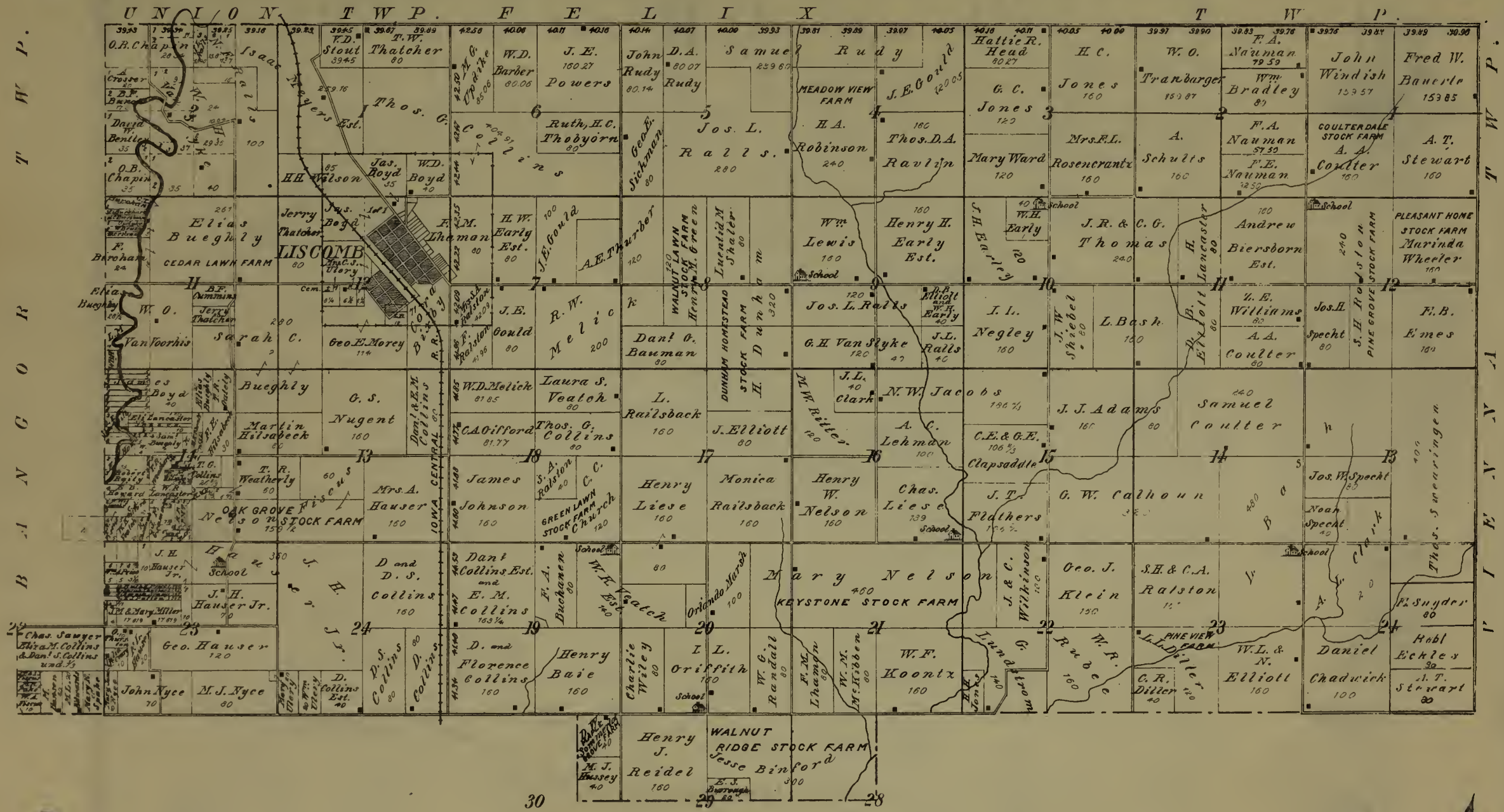
# MAP OF LISCOMB TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Part Townships 85 North Range 18 & 19 West of the 5th P.M.



REFERENCE
Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry. — Cong. Pop. Line
Road — Civil Pop. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — House
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek



THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

# MAP OF VIENNA TOWNSHIP

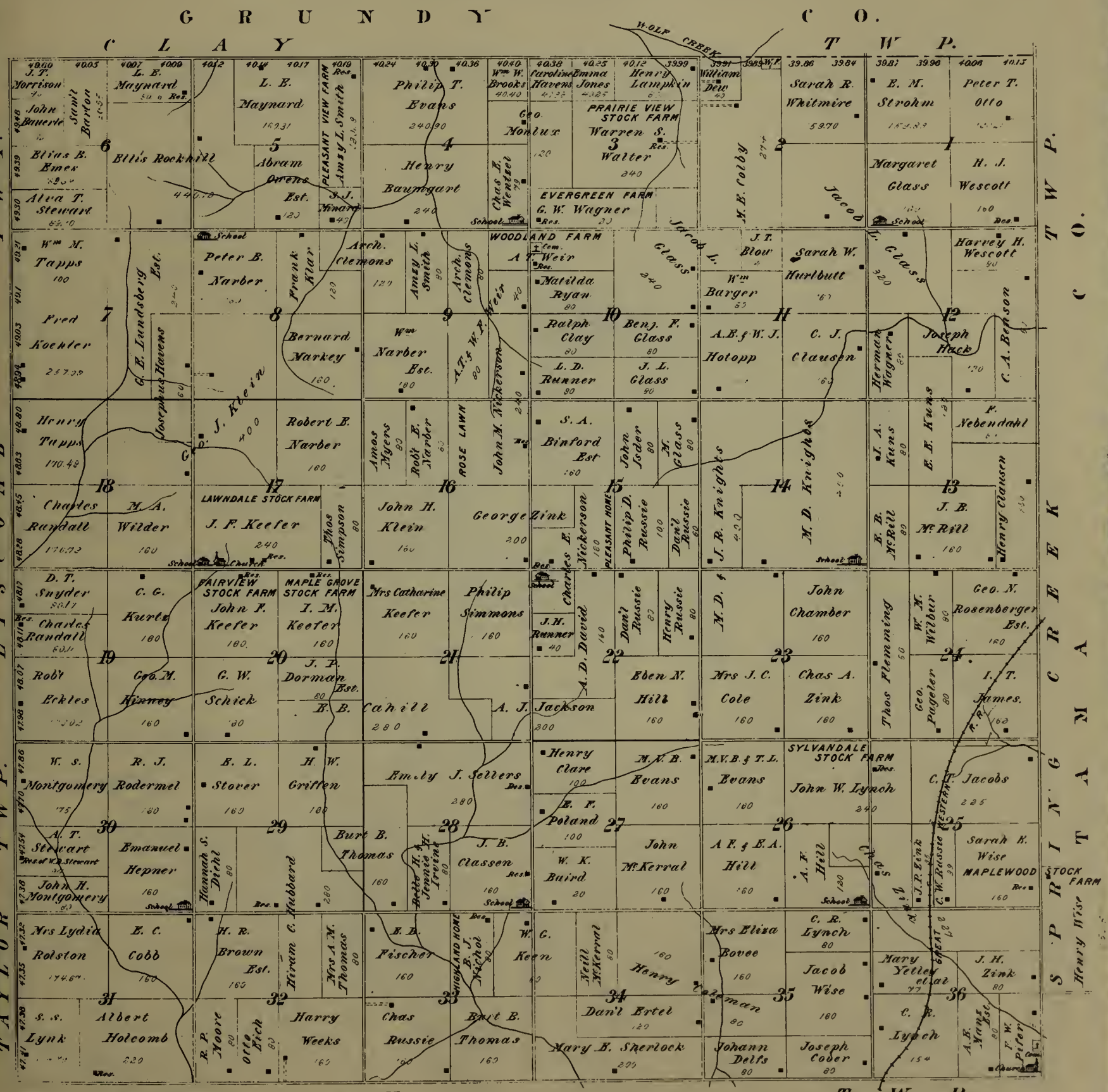
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Township 85 North Range 17 West of the 5th P.M.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.



REFERENCE
Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry. — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek



THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

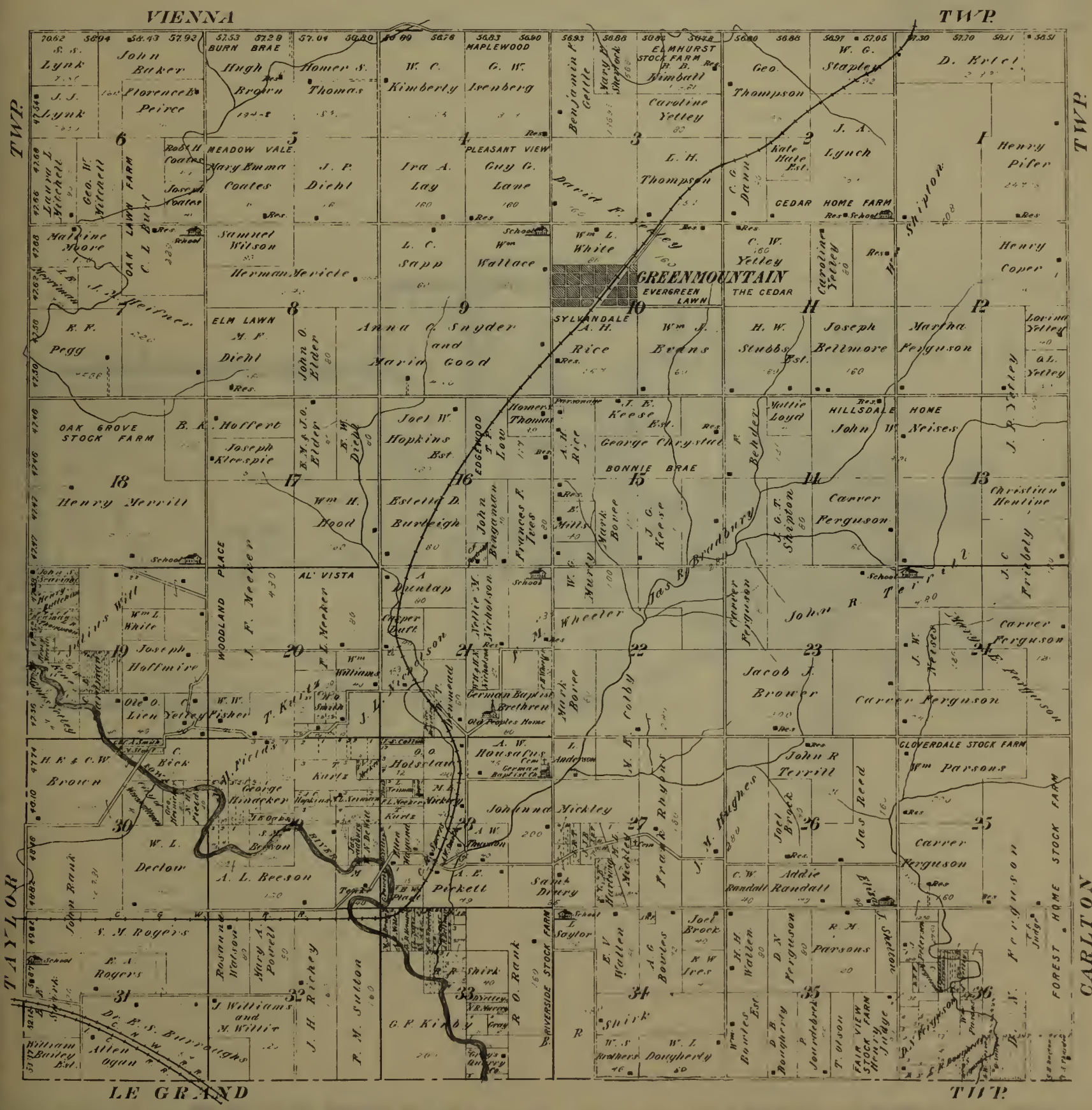
# MAP OF MARION TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Township 84 North Range 17 West of the 5th P.M.

REFERENCE
Wagon Road — County Line
Electric Ry — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek





# MAP OF LINN AND MARSHALL TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Part Township 84 North Range 18 West of the 5th P.M.

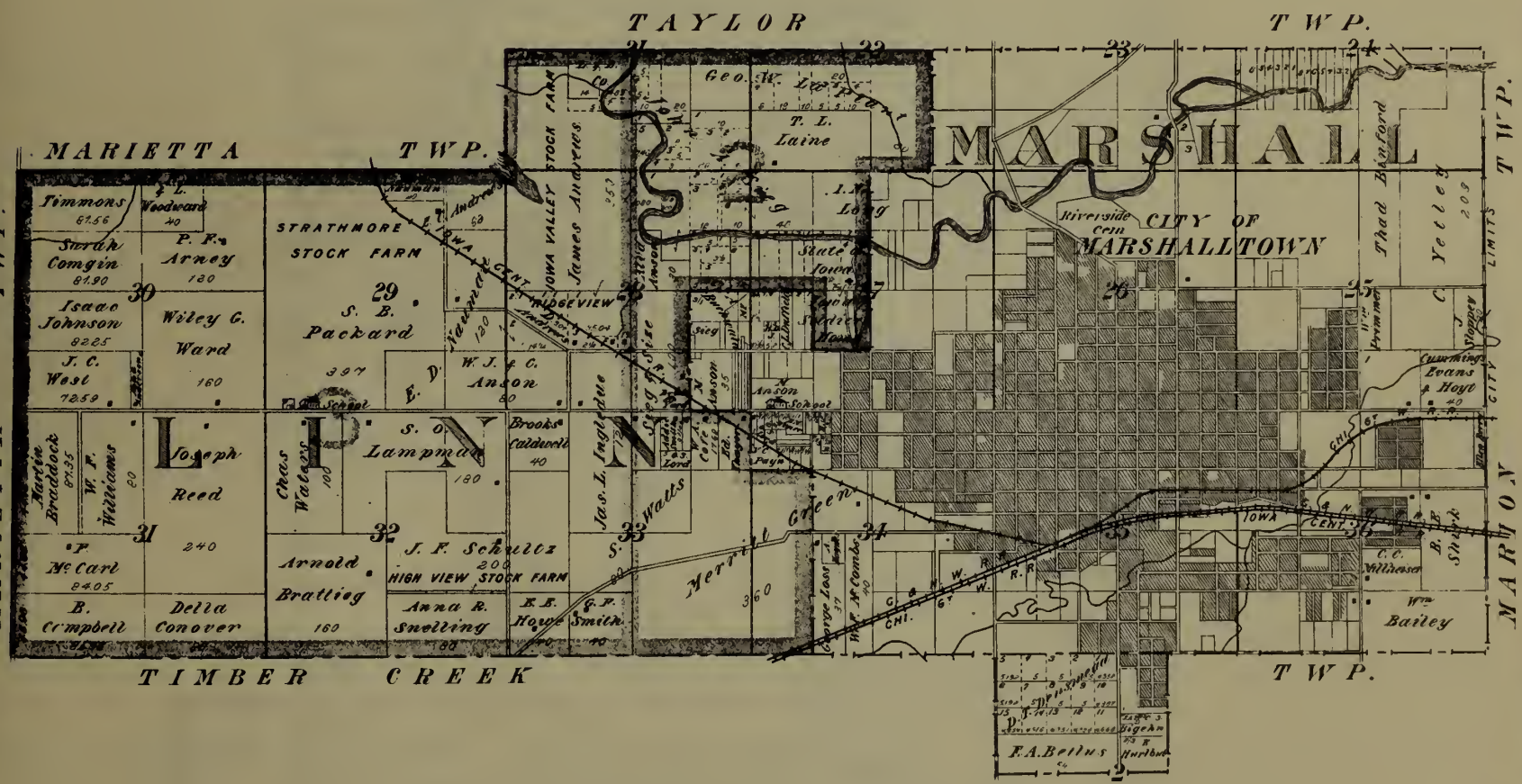
SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.



THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

REFERENCE

Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry. — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek



# MAP OF TAYLOR TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Part Townships 84 & 85 North Range 18 West of the 5th P.M.

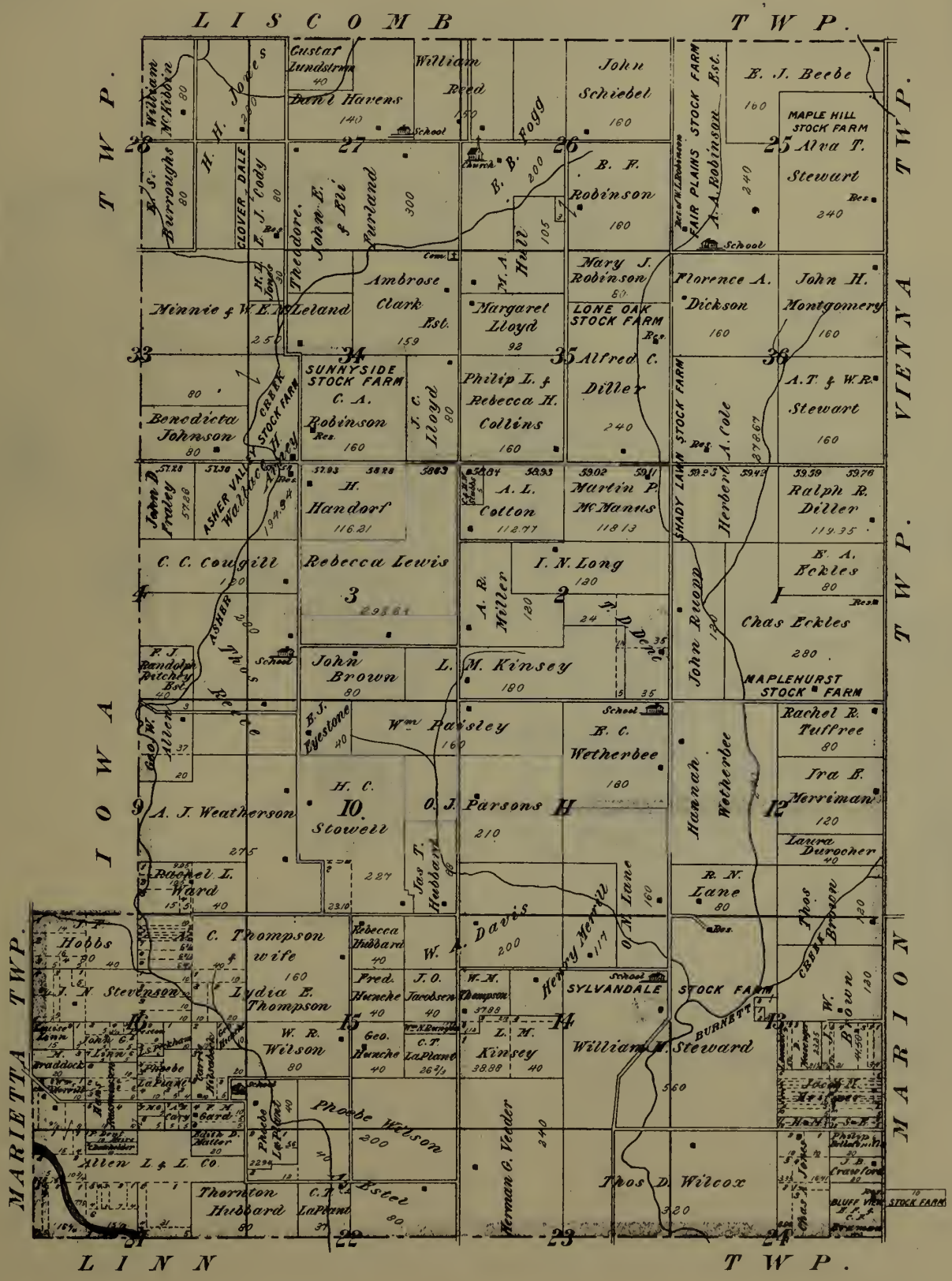
SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.



THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

REFERENCE

Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry. — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek



# MAP OF IOWA TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Part Townships 84 & 85 North Range 18 & 19 West of the 5th P.M.

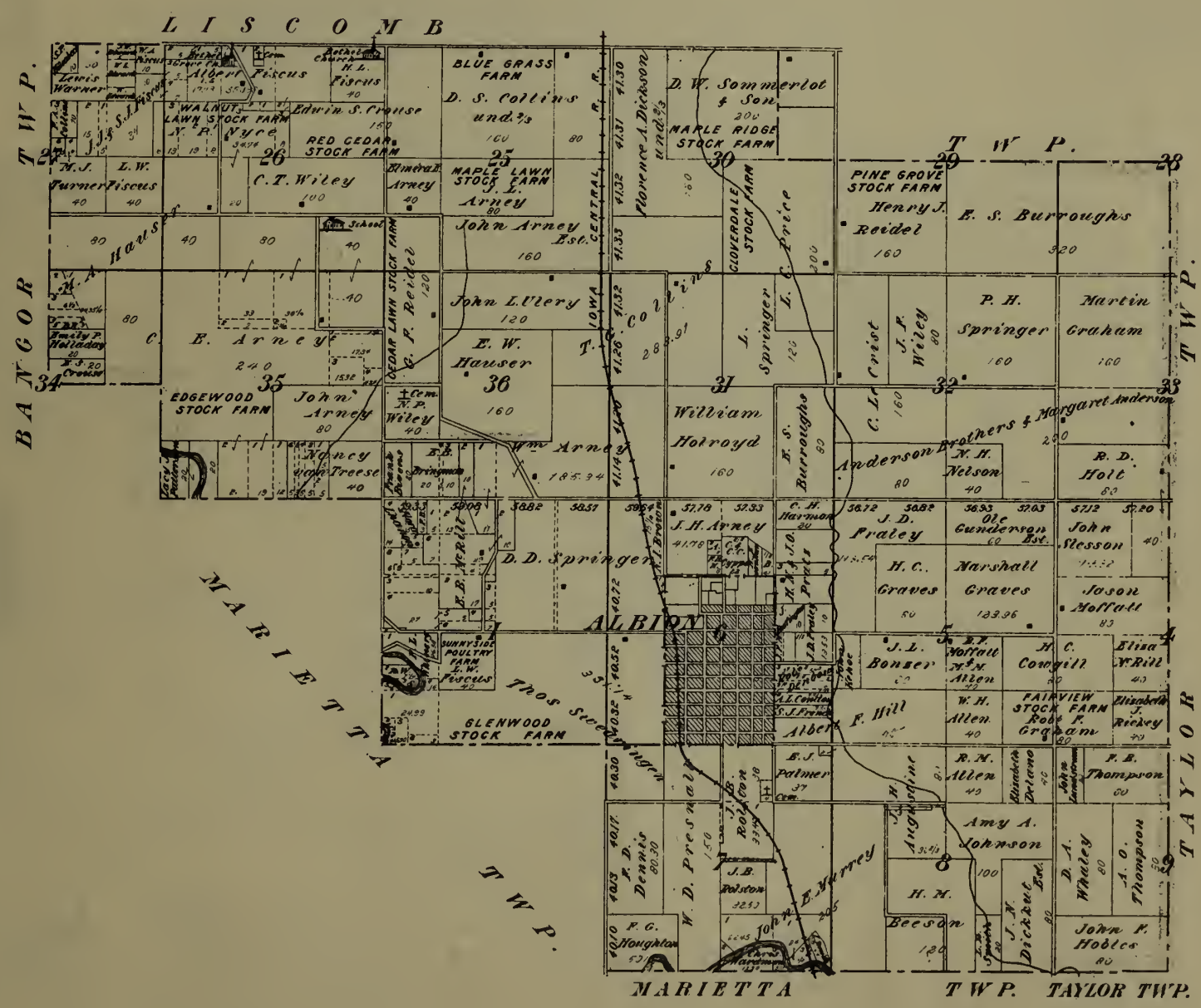
SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

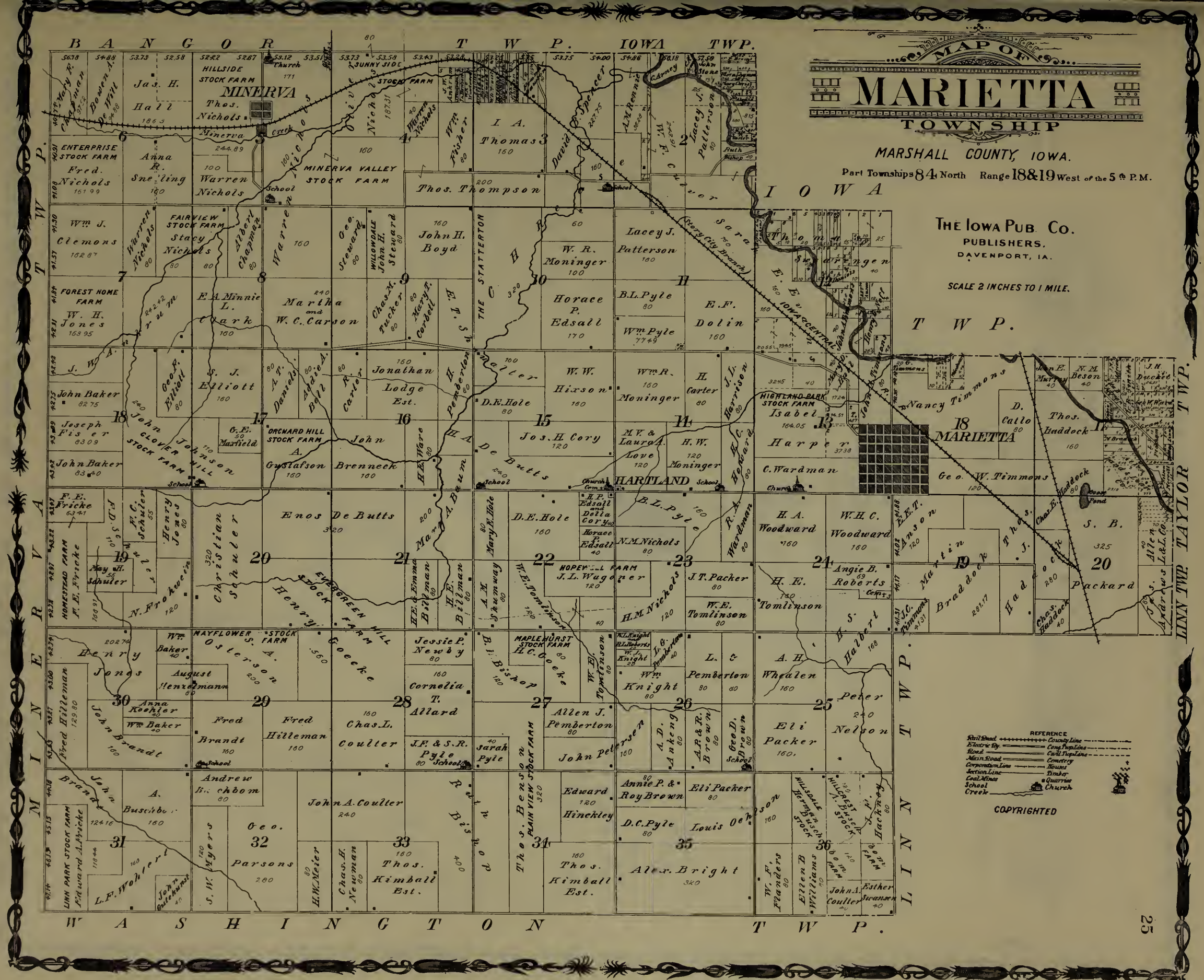


THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

REFERENCE

Railroad — County Lines
Electric Ry. — Cong. Twp. Lines
Road — Civil Twp. Lines
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek




MAP OF
MARIETTA
TOWNSHIP
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.
Part Townships 84 North Range 18&19 West of the 5th P.M.
THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.
SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.
BANGOR TWP.
IOWA TWP.
MINERVA
MARIETTA
HARTLAND
WASHINGTON TWP.
LINN TWP.
TAYLOR TWP.
REFERENCE
COPYRIGHTED

THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA

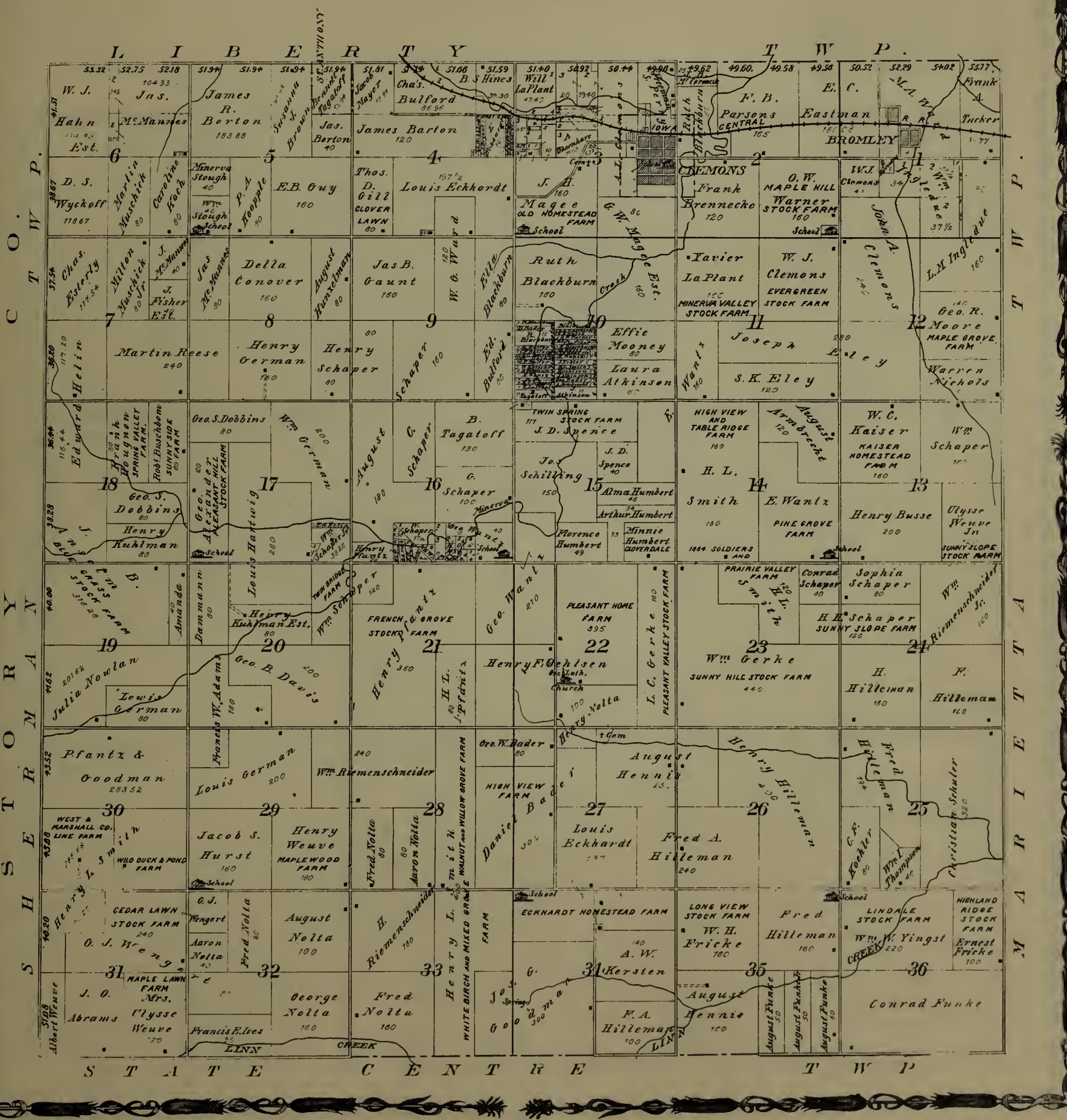
SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

# MAP OF MINERVA TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Township 84 North Range 20 West of the 5th P.M.





# MAP OF STATE CENTER TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

Township 83 North Range 20 West of the 5th P.M.

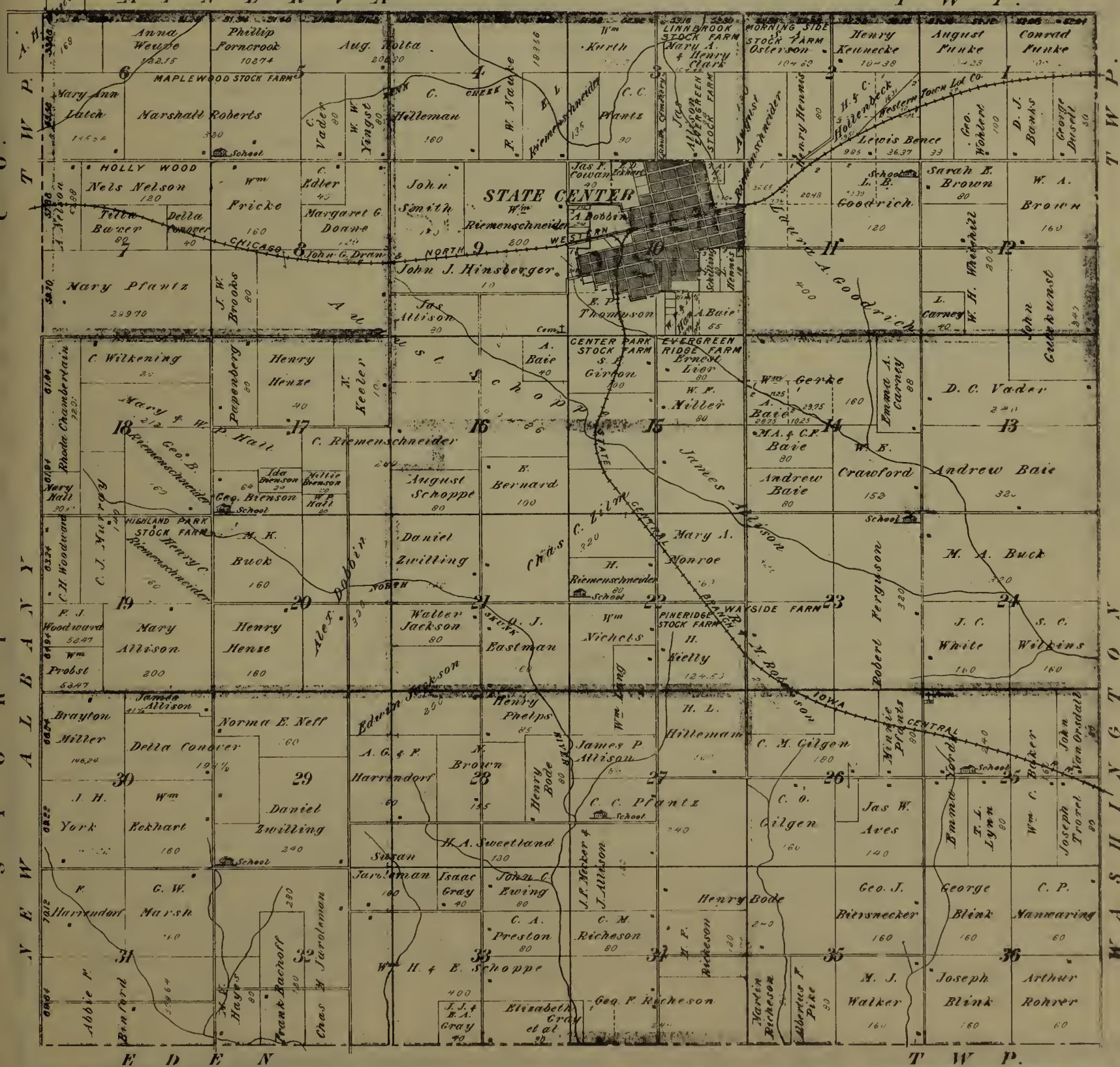
SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.



THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

REFERENCE

Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek



THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

# MAP OF WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

Township 83 North Range 19 West of the 5th P.M.

REFERENCE
Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry. — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek



THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

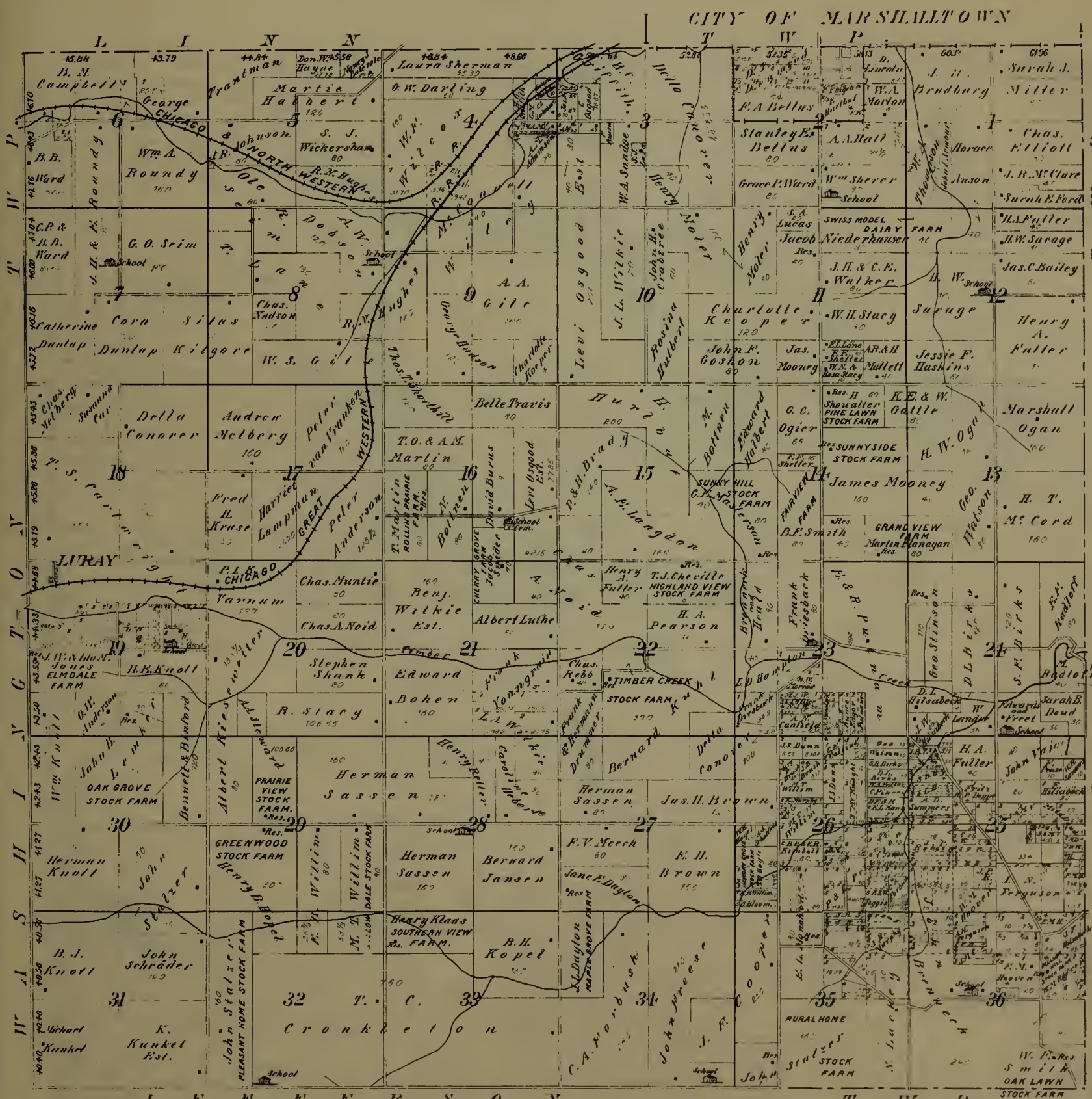
# MAP OF TIMBER CREEK TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Township 83 North Range 18 West of the 5th P.M.

REFERENCE
Railroad — County Line
Electric Ry — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek





THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

# MAP OF LE GRAND TOWNSHIP

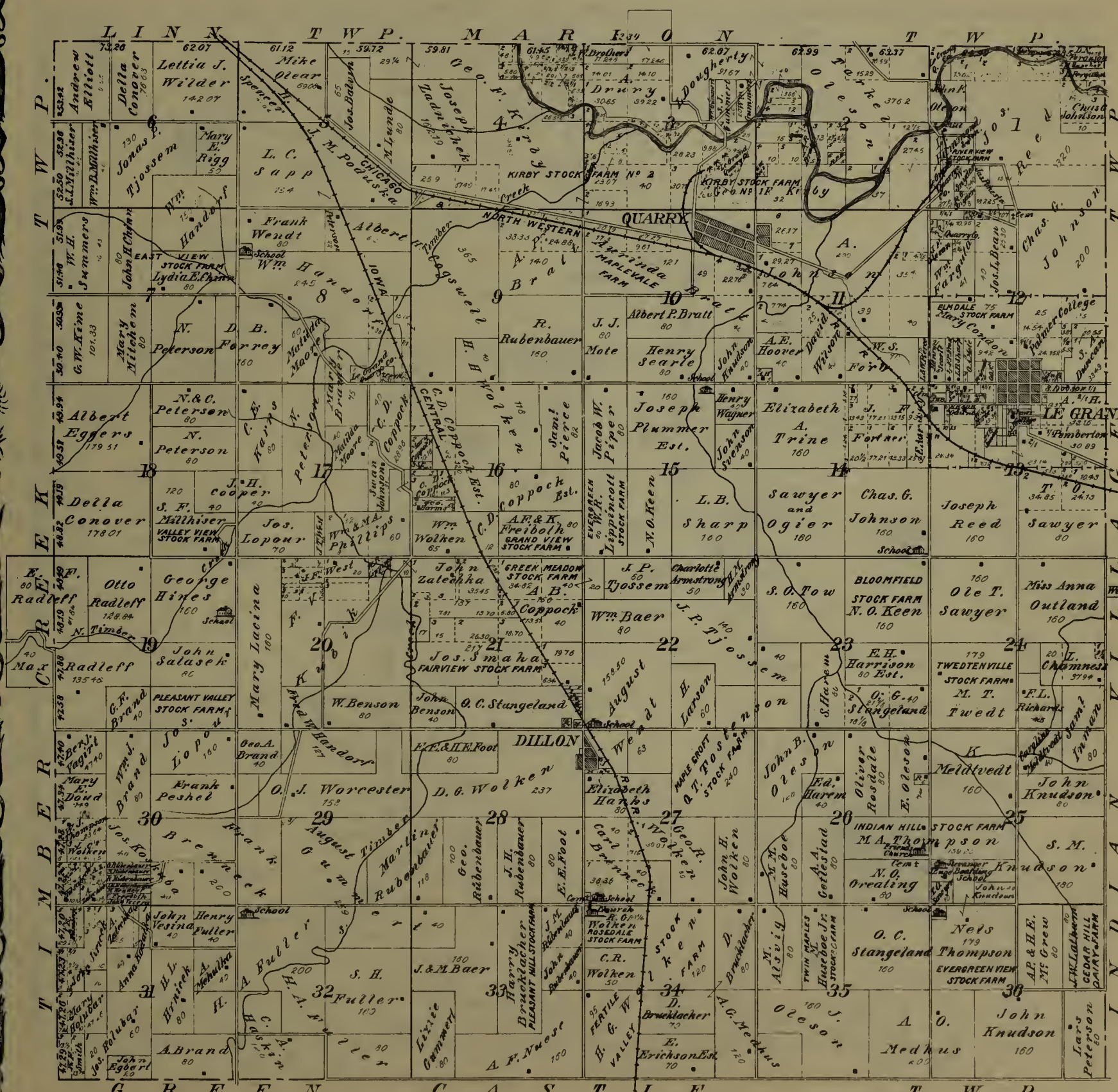
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Township 83 North Range 17 West of the 5th P.M.

REFERENCE

Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry. — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek





THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

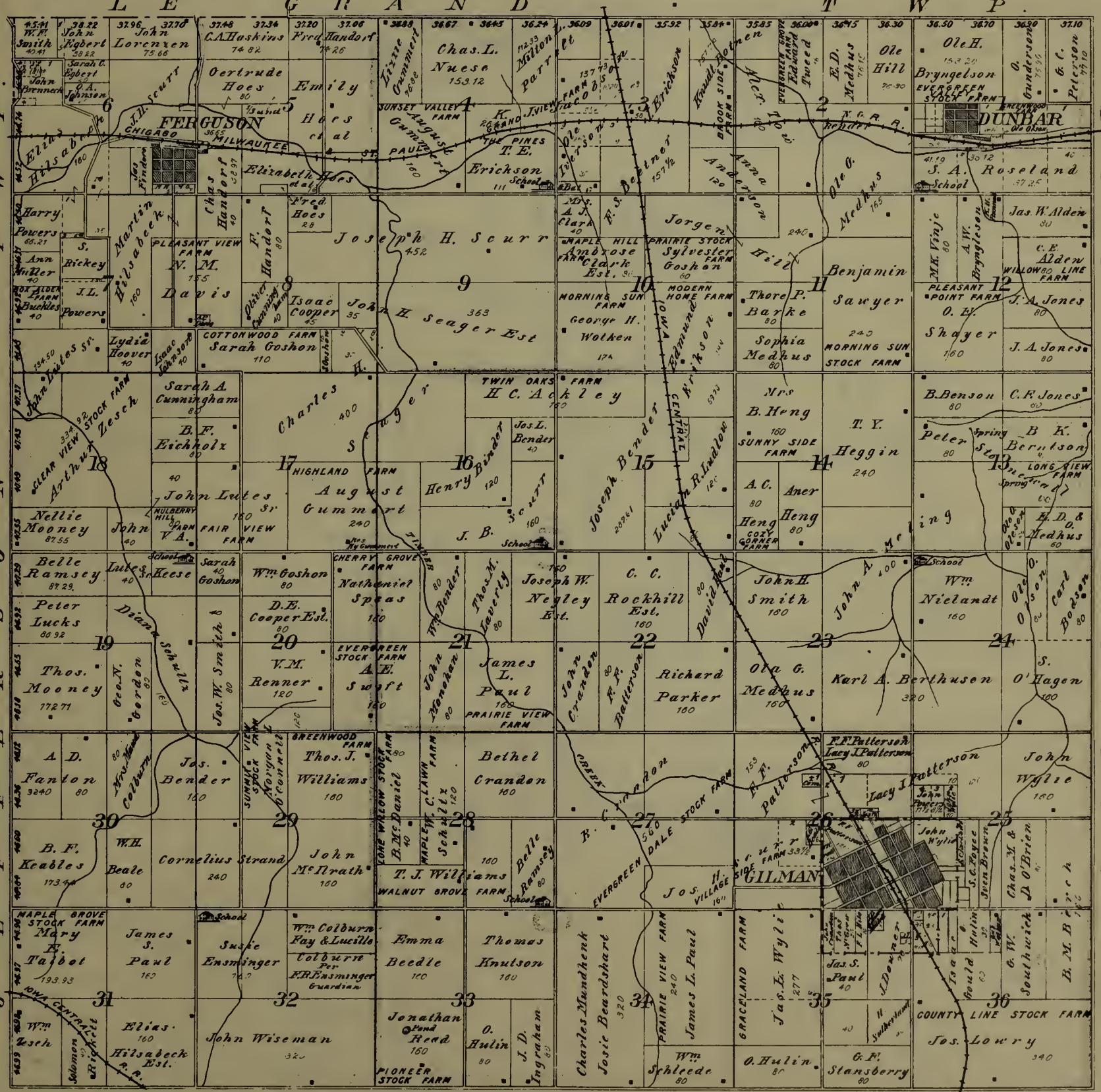
# MAP OF GREEN CASTLE TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Township 82 North Range 17 West of the 5th P.M.

REFERENCE
Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry. — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek





THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

# MAP OF JEFFERSON TOWNSHIP

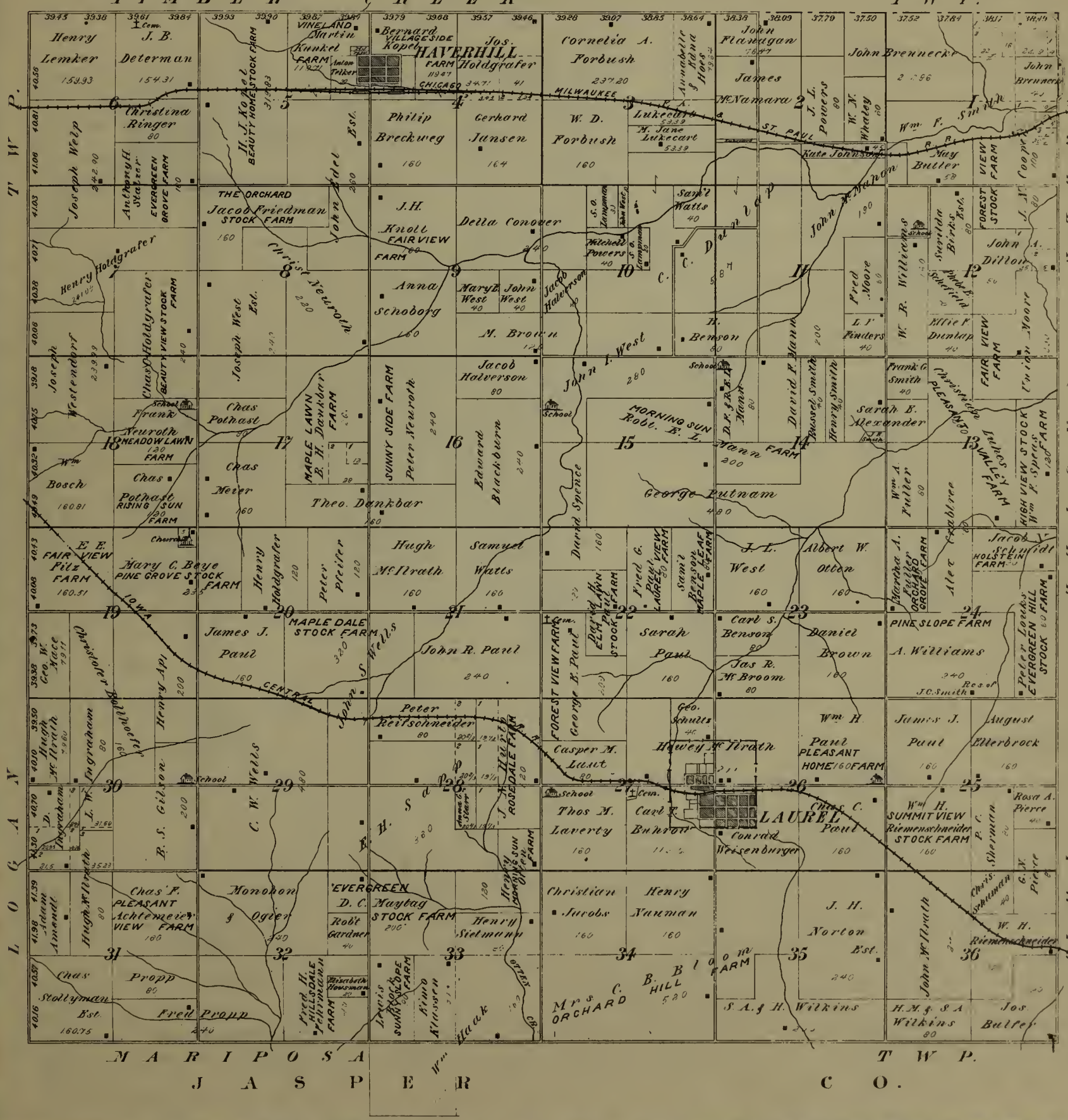
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Township 82 North Range 18 West of the 5th P.M.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.



REFERENCE
Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek



THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

# MAP OF LOGAN TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Township 82 North Range 19 West of the 5th P.M.

REFERENCE
Rail Road — County Line
Electric Ry. — Cong. Twp. Line
Road — Civil Twp. Line
Main Road — Cemetery
Corporation Line — Houses
Section Line — Timber
Coal Mines — Quarries
School — Church
Creek



# MAP OF EDEN TOWNSHIP

MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Township 82 North Range 20 West of the 5th P.M.

THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

SCALE 2 INCHES TO 1 MILE.

REFERENCE
Rail Road
Electric Ry.
Road
Main Road
Corporation Line
Section Line
Coal Mines
School
Creek
County Line
Cong. Twp. Line
Civil Twp. Line
Cemetery
Houses
Timber
Quarries
Church

NORTH PART OF

# MAP OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

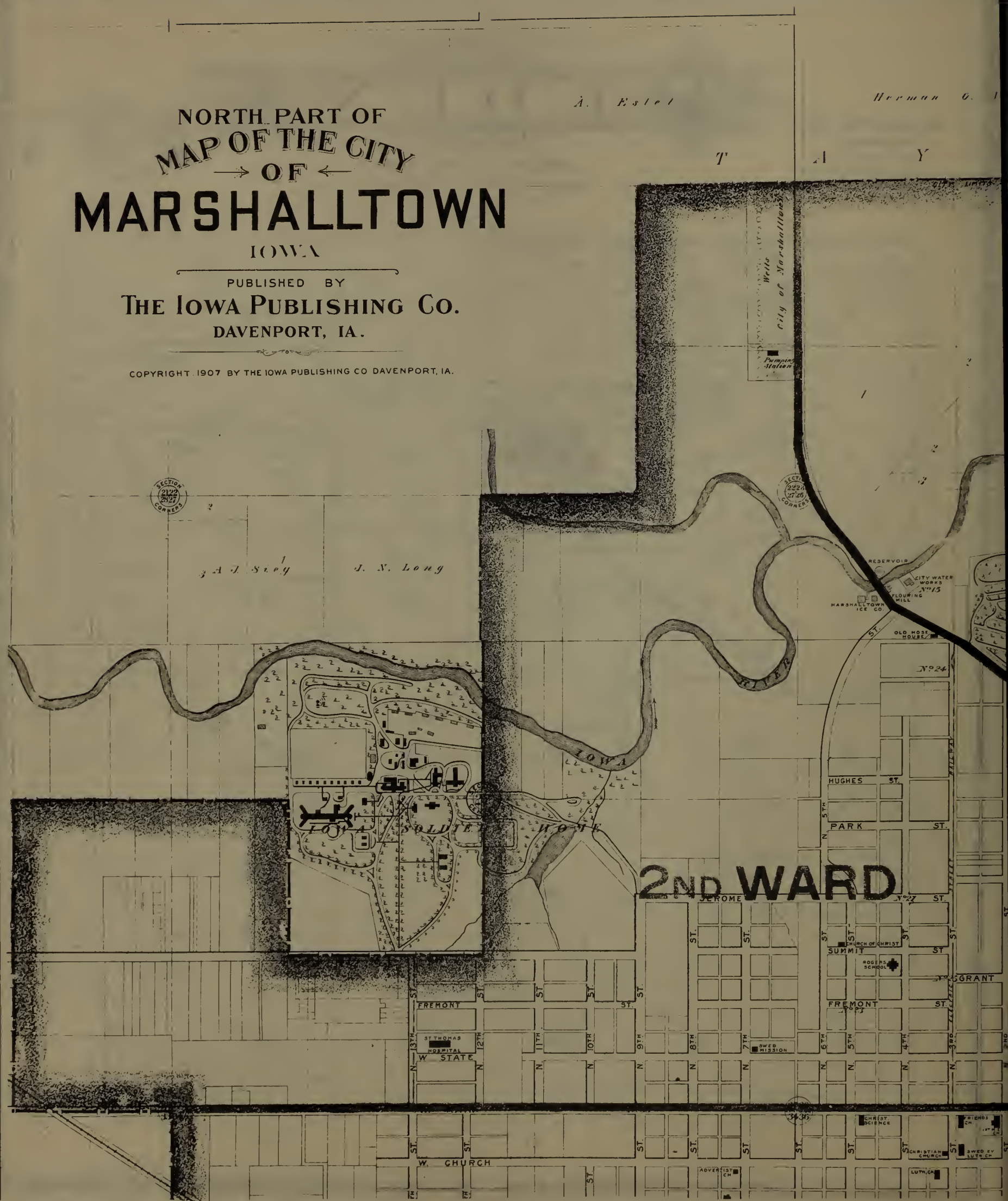
IOWA

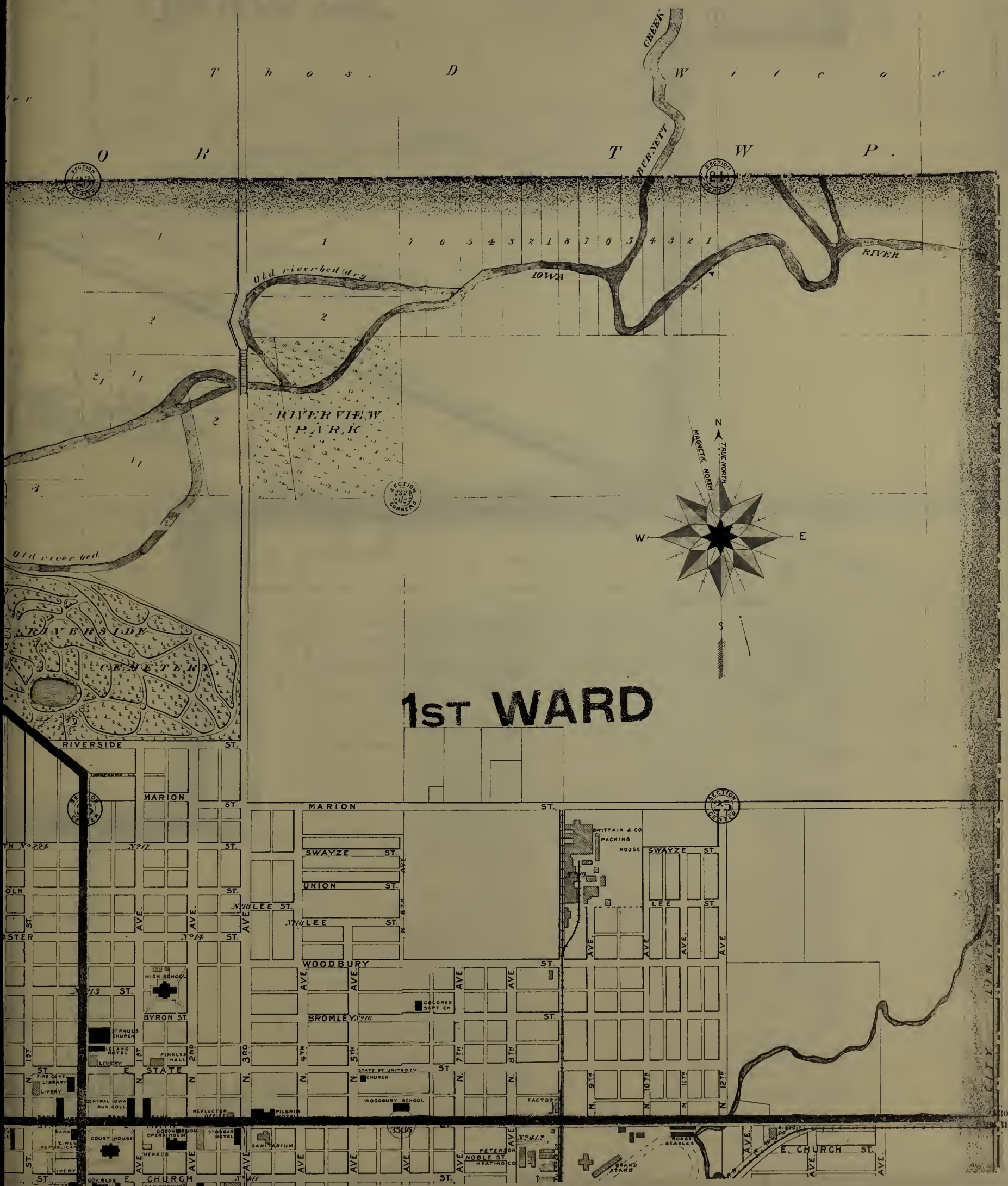
PUBLISHED BY

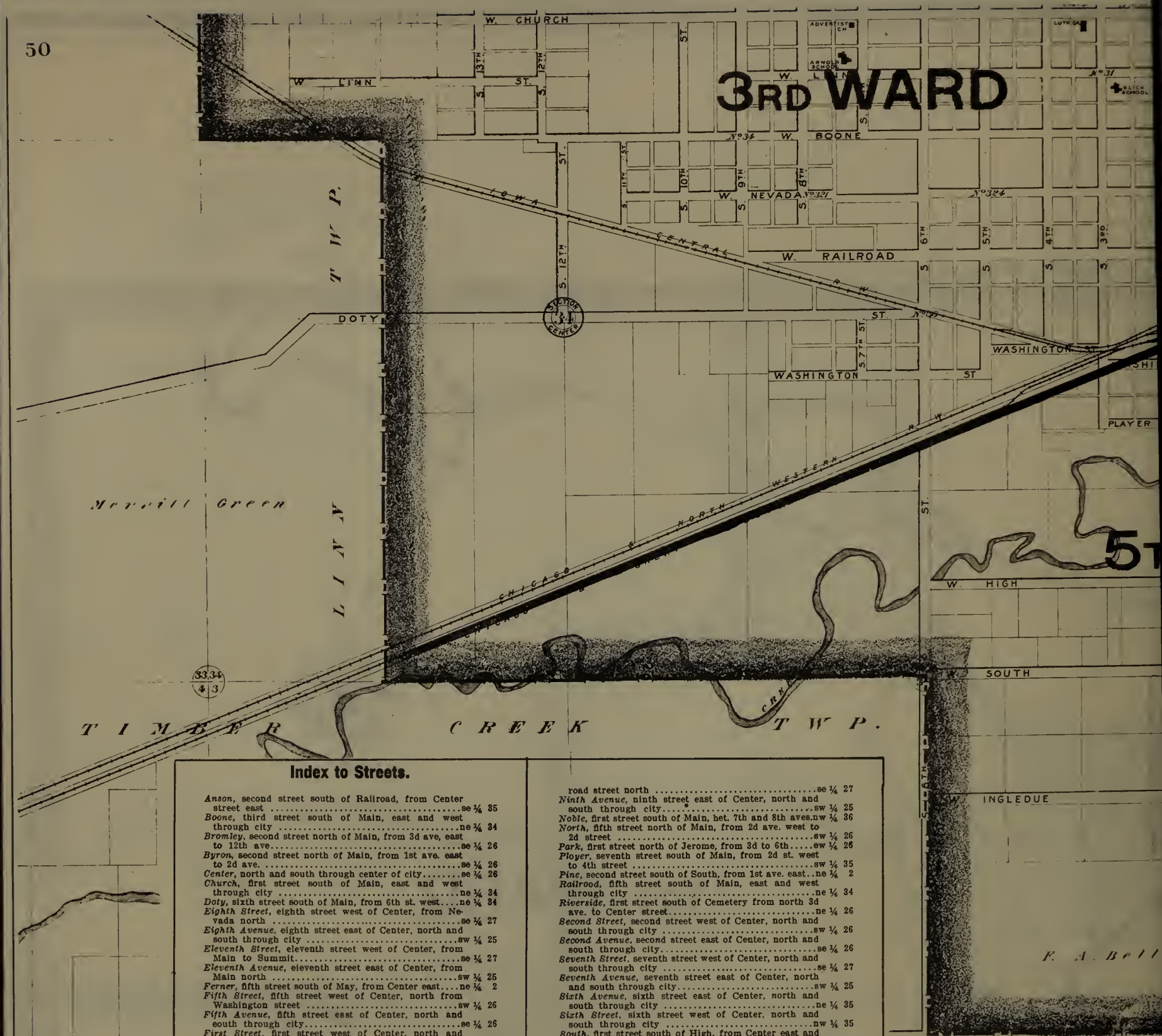
THE IOWA PUBLISHING CO.

DAVENPORT, IA.



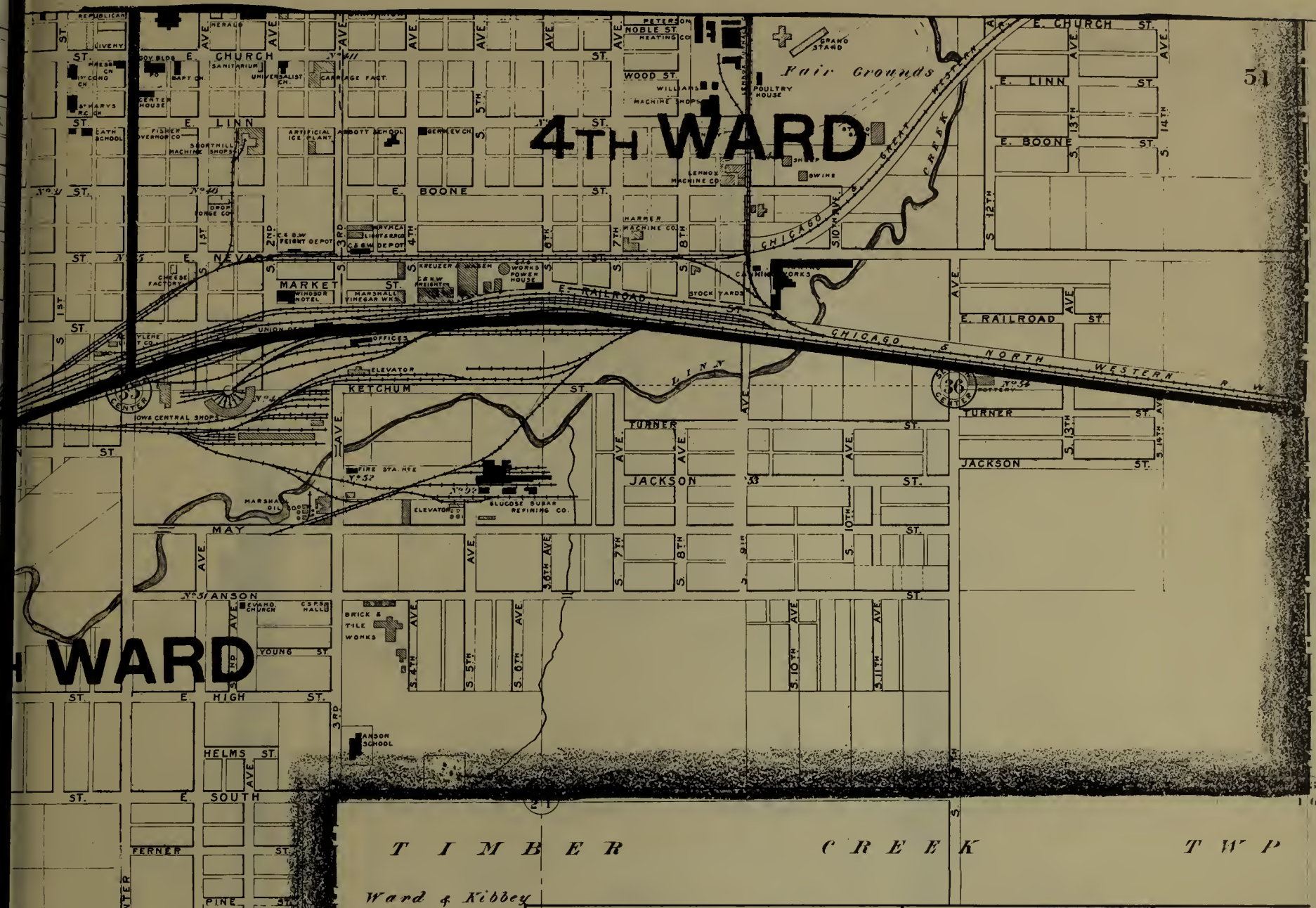



T h o s . D W i l c o x
O R T W P .
BURNETT CREEK
IOWA RIVER
Old riverbed dry
RIVERVIEW PARK
Old river bed
RIVERSIDE CEMETERY
1ST WARD
N
TRUE NORTH
MAGNETIC NORTH
W
E
S
RIVERSIDE ST.
MARION ST.
SWAYZE ST.
UNION ST.
LEE ST.
WOODBURY ST.
BROMLEY ST.
BYRON ST.
E. STATE ST.
E. CHURCH ST.
N. 1ST AVE.
N. 2ND AVE.
N. 3RD AVE.
N. 4TH AVE.
N. 5TH AVE.
N. 6TH AVE.
N. 7TH AVE.
N. 8TH AVE.
N. 9TH AVE.
N. 10TH AVE.
N. 11TH AVE.
N. 12TH AVE.
SWIFT & CO. PACKING HOUSE
HIGH SCHOOL
ST. PAULS CHURCH
LEGAND HOTEL
LIVERY
PINKLES HALL
FIRE COMP. LIBRARY
CENTRAL IOWA BUS. COLL.
REFLECTOR OFFICE
PILGRIM HOTEL
COLORED BAPT. CH.
STATE ST. UNITED EV. CHURCH
WOODBURY SCHOOL
FACTORY
COURT HOUSE
TIMES REPUBLICAN
HERALD
OPERA HOUSE
STODDARD HOTEL
SANITARIUM
GOV. BLDG.
PETERSON NOBLE ST. HEATING CO.
HORSE STABLES
GRAND STAND
BISCUIT CO.
CITY LIMIT




## Index to Streets.

*Anson*, second street south of Railroad, from Center street east ..... se ¼ 35
*Boone*, third street south of Main, east and west through city ..... ne ¼ 34
*Bromley*, second street north of Main, from 3d ave, east to 12th ave ..... se ¼ 26
*Byron*, second street north of Main, from 1st ave. east to 2d ave. ..... se ¼ 26
*Center*, north and south through center of city ..... se ¼ 26
*Church*, first street south of Main, east and west through city ..... ne ¼ 34
*Doty*, sixth street south of Main, from 6th st. west .... ne ¼ 34
*Eighth Street*, eighth street west of Center, from Nevada north ..... se ¼ 27
*Eighth Avenue*, eighth street east of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 25
*Eleventh Street*, eleventh street west of Center, from Main to Summit ..... se ¼ 27
*Eleventh Avenue*, eleventh street east of Center, from Main north ..... sw ¼ 25
*Ferner*, fifth street south of May, from Center east .... ne ¼ 2
*Fifth Street*, fifth street west of Center, north from Washington street ..... sw ¼ 26
*Fifth Avenue*, fifth street east of Center, north and south through city ..... se ¼ 26
*First Street*, first street west of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 26
*First Avenue*, first street east of Center, north and south through city ..... se ¼ 26
*Fourth Street*, fourth street west of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 26
*Fourth Avenue*, fourth street east of Center, north and south through city ..... se ¼ 26
*Fourteenth Avenue*, fourteenth street east of Center, from Main south ..... se ¼ 25
*Fremont*, second street north of Main, from 3d st. west to 13th street ..... sw ¼ 26
*Gront*, second street north of Main, from 1st ave. west to 3d street ..... sw ¼ 26
*Helms*, second street south of Anson from South 1st to South 2d aves ..... se ¼ 35
*High*, third street south of Railroad, from Center street east and west ..... sw ¼ 35
*Hughes Street*, sixth street north of Main, between 4th and 5th streets ..... nw ¼ 26
*Ingledue*, third street south of South street, east and west ..... nw ¼ 2
*Jockson*, first street north of May from 7th ave. east .. sw ¼ 36
*Jerome*, fourth street north of Main, from 3d st. west to 9th street ..... se ¼ 27
*Ketchum*, second street north [illegible] from 3d ave. east ..... se ¼ 35
*Lee*, fourth street north of Main, from 3d ave. east .... se ¼ 26
*Lincoln*, fourth street north of Main, from 3d ave. west to 3d street ..... sw ¼ 26
*Linn*, second street south of Main, east and west through city ..... ne ¼ 34
*Main*, east and west through center of city ..... ne ¼ 24
*Morket*, fifth street south of Main, from 2d ave. to 4th avenue ..... ne ¼ 35
*Marion*, sixth street north of Main from 1st ave. east .. se ¼ 26
*May*, first street south of Railroad, from Center street east ..... se ¼ 35
*Nevada*, fourth street south from Main, east and west through city ..... ne ¼ 34
*Ninth Street*, ninth street west of Center, from Railroad street north ..... se ¼ 27
*Ninth Avenue*, ninth street east of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 25
*Noble*, first street south of Main, het. 7th and 8th aves. nw ¼ 36
*North*, fifth street north of Main, from 2d ave. west to 2d street ..... sw ¼ 26
*Park*, first street north of Jerome, from 3d to 6th ..... ew ¼ 26
*Ployer*, seventh street south of Main, from 2d st. west to 4th street ..... sw ¼ 35
*Pine*, second street south of South, from 1st ave. east .. ne ¼ 2
*Railrood*, fifth street south of Main, east and west through city ..... ne ¼ 34
*Riverside*, first street south of Cemetery from north 3d ave. to Center street ..... ne ¼ 26
*Second Street*, second street west of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 26
*Second Avenue*, second street east of Center, north and south through city ..... se ¼ 26
*Seventh Street*, seventh street west of Center, north and south through city ..... se ¼ 27
*Seventh Avenue*, seventh street east of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 25
*Sixth Avenue*, sixth street east of Center, north and south through city ..... ne ¼ 35
*Sixth Street*, sixth street west of Center, north and south through city ..... nw ¼ 35
*South*, first street south of High, from Center east and west ..... sw ¼ 35
*Stote*, first street north of Main, east and west ..... se ¼ 27
*Summit*, third street north of Main, from 3d street west to city limits ..... sw ¼ 26
*Swoyze*, fifth street north of Main, from 3d ave. east to 12th avenue ..... se ¼ 26
*Tenth Street*, tenth street west of Center, north and south through city ..... se ¼ 27
*Tenth Avenue*, tenth street east of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 25
*Third Avenue*, third street east of Center, north and south through city ..... se ¼ 26
*Third Street*, third street west of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 26
*Thirteenth Street*, thirteenth street west of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 27
*Thirteenth Avenue*, thirteenth street east of Center, north and south through city ..... se ¼ 25
*Thompson's Court*, alley at bend in North Center st. east of 1st ave ..... ne ¼ 26
*Twelfth Street*, twelfth street west of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 27
*Twelfth Avenue*, twelfth street east of Center, north and south through city ..... sw ¼ 25
*Turner*, first street north of Jackson, 7th ave. east ... sw ¼ 36
*Union*, fifth street north of Main, from 4th ave. east to 6th ave ..... se ¼ 26
*Washington*, sixth street south of Main, between Center and South 9th streets ..... sw ¼ 35
*Webster*, third street north of Main, from 3d ave. west to 2d street ..... sw ¼ 26
*Wood*, second street south of Main, between 7th and 8th avenues ..... nw ¼ 36
*Woodbury*, third street north of Main, from 3d ave. east to 12th ave ..... se ¼ 26
*Young*, second street south of May, het. 2d and 3d aves.




UTH PART OF
OF THE CITY
OF
HALLTOWN

## Index to Public Buildings, Parks, Etc.

### BANKS.

City National Bank, cor. Main and Center.....nw ¼ 35
Fidelity Savings Bank, 102 E. Main.....se ¼ 26
First National Bank, cor. Main and 1st ave.....se ¼ 26
Marshalltown State Bank, 17 W. Main.....sw ¼ 26

### CEMETERIES.

Riverside .....nw ¼ 26

### CHURCHES.

African M. E., 6th ave. bet. Bromley and Woodbury....se ¼ 26
Catholic, cor. Linn and 1st sts.....nw ¼ 36
Christian, cor Church and 3d sts.....
Christian Scientist, First Church of Christ, cor. Main and Fifth streets.....nw ¼ 36
Colored Baptists, E. Bromley st.....
Congregational, cor Church and 1st sts.....nw ¼ 35
Evangelical, Mitchell and Anson sts.....se ¼ 36
First M. E., cor Main and 2d sts.....nw ¼ 36
First Presbyterian, cor Center and Church sts.....nw ¼ 36
First Baptist, E. Church bet. Center and 1st ave.....ne ¼ 36
German Evangelical, cor. 4th ave. and Linn st.....ne ¼ 36
Salvation Army Hall, cor State and Center.....se ¼ 26
Seventh Day Adventists, cor W. Church and S. 7th....ne ¼ 34
State Street United Evangelical, 6th avé. and State....se ¼ 26
St. Paul's Episcopal, N. Center st.....se ¼ 26
Swedish Lutheran, cor. 3d and Church sts.....nw ¼ 36
Swedish Mission, cor. 7th and State sts.....se ¼ 27

### COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

Abbott School, 4th ave. and Linn.....ne ¼ 36
Anson School, S. 3d ave. S. Anson.....se ¼ 36
Arnold School, cor. 7th and Linn.....nw ¼ 36
Central Iowa Business College, First Nat. Bank Blk...se ¼ 26
Christian Workers' Training School, 304 W. Main....
Glick School cor 3d and Linn.....nw ¼ 36
High School .....se ¼ 26
Rogers School, cor. 4th and Summit.....sw ¼ 26
St. Mary's Institute, 3 W. Linn.....nw ¼ 35
Woodbury School, Main opposite 6th ave.....sw ¼ 26

### FIRE DEPARTMENT COMPANIES.

Co. No. 1. W State st.....sw ¼ 26
Co. No. 2, S. 3d ave.....se ¼ 36

### HOSPITALS.

Dr. Wood's Eye and Ear Sanitarium, cor. Main and 3d ave.....ne ¼ 36
Singleton's Hospital, 111 E. Church st.....ne ¼ 35
St. Thomas, State bet. 12th and 13th sts.....sw ¼ 27

### HOTELS.

Leland Hotel, 105 N. Center.....se ¼ 26
New Windsor, cor. Market st. and 2d ave.....ne ¼ 35
Pilgrim Hotel, cor. 3d ave. and Main.....se ¼ 26
Stoddart Hotel, cor. 3d ave. and Main.....ne ¼ 36

### PARKS.

Court House Square.....ne ¼ 35
Fair Grounds .....nw ¼ 36
Finkle's Park .....nw ¼ 36
Iowa Soldiers' Home .....nw ¼ 27
Riverview Park .....ne ¼ 26

### PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

City Water Works, N. Center.....nw ¼ 26
C. & N. W. Depot, S. 3d ave.....ne ¼ 36
C. & G. W. Depot, Nevada bet. 3d and 4th aves.....ne ¼ 36
High School Building, cor. Grant and N. 1st ave.....se ¼ 26
Iowa Soldiers' Home, N. 13th st.....nw ¼ 27
Manual Training Bldg., cor. Grant and N. 1st ave.....se ¼ 26
Marshall County Court House, Main bet. 1st ave. and Center street .....ne ¼ 35
Postoffice, cor. Church and Center sts.....ne ¼ 35
Public Library, cor. State and Center.....sw ¼ 26
R. R. Y. M. C. A., S. 3d ave.....ne ¼ 36

### THEATRES.

Bijou, Main bet. 1st and 2d aves.....ne ¼ 36
Odson, 2d ave. bet. Main and Church.....ne ¼ 35

## Index to Fire Alarm Stations.

#### FIRST WARD.

13 Pilgrim Hotel .....se ¼ 26
14 Cor. 2d ave. and Webster st.....se ¼ 26
15 Water Works .....nw ¼ 26
16 Cor. 5th ave. and Bromley st.....se ¼ 26
17 Cor. 1st ave. and North st.....se ¼ 26
18 Cor. 4th ave. and Lee st.....se ¼ 26
19 Packing House .....sw ¼ 26
132 E. Main bet. 1st and 2d aves.....se ¼ 26

#### SECOND WARD.

23 Fifth and Fremont sts.....sw ¼ 26
24 Green House, N. 3d st.....nw ¼ 26
26 Cor. Grant and 3d sts.....sw ¼ 26
27 Cor. 4th and Jerome sts.....sw ¼ 26
213 Cor. Center and Grant sts.....sw ¼ 26
224 Cor. 1st and North sts.....sw ¼ 26

#### THIRD WARD.

31 Cor. 3d and Linn sts.....nw ¼ 36
32 Cor. Main and 2d sts.....sw ¼ 26
33 Cor. Main and 9th sts.....se ¼ 27
34 Ninth and Boone sts.....ne ¼ 34
36 Center and Nevada sts.....nw ¼ 35
36 Sixth and Doty sts.....nw ¼ 36
37 W. Main bet. Center and 1st sts.....nw ¼ 36
313 Cor. 1st and Boone sts.....nw ¼ 36
321 Cor. 3th and Nevada sts.....ne ¼ 34
324 Cor. 5th and Nevada sts.....nw ¼ 35
362 Cor. 6th and Main sts.....ne ¼ 34

#### FOURTH WARD.

41 Cor. 6th ave. and Linn st.....ne ¼ 35
42 Lennox Machine Co. .....nw ¼ 36
46 Nevada st. bet. 4th and 5th aves.....ne ¼ 35
46 First ave. and Boone st.....ne ¼ 35
411 Cor. 3d ave. and Church st.....ne ¼ 36
412 Eighth ave. bet. Main and Church sts.....nw ¼ 36
426 Third ave. Police Station.....se ¼ 35

#### FIFTH WARD.

4 Iowa Central Round House.....se ¼ 35
61 S. 1st ave. and Anson st.....se ¼ 35
62 Anson Hose House.....se ¼ 35
63 Jackson st. and 9th ave.....sw ¼ 36
54 Pottery Works .....ne ¼ 36
92 Glucose .....se ¼ 35


# ST. ANTHONY

LIBERTY TWP.

*Scale: 200 ft - 1 inch.*

THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

*B. Tugaloff*

# STATE CENTER

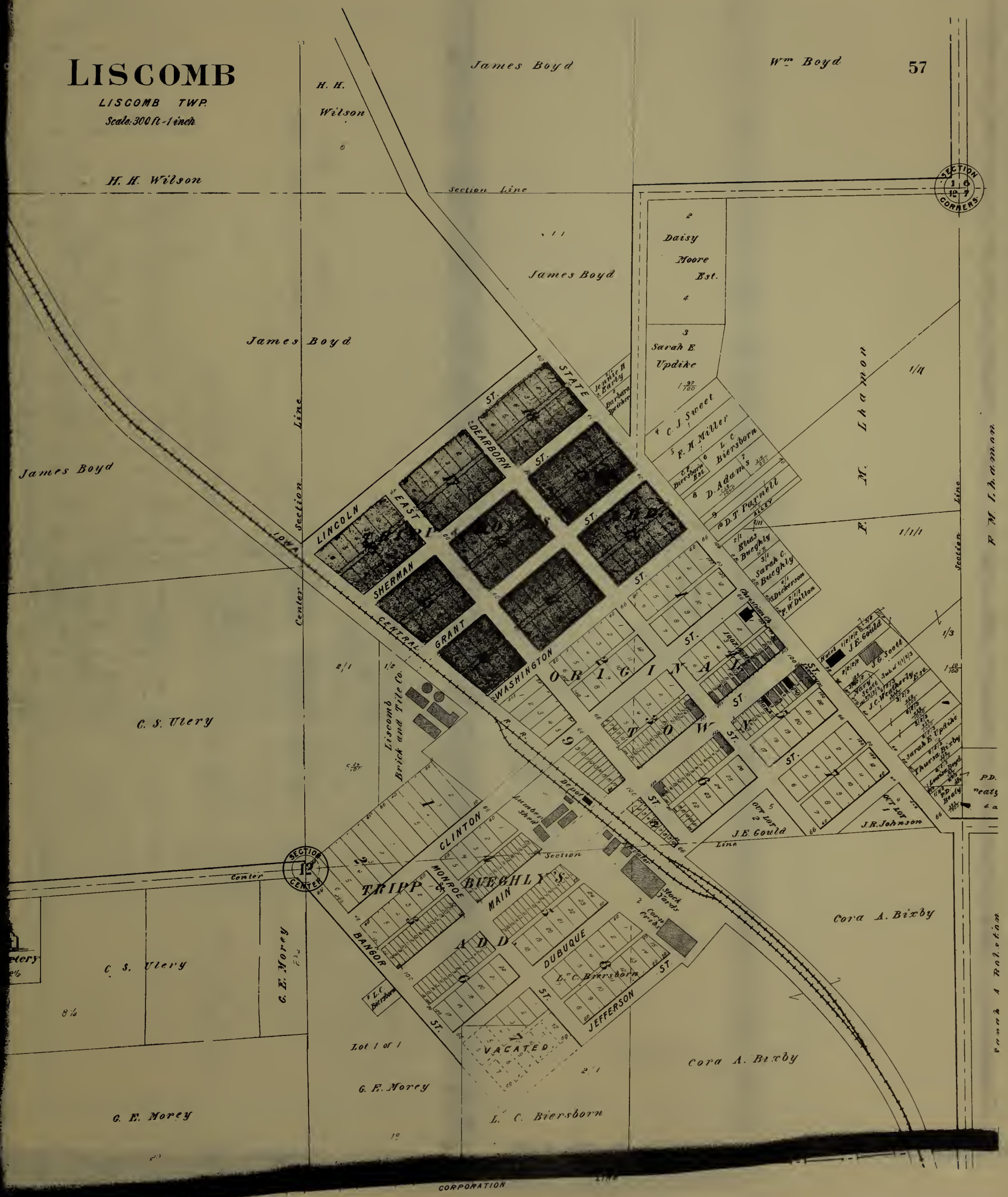
*STATE CENTER TWP.*

*Scale: 300 ft.-1 inch.*

THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.


SECTION 3.2 10 11 CORNERS
T. A Hilleman
August Riemenschneider
BARNESS
SHIPMAN
CAYUGA
OWASCO
OTSEGO
SENECA
PHELPS
ST.
CHICAGO & NORTH
ONDAGO
RAILROAD
FIRST
GENESEO
ONTARIO
CENTER
C. & N.W. Depot
Opera House
Stock Yard
Hotel
Livery
Veterinary Hospital
Vacated
Louis Hartwig
Mrs J. Schilling
L. Hennis
C. V. Shepard
Libbe A. Ferguson
John Tummel
L.V.S. Center
State Cen
Farmers
Creamery A
W. P. & Mary Hall
A. Baie
John van Diner
John Young
hompson


LAUREL
JEFFERSON TWP.
Scale: 200 ft - 1 inch.
THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.
Hewey McIlrath
D. Frank Mann
Mrs Mary Rogers
Cecil Rogers
Herman Wilts
Chas. Toedt
1ST. ST.
MARSHALLTOWN ROAD
4 REAL'S 3 2 ADD. 1
ROGERS
Center Section Line 27
Center Section Line 26
ST.
Meat Market
Machine Shop
Store
MORSE & WHITNEY'S ADD.
IOWA CENTRAL R.
Depot
Elevator
Elevator
MARKET ST.
I. L. Patton
Department Store
Bank
Livery
Hotel
P.O.
M.E. Church
German Church
RELPSCHNIDER'S ADD.
Mrs Mary Rogers
John West
Carl F. Buhrow
Carl F. Buhrow
RUHROW ST.
Section Line 26 & 27
WIESENBERGER ST.
Farmers Exchange
Mrs Farmon
MAIN
Town Hall
CHURCH ST.
Public School
Pres. Church
WIESENBERGER ST.
AVE.
1ST.
2ND.
3RD.
ORIGINAL TOWN
Conrad Weisenburger
Carl F. Buhrow
Conrad Weisenburger
SEC COR

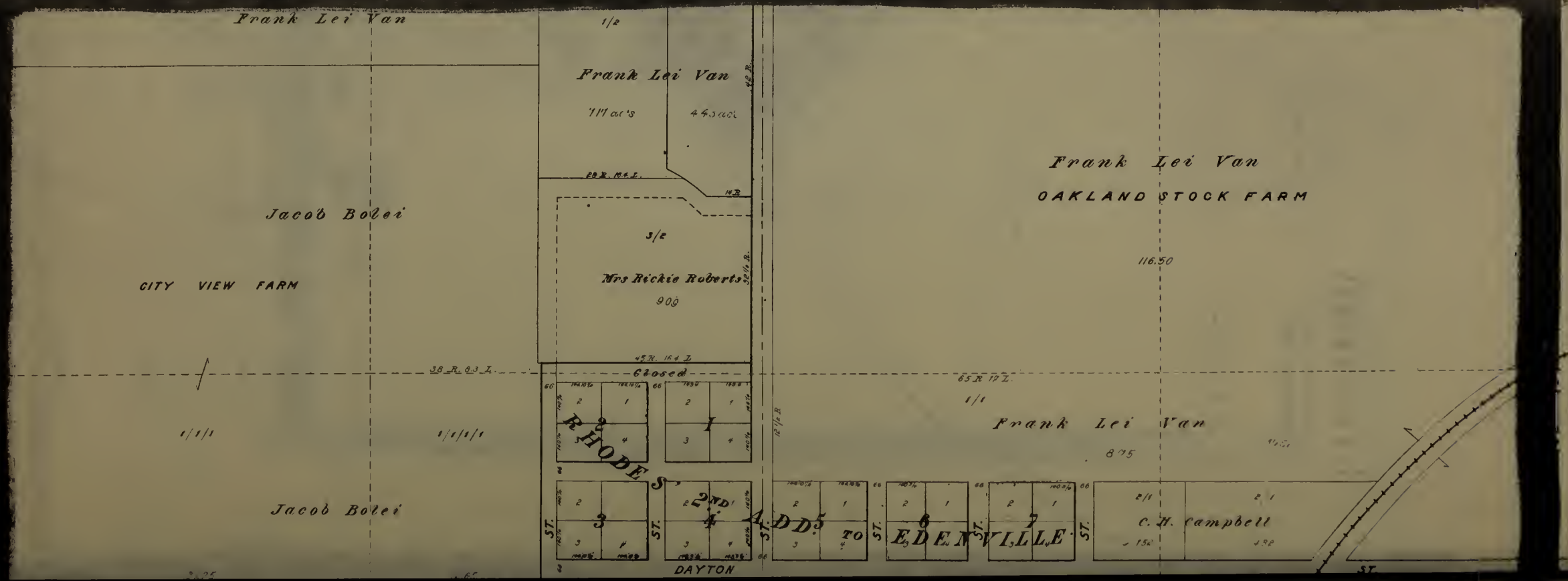

LISCOMB
LISCOMB TWP.
Scale: 300 ft - 1 inch
57
H. H. Wilson
James Boyd
Wm Boyd
Section Line
Daisy Moore Est.
Sarah E. Updike
C. J. Sweet
F. M. Miller
L. C. Biersborn
D. Adams
D. T. Parnell
Blue Grass Alley
Blue Grass Bueghly
Sarah C. Bueghly
Drickerson
F. W. Dillon
M. Lhamon
F. M. Lhamon
Section Line
Center Section Line
IOWA
LINCOLN
SHERMAN
GRANT
CENTRAL
WASHINGTON
EAST
STATE
DEARBORN
ST.
ORIGINAL TOWN
Christian Ch.
Lyceum Hall
Hotel
J. E. Gould
J. E. Scott
J. C. Wedderly Est.
Sarah E. Updike
Thurse Bixby
Lessie Boyd
P. D. Beely
J. R. Johnson
City Lots
Out Lot
Lumber Shed
Depot
Section
Stock Yards
Corn Crib
Liscomb Brick and Tile Co.
C. S. Ulery
C. E. Morey
Center
SECTION CENTER
CLINTON
MONROE
MAIN
TRIPP & BUEGHLY'S ADD
BANGOR
DUBUQUE
JEFFERSON
VACATED
L. C. Biersborn
Lot 1 of 1
G. E. Morey
Cora A. Bixby
SECTION CORNERS
CORPORATION LINE

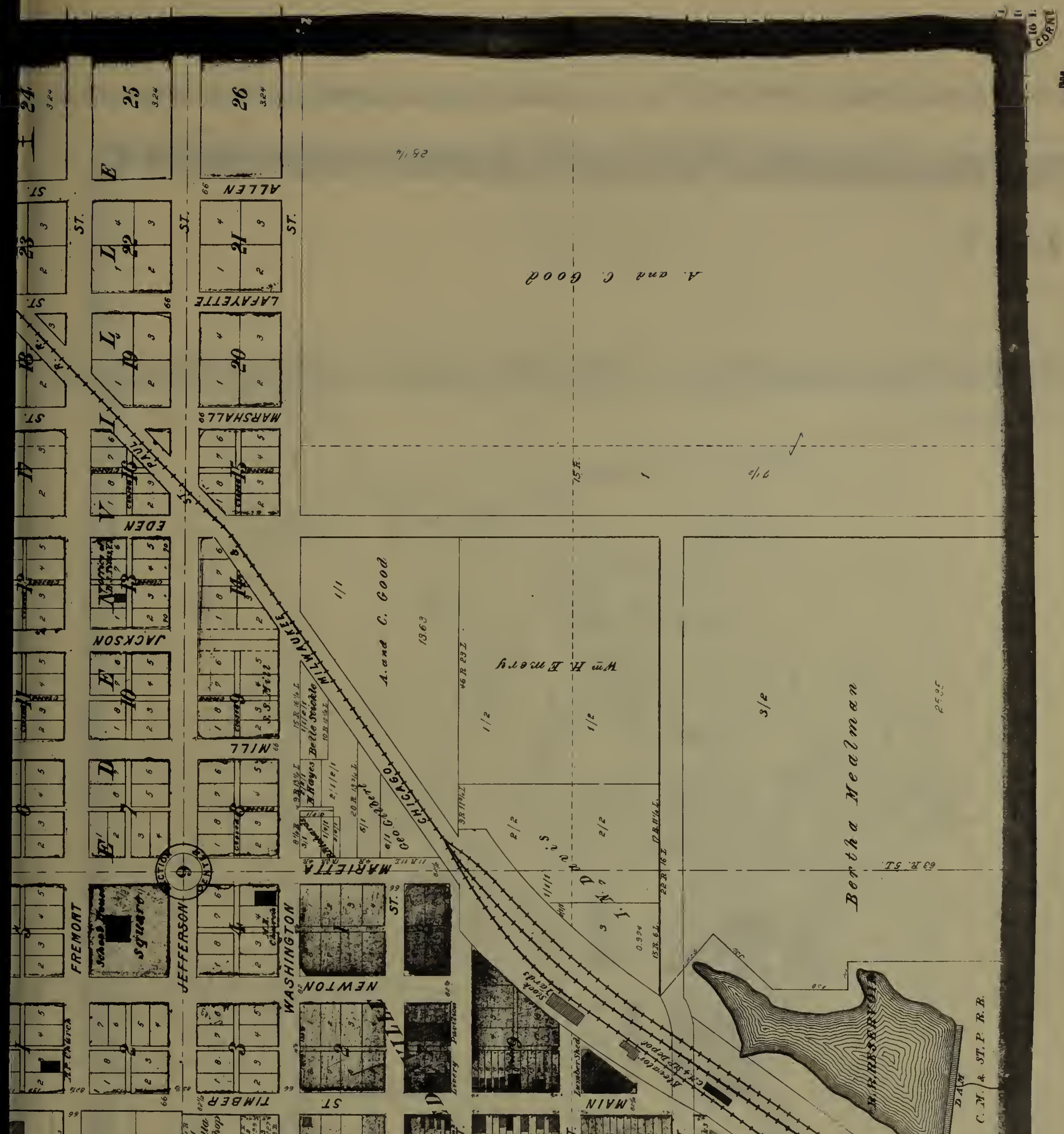
# RHODES

*EDEN TWP.*

*Scale: 300 ft. - 1 inch.*

THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

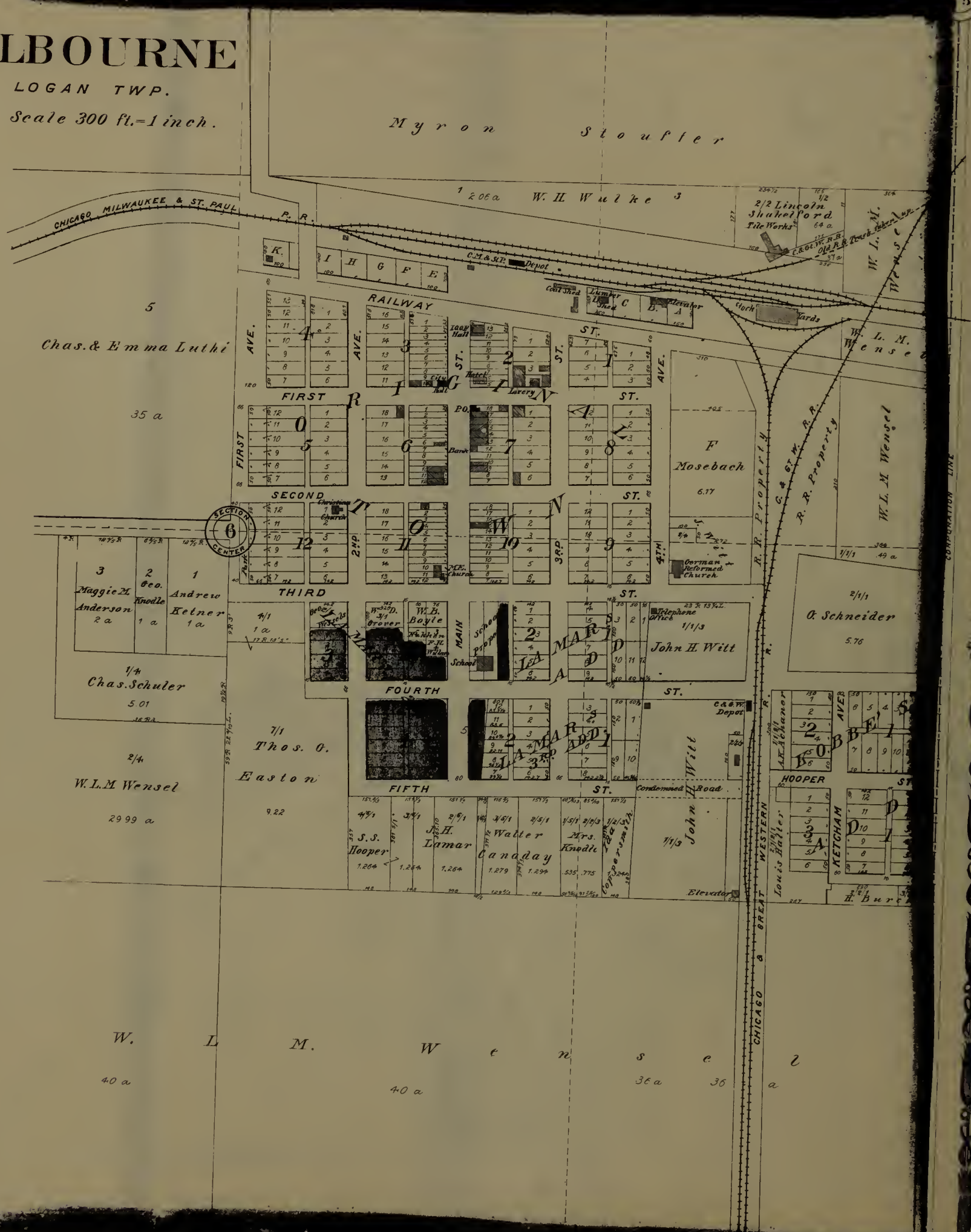



A. and C. Good
Wm H. Emery
Bertha Nealman
D. H. Thompson
J. Blink
Amos W. Harmon
F. D. Cartwright
Aaron Hale
R. W. Harmon
Pricella Sanders
Jacob Boles
Stewart Baker
Mrs E. J. Doniphan
Wm H Beard
Morrison
Ella Bishop
Pyle
Geo Cooper
CHICAGO MILWAUKEE & ST. PAUL
C. M. & ST. P. R.R.
RESERVOIR
DAM
Tile Works
Lumber Shed
Elevator
Stock Yards
Livery
Square
School House
Town Hall
RHODES ADD.
ALLEN ST.
LAFAYETTE ST.
MARSHALL ST.
EDEN
JACKSON
MILL
MARIETTA
NEWTON
TIMBER ST.
MAIN ST.
FIRST ST.
SECOND ST.
THIRD ST.
PUBLIC ROAD
FREMONT
JEFFERSON
WASHINGTON
MAPLE ST.
WALNUT ST.
LINN ST.
KIMBALL ST.
SECTION 9

# MELBOURNE

LOGAN TWP.

Scale 300 ft.=1 inch.

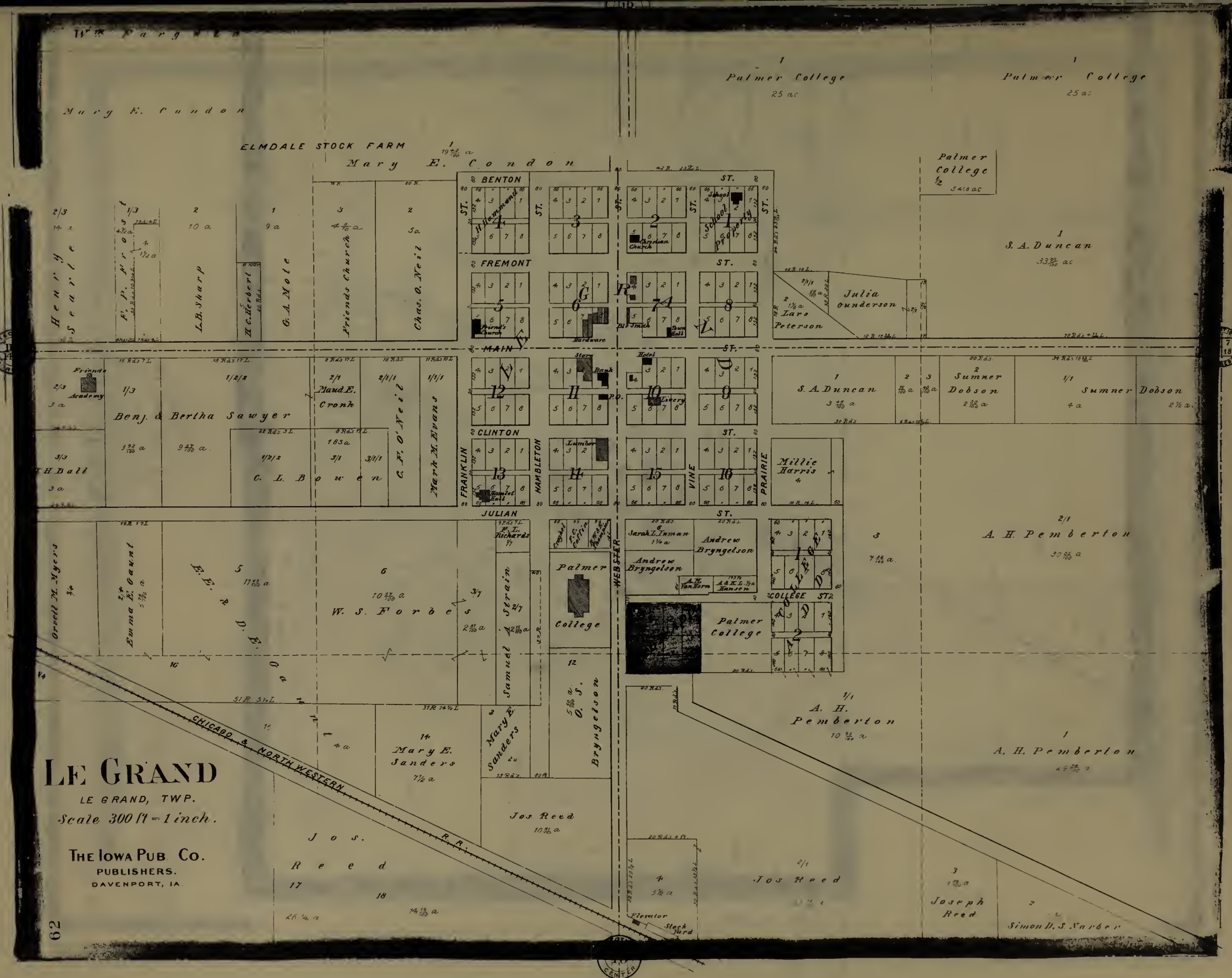


# GILMAN

GREEN CASTLE TWP.

Scale: 300 ft. - 1 inch.

THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

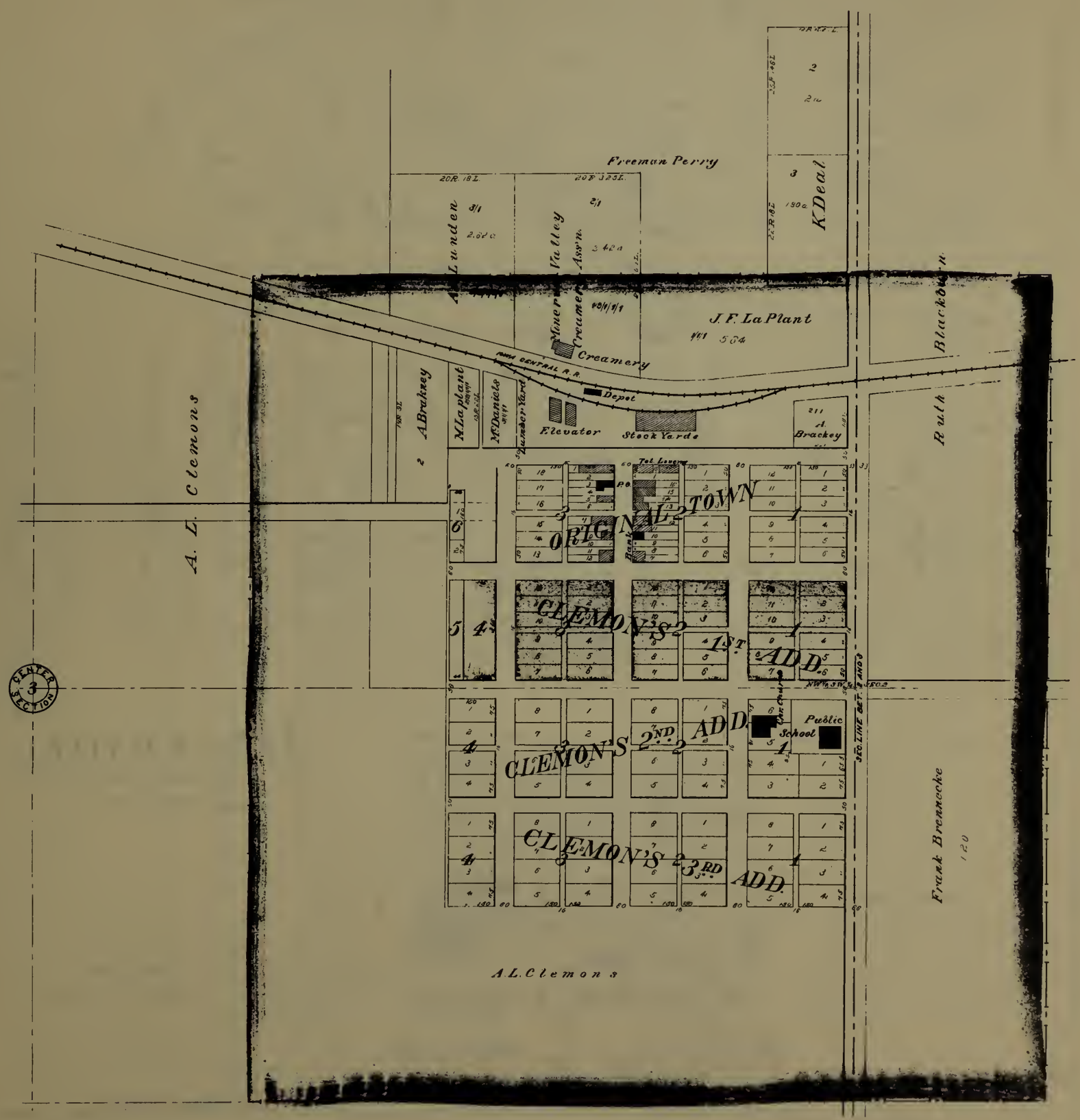

LE GRAND
LE GRAND, TWP.
Scale 300 ft = 1 inch.
THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.
ELMDALE STOCK FARM
Mary E. Condon
Palmer College
25 ac
S. A. Duncan
33 99/100 ac
Palmer College
1/2
5 4/10 ac
Henry Searle
F. P. Frost
L. B. Sharp
H. C. Herbert
G. A. Mole
Friends Church
Chas. O. Neil
Julia Gunderson
Lars Peterson
Friends Academy
Benj. & Bertha Sawyer
Maud E. Cronk
C. F. O'Neil
Mark M. Evans
T. H. Ball
C. L. Bowen
Millie Harris
Sumner Dobson
Sumner Dobson
BENTON ST.
FREMONT ST.
MAIN ST.
CLINTON ST.
JULIAN ST.
COLLEGE ST.
FRANKLIN
HAMBLETON
VINE
PRAIRIE
WEBSTER
Hummel
Christian Church
School
Friend's Church
Blk Smith
Town Hall
Hardware
Store
Bank
P.O.
Hotel
Livery
Lumber
Hamlet Hall
Sarah L. Inman
Andrew Bryngelson
A. H. Van Horn
A. & K. L. Hansen
Palmer College
Orrell M. Myers
Emma E. Gaunt
E. E. & D. E. Gaunt
W. S. Forbes
F. L. Richards
Samuel A. Strain
Palmer College
O. S. Bryngelson
Mary E. Sanders
Mary E. Sanders
Jos. Reed
Jos. Reed
A. H. Pemberton
A. H. Pemberton
A. H. Pemberton
Jos. Reed
Joseph Reed
Simon D. S. Narber
CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN R. R.
Elevator
Stock Yard

# CLEMONS

MINERVA TWP.

*Scale 300 ft. 1 in.*

THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.



# MARIETTA

MARIETTA TWP

Scale: 300 ft - 1 inch.

THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.


# HAVERHILL

JEFFERSON TWP.

Scale 300 ft = 1 inch.

# GREEN MOUNTAIN

*MARION TWP.*

*Scale 200 ft = 1 inch*

THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.


# QUARRY

LE GRAND TWP.

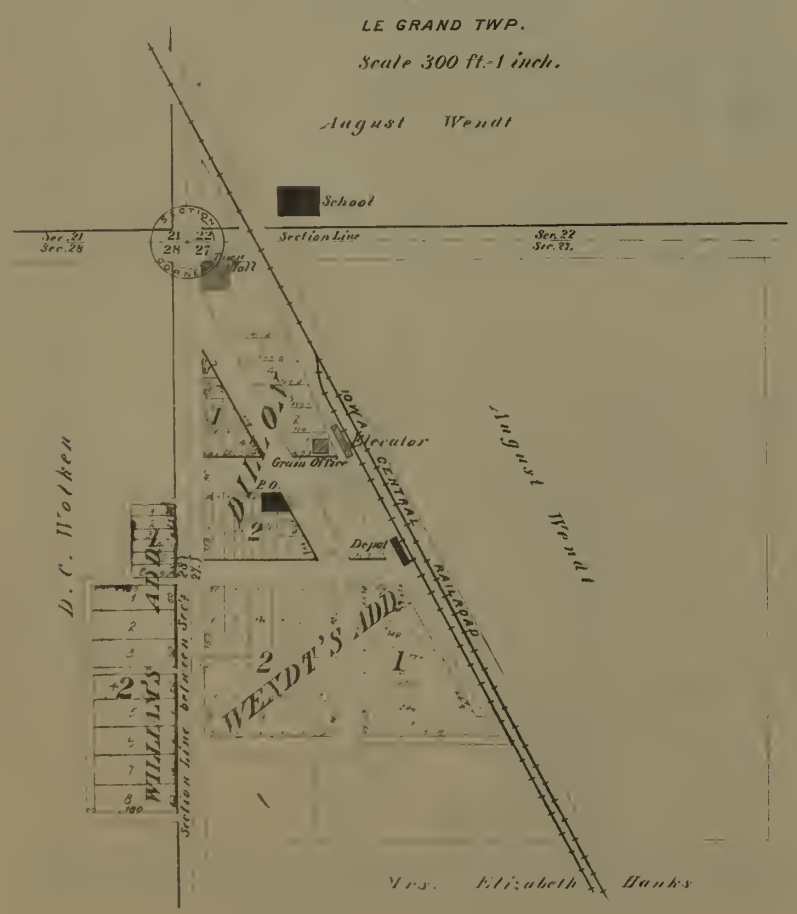
*Scale 300 ft. = 1 inch.*

THE IOWA PUB CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.

# DILLON

LE GRAND TWP.

*Scale 300 ft.-1 inch.*




# FERGUSON

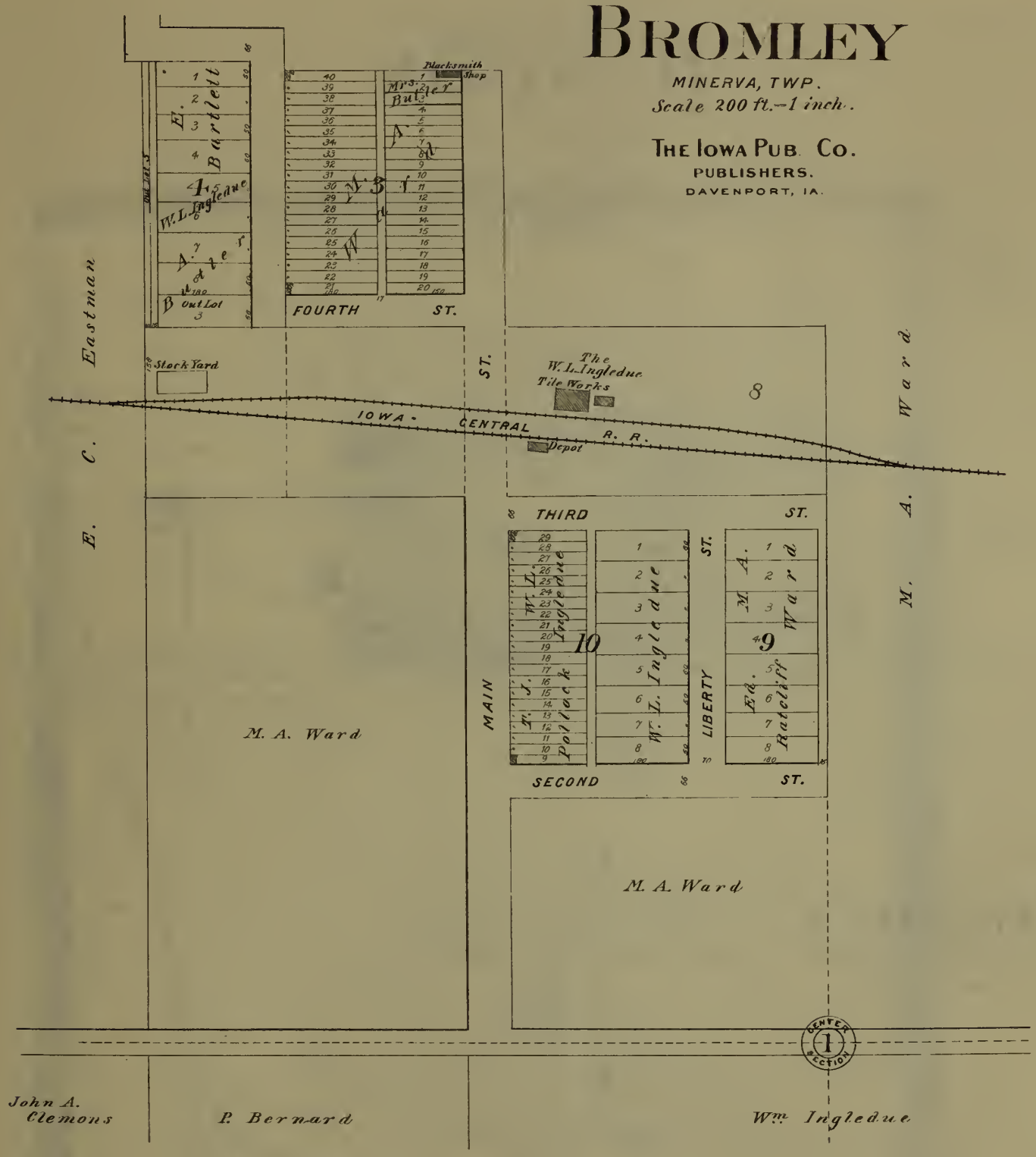
GREEN CASTLE TWP.

*Scale: 300 ft = 1 inch*

# BROMLEY

MINERVA, TWP.
*Scale 200 ft.–1 inch.*

THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.




# DUNBAR

GREEN CASTLE TWP.
*Scale: 300 ft. - 1 inch*

# BANGOR

BANGOR, TWP.

*Scale 300 ft.-1 inch.*

THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.


# MINERVA

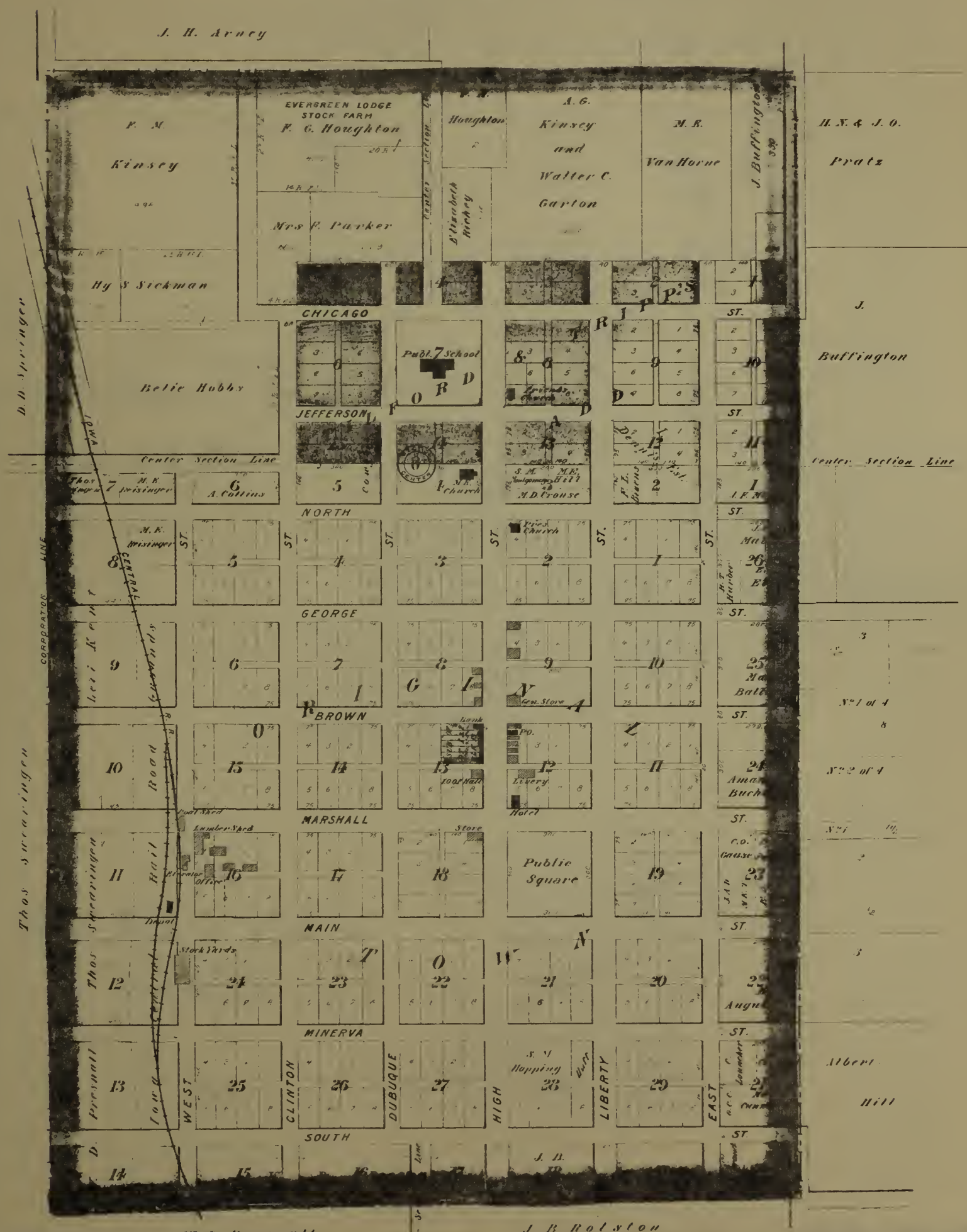
MARIETTA TWP.

*Scale: 200 ft - 1 inch.*

# ALBION

IOWA TWP.

Scale: 300 ft 1 inch

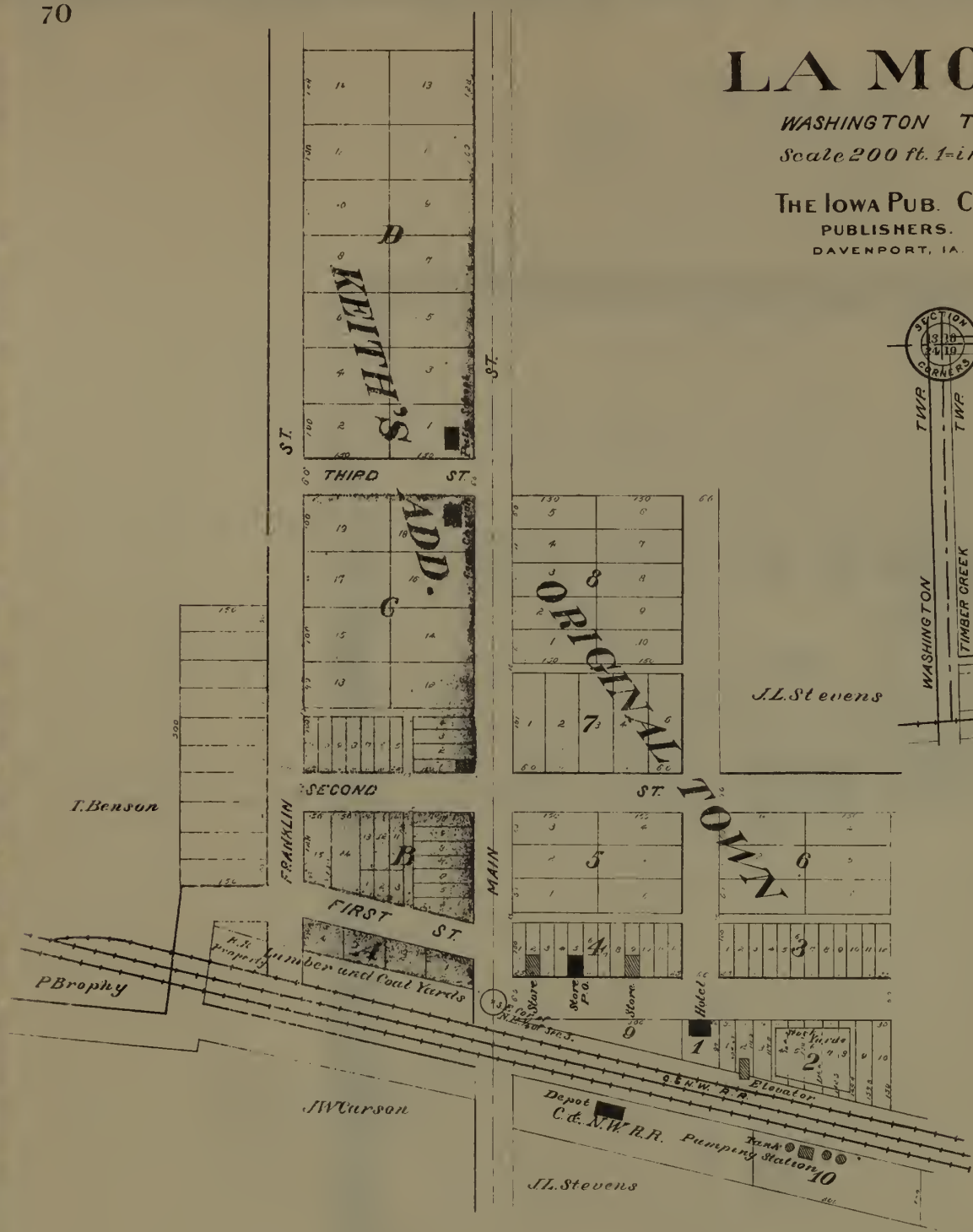


# LA MOILLE

WASHINGTON TWP.

Scale 200 ft. 1=in.

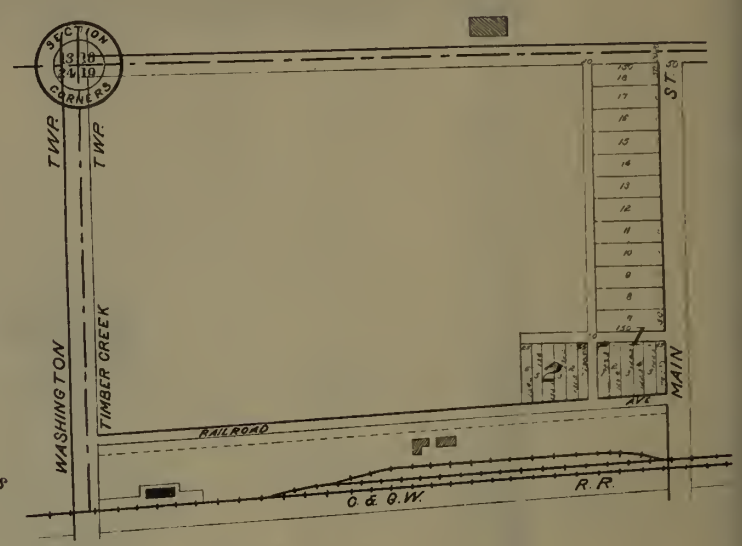
THE IOWA PUB. CO.
PUBLISHERS.
DAVENPORT, IA.




# LURAY

TIMBER CREEK TWP.

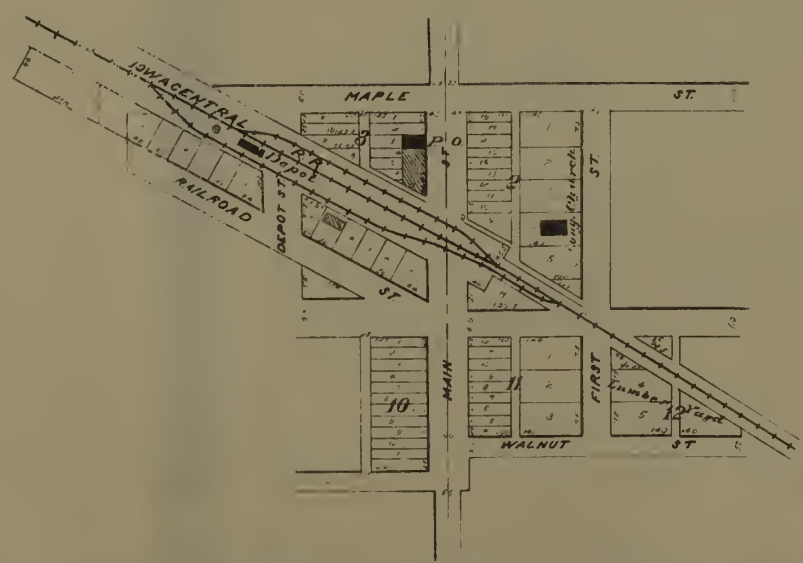
Scale 300 ft. = 1 in.

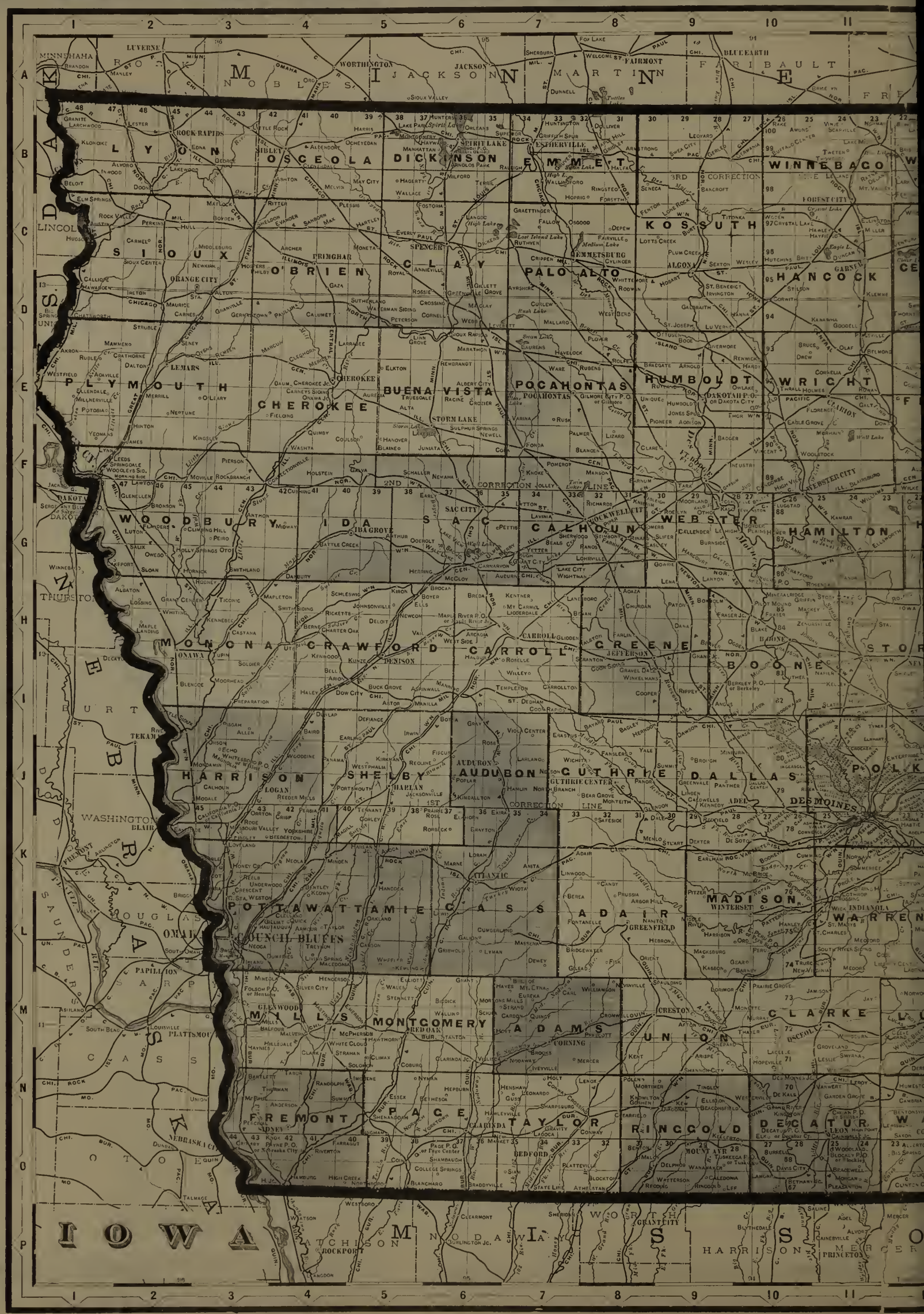


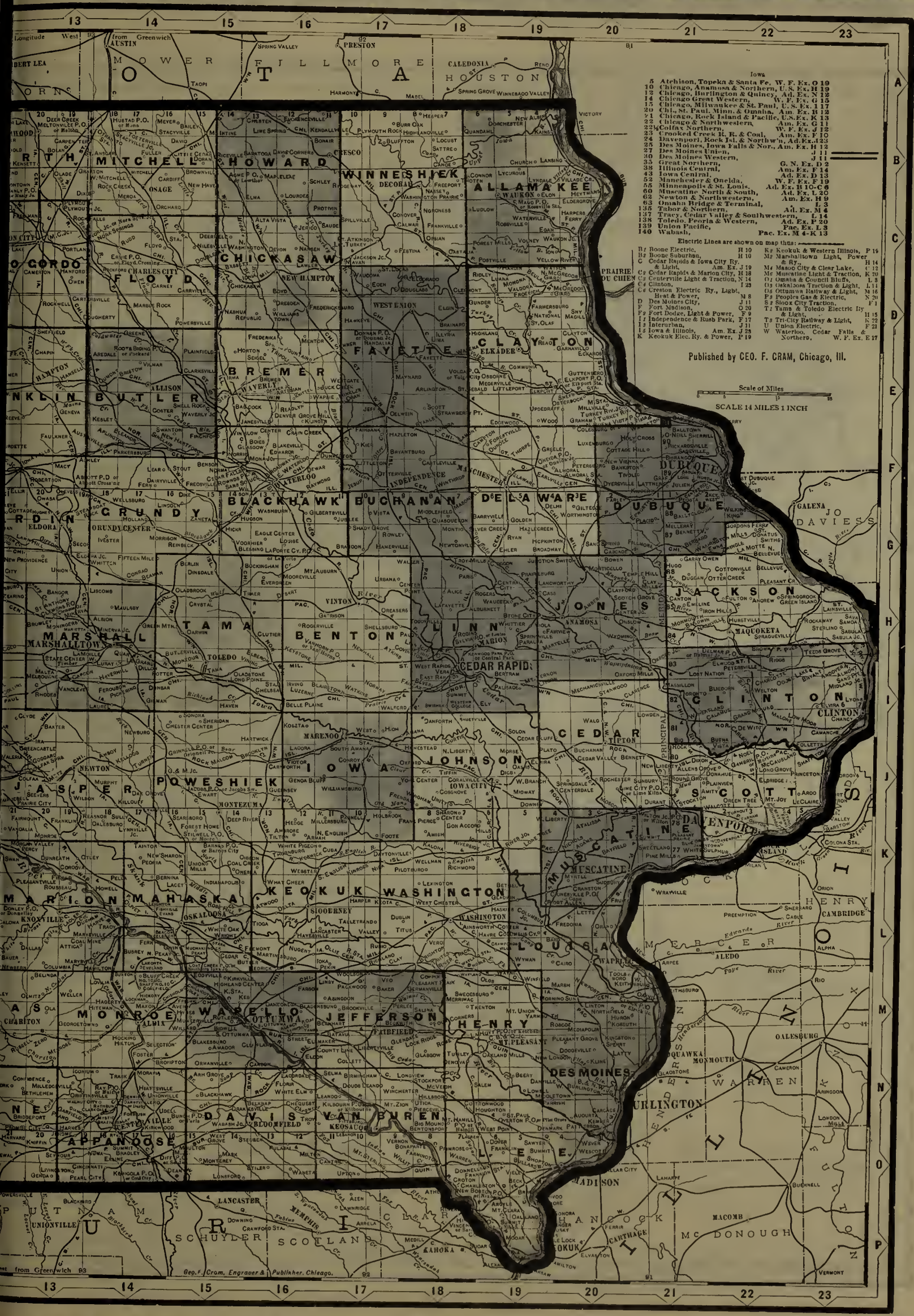

# VAN CLEVE

LOGAN TWP.

Scale 300 ft. = 1 in.




LYON
OSCEOLA
DICKINSON
EMMET
WINNEBAGO
KOSSUTH
SIOUX
O'BRIEN
CLAY
PALO ALTO
HANCOCK
PLYMOUTH
CHEROKEE
BUENA VISTA
POCAHONTAS
HUMBOLDT
WRIGHT
WOODBURY
IDA
SAC
CALHOUN
WEBSTER
HAMILTON
MONONA
CRAWFORD
CARROLL
GREENE
BOONE
HARRISON
SHELBY
AUDUBON
GUTHRIE
DALLAS
POLK
POTTAWATTAMIE
CASS
ADAIR
MADISON
WARREN
MILLS
MONTGOMERY
ADAMS
UNION
CLARKE
FREMONT
PAGE
TAYLOR
RINGGOLD
DECATUR
IOWA


Iowa
5 Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, W. F. Ex. O 19
10 Chicago, Anamosa & Northern, U.S. Ex. H 19
12 Chicago, Burlington & Quincy, Ad. Ex. N 12
14 Chicago Great Western, W. F. Ex. G 15
15 Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul, U. S. Ex. I 17
20 Chi., St. Paul, Minn. & Omaha, Am. Ex. H 12
21 Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific, U.S.Ex. K 13
22 Chicago & Northwestern, Am. Ex. G 11
22 Colfax Northern, W. F. Ex. J 12
23 Crooked Creek R. R. & Coal, Am. Ex. F 10
24 Davenport, Rock Isl. & Northw'n, Ad.Ex.123
25 Des Moines, Iowa Falls & Nor., Am. Ex. H 12
27 Des Moines Union, J 11
30 Des Moines Western, J 11
35 Great Northern, G. N. Ex. D 2
38 Illinois Central, Am. Ex. F 14
43 Iowa Central, Ad. Ex. D 13
52 Manchester & Oneida, W. F. Ex. F 19
55 Minneapolis & St. Louis, Ad. Ex. B 10-C 6
60 Muscatine North & South, Ad. Ex. L 20
62 Newton & Northwestern, Am. Ex. H 9
63 Omaha Bridge & Terminal, L 3
135 Tabor & Northern, Ad. Ex. M 4
137 Tracy, Cedar Valley & Southwestern, L 14
138 Toledo, Peoria & Western, Ad. Ex. P 20
139 Union Pacific, Pac. Ex. L 3
140 Wabash, Pac. Ex. M 4-K 13
Electric Lines are shown on map thus:
B1 Boone Electric, H 10
B2 Boone Suburban, H 10
C Cedar Rapids & Iowa City Ry. & Light, Am. Ex. J 19
C2 Cedar Rapids & Marion City, H 18
C3 Centerville Light & Traction, N 14
C4 Clinton, I 23
C5 Creston Electric Ry., Light, Heat & Power, M 8
D Des Moines City, J 11
F Fort Madison, O 20
F2 Fort Dodge, Light & Power, F 9
I1 Independence & Rush Park, F 17
I2 Interurban, J 11
I5 Iowa & Illinois, Am. Ex. J 23
K Keokuk Elec. Ry. & Power, P 19
K2 Keokuk & Western Illinois, P 19
M2 Marshalltown Light, Power & Ry. H 14
M4 Mason City & Clear Lake, G 12
M6 Muscatine Light & Traction, K 20
O1 Omaha & Council Bluffs, L 3
O3 Oskaloosa Traction & Light, L 11
O5 Ottumwa Railway & Light, M 16
P2 Peoples Gas & Electric, N 20
S2 Sioux City Traction, F 1
T1 Tama & Toledo Electric Ry & Light, H 15
T2 Tri-City Railway & Light, K 22
U Union Electric, F 21
W Waterloo, Cedar Falls & Northern, W. F. Ex. E 17
Published by CEO. F. CRAM, Chicago, Ill.
Scale of Miles
SCALE 14 MILES 1 INCH
Geo. F. Cram, Engraver & Publisher, Chicago.
MITCHELL
HOWARD
WINNESHIEK
ALLAMAKEE
CHICKASAW
FLOYD
CHARLES CITY
FAYETTE
CLAYTON
BREMER
BUTLER
BLACKHAWK
BUCHANAN
DELAWARE
DUBUQUE
GRUNDY
TAMA
BENTON
LINN
JONES
JACKSON
MARSHALL
CEDAR
JOHNSON
IOWA
JASPER
POWESHIEK
SCOTT
CLINTON
MUSCATINE
MARION
MAHASKA
KEOKUK
WASHINGTON
LOUISA
MONROE
WAPELLO
JEFFERSON
HENRY
DES MOINES
DAVIS
VAN BUREN
APPANOOSE
WARREN
MERCER
HENRY
SCHUYLER
SCOTLAND
CLARK
LEE
HANCOCK
MC DONOUGH
MACOMB
DAVIESS
GALENA
DAVENPORT
BURLINGTON
OSKALOOSA
OTTUMWA
MUSCATINE
CEDAR RAPIDS
IOWA CITY
MARSHALLTOWN
DUBUQUE
KEOKUK


BRITISH COLUMBIA
ALBERTA
SASKATCHEWAN
MANITOBA
WASHINGTON
OREGON
IDAHO
MONTANA
WYOMING
NORTH DAKOTA
SOUTH DAKOTA
NEBRASKA
KANSAS
OKLAHOMA
COLORADO
UTAH
NEVADA
CALIFORNIA
ARIZONA
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
SONORA
CHIHUAHUA
COAHUILA
NUEVO LEON
TAMAULIPAS
PACIFIC OCEAN
GULF OF CALIFORNIA
GREAT SALT LAKE
AMERICAN DESERT
DEATH VALLEY
LLANO ESTACADO OR STAKED PLAINS
PHŒNIX
DENVER
AUSTIN
SALTILLO
MONTERREY
HERMOSILLO
CHIHUAHUA


MAP OF THE
UNITED
STATES
Published by GEO. F. CRAM, Chicago, Ill.
SCALE OF MILES
0 50 100 200 300
125 Miles to One Inch.
GULF OF MEXICO
ATLANTIC OCEAN
BAHAMA ISLANDS
FLORIDA STRAITS
BAY OF FLORIDA
Delta of the Mississippi
Longitude West 95 from Greenwich

## Railroads of the World.

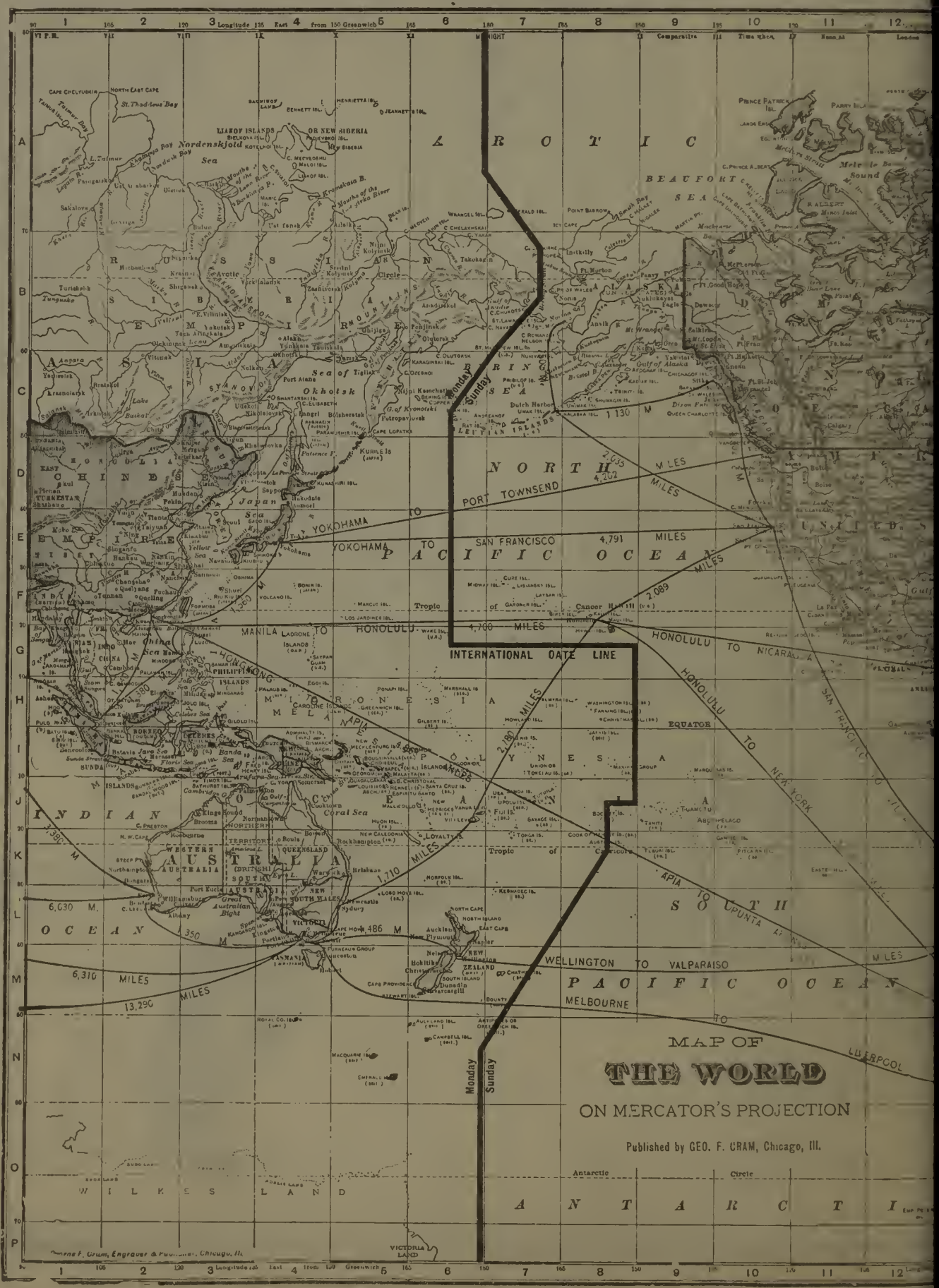
| COUNTRIES. | MILES. |
|---|---|
| **AFRICA:** | |
| Algeria and Tunis | 2,704 |
| Cape Colony | 2,384 |
| Egypt | 2,085 |
| Mauritius, Reunion, Kongo, Senegal and other States | 2,011 |
| Natal | 459 |
| Orange River Colony | 882 |
| Vaal River Colony | 774 |
| Total | 11,214 |
| **ASIA:** | |
| Asia Minor and Syria | 1,558 |
| British India | 21,[illegible] |
| Ceylon | 29[illegible] |
| China | 4[illegible] |
| Cochin China, Pondicherry, Malacca and Tonking | 2[illegible] |
| Dutch East Indies | 1,293 |
| Japan | 2,948 |
| Malay Archipelago | 58 |
| Persia | 34 |
| Portuguese India | 51 |
| Russia in Asia | 1,568 |
| Siam | 167 |
| Siberia | 2,573 |
| Total | 33,289 |
| **AUSTRALASIA** | 14,498 |
| **EUROPE:** | |
| Austria-Hungary | 21,500 |
| Belgium | 3,781 |
| Denmark | 1,611 |
| France | 25,898 |
| Germany | 30,771 |
| Great Britain | 21,523 |
| Greece | 591 |
| Italy | 9,735 |
| Malta, Jersey and Man | 66 |
| Netherlands and Luxemborg | 1,965 |
| Norway | 1,230 |
| Portugal | 1,467 |
| Rumania | 1,893 |
| Russia in Europe | 26,414 |
| Servia | 374 |
| Spain | 8,103 |
| Sweden | 6,359 |
| Switzerland | 2,305 |
| Turkey in Europe, Bulgaria and Eastern Roumelia | 1,595 |
| Total | 167,510 |
| **NORTH AMERICA:** | |
| Canada, Dominion of | 16,802 |
| Central America | 646 |
| Mexico | 8,498 |
| Newfoundland | 592 |
| United States | 194,321 |
| Total | 220,924 |
| **SOUTH AMERICA:** | |
| Argentina | 9,829 |
| Bolivia | 621 |
| Brazil | 6,718 |
| British Guiana | 22 |
| Chile | 2,662 |
| Colombia | 346 |
| Ecuador | 186 |
| Paraguay | 157 |
| Peru | 1,035 |
| Uruguay | 1,118 |
| Venezuela | 633 |
| Total | 25,320 |
| **WEST INDIES:** | |
| Cuba | 1,133 |
| Jamaica, Barbados, Trinidad, Martinique, Porto Rico, etc. | 618 |
| Santo Domingo | 177 |
| Total | 1,928 |
| **RECAPITULATION** | |
| Africa | 11,214 |
| Asia | 33,289 |
| Australasia | 14,498 |
| Europe | 167,510 |
| North America | 220,924 |
| South America | 25,320 |
| West Indies | 1,928 |
| Grand Total | 474,683 |

## Telegraphs of the World.

**Comparative Miles of Telegraphs in Operation in all Countries.**

| | |
|---|---|
| United States | 210,000 |
| Russia | 90,383 |
| Germany | 85,243 |
| France | 62,952 |
| India | 50,908 |
| Austria-Hungary | 46,101 |
| Great Britain | 43,968 |
| Mexico | 41,532 |
| Dominion of Canada | 32,558 |
| Argentina | 23,346 |
| Italy | 23,698 |
| Turkey | 21,800 |
| Spain | 19,872 |
| New South Wales | 13,242 |
| Japan | 12,922 |
| Brazil | 10,143 |
| Queensland | 10,188 |
| Chile | 9,968 |
| Sweden | 8,719 |
| Norway | 8,665 |
| Columbia | 8,040 |
| Cape Colony | 7,124 |
| Dutch East Indies | 6,883 |
| New Zealand | 6,758 |
| Bulgaria | 6,728 |
| Victoria | 6,599 |
| Western Australia | 5,[illegible] |
| South Australia | 6,[illegible] |
| Algeria | 5,668 |
| Portugal | 4,584 |
| Greece | 4,589 |
| Switzerland | 4,455 |
| Uruguay | 4,[illegible] |
| Rumania | 4,[illegible] |
| Persia | 4,[illegible] |
| Bolivia | 4,124 |
| China | 4,000 |
| Belgium | 3,900 |
| Venezuela | 3,862 |
| Netherlands | 3,671 |
| Denmark | 3,564 |
| Guatemala | 3,[illegible] |
| Honduras | 2,[illegible] |
| Servia | 2,[illegible] |
| Cuba | 2,300 |
| Cochin China | 2,271 |
| Vaal River Colony | 2,221 |
| Egypt | 2,103 |
| Tunis | 2,[illegible] |
| Peru | 1,983 |
| Tasmania | 1,977 |
| Salvador | 1,856 |
| Siam | 1,[illegible] |
| Ceylon | 1,[illegible] |
| Salvador | 1,724 |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | 1,559 |
| Orange River Colony | 1,4[illegible] |
| Newfoundland | 1,411 |
| Nicaragua | 1,2[illegible] |
| Ecuador | 1,2[illegible] |
| Portuguese East Africa | [illegible] |
| Jamaica | 9[illegible] |
| Costa Rica | 91[illegible] |
| Angola | 8[illegible] |
| Philippine Islands | 72[illegible] |
| Trinidad | 6[illegible] |
| Luxemburg | 594 |
| Senegal | 574 |
| British Guiana | 55[illegible] |
| Gold Coast | 51[illegible] |
| Porto Rico | 47[illegible] |
| Santo Domingo | 4[illegible] |
| Montenegro | [illegible] |
| Eritrea | 3[illegible] |
| Paraguay | 3[illegible] |
| Hawaii | 25[illegible] |
| Cyprus | 24[illegible] |
| Bokhara | 1[illegible] |
| Madagascar | 1[illegible] |
| Mauritius | 13[illegible] |
| Uganda | 10[illegible] |

| Countries. | Capitals. | Area, Square Miles. | Population. | Commerce with the Unit'd States | National Debt. Total. | National Debt. Per Capita. | Revenue. Total. | Revenue. Per Capita. | Expenditure. Total | Expenditure. Per Capita |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Algeria | Algiers | 184,474 | 4,429,421 | $ 811,000 | ..... | ..... | $10,451,000 | $ 2 35 | $4[illegible] | $ 3[illegible] |
| Argentina | Buenos Ayres | 1,319,247 | 3,954,911 | 17,322,000 | $ 445,000,000 | $112.52 | 58,534,000 | 14 80 | 5[illegible] | 14[illegible] |
| Australia | Melbourne | 2,940,691 | 3,756,894 | 27,670,000 | 1,110,465,000 | 231.64 | 154,163,000 | 32 16 | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Austria-Hungary | Vienna | 240,942 | 42,359,204 | 14,413,000 | 2,821,706,000 | 68 62 | 633,692,000 | 15 42 | 644,[illegible] | 1[illegible] |
| Belgium | Brussels | 11,373 | 6,669,732 | 57,549,000 | 506,853,000 | 76.95 | 97,255,000 | 14 76 | 99,[illegible] | 1[illegible] |
| Bolivia | La Paz | 567,430 | 2,019,549 | 27,000 | 4,153,000 | 2 06 | 2,203,000 | 1 09 | 2,[illegible] | 1 2[illegible] |
| Brazil | Rio de Janeiro | 3,268,800 | 14,333,915 | 11,035,000 | 566,400,000 | 39.51 | 48,123,000 | 3.36 | 6[illegible] | 4 2[illegible] |
| Bulgaria | Sofia | 38,080 | 3,310,713 | ..... | 50,612,000 | 15.28 | 16,370,000 | 4.94 | [illegible] | 4[illegible] |
| Canada, Dominion of | Ottawa | 3,653,946 | 4,833,239 | 124,164,000 | 72,017,000 | 14.49 | 42,336,000 | 8 41 | 41[illegible] | [illegible] |
| Chile | Santiago | 290,829 | 2,712,145 | 7,474,000 | 121,670,000 | 39.00 | 32,203,000 | 10.59 | 32,[illegible] | 10[illegible] |
| China | Pekin | 4,218,401 | 402,680,000 | 39,421,000 | 200,000,000 | .49 | 121,663,000 | 30 | 72,[illegible] | [illegible] |
| Colombia | Bogota | 504,773 | 3,878,600 | 8,448,000 | 18,361,000 | 4.59 | 4,568,000 | 1.14 | 5,[illegible] | 1 26 |
| Costa Rica | San Jose | 23,000 | 309,683 | 4,872,000 | 11,125,000 | 37 71 | 3,753,000 | 13.03 | 3[illegible] | 12[illegible] |
| Cuba | Havana | 44,000 | 1,572,797 | 54,481,000 | 341,726,000 | 209.39 | 10,430,000 | 6.39 | 8,[illegible] | 5 4[illegible] |
| Denmark | Copenhagen | 15,289 | 2,185,335 | 19,125,000 | 56,287,000 | 25.76 | 19,080,000 | 8 73 | 20,[illegible] | 9[illegible] |
| East Indies, Dutch | Bavaria | 736,400 | 34,090,000 | 33,961,000 | ..... | ..... | 53,569,000 | 1 57 | 58,[illegible] | 1[illegible] |
| Ecuador | Quito | 120,000 | 1,271,861 | 2,278,000 | 12,500,000 | 9.83 | 3,205,000 | 2 52 | 2,[illegible] | 2[illegible] |
| Egypt | Cairo | 400,008 | 9,734,405 | 9,109,000 | 481,359,000 | 49.45 | 56,424,000 | 5.80 | 50,[illegible] | 5[illegible] |
| France | Paris | 204,210 | 38,517,975 | 140,512,000 | 5,829,742,000 | 151 12 | 686,776,000 | 17 83 | 685,[illegible] | 17[illegible] |
| Germany | Berlin | 210,273 | 56,345,014 | 250,[illegible]25,000 | 2,573,585,000 | 60.00 | 363,233,000 | 6 95 | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Great Britain | London | 120,979 | 41,454,578 | 65,[illegible]80,000 | 3,000,427,000 | 76.89 | 527,218,000 | 13 12 | 526,[illegible] | 13[illegible] |
| Greece | Athens | 25,152 | 2,433,806 | 1,229,000 | 157,563,000 | 13.80 | 10,409,000 | 4 27 | [illegible] | 4[illegible] |
| Guatemala | New Guatemala | 63,397 | 1,535,632 | 3,041,000 | 16,734,000 | 10.90 | 4,032,000 | 2 63 | 4,[illegible] | 2 6[illegible] |
| Haiti | Port au Prince | 10,204 | 900,008 | 3,220,000 | 23,756,000 | 24.74 | 7,106,000 | 7 71 | 8,[illegible] | 8[illegible] |



| Countries. | Capitals. | Area, Square Miles. | Population. | Commerce with the Unit'd States | National Debts.— Total. | National Debts.— Per Capita. | Revenue.— Total. | Revenue.— Per Capita. | Expenditure.— Total. | Expenditure.— Per Capita. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| orea | Seoul | 82,000 | 10,519,000 | 129,000 | ..... | ..... | 3,224,000 | .30 | 3,233,000 | .30 |
| heria | Monrovia | 48,000 | 1,500,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| exico | Mexico | 767,316 | 12,630,863 | 53,935,000 | 83,500,000 | 6.62 | 28,205,000 | 2.23 | 25,092,000 | 1.9 |
| ontenegro | Cetinje | 3,630 | 228,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| orocco | Morocco | 219,000 | 6,000,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| etherlands | The Hague | 12,648 | 5,103,924 | 98,879,000 | 470,528,000 | 94.03 | 58,447,000 | 11.68 | 61,036,000 | 12.19 |
| icaragua | Managua | 49,200 | 420,000 | 3,031,000 | 3,000,000 | 7.14 | 2,222,000 | 5.29 | 1,826,000 | 4.35 |
| orway | Christiania | 124,445 | 2,231,395 | ..... | See | Sweden | | | | |
| araguay | Asuncion | 98,000 | 565,000 | 11,000 | 42,941,000 | 7.01 | 2,727,000 | 4.55 | 3,956,000 | 6.59 |
| ersia | Teheran | 630,000 | 7,653,600 | ..... | 11,588,000 | 1.29 | 7,500,000 | .83 | 3,908,000 | .43 |
| eru | Lima | 695,720 | 4,609,999 | 3,493,000 | 23,798,000 | 9.08 | 4,825,000 | 1.84 | 4,451,000 | 1.70 |
| ortugal | Lisbon | 36,038 | 5,300,000 | 8,888,000 | 622,895,000 | 123.34 | 57,254,000 | 11.34 | 61,654,000 | 12.21 |
| oumania | Bucharest | 48,307 | 5,912,520 | 145,000 | 249,305,000 | 42.98 | 43,202,000 | 7.45 | 40,108,000 | 6.92 |
| ussia | St. Petersburg | 8,760,400 | 128,932,173 | 14,463,000 | 3,857,156,000 | 35.29 | 665,619,000 | 6.12 | 717,346,000 | 6.60 |
| alvador | San Salvador | 7,225 | 800,500 | 1,118,000 | 37,605,000 | 46.77 | 1,909,000 | 2.37 | 2,181,000 | 2.71 |
| into Domingo | Santo Domingo | 18,045 | 610,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ervia | Belgrade | 19,050 | 2,312,484 | ..... | 72,075,000 | 31.13 | 12,410,000 | 5.36 | 12,410,000 | 5.36 |
| am | Bangkok | 300,000 | 5,000,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,731,000 | 1.75 | 8,731,000 | 1.75 |
| pain | Madrid | 197,670 | 19,000,000 | 16,871,000 | 1,742,857,000 | 99.22 | 164,007,000 | 9.34 | 176,954,000 | 10.05 |
| raits Settlements | Singapore | 1,472 | 512,342 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,365,000 | 4.62 | 2,139,000 | 4.18 |
| weden | Stockholm | 172,876 | 5,062,918 | 14,904,000 | 125,668,000 | 17.92 | 53,665,000 | 7.65 | 54,467,000 | 7.77 |
| witzerland | Berne | 15,976 | 3,312,551 | 16,505,000 | 16,428,000 | 5.33 | 18,547,000 | 6.01 | 18,319,000 | 5.94 |
| urkey | Constantinople | 1,576,677 | 38,990,736 | 7,257,000 | 726,011,000 | 32.22 | 82,901,000 | 3.68 | 86,704,000 | 3.85 |
| nited States | Washington | 3,622,933 | 76,303,387 | ..... | 2,151,146,130 | 27.72 | 567,240,852 | 7.28 | 487,713,792 | 6.26 |


## Dimensions of the Earth.

| | Miles. |
|---|---|
| Equatorial Diameter | 7,926.6 |
| Earth's Axis | 7,899.6 |
| Circumference at Equator | 24,899.5 |

## Areas of the Earth.

| | Sq. Miles. |
|---|---|
| Land Surface | 52,156,000 |
| Water Surface | 147,000,000 |
| Total | 199,156,000 |

## Oceans.

| Sq. Miles. | | Sq. Miles. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pacific | 71,000,000 | Antarctic | 8,500,000 |
| Atlantic | 35,000,000 | Arctic | 4,500,000 |
| Indian | 28,000,000 | | |

## Principal Salt Lakes.

| Lake or Sea. | Country. | Area, Sq. M. | Elev., Ft. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Caspian Sea | Asia | 164,000 | 84 below sea |
| Sea of Aral | Asia | 26,300 | 26 above sea |
| Balkash | Asia | 12,500 | 700 " " |
| Maracaibo | So. Am. | 8,000 | 130 " " |
| Eyre | Australia | 4,000 | 70 " " |
| Titicaca | So. Am. | 3,800 | 12,847 " " |
| Isik kul | Asia | 2,465 | 5,300 " " |
| Koko-nor | Asia | 2,040 | 9,70 " " |
| Van | Asia | 2,000 | 5,465 " " |
| Great Salt Lake | N. Am. | 1,875 | 4,200 " " |
| Urumiah | Asia | 1,730 | 4,000 " " |
| Dead Sea | Asia | 445 | 1,312 below sea |
| Ngami | Africa | 350 | 2,700 above sea |

## Principal Freshwater Lakes.

| Lake or Sea. | Country. | Area, Sq. M. | Elev. ft. above sea Level |
|---|---|---|---|
| Superior | N. Am. | 32,000 | 627 |
| Victoria Nyanza | Afr. | 26,500 | 2,800 |
| Michigan | N. Am. | 23,000 | 600 |
| Huron | N. Am. | 23,000 | 578 |
| Tanganyika | Afr. | 15,000 | 2,750 |
| Baikal | Asia | 14,000 | 1,360 |
| Great Bear | N. Am. | 14,000 | 250 |
| Nyasa | Afr. | 12,00 | 1,570 |
| Tchad | Afr. | 11,000 | 1,150 |
| Great Slave | N. Am. | 10,800 | 400 |
| Bangweolo | Afr. | 10,200 | 3,690 |
| Winnipeg | N. Am. | 8,900 | 828 |
| Erie | N. Am. | 7,800 | 565 |
| Lake of the Woods | N. Am. | 7,650 | .... |
| Albert Nyanza | Afr. | 7,500 | 2,290 |
| Ladoga | Eur. | 7,100 | 49 |
| Ontario | N. Am. | 6,900 | 232 |
| Athabaska | N. Am. | 4,800 | .... |
| Nicaragua | N. Am. | 3,600 | 128 |
| Onega | Eur. | 3,380 | 237 |
| Tungting | Asia | 2,840 | 200 |
| Wenner | Eur. | 2,120 | 143 |
| Champlain | N. Am. | 1,500 | .... |
| Dembea | Afr. | 1,460 | 6,120 |
| Wetter | Eur. | 840 | 288 |
| Maracaibo | N. Am. | 430 | 156 |
| Balaton, (Platten Sea) | Eur. | 250 | 560 |
| Geneva, (or Leman) | Eur. | 240 | 1,230 |
| Constance, (or Boden Sea) | Eur. | 228 | 1,283 |
| Garda | Eur. | 188 | 320 |
| Maggiore | Eur. | 152 | 678 |
| Neufchatel | Eur. | 115 | 1,437 |
| George | N. Am. | 110 | .... |
| Cayuga | N. Am. | 104 | .... |
| Lucerne | Eur. | 99 | 1,430 |
| Zurich | Eur. | 76 | 1,332 |
| Como | Eur. | 66 | 654 |

## Longest Rivers.

| Names. | Countries. | Length Miles. |
|---|---|---|
| Mississippi-Missouri | U. S. | 4,26 |
| Nile | Egypt | 3,50 |
| Amazon-Maranon | Brazil | 2,270 |
| Yangtze-Kiang | China | 3,200 |
| Kongo | Cen. Africa | 3,164 |
| Ob | Rus. in Asia | 2,700 |
| Hoangho | China | 2,800 |
| Lena | Rus. in Asia | 2,500 |
| Niger | W. Africa | 2,500 |
| Yenesei | Rus. in Asia | 2,400 |
| Plata-Paran | Arg. & Bra. | 2,300 |
| Mackenzie | Canada | 2,300 |
| Amur | Rus. in Asia | 2,300 |
| Volga | Rus. in Eur. | 2,200 |
| St. Lawrence | U. S. & Can. | 2,200 |
| Yukon | Alaska | 2,044 |
| Arkansas | U. S. | 2,000 |
| Zambesi | E. Africa | 1,800 |
| Indus | India | 1,800 |
| Brahmaputra-Saupo | India | 1,800 |
| Rio Grande del Norte | U. S. & Mex. | 1,800 |
| Danube | Aus.-Hun. | 1,750 |
| Mekong | Indo China | 1,750 |
| Saskatchewan-Nelson | Canada | 1,732 |
| Euphrates | Tur. in Asia | 1,700 |
| Orinoco | Col. & Ven. | 1,600 |
| Colorado | U. S. | 1,500 |
| Ganges | India | 1,500 |
| Amu | Turkestan | 1,500 |
| San Francisco | Brazil | 1,400 |
| Sir-Daria | Turkestan | 1,350 |
| Irawaddy | India | 1,200 |
| Columbia | U. S. | 1,200 |
| Dnieper | Rus. in Eur. | 1,200 |
| Para, or Tocautina | Brazil | 1,120 |
| Darling | Australia | 1,101 |
| Don | Rus. in Eur. | 1,100 |
| Tigris | Tur. in Asia | 1,100 |
| Murray | Australia | 1,000 |
| Orange, or Gariep | S. W. Africa | 1,000 |
| Senegal | W. Africa | 1,000 |
| Ural, or Jaik | Rus. in Eur. | 1,000 |
| Gambia | W. Africa | 1,000 |
| Rhine | Germany | 980 |
| Ohio | U. S. | 950 |
| Churchill, or Mississippi | Canada | 850 |
| Magdaleua | Col. | 830 |
| Paranahiba | Brazil | 744 |
| Fraser | Canada | 650 |
| Loire | France | 645 |
| Elbe | Germany | 550 |
| Oder | Germany | 550 |
| Rhone | France | 256 |
| Tagus | Portugal | 540 |
| Vistula | Germany | 530 |
| Seine | France | 480 |
| Susquehanna | U. S. | 428 |
| Potomac | U. S. | 410 |
| Garonne | France | 380 |

## Armies of the World.

| | |
|---|---|
| Russia | 883,146 |
| Germany | 891,870 |
| France | 519,870 |
| Austria-Hungary | 265,806 |
| Great Britain | 254,491 |
| India | 214,214 |
| Italy | 211,304 |
| Turkey | 211,500 |
| Switzerland | 139,710 |
| Netherlands | 116,748 |
| Abyssinia | 100,000 |
| China | 100,000 |
| Japan | 87,874 |
| Spain | 86,110 |
| Portugal | 64,872 |
| United States | 69,221 |
| Servia | 66,650 |
| Belgium | 57,722 |
| Afghanistan | 44,000 |
| Roumania | 40,940 |
| Denmark | 40,599 |
| Sweden and Norway | 39,750 |
| Bulgaria | 35,400 |
| Brazil | 25,028 |
| Nepal | 25,000 |
| Persia | 24,500 |
| Mexico | 21,981 |
| Chile | 21,515 |
| Argentina | 19,750 |
| Greece | 18,700 |
| Costa Rica | 12,000 |
| Morocco | 10,000 |
| Venezuela | 8,290 |
| Haiti | 7,488 |
| Guatemala | 7,000 |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | 6,583 |
| Siam | 5,000 |
| Korea | 4,000 |
| Salvador | 4,000 |
| Uruguay | 3,504 |
| Ecuador | 3,541 |
| Peru | 3,078 |
| Bolivia | 2,000 |
| Nicaragua | 2,000 |
| Paraguay | 1,582 |
| Colombia | 1,000 |
| San Marino | 988 |
| Montenegro | 800 |
| Luxemburg | 325 |

## Navies of the World.

| | |
|---|---|
| Great Britain | 110,640 |
| France | 44,520 |
| Russia | 39,545 |
| Germany | 26,168 |
| United States | 25,112 |
| Italy | 24,560 |
| Turkey | 22,650 |
| Japan | 14,653 |
| Austria-Hungary | 13,580 |
| Netherlands | 10,492 |
| Spain | 2,746 |
| Argentina | 8,463 |
| Portugal | 3,265 |
| Sweden | 4,644 |
| Greece | 3,148 |
| Norway | 2,914 |
| Siam | 2,448 |
| Denmark | 1,780 |
| Roumania | 1,656 |
| Mexico | 590 |
| Uruguay | 184 |
| Ecuador | 130 |

# The System of United States Government Land Surveys.

The present system of surveying Government lands, termed the Land System of the United States, has development from an ordinance introduced before the Continental Congress May 7, 1784, termed "An Ordinance for ascertaining the mode of locating and disposing of lands in the Western Territory," and adopted by an act of Congress passed May 7, 1785. It had no precedent in the theory or practice of any pre-existing government, being the result of the highest order of statesmanship, and exhibiting a profound knowledge of engineering science in minute details. With a few unimportant changes, it has been adopted by the Dominion of Canada. The ordinance provided for townships six miles square, containing thirty-six sections one mile square. The region embraced by the surveys under this law forms a part of the present State of Ohio, and is usually styled "Old Seven Ranges." The townships, six miles square, were laid out in ranges extending northward from the Ohio River, the townships being numbered from south to north, and the ranges from east to west. In these initial surveys only the *exterior lines* of the townships were surveyed, and mile corners were established on the township lines, but the plats were marked by subdivisions into sections of one-mile square. The sections were numbered from one to thirty-six, commencing with number one in the *southeast* corner of the township, and running from *south* to *north* in each tier to number thirty-six in the *northwest* corner of the township. These first public surveys were made under the direction of the Geographer of the United States.

The act of Congress approved May 18, 1796, provided for the appointment of a surveyor-general, and directed the survey of the lands northwest of the Ohio River and above the mouth of the Kentucky River, "in which the titles of the Indian tribes have been extinguished." Under this law *one-half* of the townships surveyed were subdivided into sections " by running through the same, each way, parallel lines at the end of every two miles, and by making a corner on each of said lines at the end of every mile," and it further provided that "the sections shall be numbered, respectively, beginning with the number one in the northeast section, and proceeding west and east alternately, through the township, with progressive numbers till the thirty-sixth be completed." This method of numbering the sections is still in use, and can be seen by reference to Diagram No. 2.

The act of Congress, approved February 11, 1805, directs the subdivision of the public lands, into quarter sections, and provides that all the corners marked in the public surveys shall be established as the proper corners of sections or subdivisions of sections which they were intended to designate, and that corners of half and quarter sections *not marked* shall be placed as nearly as possible "equidistant from those two corners which stand on the same line."

The act of Congress, approved April 25, 1812, provided "that there shall be established in the Department of the Treasury an office to be denominated the General Land Office, the chief officer of which shall be called the Commissioner of the General Land Office, whose duty it shall be, under the direction of the head of the department, to superintend, execute, and perform all such acts and things touching or respecting the public lands of the United States and other lands patented or granted by the United States, as have heretofore been directed by law to be done or performed in the office of the Secretary of State, of the Secretary and Register of the Treasury, and of the Secretary of War, or which shall hereafter by law be assigned to the said office."

The act of Congress, approved July 4, 1836, provided for the reorganization of the General Land Office, and that the executive duties of said office "shall be subject to the supervision and control of the commissioner of the General Land Office under the direction of the president of the United States." The repealing clause is, "That such provisions of the act of the twenty-fifth of April, in the year one thousand eight hundred and twelve, entitled 'An act for the establishment of a General Land Office in the Department of the Treasury,' and of all acts amendatory thereof as are inconsistent with the provisions of this act, be and the same are hereby repealed."

From the wording of this act, it would appear that the control of the General Land Office was removed from the Treasury Department, and that the Commissioner reported directly to the President; but as a matter of fact the Secretary of the Treasury still had supervisory control, for the act of Congress, approved March 3, 1849, by which the Department of the Interior was established, provided "That the Secretary of the Interior shall perform all the duties in relation to the General Land Office, of supervision and appeal, now discharged by the Secretary of the Treasury." By this act the General Land Office was transferred to the Department of the Interior, where it still remains.

### THE RECTANGULAR SYSTEM OF SURVEYS.

The public lands of the United States are ordinarily surveyed into rectangular tracts bounded by lines conforming to the cardinal points. The principal lines are designated as meridian, base, township, range, and section lines, and the bodies of land thus formed are known as townships, sections, and lots. The first recorded use of the terms "township" and "section," as applied to the public lands of the United States, is in an ordinance reported to Congress April 26, 1785.

In Diagram No. 2, representing an entire township, each *"section"* and *"lot"* is plainly indicated.

### INITIAL POINTS.

Initial points from which the lines of the public surveys are to be extended must be established whenever necessary under such special instructions as may be prescribed in each case by the Commissioner of the General Land Office. The locus of such initial points must be selected with great care and due consideration for their prominence and easy identification, and must be established astronomically. The initial point having been established, the lines of the public survey are to be extended therefrom as follows:

### PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND BASE LINES

are extended north and south and east and west from the initial point by the use of solar instruments or transits, as may be directed by the Surveyor General. In order to check errors in measurement two sets of chainmen, operating independently of each other, must be employed, and the proper corners established. Principal meridians are designated by number or name. Each has its own base line, and these two lines form the basis or foundation for surveys of all lands within the territory controlled by them.

Ohio public surveys are controlled by several initial points, and by the first principal meridian coincident with the common boundary between Ohio and Indiana. Indiana surveys are controlled by the second principal meridian. Illinois surveys are controlled by the second, third, and fourth principal meridians. Wisconsin by the fourth principal meridian. Minnesota by the fourth and fifth principal meridians. The Dakotas by the fifth and sixth principal meridians, also by the Black Hills meridian. Iowa, Missouri, and Arkansas by the fifth principal meridian. Kansas, Nebraska, and the greater portion of Colorado and Wyoming by the sixth principal meridian. Michigan by the Michigan meridian. Florida by the Tallahassee meridian. Alabama by the Huntsville and St. Stephens meridians. Mississippi by the St. Stephens, Choctaw, and Washington meridians. Louisiana, east of the Mississippi River, by the St. Helena meridian, and on the west by the Louisiana meridian. New Mexico by the New Mexico meridian. Arizona by the Gila and Salt River meridian. Utah by the Great Salt Lake meridian. Nevada by the Mount Dieblo meridian. Idaho by the Boise meridian. Montana by the Montana meridian. California by the Mount Dieblo, San Bernardino and the Humboldt meridians. Oregon and Washington by the Williamette meridian.

### TOWNSHIPS AND RANGES.

Township lines are run east and west parallel with and six miles from the base line and from each other, and the spaces between these lines are known as townships north or south, and designated by numbers according to their numerical distance from the base line. Range lines are run north and south on a true meridian, six miles from and parallel, as near as may be, with the principal meridian, and the spaces between them are known as ranges, and are described as east or west of the principal meridian, and consecutively numbered from that line.

Diagram No. 1, will illustrate the system of numbering townships and ranges, north and south and east and west from the principal meridians and base lines; numbering east or west until they reach the next meridian, and north or south until they reach the next base line.

Thus, any certain township or range can readily be found within the territory embraced by this system if the numbers of the same are known referring to principal meridian and base line.

The bodies of land six miles square, formed by the intersection of the township and range lines, are called,

### CONGRESSIONAL TOWNSHIPS,

and contain as near as may be, 23,040 acres. Congressional townships are described and located as being north or south of the base line and east or west of the principal meridian from which that particular survey is made. Thus township one north, range three west of the principal meridian, would be the first township north of the base line and in the third range west from the principal meridian. The law requires that the lines of the public surveys shall be governed by the true meridian, and that the townships shall be *six miles square*, two things involving in connection, a mathematical impossibility, for strictly to conform to the meridian necessarily throws the township out of square by reason of the convergency of the meridians, and hence, by adhering to the true meridian results the necessity of departing from the strict requirements of law, as respects the precise area of townships and the subdivisional parts thereof, the townships assuming something of a trapezoidal form, which inequality develops itself more and more as such, the higher the latitude of the surveys.

For that reason standards and auxiliaries, which are also called correction lines, and auxiliary or guide meridians are run from time to time, and are designated by number, and as north, south, east, or west, as the case may be, from their respective base lines and principal meridians; parallels and auxiliaries are now run at intervals of twenty-four miles, dividing the country into tracts of twenty-four miles square, or sixteen townships.

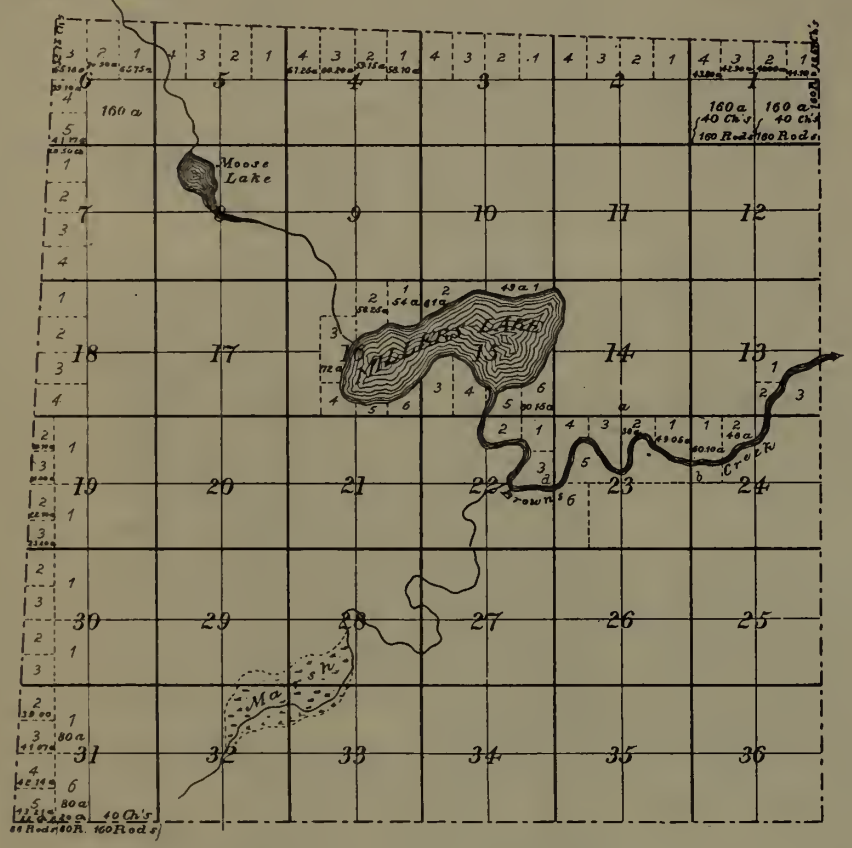
Congressional townships are subdivided into thirty-six tracts called

### SECTIONS,

each containing as near as may be 640 acres. The thirty-six sections into which a township is subdivided are numbered, commencing with number *one* at the *north-east* angle of the township, and proceeding west to number six, and thence proceeding east to number twelve, and so on,

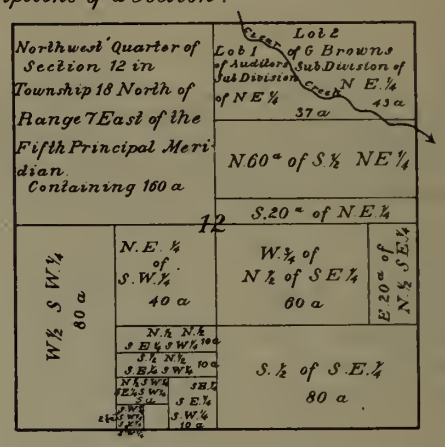
## DIAGRAM 2

*Showing Official Plat of a Township Sectionized and Numbered by Government Surveyors with the fractions on North and West side of Township with plan of numbering fractional Lots where bounded by Lake or Creek.*



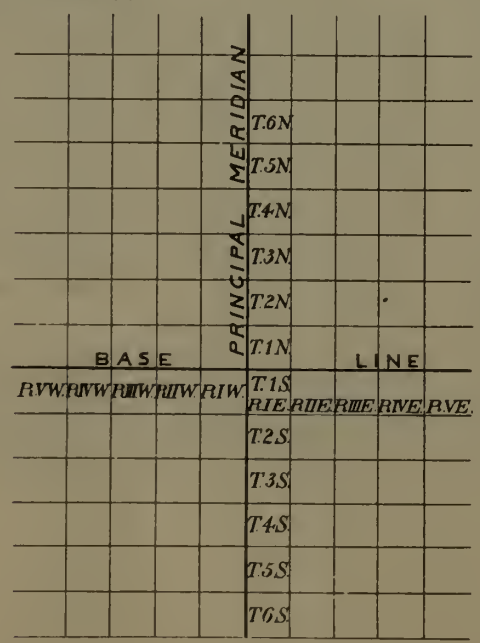

## DIAGRAM 3

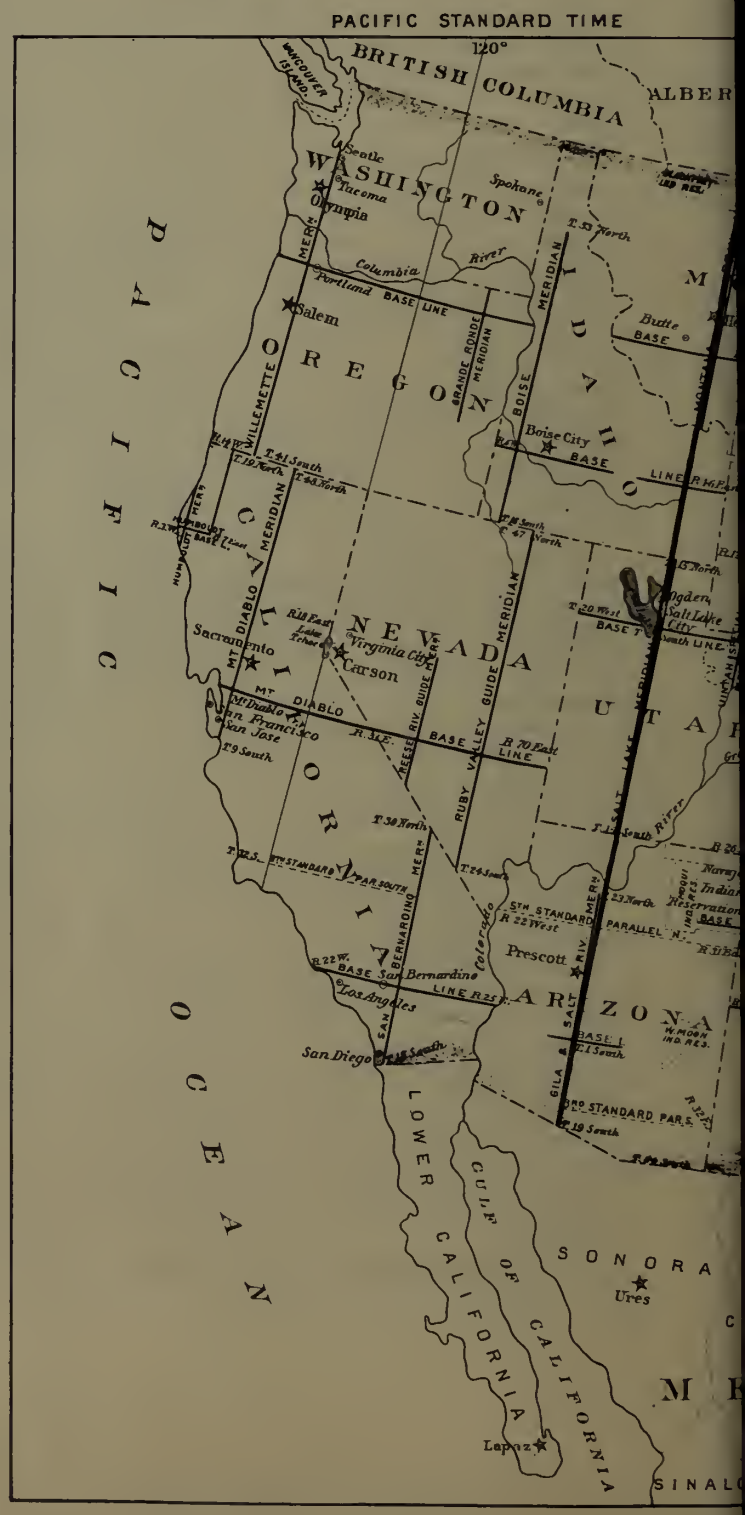
*Showing Practical Sub Divisions and Descriptions of a Section.*




## DIAGRAM 1

*Showing Official Plan of Numbering Town ships from Meridians and Base Lines North and South East and West.*

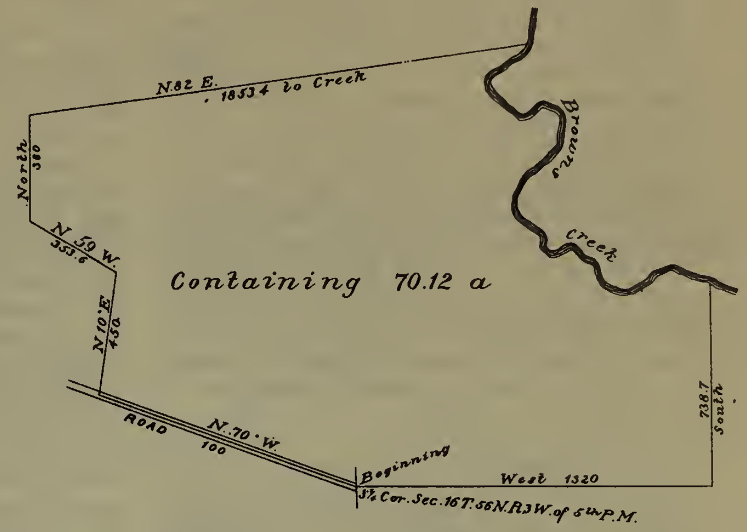


# MAP
showing the
# PRINCIPAL MERIDIANS AND BASE LINES
IN THE
# UNITED STATES
Governing U.S. Surveys also Showing the
**BELTS OF STANDARD TIME.**

1905.
*Copyrighted.*

## DIAGRAM 4
*Showing fractional part of Section described by Metes and Bounds.*



alternately, until they number thirty-six in the southeast angle. In all cases of surveys of fractional townships, the sections should bear the same number as they would if the township was full. In all cases where the exterior lines of the townships thus subdivided into sections or half sections shall exceed, or shall not extend, six miles, the excess or deficiency shall be specially noted, and added to or deducted from the western or northern ranges of sections or half sections in such township, according as the error may be in running the lines from east to west, or from south to north; the sections and half sections bounded on the northern and western lines of such townships shall be sold as containing only the quantity expressed in the returns and plats respectively, and all others as containing the complete legal quantity.

Diagram No. 2, shows an entire Congressional Township subdivided and numbered by sections, and showing excess or deficiency in area on the north and west sides of the township.

Sections are divided into quarters by straight lines run from the established quarter section corners—United States surveys to the opposite corresponding corners, and the point of intersection of the lines so run will be the corner common to the several quarter sections, or, in other words, the legal centre of the section; these quarter sections are designated as northeast quarter, northwest, southwest, or southeast according to their location with regard to their common corner.

In the subdivision of quarter sections, the quarter quarter corners are to be placed at points equidistant between the section and the quarter section corners and between the quarter corners and the common centre of the section, *except* on the last half mile of the lines closing on the north or west boundaries of a township, where they should be placed at twenty chains, proportionate measurement, to the north or west of the quarter section corner.

Fractional sections and those containing meandered rivers and lakes are also divided into 40 acre lots, as near as may be, these fractional lots are numbered from one upwards in each section. By an examination of Diagram No. 2, and of the maps on other pages of this work, the careful student will be enabled to describe or locate any piece of land. Numbers 1, 2-6 are the numbers of the meandered lots with areas shown: *a*, north quarter corner; *b*, east quarter corner; *c*, south quarter corner, and *d*, west quarter corner.

Proceeding down stream, the bank on the *left* hand is termed the "left bank" and that on the *right* hand the "right bank." These terms are to be universally used to distinguish the two banks of a river or stream.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF LOST CORNERS.

The original corners where they can be found, must stand as the true corners they were intended to represent, even though not exactly where strict professional care might have placed them in the first instance.

Missing corners should be re-established in the identical localities they originally occupied. When the point cannot be determined by the existing landmarks in the field, resort must be had to the field notes of the original survey. The law provides that the lengths of the lines, as stated in the field notes, shall be considered as the true lengths thereof, and the distances between corners set down in the field notes constitute proper data from which to determine the true locality of a missing corner; hence the rule that all such should be restored at distances proportionate to the original measurements between existing original corners. That is, if the measurements between two existing corners differs from that stated in the field notes, the excess or deficiency should be distributed proportionately among the intervening section lines between the said existing corners standing in their original places. Missing corners on standard township and range lines should be restored by proportionate measurement between the nearest existing original corners on those lines. Missing section corners in the interior of townships should be re-established at proportionate distances between the nearest existing original corners *north* and *south* of the missing corners.

As has been observed, no existing original corner can be disturbed, and it will be plain that any excess or deficiency in measurements between existing corners cannot in any degree affect the distances beyond said existing corners, but must be added or subtracted proportionately to or from the intervals embraced between the corners which are still standing.

OFFICIAL SUBDIVISIONS BY COUNTY OFFICIALS.

Various states require their county auditors or recorders to cause a survey and plat of "irregular tracts" of land to be made and placed upon record, when, for assessment purposes, the descriptions are too indefinite. These become official, and title will pass as the same appear of record, by the number of each lot being given on the plat.

Diagram No. 3, on reverse page, shows a practical subdivision of a section for assessment or other purposes, with a proper description of each fractional part of the quarter section.

METES AND BOUNDS.

In the Eastern and New England States the system of surveying and describing lands by metes and bounds as followed prior to the establishment of the rectangular system of surveys still exists. The system at its best is imperfect and uncertain in its working, having no known lines for base of surveys, and seldom any official plats for references as to initial points. Diagram No. 4 shows a tract of land described and platted by "metes and bounds," as the same would appear in deeds.

## STANDARD TIME.

What is known as the "new standard time," was adopted by agreement of all the principal railroads of the United States at 12 o'clock, noon, on Nov. 18, 1883. The system divides the Continent into five longitudinal belts, and establishes a meridian of time for each belt. These meridians are fifteen degrees of longitude, corresponding to one hour of time, apart.

Eastern Maine, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia use the 60th meridian; the Canadas, New England, the Middle States, the Virginias, and the Carolinas use the 75th meridian which is that at Philadelphia; the states of the Mississippi Valley, Alabama, Georgia, Florida, and westward, including Texas, Kansas, and the larger part of Nebraska and the Dakotas, use the 90th meridian, which is that of New Orleans; the Territories to the western border of Arizona and Montana use the 105th meridian, which is that of Denver; and the Pacific States use the 120th meridian.

The time divisions are known as intercolonial, eastern, central, mountain, and Pacific standard time.

A traveler passing from one belt to another will find his watch one hour too fast or too slow, according to the direction in which he is going. If traveling westward, his watch will be one hour faster; if eastward bound, it will be one hour slower than the belt which he enters.

This change of system reduced the time standards used by the different railroads from fifty-three to five, a great convenience to the railroads and traveling public.

The suggestion leading to the adoption of this new system originated with professor Abbe, of the Signal Bureau at Washington, and was elaborated by Dr. F. A. P. Barnard of Columbia College, New York. The scheme was proposed in 1878, but was not adopted until it had been submitted to a number of scientific associations at home and abroad, and received their approval.

# ROAD LAWS OF IOWA

Sec. 1482. **Jurisdiction.** The board of supervisors has the general supervision of the roads in the county, with power to establish, vacate and change them, and to see that the laws in relation to them are carried into effect.

Sec. 1483. **Width.** Roads hereafter established, unless otherwise fixed by the board, shall be at least sixty-six feet wide, and in no case less than forty; within those limits they may be increased or diminished in width, altered in direction, or vacated.

Sec. 1484. **Petition.** Any person desiring the establishment, vacation or alteration of a road shall file in the auditor's office of the proper county a petition, in substance as follows:

To the board of supervisors of.....county:

The undersigned asks that a road commencing at ..... and running thence ..... and terminating at ..... be established, vacated, or altered (as the case may be).

Sec. 1485. **Bond.** Before filing such petition, the auditor shall require the petitioners to give a bond, with sureties to be approved by him, conditioned that all expenses growing out of the application will be paid by the obligors, in case the contemplated road is not finally established, altered or vacated, as asked in the petition.

Sec. 1485. **Commissioners.** When the foregoing requirements have been complied with, the auditor shall appoint some suitable and disinterested elector of the county as commissioner, to examine into the expediency of the proposed establishment, alteration or vacation, and report accordingly.

Sec. 1487. **Expediency.** The commissioner is not confined to the precise matter of the petition, but may inquire and determine whether that or any road in the vicinity, answering the same purpose and in substance the same, be required; but no road shall be established through any burying-ground, nor through any garden, orchard, or ornamental ground contiguous to any dwelling-house, or so as to cause the removal of any building, without the consent of the owner.

Sec. 1488. **Report.** In forming his judgment, he must take into account the public and private convenience, and the expense of the proposed road, and, if he thinks the public convenience requires it, shall proceed at once to lay the same out, if the circumstances are such as to enable him to do so without having the same surveyed; but if, in his judgment, such road should not be established, or the alteration or vacation made, he shall proceed no further, and in either case shall, within thirty days after the day of his appointment, file his report in the auditor's office.

Sec. 1489. **Survey made.** If the precise location of the road cannot otherwise be given, he must cause the line thereof to be surveyed and plainly marked out, and if he is a person other than the county surveyor, must be sworn to faithfully and impartially discharge his duty, and after thus qualifying, he shall have authority to swear any assistants employed, to faithfully and impartially perform their duties in aiding him in laying out or altering the road.

Sec. 1490. **Mile posts and stakes.** Mile posts must be set up at the end of every mile, and the distance marked thereon, and stakes must be set at each change of direction, on which shall be marked the bearings of the new course. Stakes must also be set at the crossing of fences and streams, and at intervals in the prairie not exceeding a quarter of a mile each; in the timber the course must be indicated by trees suitably blazed.

Sec. 1491. **Bearing trees—monuments.** Bearing trees must, when convenient, be established at each angle and mile post, and the position of the road relative to the corners of sections, the junction of streams, or any other natural or artificial monument or conspicuous object must, as far as convenient, be stated in the field notes and shown on the plat.

Sec. 1492. **Plat and field notes.** A correct plat of the road or alteration, together with a copy of the field notes of the surveyor, if one has been employed, must be filed as a part of the commissioner's report.

Sec. 1493. **Report—objections—claims for damages.** If the commissioner's report is in favor of the establishment, alteration or vacation of the road, it shall show the number of bridges required, and the probable cost thereof; and the auditor shall appoint a day, not less than sixty nor more than ninety days from such time, when the petition and report will be acted upon, on or before which day all objections to the establishment, alteration or vacation of the road, and all claims for damages by reason of its establishment or alteration, must be filed in the auditor's office.

Sec. 1494. **Day fixed.** The time for the commissioner to commence the examination shall be fixed by the auditor, and if he fails to so commence, or so report as prescribed in the preceding section, the auditor may fix another day, or extend the time for making such report, or may appoint another commissioner.

Sec. 1495. **Notice served.** Within twenty days after the day is fixed by the auditor as above provided, a notice shall be served on each owner of land lying in the proposed road, or abutting thereon, as shown by the transfer books in the auditor's office, who resides in the county, in the manner provided for the service of original notices. If the owner of the land as thus shown does not reside in the county, similar notice shall be served upon any person who is in actual occupancy of such land. In any case, notice shall be published for four weeks in some newspaper printed in the county, by county auditor.

Sec. 1496. **Auditor may act.** If no objections or claims for damages are filed on or before noon of the day fixed therefor, and the auditor is satisfied the provisions of the preceding section have been complied with, he shall proceed to establish, alter or vacate such road as recommended by the commissioner, upon the payment of costs. If such costs are not paid within ten days, the auditor shall report his action in the premises to the board of supervisors at its next session, who may affirm the action of the auditor, or establish such road at the expense of the county.

Section. 1497. **New notice.** If the auditor is satisfied that the notice has not been given, he shall appoint another day, and cause such notice to be served or published as required in the first instance, and thereafter proceed as provided above.

Sec. 1498. **Objections or claims.** If objections to the establishment of the road or claims for damages are filed, the further hearing of the application shall stand continued to the next session of the board of supervisors held after the commissioners appointed to assess the damages have reported. All claims for damages and objections to the establishment, alteration or vacation of the road must be in writing, and the statements in the application for damages shall be considered denied in all subsequent proceedings.

Sec. 1499. **Appraisers appointed.** Upon the expiration of the time for filing claims for damages, if any are filed, the auditor shall appoint three disinterested electors of the county as appraisers, to assess the amount of damages any claimants may sustain by reason of the establishment or alteration of such road, and shall give them notice of their appointment, and fix a day and hour at which they shall meet at his office, or that of some justice of the peace, to qualify; and if they do not all appear at the time and place named, or within one hour thereafter, the auditor or justice, as the case may be, shall fill any vacancies by the appointment of others, and swear such appraisers to faithfully and impartially assess the damages claimed. Such appraisers shall proceed at once to perform their duties, and, after assessing the damages sustained by the claimants, respectively, shall report the amount sustained by each, in writing, to the auditor, within thirty days from the date of their appointment.

Sec. 1500. **Postponement—costs.** Should the report not be filed in time, or should any good cause for delay exist, the auditor may postpone the time for final action on the subject, and may, if necessary, appoint other appraisers. Should no damages be awarded the applicants therefor, all the costs growing out of their claims shall be paid by them.

Sec. 1501. **Final action.** When the time for final action arrives, the board may hear testimony, receive petitions for and remonstrances against the establishment, vacation or alteration, as the case may be, of such road, and may establish, vacate or alter, or refuse to do so, as in their judgment, founded on the testimony, the public good may require. Said board may increase or diminish the damages allowed by the appraisers, and may make such establishment, vacation or alteration conditioned upon the payment, in whole or in part, of the damages awarded, or the expenses in relation thereto.

Sec. 1502. **Unconditional order.** In the latter case, a day shall be fixed for the performance of the condition, which must be before the next session of the board, and, if the same is not performed by that day, it shall at such session make some final and unconditional order in the premises.

Sec. 1503. **Record.** Any order made or action taken in the establishment, alteration or vacation of a road shall be entered in the road record, distinguishing between those made or taken by the auditor and those by the board of supervisors.

Sec. 1504. **Plat and field notes recorded—road opened.** After a road has been finally established or altered, the plat and field notes must be recorded by the auditor, who shall certify the same to the township clerk, and the supervisors of roads shall be directed by him to have the same opened and worked, subject to the provisions of the next section.

Sec. 1505. **Fences—crops.** A reasonable time must be allowed to enable the owners of land to erect the necessary fences adjoining the new road; and when crops have been planted or sowed before the road is finally established, the opening thereof shall be delayed until the crop is harvested.

Sec. 1506. **Minors—insane persons.** The rights and interests of minors and insane persons in relation to the establishment, vacation and alteration of roads, and all matters connected therewith, are under the control of their guardians.

Sec. 1507. **Streets in villages.** All public streets of villages are a part of the road; and all road supervisors or persons having charge of the same, in the respective districts or villages, shall work the same as provided by law.

Sec. 1508. **In cities or towns.** Such portions of all roads as lie within the limits of any city or town shall conform to the direction and grade and be subject to all regulations of other streets in such town or city.

Sec. 1509. **By trustees of state institutions.** The trustees or commissioners of the institutions belonging to the state may vacate, alter, change or establish public highways through the lands belonging to the state, and for the use of such institutions, as the said board of trustees or commissioners may deem for the best interests of the state and public, subject, however, to the approval of the board of supervisors of the county, or the city council of the city, wherein such lands are situated.

Sec. 1510. **County line roads.** The establishment, vacation or alteration of a road, either along or across a county line, may be effected by the concurrent action of the respective boards of supervisors in the manner above prescribed. The commissioners in such cases must act in concert, and the road shall not be established, vacated or altered in either county until it is so ordered in both.

Sec. 1511. **General control—concurrent action.** All roads, whether established by the trustees of state institutions under the statute or by the county authorities, are subject to the provisions of this chapter, and those established by the joint action of boards of supervisors of two or more counties can be altered or discontinued only by the joint action of the boards of the counties in which situated. Subject to these provisions, they shall be in all other respects treated, managed and controlled as provided in this title. The term "road," as used in this code means any public highway, unless otherwise specified.

Sec. 1512. **Consent highways.** Roads may be established without the appointment of a commissioner, if the written consent of all the owners of the land to be used for that purpose be first filed in the auditor's office; and the board, if satisfied that the proposed road is of sufficient public importance to be opened and worked by the public, shall make an order establishing the same. If a survey is necessary, the board, before ordering the same, may require the parties asking such establishment to pay or secure the payment of the expenses thereof.

Sec. 1513. **Appeals—from what taken.** Any applicant for damages caused by the establishment or alteration of any road may appeal from the final decision of the board to the district court of the county in which the land lies, notice of which appeal must be served on the county auditor within twenty days after the decision is made. If the road has been established or altered on condition that the petitioners therefor pay the damages, such notice shall be served on the four persons first named in the petition, if there be that many residing in the county, in the manner in which an original notice may be served.

Sec. 1514. **By petitioner.** An appeal may be taken by the petitioner as to the amount of damages, if the establishment or alteration has been made conditional upon paying the damages, by serving notice thereof on the county auditor and applicant for damages, in the manner in which original notices are served, and within twenty days after the decision of the board, and filing a bond in the office of such auditor, with sureties to be approved by him, conditioned for the payment of all costs occasioned by such appeal, if the appellant fails to recover a more favorable judgment in the district court than was allowed him by such board.

Sec. 1515. **Transcript filed.** When an appeal has been taken, the auditor shall, within ten days thereafter, make out and file in the office of the clerk of said court a transcript of the papers on file in his office, and proceedings of the board of supervisors in relation to such damages. The claimant for damages shall be plaintiff and the petitioners defendants, except the damages have been ordered paid out of the county treasury, in which case the county shall be defendant.

Sec. 1516. **Proceedings in court.** The amount of damages the claimant is entitled to shall be ascertained by the court in the same manner as in actions by ordinary proceedings, and the amount ascertained shall be entered of record, but no judgment rendered therefor. The amount thus ascertained shall be certified by the clerk to the board of supervisors, who shall thereafter proceed as if such amount had been by it allowed the claimant as damages.

Sec. 1517. **Costs.** If the appeal be taken by the petitioners, they shall pay the costs, unless the claimant recovers a less amount than was allowed them by the board. In all other cases the taxing of the costs shall rest in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 1518. **Lost field notes—resurvey.** When, by reason of the loss or destruction of the field notes of the original survey, or of defective surveys or record, or of numerous alterations since the original survey, the location of any road cannot be accurately determined, the board of the proper county may cause it to be reasurveyed, platted and recorded.

Sec. 1521. **Road plat book.** If the same has not been heretofore done, the county auditor shall cause every road in his county, the legal existence of which is shown by the records and files in his office, to be platted in a book to be obtained and kept for that purpose and known as the "road plat book." Each township shall be platted separately, on a scale of not less than four inches to the mile, and such auditor shall have all changes in or additions to the roads legally established immediately entered upon said plat book, with appropriate references to the files in which the papers relating to the same may be found. The auditor shall, from time to time, notify the clerk of each township of all changes made in the roads thereof, and on receipt of such notice he shall immediately make corresponding changes on the highway plat book in his office, and shall, in case such plat book is lost or is found to be substantially inaccurate, procure a new one, or cause corrections to be made, at a reasonable expense, to be paid out of the general township fund.

Sec. 1522. **Sidewalks on highways.** Any owner of land adjoining a public road outside the limits of a city or town may construct a sidewalk on and along said road, which shall not exceed four feet in width, and be located along the side thereof, of any material suitable for a foot-walk, but it shall not be so constructed as to interfere with the proper use and enjoyment of any lands or premises along which it is laid. The person building such walk shall keep the same in repair.

Sec. 1523. **Penalty for injury to.** Any person who shall destroy, injure, drive or ride upon a sidewalk so constructed, except at road crossings, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than five dollars for each offense, and shall be liable to the party who has built or maintained said sidewalk for all damages caused thereby.

Sec. 1524. **Cattle-ways across highways.** Upon application to the board of supervisors of any county by any person for permission to construct a cattle-way across, over or under any public road, it may grant the same upon condition that such way shall not interfere with the public travel; that the grade of the road over the cattle-way shall not exceed one foot in ten feet; and that it shall not obstruct watering at any running stream. The applicant shall construct the same at his own expense, and be responsible for all damages that may arise from its construction, or from the same not being kept in repair.

Sec. 1525. **Repairs.** If the person on whose land such cattle-way is constructed fails to keep the same in repair, it shall be the duty of the road supervisor to make all necessary repairs, and charge the same to the owner of the land upon which such way is constructed, and, upon his refusal or failure to pay, the supervisor shall recover the same in an action brought in his own name, which money, when collected, shall be expended in improving or repairing the public roads in the road district where such cattle-way is constructed.

Sec. 1528. **Application for.** Any person desiring to build a cattle-way across a public highway, under any township bridge, may apply to the board of trustees of the township wherein the same is to be located, at any meeting thereof, and it may grant such application, and prescribe such conditions in regard to the maintenance of said bridge as it may think proper.

Sec. 1527. **Laying out public highways—fees.** The following fees shall be paid persons engaged in laying out and changing roads:

1. Commissioners, for each day, two dollars.
2. Surveyor, for each day, four dollars.
3. Chain carriers, markers, and other assistants, for each day, one dollar and fifty cents.

## CONDEMNATION OF LAND FOR ROADS.

Sec. 2028. **Ways to lands which have none.** Any person, corporation or copartnership owning or leasing any land not having a public or private way thereto, may have a public way to any railroad station, street or highway established over the land of another, not exceeding forty feet in width, to be located on a division line or immediately adjacent thereto.

If necessary may be secured by condemnation proceedings.

## RAILWAY CROSSINGS.

Sec. 2072. **Signals at road crossings.** A bell and a steam whistle shall be placed on each locomotive engine operated on any railway, which whistle shall be twice sharply sounded at least sixty rods before a road crossing is reached, and after the sounding of the whistle the bell shall be rung continuously until the crossing is passed; but at street crossings within the limits of cities or towns the sounding of this whistle may be omitted, unless required by ordinance or resolution of the council thereof; and the company shall be liable for all damages which shall be sustained by any person by reason of such neglect.

Sec. 2054. **Cattle-guards—crossings—signs.** Every corporation constructing or operating a railway shall make proper cattle-guards where the same enters or leaves any improved or fenced land, and construct at all points where such railway crosses any public road good, sufficient and safe crossings and cattle-guards, and erect at such points, at a sufficient elevation from such road as to admit of free passage of vehicles of every kind, a sign with large and distinct letters placed thereon, to give notice of the proximity of the railway, and warn persons of the necessity of looking out for trains. Any railway company neglecting or refusing to comply with the provisions of this section shall be liable for all damages sustained by reason of such refusal or neglect, and it shall only be necessary, in order to recover, for the injured party to prove such neglect or refusal.

## INTERURBAN RAILWAYS.

Sec. 2025. **Street railways over highways.** Any corporation organized under the laws of this state to operate a street railway in any city or town may, for the purpose of extending its railway beyond the limits thereof, locate, build and operate, by animal or other power, its road over and along any portion of the public road which is one hundred feet or more wide. It shall as soon as practicable put the road in as good repair as it was before its use for such railway. Boards of supervisors are authorized to accept for road purposes conveyances of land adjoining any such road or part thereof sufficient to increase the same to the width of one hundred feet; but in any county in which such company desires to operate its line of railway over a road not less than sixty feet in width, for a distance not over two miles, beyond the limits of a city or town to any state institution, the board of supervisors may grant the right to it to operate its line over said road, not exceeding two miles, under such rules and regulations as said board may prescribe. The board shall have the power to rescind or modify such grant, rules and regulations at any time. Where an interurban railway desires to operate its lines along or upon a public highway, and in the opinion of the board of supervisors of the county in which such highway is located, it is impracticable or inexpedient to increase the width thereof to one hundred (100) feet, such board of supervisors may permit such interurban railway company to construct and operate its railway along and upon such highway, under such restrictions and regulations as the board may deem advisable; but no such railway shall construct or operate its line along or upon such highway until a written statement of consent of three-fourths of the residents owning property abutting upon such highway shall have been obtained and filed with the auditor of the county in which the highway is located. And in all cases the location, construction and operation of such interurban railway shall be subject to the provisions of section two thousand and twenty-seven (2027) of the code.

Sec. 2027. Unless the owners of the land abutting each side of said road shall consent to such use, the railway company shall pay all damages sustained by the land owners caused by building said road, which shall be ascertained and paid in the same manner as is provided for taking private property for works of internal improvement, and it shall also be liable for all damages resulting from the carelessness of its officers, agents or servants in the construction or operation of its railway.

## AS TO TELEPHONE LINES.

Sec. 2158. **Right of way.** Any person or firm, and any corporation organized for such purpose, within or without the state, may construct a telegraph or telephone line along the public roads of the state, or across the rivers or over any lands belonging to the state or any private individual, and may erect the necessary fixtures therefor. When any road along which said line has been constructed shall be changed, the person, firm or corporation shall, upon ninety days' notice in writing, remove said lines to said road as established. The notice may be served upon any agent or operator in the employ of such person, firm or corporation.

## ROADS TO SCHOOLHOUSES.

Sec. 2749. **Powers.** The voters assembled at the annual meeting shall have power to authorize the board to obtain, at the expense of the corporation, roads for proper access to its schoolhouses.

## AS TO AUTOMOBILES.

Laws 30th G. A. **Number.** Every motor vehicle shall at all times have the number assigned to it by the secretary of state displayed on the back of such motor vehicle in such a manner as to be plainly visible.

Sec. 8. **Regulations.** No person shall operate a motor vehicle on a public highway at a rate of speed greater than is reasonable and proper, having regard to the traffic and use of the highway, or so as to endanger the life or limb of any person, or in any event in the closely built up portions of a city, town or village, at a greater rate than one (1) mile in six (6) minutes, or elsewhere in a city, town or village at a greater rate than one (1) mile in four (4) minutes, or elsewhere outside of a city, town or village at a greater average rate than twenty (20) miles per hour; subject, however, to the other provisions of this section. Upon approaching a crossing of intersecting public highways, or a bridge, or a sharp curve, or a steep descent, and also in traversing such crossing, bridge, curve or descent, a person operating a motor vehicle shall have it under control and operate it at a rate of speed less than hereinbefore specified, and in no event greater than is reasonable and proper, having regard to the traffic then on such highway and the safety of the public.

Sec. 9. **Caution—signals.** Any person operating a motor vehicle shall, at request or on signal by putting up the hand, from a person riding or driving a restive horse or other draft or domestic animal, bring such motor vehicle immediately to a stop, and, if traveling in the opposite direction, remain stationary so long as may be reasonable to allow such horse or animal to pass, and, if traveling in the same direction, use reasonable caution

in passing such horse or animal, and the operator and occupants of any motor vehicle shall render necessary assistance to the party having in charge said horse or other draft animal in so passing.

Sec. 10. **Brakes—signal bell or horn—lamps.** Every motor vehicle while in use on a public highway shall be provided with good and efficient brakes, and also with a suitable bell, horn or other signal, and be so constructed as to exhibit, during the period from one (1) hour after sunset to one (1) hour before sunrise, one or more lamps showing white light visible within a reasonable distance in the direction toward which such vehicle is proceeding, and also a red light visible in the reverse direction.

## HIGHWAY COMMISSION.

Laws 30th G. A. The Iowa state college of agriculture and mechanic arts at Ames shall act as a highway commission for Iowa, whose duties shall be:

1. To devise and adopt plans and systems of highway construction and maintenance, suited to the needs of the different counties of the state, and conduct demonstration in such highway construction, at least one each year at some suitable place, for the instruction of county supervisors, township trustees, superintendents, students of the college, and others.

2. To disseminate information and instruction to county supervisors, and other highway officers who make request; answer inquiries and advise such supervisors and officers on questions pertaining to highway improvements, construction and maintenance, and whenever the board of supervisors of a county adjudge that the public necessity requires a public demonstration of improved highway construction or maintenance in said county, and so request and agree to furnish necessary tools, help and motor power for same, the commission shall furnish as soon as practicable thereafter, a trained and competent highway builder for such demonstration free to the county.

3. To formulate reasonable conditions and regulations for public demonstrations; and to promulgate advisory rules and regulations for the repair and maintenance of highways.

4. To keep a record of all the important operations of the highway commission, and report same to the governor at the close of each fiscal year.

## MAY OBTAIN GRAVEL LANDS.

Laws 30th G. A. The board of supervisors of any county and the township trustees of any township are hereby authorized and empowered within their respective limits, and without the limits of any city or town to procure, purchase or condemn, enter upon and take any lands for the purpose of obtaining gravel or other suitable material with which to improve the roads and highways of such county or township, including a sufficient roadway to such land by the most reasonable route, and pay for the same out of the county or township road funds.

## WORKING ROADS.

Sec. 1528. **Trustees.** The township trustees of each township shall meet on the first Monday in April, or as soon thereafter as the assessment book is received by the township clerk, and on the first Monday in November, in each year. At the April meeting, said trustees shall determine:

1. The rate of property tax to be levied (for the succeeding year) for roads, bridges, guide-boards, plows, scrapers, tools, and machinery adopted to the construction and repair of roads, and for the payment of any indebtedness previously incurred for road purposes and levy the same, which shall not be less than one nor more than four mills on the dollar on the amount of the township assessment for that year, which, when collected, shall be expended under the direction and order of the township trustees.

2. The amount that will be allowed for a day's labor done by a man, and by a man and team, on the road. To certify to the board of supervisors the desire for an additional road tax, of not to exceed one mill, to be levied in whole or in part by the board of supervisors as hereinafter provided. At the November meeting, they shall settle with the township clerk and supervisors of roads.

Sec. 1529. **General township fund—clerk to give bond—custody of implements.** The trustees shall set apart such portion of the tax provided in the preceding section as may be necessary for the purpose of purchasing the tools and machinery and paying for the guideboards mentioned therein, and the same shall constitute a general township fund; and they shall require the township clerk to give bond in such sum as they may think proper, conditioned as the bonds of the county officers, which bond, and the sureties thereon, shall be approved by them. Said clerk shall have charge of and properly preserve and keep in repair such tools, implements and machinery as may be purchased, and may determine at what time the supervisors of the several road districts may have the use of the same or any part thereof, and he shall be responsible for the safe keeping of the same when not in the custody of some one of the supervisors, and shall receive such compensation as they shall provide, to be paid out of such fund.

Sec. 1530. **County road fund—how levied and paid out.** The board of supervisors of each county shall, at the time of levying taxes for other purposes, levy a tax of not more than one mill on the dollar of the assessed value of the taxable property in its county, including all taxable property in cities and incorporated towns, which shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as other taxes, and be known as the county road fund, and paid out only on the order of the board for work done on the roads of the county in such places as it shall determine; but so much of the county road fund as arises from property within any city or incorporated town shall be expended on the roads or streets within such city or town, or on the roads adjacent thereto, under the direction of the city or town council; and the county treasurer shall receive the same compensation for collecting this tax as he does for collecting corporation taxes. Moneys so collected shall not be transferable to any other fund nor used for any other purpose. The board of supervisors shall levy such an additional sum for the benefit of such townships as shall have certified a desire for such additional levy as provided for in section fifteen hundred and twenty-eight of this chapter; but the amount for the general township fund and the county road fund shall not exceed in any year five mills on the dollar.

Sec. 1531. **Expenditure.** It shall, at the regular meeting in April, determine from the auditor's and treasurer's books the amount of money collected and credited to said road tax fund. It shall also determine the manner in which said tax shall be expended, whether by contract or otherwise.

Sec. 1532. **Consolidation of township.** The board of township trustees of each civil township in this state, at its regular meeting in April, 1903, shall consolidate said township into one road district, and all road funds belonging to the road districts of said township shall at once become a general township road fund, out of which all claims for work done or material furnished for road purposes prior to the change, and unsettled, shall be paid.

Sec. 1533. **Duty of trustees.** Where the one road district plan is adopted, the board of township trustees shall order and direct the expenditure of the road funds and labor belonging or owing to the township; may let, by contract, to the lowest responsible, competent bidder, any part or all of the work on the roads for the current year, or may appoint a township superintendent of roads, to oversee, subject to the direction of the board, all or any part of the work, but it shall not incur an indebtedness for such purposes unless the same has been or shall at the time be provided for by an authorized levy; and shall order the township road tax for the succeeding year paid in money and collected by the county treasurer. It shall cause both the property and poll road tax to be equitably and judiciously expended for road purposes in the entire road district; shall cause at least seventy-five per cent. of the township road tax locally assessed to be thus expended by the fifteenth day of July in each year; shall cause the noxious weeds growing in the roads to be cut twice a year, when necessary, and at such times as to prevent their seeding, and it may allow any land owner a reasonable compensation for the destruction thereof, when growing in the roads abutting upon his land. If a superintendent of roads is employed, it shall fix the term of office, which shall not exceed one year, and compensation, which shall not exceed three dollars a day; and no contract shall be made without reserving the right of the board to dispense with his services at its pleasure.

Sec. 1534. **Qualification of officers.** The trustees shall require the township clerk, contractor and superintendent, contemplated in this plan, each to qualify as other township officers, and to execute a bond with approved sureties for twice the amount of money likely to come into their hands respectively.

Sec. 1535. **Day's work.** Eight hours' service for a man, or man and team, shall be required for a day's work; but except on extraordinary occasions no person shall be required to go more than three miles from his place of residence to work, and, for the purposes of one road district plan, the residence of a man with a family shall be construed to be where his family resides, and for a single man, it shall be at the place where he is at work.

Sec. 1535. **Contractors and superintendents.** The powers, duties and accountability imposed on road supervisors, so far as may be, under the one road district plan, shall apply to contractors, superintendents and assistants.

Sec. 1537. **Township system takes effect.** In all cases where the one road district plan for the township shall have been adopted, it shall be competent for the township trustees to designate when the same shall take effect as to the working of the roads.

Sec. 1538. **Compensation of trustees, treasurer and clerk.** The trustees shall receive the same compensation per day for time necessarily spent in looking after the roads as they do for other township business; the county treasurer shall receive the same per cent. for collecting the road taxes here contemplated that he does for collecting corporation taxes; and the township clerk shall receive two per cent. of all the money thus coming into his hands and by him paid out for road purposes.

Sec. 1539. **Furnish plat.** The township clerk shall furnish each road supervisor a copy of so much of the map or plat furnished him by the auditor as relates to the roads in his district, and from time to time shall mark thereon the changes in or additions to such roads as the same are certified to him by the auditor, which map or plat shall be transferred to his successor in office.

Sec. 1540. **Tax list.** He shall within four weeks after the trustees have levied the property road tax for the succeeding year, certify said levy to the county auditor, who shall enter it upon the tax books for collection by the county treasurer as other taxes. And he shall, not later than the fifteenth day of April, make out and deliver to the superintendent of roads a list of all persons required to pay road poll tax under the provisions of this act. To enable him to make out such list, the assessor shall furnish the clerk of said township, before the first day of April of each year, a complete copy of the assessment lists of said township for that year, which shall be the basis of such poll tax list. Provided, that the property road tax for the year 1903, shall be levied as heretofore, that it shall be paid in cash and shall be collected by the superintendent of roads appointed by the trustees or the township clerk, as the board of trustees shall determine and direct. Provided, further, that all delinquent road tax for the year 1903, shall be certified to the county auditor by the clerk of each township, for collection as provided by section one thousand five hundred and forty-two (1542) of the code.

Sec. 1542. He shall, on or before the second Monday of November of each year, make out a certified list of all property, including lands, town lots, personal property and property otherwise assessed, including assessments by the executive council on which the road tax has not been paid in full, and the amount of the tax charged on each separate assessment or parcel of said property, designating the district in which the same is situated and transmit the same to the county auditor, who shall enter the amount of tax on the lists the same as other taxes, and deliver the same to the county treasurer, charging him therewith, which shall be collected in the same manner as county taxes are collected. In case the township clerk shall fail or neglect to make such return, he shall forfeit and pay to the township for road purposes a sum equal to the amount of tax on said property, which may be collected by an action on his bond.

Sec. 1543. **Taxes paid to clerk.** The county treasurer shall, on the last Monday in April and October in each year, pay to the township clerk all the road taxes belonging to his township, which are at such time in his hands, taking the duplicate receipts of such clerk therefor, one of which shall be delivered by the treasurer to the trustees on or before the first Monday in May and November in each year.

Sec. 1544. **Road taxes apportioned.** The county auditor shall provide a column in tax list, in which shall be shown the road districts to which the road taxes belong, and the treasurer, when he pays the same to the several township clerks, shall furnish each a statement, showing the district or districts to which the money belongs, and the amount to each.

Sec. 1545. **Road superintendent—qualification.** Each road superintendent or contractor shall give bond in such sum and with such security as the township clerk may require (but in no case shall a township trustee sign such bond as surety) conditioned that he will faithfully and impartially perform all the duties required of him, and devote all moneys that may come into his hands by virtue of his office, according to law.

Sec. 1547. **Posting tax list.** The road supervisor shall, within ten days after receiving tax list, post up in three conspicuous places within his district written notices of the amount assessed to each taxpayer in said district.

Sec. 1548. **How tax expended.** The road supervisor shall cause all taxes collected by him to be expended for road purposes on or before the first day of November of that year, seventy-five per cent. of which shall be expended before the fifteenth day of July, except the portion set apart for a general township fund, which shall be by him paid over to the township clerk from time to time as collected, and his receipt taken therefor.

Sec. 1549. **In such district.** The money tax levied upon the property in each district, except that portion set apart as a general township fund, whether collected by the road supervisor or county treasurer, shall be expended for road purposes in that district only.

Sec. 1550. **Who to perform labor.** The road supervisor shall require all able-bodied male residents of his district, between the ages of twenty-one and forty-five, to perform two days' labor upon the roads, between the first days of April and September of each year.

Sec. 1551. **Notice of time and place—receipts.** The road supervisor shall give at least three days' notice of the day or days and place to work the roads to all persons subject to work thereon, or who are charged with a road tax within his district, and all persons so notified must meet him at such time and place, with such tools, implements and teams as he may direct, and labor diligently under his direction for eight hours each day; and for such two days' labor the supervisor shall give to him a certificate, which shall be evidence that he has performed such labor on the public roads, and exempt him from performing labor in payment of road poll tax in that or any other road district for the same year.

Sec. 1552. **Penalty for failure to attend or work.** Each person liable to perform labor on the roads as poll tax, who fails to attend, either in person or by satisfactory substitute, at the time and place directed, with the tools, implements or teams required, having had three days' notice thereof, or, appearing, shall spend his time in idleness, or disobey the road supervisor, or fail to furnish him, within five days thereafter, some satisfactory excuse for not attending, shall forfeit and pay him the sum of three dollars for each day's delinquency; and in case of failure to pay such forfeit within ten days, he shall recover the same by action in his name as supervisor, and no property or wages belonging to such person shall be exempt from execution therefor. Such action shall be before any justice of the peace in the proper township. The money, when collected, shall be expended on the public roads.

Sec. 1554. **Report.** The superintendent of the township shall report to the township clerk on the first Monday of April and November of each year, which report shall embrace the following items:

1. The names of all persons in his district required to perform labor on the public road, and the amount performed by each;

2. The names of all persons against whom actions have been brought, and the amount collected of each.

3. The names of all persons who have paid their property road tax in labor, and the amount paid by each;

4. The amount of all moneys coming into his hands by virtue of his office, and from what sources;

5. The manner in which moneys coming into his hands have been expended, and the amount, if any, in his possession;

6. The number of days he has been employed in the discharge of his duty;

7. The condition of the roads in his district and such other items and suggestions as he may wish to make, which report shall be signed and sworn to by him, and filed by the township clerk in his office.

Sec. 1555. **Tax certified and collected.** If it appears from such report that any person has failed to perform the two days' labor required, or any part thereof, and that the road supervisor has neglected to collect the amount in money required to be paid in case of such failure, the clerk shall add the amount required to be paid to such person's property tax, and certify the same to the auditor, who shall enter it on the proper tax list, and the treasurer shall collect the same.

Sec. 1556. **Shade trees—timber—drainage.** The road supervisor shall not cut down or injure any tree growing by the wayside which does not obstruct the road, or which stands in front of any town lot, inclosure or cultivated field, or any ground reserved for any public use, and shall not enter upon any lands for the purpose of taking timber therefrom without first receiving permission from the owner or owners of said lands, nor destroy or injure the ingress or egress to any property, or turn the natural drainage of the surface water to the injury of adjoining owners; but it shall be the duty of the supervisor to use strict diligence in draining the surface water from the public road in its natural channel, and to this end he may enter upon the adjoining lands for the purpose of removing obstructions from such natural channel that impede the flow of such water.

Sec. 1557. **Liability for unsafe bridge or highway.** When notified in writing that any bridge or portion of the public road is unsafe, the road supervisor shall be liable for all damages resulting therefrom, after allowing a reasonable time for repairing the same. If there is in his district any bridge erected or maintained by the county, he shall, on receiving written notice of its unsafe condition, obstruct the passage thereon, and notify at least one member of the board of supervisors, in writing, of its condition. If he fails to obstruct and notify he shall be liable for all damages growing out of the unsafe condition thereof, occurring after the time he is so notified and while he neglects to obstruct such passage. Any person who shall remove such obstruction shall be liable for all damages occurring to any person resulting therefrom, but nothing herein contained shall be construed to relieve the county from liability for the defects of said bridge.

Sec. 1558. **Extraordinary repairs.** For making such repairs as are required in the preceding section, the road supervisor may call out any or all of the able-bodied men of the district in which they are to be made, but not more than two days at one time without their consent, and persons so called out shall be entitled to receive a certificate from him of the number of days' labor performed, which shall be received in payment for road tax for that or any succeeding year, at the rate per day established for that year.

Sec. 1559. **Penalty.** Any able-bodied man, duly summoned, who fails to appear and labor by himself or substitute, or send satisfactory excuse therefor or pay the value thereof in money before an action is brought, shall forfeit and pay ten dollars, to be recovered in an action in the name of the road supervisor, and for the use of the road fund of the district.

Sec. 1560. **Obstructions removed.** The road supervisor shall remove all obstructions in the roads, but must not throw down or remove fences which do not directly obstruct travel, until notice in writing, not exceeding six months, has been given to the owner or agent of the land inclosed in part by such fence.

Sec. 1561. **Condition—guide-boards.** The road supervisor shall keep the roads in as good condition as the funds at his disposal will permit, and shall place guide-boards at cross roads and at the forks of the roads in his district, which shall be made out of good timber, well painted and lettered, and placed upon good substantial hard-wood posts, to be set four feet in, and at least eight feet above, ground.

Sec. 1562. **Canada thistle.** The road supervisor, when notified in writing that any Canada thistles or any other variety of thistles are growing upon any lands or lots within his district, shall cause a written notice to be served on the owner, agent or lessee of such lands or lots, if found within the county, notifying him to destroy said thistles within ten days from the service of said notice, and in case the same are not destroyed within such time, or if such owner, agent, or lessee is not found within the county, then the road supervisor shall cause the same to be destroyed, and make return in writing to the board of supervisors of his county, with a bill for his expenses or charges therefor, which in no case shall exceed two dollars per day for such services, which shall be audited and allowed by said board and paid from the county fund, and the amount so paid shall be entered up and levied against the lands or lots on which said thistles have been destroyed, and collected by the county treasurer the same as other taxes, and returned to the county fund.

Sec. 1562a. **Weeds.** It shall be the duty of road supervisors to cause to be cut, near the surface, all weeds on the public roads in their respective districts between the fifteenth day of July and the fifteenth day of August of each year. But nothing herein shall prevent the land owner from harvesting the grass grown upon the roads along his land in proper season.

Sec. 1563. **Russian thistle—notice.** No owner or occupant of any land or lots, or corporation or association of persons owning, occupying or controlling land as right of way, depot grounds or other purposes, or public officer in charge of any street or road, shall allow to grow to maturity thereon the Russian thistle or salt wort (salsoli kali, variety tragus). It shall be the duty of every person or corporation so owning, occupying or controlling lands, lots or other real property, or any road supervisor or other public officer having charge of any street or road, to cut, burn or otherwise entirely destroy such thistle growing on said premises, right of way, road or street, before the same shall bloom or come to maturity. (Penalty follows.)

Sec. 1565. **Settlement with supervisor.** The road supervisor shall, on the first Monday in November, meet the township trustees, at which time there shall be a settlement of their accounts connected with the road fund, and after payment the trustees may order such distribution of the fund remaining in the hands of the township clerk as may be expedient for road purposes, which shall be paid out as ordered by them.

Sec. 1565-a. **Itemized account—duty of trustees.** That the trustees of each township shall take and file with the board of supervisors on or before the first Monday in each year a full and itemized account verified by the township clerk showing each item of expenditures and receipts of all moneys received and disbursed during the preceding year for road purposes in said township, which report shall remain on file with the county auditor, and a copy thereof shall be published in the published report of the proceedings of the January session of the board of supervisors. [29 G. A., ch. 53, § 15.]

Sec. 1566-b. **Meaning of "road supervisors."** That wherever the term "road supervisors" appears in the code and amendments thereto it shall be held so far as applicable to mean the superintendent or contractor.

Sec. 1568. **Neglect of duty—penalty.** A supervisor failing to perform the duties required of him by this chapter shall forfeit and pay, for the use of the road fund of his district, the sum of ten dollars, to be collected by an action by the township clerk in his name.

Sec. 1569. **Turning to right.** Persons on horseback or vehicles meeting each other on the public roads shall give one-half of the same, turning to the right. A failure in this regard shall make the delinquent liable for all damages resulting therefrom, together with a fine not exceeding five dollars, which fine shall be devoted to the repair of the roads in the district where the violation occurred, but no prosecution shall be instituted except on complaint of the person wronged.

Sec. 1570. **Trimming hedges.** Owners of osage orange, willow, or any other hedge fence along the public road, unless the same shall be used as a wind-break for orchards or feed lots, shall keep the same trimmed, by cutting back within five feet of the ground at least once in every two years, when so ordered by the trustees of their respective townships, and burn or remove the trimmings so cut from the road.

Upon a failure to comply with the foregoing provision, the road supervisor shall immediately serve notice in writing upon the owner of the hedge to trim the same, and if he fails to do so for sixty days thereafter, such supervisor shall cause the same to be done at a cost not exceeding forty cents per rod, which shall be paid for out of the road fund, and make return thereof to the township clerk, who shall, in certifying the lands upon which the road tax has not been paid, include the lands along which the hedge has been trimmed, together with the amount paid therefor, which shall be collected by the county treasurer in the manner other county taxes are collected.

Where the one district system is adopted as provided in this chapter, it shall be the duty of the township trustees to enforce the foregoing provisions.

Sec. 1571. **Steam engines on roads—penalty.** Whenever any engine, driven in whole or in part by steam power is being propelled upon a public road, or is upon the same, the whistle thereof shall not be blown, and those having it in charge shall stop it one hundred yards distant from any person or persons with horses or other stock in or upon the same, and at a greater distance away if they exhibit fear on account thereof, until they shall have passed it, and a competent person shall be kept one hundred yards in advance of such engine to assist in any emergency arising from frightened animals, and to prevent accidents. In crossing any bridge or culvert in the public road, or plank street-crossing in any city or town, four sound strong planks not less than twelve feet long, each one foot wide and two inches thick, shall be used, by placing and keeping continuously two of them under the wheels. A failure to comply with either of the provisions of this section shall be a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment in the county jail not more than thirty days or by a fine of not more than $100, and in addition, all damages sustained may be recovered in civil action against the violator, and in no such case shall the county be liable for personal injuries or for damages occurring to any engine or separator.

Sec. 1954. **Drains across highways.** When any water course or natural drain crosses any public road in the state, and the adjoining or abutting land owner wishes to cross said road with an underground tile drain, he shall notify the road supervisor having supervision over the road to be crossed, in writing, specifying the depth of drain and size of tile to be used in crossing said road, and give the road supervisor twenty days' time to construct said underground drain.

Sec. 1955. **Supervisor shall construct.** When the road supervisor receives said written notice, he shall order said drain constructed across said road, and pay for the tile and construction of the same out of any money or fund in his hands.

Sec. 1956. **Construction by owner.** If the supervisor fails to construct said drain within twenty days' time, then the abutting or adjoining land owner may go upon the road and construct the same across said road, and he shall receive pay for constructing the same, including tile used in crossing said road, out of any money or fund belonging to such road district; provided he shall leave the road in as good condition as it was before the drain was constructed.

Sec. 5039. **Racing or fast driving on highways.** Any person who shall be guilty of racing or driving upon the public highway, in a manner likely to endanger the persons or lives of others, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding one hundred dollars, or be imprisoned in the county jail not exceeding thirty days.

Sec. 1573. **Fast driving.** Any person riding, except on bicycles, or driving, faster than a walk, across any bridge maintained at the public charge, shall be subject to pay the following penalties: When the bridge is twenty-five feet in length and does not exceed one hundred, the sum of one dollar for each offense; when over one hundred and not exceeding two hundred feet, the sum of three dollars; when over two hundred and not exceeding three hundred feet, the sum of five dollars; and the further additional sum of one dollar for each offense for every hundred feet in length in excess of three hundred, to be recovered by civil action in the name of and for the county in which the bridge is situated. If the bridge is situated in more than one county, the action is maintainable in or by either.

**Highway—road.** The words "highway" and "road" include public bridges, and may be held equivalent to the words "county way," "county road," "common road," and "state road."

**Exemptions—Synopsis**—Every officer and soldier of the guard, and any person while an active member of any fire company, shall be exempt from poll tax.

# Leading Business Houses of Marshalltown.

## SUBSCRIBERS FOR THE MARSHALL COUNTY ATLAS.

### ABSTRACTS OF LAND TITLES.

Hammond, W. H., Court House
Marshall Abstract Co. (Hargrave & Norton), 3 Court House
Marshall County Abstract and Loan Co., Court House
Tuffree & Marsh, Court House

### AUCTIONEERS.

Smith, C. F., 14 E. Main

### BAKERS.

Robertson & Strub, 112 E. Main

### BANKS.

City National Bank, Main, s. w. cor. Center
Fidelity Savings Bank, 102 E. Main
First National Bank, Main, n. w. cor. 1st av.
Marshalltown State Bank, 17 W. Main

### BARBERS.

Young, F. J., 30 E. Main

### BICYCLES.

Hubler, I. E., 5 W. State

### BILLIARDS AND POOL.

Black, H. P., Pilgrim Hotel

### BLACKSMITHS.

Lawrence, C. O., 101 E. Church

### BOILER MANUFACTURERS.

Shorthill, A. E. Co., 2d av., s. w. cor. Linn

### BOOKBINDERS.

Marshall Printing Co., 21 S. Center

### BOOKSELLERS AND STATIONERS.

Liebig, V. E., 7 W. Main
Simmons, J. B., 18 W. Main

### BOOTS AND SHOES.

Fair, The, 4-8 W. Main
Ingledue & Young, 18 E. Main
Wallace, E. G., 9 W. Main

### BOTTLERS.

Dubuque Brewing & Malting Co., 507 S. 3d av.

### BREWING COMPANIES.

Dubuque Brewing & Malting Co., Dubuque, Iowa

### BRICK MANUFACTURERS.

Buchwald Brick & Tile Co., 109 N. Center
Carpenter & Size, w. end Summit

### BRIDGES.

Marshall Bridge and Iron Works, 2d av., s. w. cor Linn

### BUGGY AND WAGON MANUFACTURERS.

Marshalltown Buggy Co., 101 S. 3d av.

### CANNING COMPANIES.

Marshall Canning Works, cor. Nevada and 9th av.

### CARPETS.

Lay, E. R., 131-135 E. Main
Wilbur, A. E., & Sons, 13-17 S. Center
Wilbur, D. C., Store, 111-113 W. Main

### CHEESE MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS.

Union Cheese Company, 11 E. Nevada

### CIGAR MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS.

Dieterich Cigar Co., 105 E. Main

### CLOAKS.

Andrews, M. F., 12-14 W. Main
Simon, A. H., 32 E. Main

### CLOTHES CLEANERS.

Marshalltown Steam Dye Works, 102 S. 1st av.

### CLOTHING.

Fair, The, 4-8 W. Main
Keller, E. H., 30 E. Main
Painter, George, 34 E. Main
Pappe, Henry, 4 E. Main
Stern, P. A., & Co., 104 E. Main
Strickler, W. G., 25 W. Main

### CIVIL ENGINEERS.

Baughman, C. A., Court House
Bremner, Wm., Court House
Dickson, M. M., 803 W. Main

### COAL AND WOOD.

Brown, C. W., 811 Woodbury
Englert, John, 409 S. 2d av.
Gregory Coal, Coke & Lime Co., 8 S. 1st av. and Yard S
Stickler, Estelle M., 3d av., n. e. cor. May
Weber, Henry, 502 S. Center and 33 N. Center

### COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

Central Iowa Business College, First Nat'l Bank blk.

### COMMERCIAL REPORTS.

Credit Guide Co., The, 130 W. Main

### CONFECTIONERS.

Wachter, G. H., 33 W. Main

### CONTRACTOR (CONCRETE). (Sidewalks.)

Carlson, A., 616 W. Linn
Mack, H. C., 412 N. 4th av.

### CURTAINS AND SHADES.

Wilbur, A. E., & Sons, 13-17 S. Center

### DRESSMAKERS.

Andrews, M. F., 12-14 W. Main
Simon, A. H., 32 E. Main

### DROP FORGINGS.

Marshalltown Drop Forge Co., 302 S. 1st av.

### DRUGGISTS.

Lander, C. J., Pilgrim Hotel
Mayer, Peter, 19 W. Main
Morgan, B. A., 10 W. Main
Wheeler & Hoag Co., 28 E. Main

### DRY GOODS.

Andrews, M. F., 12-14 W. Main
Benedict & Brintnall, 10 E. Main
Fair, The, 4-8 W. Main
Ingledue, Nettie, & Co., 18 E. Main
Lay, E. R., 131-135 E. Main
Parker, A. M., 106 E. Main

### DYERS.

Marshalltown Steam Dye Works, 102 S. 1st av.

### ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES.

Barker-Buchanan Co., 20 N. Center

### ELEVATOR COMPANIES.

Sloppy, W. H., 305 Market

### FIRE, BRICK AND SEWER PIPE.

Englert, John, 409 S. 2d av.
Gregory Coal, Coke & Lime Co., 8 S. 1st av.

### FLORISTS.

Kemble'e Greenhouse, 529 N. 3d; branch store, 8 W. Main

### FLOUR AND FEED.

Sloppy, W. H., 305 Market
Weber, Henry, 502 S. Center and 33 N. Center

### FOUNDERS AND MACHINISTS.

Lennox Machine Co., 902 Frederick
Shorthill, A. E., Co., 2d av., s. w. cor. Linn

### FRUITS.

Hood, E. E., 11 E. Nevada

### FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

Wilbur, A. E., & Sons, 13-17 S. Center
Wilbur, D. C., Store, 111-113 W. Main

### FURNACES.

Heinz, Edward, 22 N. 1st av.
Huston, M. D., 119 W. Main
Lennox Furnace Co., 102 S. 8th av. (mnfrs.)

### FURNITURE

Wilbur, A. E., & Sons, 13-17 S. Center
Wilbur, D. C., Store, 111-113 W. Main

### FURS.

Andrews, M. F., 12 W. Main

### GAS COMPANIES.

Marshalltown Light, Power & Railway Co., 326-328 S. 3d av.

### GASOLINE ENGINES.

Lennox Machine Co., 902 Frederick

### GOVERNORS (Steam Pumps).

Fisher Governor Co., 201 S. 1st av.

### GRAIN BUYERS.

Sloppy, W. H., 305 Market

### GROCERS (Retail).

Culley, C. H., 10 S. 1st av.
Good, D. S., Grocery Co., 123 W. Main
Grunwell, A. T., 803 S. 3d av.
Olson, G. A., 121 W. Main
Whitney & Parks, 104 Church
Wilhau & Halverson, 18 N. 1st av.

### HARDWARE.

Heinz, Edward, 22 N. 1st av.
Schmidt, C. F., Tremont bldg.

### HARNESS MAKERS.

Perry, J. S., 27 N. Center

### HEATERS.

Petersen Heating Co., 810 E. Main

### HIDES AND PELTS.

Willard, H., Son & Co., 14 S. 1st

### HORSE BREEDERS.

Wolfgang, Sherman

### HOTELS.

Leland Hotel, 105 N. Center
New Windsor, Market, s. s. cor. 2d av.
Pilgrim Hotel, Main, n. e. cor. 8d av.
Stoddart Hotel, Main., s. w. cor. 3d av.

### ICE DEALERS.

Iowa Artificial Ice & Refrigerating Co., 205 S. 3d av.
Marshall Ice Co., 8 S. 1st av.

### INSURANCE AGENTS.

Andrews, Wm., Co., over 101 W. Main
Battin, Wm., 26 E. Main
Bell & Hill, 34 W. Main
Clark, W. M., 6 S. 1st av.
Elliott, W. B., 5 Kibbey bldg.
Houghton, F. H., 108 E. Main
Leech, W. E., Kibbey bldg.
Millard, I. S., 6 S. 1st av.
Norris, G. R., 35½ W. Main
Vail, J. D., 130 W. Main
Van Orman, J. G., 116 W. Main
Webster, Percival, 11 Kirby blk.

### JEWELERS.

Allen, G. J., 14 E. Main
Chamberlain, R. W., 18 E. Main

### JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Clark, W. M., 6 S. 1st av.
Millard, I. S., 6 S. 1st av.

### KODAKS.

Fisher Governor Co., 201 S. 1st av.

### LADIES' SUITS AND CLOAKS.

Simon, A. H., 32 E. Main

### LAUNDRIES.

Meeker Laundry Co., 115-117 W. Main

### LAWYERS.

Bennett, W. T., 35½ W. Main
Binford & Farber, 111 E. Main
Boardman & Lawrence, Court House
Bradford, T. F., 36 E. Main
Burnham & Egermayer, City Bank blk.
Burritt, B. L., 26 E. Main
Carney, J. L., City Bank blk.
Caswell, C. C., 17 W. Main
Cummings & Mote, 8 S. 1st av.
Daly, Anthony C., First Nat'l Bank blk.
Hammond, W. H., Court House
Hargrave, R. W., 3 Court House
Holt, J. M., 16 W. Main
Kent, Volney, 11 W. Main
Lyon, G. M., 111 E. Main
Meeker & Meeker, 9 W. Main
Northup, F. E., Court House
Norton, C. M., Court House
Parker & Ivory, 25 W. Main
Snelling, W. E., 106 E. Main
Stone, Henry, 24 E. Main
Van Law, C. H., 102 E. Main
Whitaker, J. N., 12 E. Main

### LIBRARIES.

Marshalltown Public Library, Center, s. w. cor. State

### LIGHT AND POWER COMPANIES.

Acetylene Light Co., S. Center, R. R. Track
Marshalltown Light, Power & Railway Co., 326-328 S. 3d av.

### LIME, PLASTER AND CEMENT.

Buchwald, C. A., Lumber Co., 109 N. Center
Englert, John, 409 S. 2d av.
Gregory Coal, Coke and Lime Co., 8 S. 1st av.
Weber, Henry, 502 S. Center and 33 N. Center

### LIVERY, FEED AND SALE STABLES.

Ewing, J. A., 19 N. 1st
Houghton, F. H., 1411 Center
McCombs Bros., 9 W. Church
Scheeler, C. J., 2 E. State

### LUMBER.

Buchwald, C. A., Lumber Co., 109 N. Cent'
Kreutzer & Wasem, 410 E. Nevada

### MACHINISTS.

Lennox Machine Co., 902 Frederick
Shorthill, A. E., Co., 2d av., s. w. cor. Linn

### MEAT MARKETS.

Schutzenbach, F. W., 306 S. 3d av.

### MESSENGER COMPANIES.

American Dispatch & Messenger Co., 5 E. State

### MILLINERS.

Simon, A. H., 32 E. Main
Temple of Economy, 16 W. Main

### MONUMENTS.

Woods & McNeely, 108 S. Center

### MUSIC AND MUSICAL MERCHANDISE.

Eadie-Ward Music Co., 26 E. Main

### NEWS DEPOTS.

Deuell, C., 130 E. Main

### NEWSPAPERS.

Evening Times-Republican, 19 S. Center
Iowa Prohibitionist, 102 S. 1st av.
Iowa Times-Republican, 19 S. Center
Marshalltown Beobachter, 13 N. Center
Marshalltown Herald, 18 S. 1st av.
Reflector, The, 224 E. Main

### OIL COMPANIES.

Marshall Oil Co., S. 3d av., cor. May

### OPTICIANS.

Allen, G. J., 14 E. Main
Chamberlain, R. W., 18 E. Main
Morris, John R.

### PAINTERS.

Jones, T. F., 108 E. State

### PAINTS, OILS AND GLASS.

Jones, T. F., 108 E. State
Mayer, Peter, 19 W. Main
Morgan, B. A., 10 W. Main

### PHOTOGRAPHERS.

Stonestreet, J. M., 5 W. Main

### PHOTOGRAPHERS' SUPPLIES.

Fisher Governor Co., 201 S. 1st av.

### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

Burroughs, E. S., 28 W. Main
Devine, W. S., 8 E. Main
Getz, H. L., 208 Main
Jay, E. W., 22 W. Main
Liebig, Rosa, 406 W. Main
Nichols, H. H., 2 E. Main

### PIANOS AND ORGANS.

Eadie-Ward Music Co., 26 E. Main
Pickard, C. E., 7 N. 7th

### PLANING MILLS.

Kreutzer & Wasem, 410 E. Nevada

### PLUMBERS.

Barker-Buchanan Co., 20 N. Center
Mack, P. L., 107 S. 1st

### PORK PACKERS.

Brittain & Co., 9th av., bet. Woodbury and Marion

### PRINTERS.

Hawkeye Printing Co., 14-18 S. 1st
Herald Printing Co., 18 S. 1st av.
Marshall Printing Co., 21 S. Center
Reflector, The, 224 E. Main

### REAL ESTATE, LOANS & MORTGAGE COMPANIES

Allard, H. J., 35½ W. Main
Andrews, Wm., Co., over 101 W. Main
Battin, Wm., 26 E. Main
Beeson & Emes, Woodbury blk.
Bell & Hill, 34 W. Main, Hopkins blk.
Bennett & Binford, 35½ W. Main
Bratt, A. P., 17 W. Main
Brennecke & Heald, 103½ E. Main
Clemens, H. F., Woodbury bldg.
Coburn, John, 25 W. Main
Elliott, W. B., Kibbey bldg.
Finkle, I. S., 308 E. State
French & Turner, 17 W. Main
Hatcher, C. E., First Nat'l Bank blk.
Hollingsworth, J. C., 108 E. Main
Keenan, M. C., 11 W. Main
Leech, W. E., Kibbey bldg.
Lyon, G. M., 111 E. Main
McDonald & Mahood, Woodbury blk.
Marshall County Abstract & Loan Co., Court House
Marshalltown Improvement Co., office, City Bank
Melvin, M. E., 15 Woodbury blk.
Mineah, J. H., 2 W. Main
Monohon, J. O., 102 E. Main
Moon, W. R., 35½ W. Main
Mowry, Wm., 15 Woodbury blk.
Mundy & Scott, 36 E. Main
Odett, Albert, 120 E. Main
Peckham & Smith, 14 E. Main
Snelling, W. E., 106 Main
Tuffree, Joseph, 109 E. Main
Vail, J. D., 130 W. Main

### REDUCING VALVES.

Fisher Governor Co., 201 S. 1st av.

### RESTAURANTS.

Robb, E. J., 27 N. 1st av.
Robertson & Strub, 112 E. Main
Sundell, H. E., 31 N. Center

### ROOFERS.

Heinz, Edward, 22 N. 1st av.

### SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES.

City National Bank, Main, s. w. cor. Center
Marshalltown State Bank, 17 W. Main

### SALOONS.

Barry, A., 401 S. 3d av.
Bernstein Bros., 19 N. Center and 12 N. 1st
Boomer, E. E., Pilgrim Bar, E. May
Bowman, Andrew, 234 E. Main
Dieterich, C. F., 17 N. Center and 15 N. 1st av.
Gifford, F. H., 20 E. Main
Ill Lorenz, 402 S. 3d av.
McGoogan, H. S., 23 N. 1st av.
Schulz & Pletscher, 23 N. Center
Smith, W. C., 14 N. 1st av.
Steinmayer, Carl, 410 S. Center

### SASH, DOORS AND MOULDINGS.

Kreutzer & Wasem, 410 E. Nevada

### SCALES.

Lennox Machine Co., 902 Frederick

### SEEDS.

Sloppy, W. H., 305 Market

### STEAMSHIP TICKETS.

Widl, F. S., 301 N. 1st

### STEAMFITTERS' SUPPLIES.

Shorthill, A. E., Co., 2d av., s. w. cor. Linn

### STEAM AND GAS FITTERS.

Barker-Buchanan Plumbing Co., 20 N. Center

### STONE QUARRIES.

LeGrand Quarry Co., 102 E. Main

### STORAGE.

Gillette, F. A., Transfer Co., 118 W. Main

### STREET CAR COMPANIES.

Marshalltown Light, Power & Railway Co., 326-328 S. 3d av.

### SURETY BONDS.

American Bonding Co. of Baltimore; W. E. Lesch, agent, Kibbey bldg.
Andrews, Wm., Co., over 101 W. Main
Fidelity and Deposit Co.; W. B. Elliott, agent, Kibbey bldg.
Webster, Percival, 11 Kirby blk.

### TAILORS.

Herman, George, 319 S. 3d av.
Psenicka, Anthony, 128 E. Main

### TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

Iowa Telephone Co., 9-11 N. 1st av.
Marshall Telephone Co., 4½ E. Main

### THEATRES.

Odeon Theatre, 2d av., bet. Main and Church

### TINNERS.

Heinz, Edward, 22 N. 1st av.
Huston, M. D., 119 W. Main
Painter, W. R., 136 W. Main

### TRANSFER LINES.

Gillette, F. A., Transfer Co., 116 W. Main
McCombs Bros., 9 W. Church

### UNDERTAKERS AND EMBALMERS.

Wilbur, A. E., & Sons, 13-17 S. Center
Wilbur, D. C., Store, 111-113 W. Main

### VARIETY STORES.

Stanton, J. E., 16 W. Main, Temple of Economy

### VETERINARY SURGEONS.

Diller, L. L., 28 N. 1st av.
Neiman's Veterinary Hospital, 107-109 E. State

### VINEGAR MANUFACTURERS.

Marshall Vinegar Co., 4th av., s. w. cor. Market

### WALLPAPER.

Jones, T. F., 108 E. State
Simmons, J. B., 18 W. Main

### WINDMILLS.

Painter, W. R., 136 W. Main

# FARMERS DIRECTORY OF MARSHALL COUNTY

## ARRANGED BY TOWNSHIPS

THE STAR PLACED AFTER A NAME INDICATES THAT THE PERSON IS A PROPERTY OWNER,

## Bangor Township.

John Bittner, * R 1, Union, Ia.
D. Blackburn, * R 1, Union, Ia.
John Boyd—R 1, Union, Ia.
W. A. Bryant * Minerva, Ia.
Frank Bumbarger, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
B. F. Bunch * Liscomb, Ia.
J. T. Carter, * R 1, Union, Ia.
Fred Clark—R 1, Union, Ia.
Harry Clark—R 1, Union, Ia.
C. J. Clemons, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Jacob Cook, * R 1, Union, Ia.
Levi Cook—R 1, Union, Ia.
Gap Crosser—R 1, Union, Ia.
Fred Davis—R 1, Union, Ia.
F. C. Davis, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Geo. A. De Bawer, * R 1, Union, Ia.
G. B. Dickover, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
W. R. Dickover * Bangor, Ia.
G. Dillon—R 1, Union, Ia.
Kith Frager—R 5, Union, Ia.
J. N. Frazier, * R 1, Union, Ia.
M. Green, * R 1, Union, Ia.
L. Green, * R 1, Union, Ia.
George Hamlan—R 1, Union, Ia.
Chas. Hancock—R 1, Union, Ia.
Frank Herlocker, * R 1, Union, Ia.
W. H. Hickman, * R 1, Union, Ia.
I. T. Hill * Bangor, Ia.
A. M. Hinshaw, * R 1, Union, Ia.
J. W. Holladay, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
A. E. Hollingsworth, * R 1, Union, Ia.
C. W. Hollingsworth, * R 1, Union, Ia.
P. H. Humphreys, * R 1, Union, Ia.
W. A. Hunt, * R 1, Union, Ia.
Elihu Jessup, * R 1, Union, Ia.
I. P. Jessup, * R 1, Union, Ia.
Stephen Jessup, * R 1, Union, Ia.
J. N. Jones, * R 1, Union, Ia.
J. H. Xinzer, * Bangor, Ia.
Willis Kirk—R 1, Union, Ia.
W. R. Lancaster, * R 1, Union, Ia.
J. C. Lowe, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
J. R. Macy, * R 1, Union, Ia.
F. E. Marshall, * R 1, Union, Ia.
E. Mason, * R 1, Union, Ia.
M. L. Middleton * Minerva, Ia.
W. B. Miller, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
Wm. Myers—R 1, Union, Ia.
D. C. Norman, * R 1, Union, Ia.
Robert Raley, * R 1, Union, Ia.
Monroe Rash, * R 1, Union, Ia.
Orlando Robertson * Minerva, Ia.
O. J. Russell, * R 1, Union, Ia.
M. W. Skinner, * R 1, Union, Ia.
J. A. Speer * Bangor, Ia.
John Speicher, * R 1, Union, Ia.
D. L. Stanfield, * R 1, Union, Ia.
M. L. Steltzer, * R 1, Union, Ia.
Joseph A. Stuckmyer, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
J. C. Thompson, * R 1, Union, Ia.
W. J. Thompson, * R 1, Union, Ia.
T. B. Turner, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
T. S. Weatherly, * R 1, Union, Ia.
J. Whelock—R 1, Union, Ia.
W. P. Whinery * Bangor, Ia.
J. M. Whinery, * R 1, Union, Ia.
Albert Whinery, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
C. R. Whinery * Bangor, Ia.
Thos. Willard—R 1, Union, Ia.
D. T. Wilson * Liscomb, Ia.

## Eden Township.

Henry Alspach—Collins, Ia.
Phillip Bach, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
David Baer—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
John Baer—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
A. H. Baie, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Joseph F. Ball, * R 2, Collins, Ia.
Francis Bence—Collins, Ia.
T. Wm. Berry, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
A. Berry, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
James Berry—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Joseph Blade, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Albert J. Blink—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles E. Blink—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Leopold Blink—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
John Blumenschein, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Len Blumenschein—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Jacob Bolei—Rhodes, Ia.
William Bolei, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Wm. Breer—Baxter, Ia.
John Breunig, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Lester Breunig—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
John W. Brown—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Elwood Brown—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Charles J. Buck, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Henry G. Buck, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles E. Butler, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
W. N. Coward, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
S. H. Crawford * Rhodes, Ia.
Arthur H. Crawford—Rhodes, Ia.
Perrie Cromley, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
J. G. Crook, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Ambrose Cunningham, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Joseph Effington—Rhodes, Ia.
Wm. Emry, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles Flora, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
L. S. Flora, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Howard Floto—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
James Francis, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles H. Fricke, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Simon Freeland—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Anton Gauch * Melbourne, Ia.
George Ginter—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
W. S. Girton—Rhodes, Ia.
Abraham Good * Rhodes, Ia.
Maynard Good—Rhodes, Ia.
Charles H. Goodman, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
John W. Goodman * Rhodes, Ia.
Alvin Goodman—Rhodes, Ia.
S. F. Goodman—Rhodes, Ia.
Ernst Gotche, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
D. S. Grant, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Jacob Guckert * Baxter, Ia.
M. W. Guckert—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
John Haas, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Albert Haas—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Battie Halter—R 2, Melbonrne, Ia.
Ed Halter—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Joseph P. Harding—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Otto Harre, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Henry Herbold, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Leo Herbold—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Emmet Holiway—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
J. N. Hidy—Collins, Ia.
Willia Huddleston, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Bert B. Inglis—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Clarence O. Johnson, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
John A. Johnson, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
George Keddy—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
James Kennedy, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Frank A. Kiser * Baxter, Ia.
Fred Kiser—Baxter, Ia.
Henry Kiser—Baxter, Ia.
Daniel Kuntz—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
S. H. Landes, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Frank Lei Van, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
John W. Long, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Alfred Luing * Collins, Ia.
Christ Luthi, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Ollie Lutteken—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
C. C. Lutteken, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
George Mallicat, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
T. P. Mansfield—Rhodes, Ia.
James Mathews—Melbourne, Ia.
J. N. Mead—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Henry Metge, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
R. Meyer, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
August Meyer—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
John O. Meyer—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
W. T. Meyer, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
U. S. Meyers—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Arlie Meyers—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
John Miller, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles Morrison—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Frank Morrison—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
John Mullilan—Collins, Ia.
August Obrecht, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
John Pester—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Daniel Richeson—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Rickie Roberts—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Albert Robinson, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Fred Robinson—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
William Robinson * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
C. C. Rohrer, * R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Roy Sharp—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
George Shattock, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Jacob Shelker—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles C. Signs—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Frank Steiner, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
S. C. Thompson—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
Junius Tribby * Rhodes, Ia.
Victor Vauthrin, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
H. J. Walters, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles Wattermeyer—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles Wells—R 2, Rhodes, Ia.
O. G. B. Wessels, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
James O. White—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Frank A. Wood, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles Wood—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Frank Wood, Jr.—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Lawrence Wood—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Frank J. Woodard—State Center, Ia.
James A. Yeager, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.

## Green Castle Township.

H. C. Ackley, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
George Ackley, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
C. Alden, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Walter A. Alden, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Minnie Anderson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Christ Anderson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Joseph Anderson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Sam Anderson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Gunder Barke, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Thore Barke * Dunbar, Ia.
Alfred P. Barke * Dunbar, Ia.
L. A. Beale—Gilman, Ia.
F. E. Beetner, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Henry Bender—Gilman, Ia.
Joseph Bender—R 2, Gilman, Ia.
William Bender—R 2, Gilman, Ia.
B. Benson—R 2, Gilman, Ia.
B. K. Berntson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Lars Berntson—Dunbar, Ia.
Karl Berthusen, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Knudt Botnen, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Ole Botnen, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Lewis Botnen, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
J. W. Brand, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
John Brenneek—Ferguson, Ia.
S. Brown, * R 1, Gilman, Ia.
Albert Bryngleson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Ole H. Bryngleson * Dunbar, Ia.
O. S. Bryngleson * Dunbar, Ia.
A. Buckles, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
P. A. Buckles, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Mrs. Pheba Buckles, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
C. F. Bulfer—Ferguson, Ia.
J. A. Bulfer—Ferguson, Ia.
J. W. Clark, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Isaac Cooper—Marshalltown, Ia.
B. Crandon * Gilman, Ia.
A. B. Crandon * Gilman, Ia.
John Crandon—R 3, Gilman, Ia.
O. Cunningham—R 3, Gilman, Ia.
N. M. Davis—R 3, Gilman, Ia.
J. D. Downer—Marshalltown, Ia.
John Egbert—Ferguson, Ia.
B. F. Eicholtz—R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Susie A. Ensminger—Gilman, Ia.
I. Erickson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Ed Erikson, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
J. S. Everts, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
James Finders—Ferguson, Ia.
A. Frundle, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
George N. Gordon * Laurel, Ia.
Sylvester Goshon, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Wm. Goshon * Marshalltown, Ia.
Henry Gummert, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
John Gummert, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
August Gummert, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Richard Gummert, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Wilbert Gummert, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Adolph Gunderson—Dunbar, Ia.
O. Gunderson—Dunbar, Ia.
Charles Handorf * Ferguson, Ia.
F. Handorf * Ferguson, Ia.
C. A. Haskins, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Aner Heng—R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Mrs. A. C. Heng, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Albert Heng, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Bergit Heng, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Edward Heng, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Jorgen Hill, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Elmer Hill, * R 1, Gilman, Ia.
Ole Hill—R 1, Gilman, Ia.
Martin Hilsabeck * Ferguson, Ia.
Fred Hoes—R 2, Gilman, Ia.
O. Hulin—Gilman, Ia.
J. D. Ingraham, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
O. S. Iverson—Pickering, Ia.
K. J. Jacobson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Inman J. Jacobson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Isaac Johnson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
C. F. Jones, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
J. A. Jones, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
B. F. Keables, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
V. A. Keese, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Thomas Knutson, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Albert Knutson, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Robert Knutson, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
T. M. Laverty * Laurel, Ia.
John Lorenzen—R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Joseph Lowry, * R 1, Gilman, Ia.
John Lowry, * R 1, Gilman, Ia.
Peter Lonks, —R 3, Gilman, Ia.
L. R. Ludlow, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.

## Green Castle Township.

(CONTINUED)

S. L. Lndlow, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
John Lutes * Marshalltown, Ia.
B. McDaniel * Gilman, Ia.
D. McDaniel * Gilman, Ia.
E. D. Medhus—Gilman, Ia.
A. O. Medhus—Dunbar, Ia.
Ole G. Medhus—Dunbar, Ia.
G. H. Medhus—Dunhar, Ia.
K. B. Medhns—Dunhar, Ia.
Oliver Medhus—Dunhar, Ia.
John Meling—Gilman, Ia.
D. A. Miller, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Martha Minor, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
John O. Monohon—Marshalltown, Ia.
Thomas Mooney—Gilman, Ia.
Mrs. Ann Muller, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Roh. L. Muller, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
F. A. Narher, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
E. R. Negley * Gilman, Ia.
Wm. Nielandt, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Charles L. Nuese—R 2, Gilman, Ia.
A. F. Nuese—R 2, Gilman, Ia.
C. M. O'Brien, * R 1, Gilman, Ia.
Morgan L. O'Connell, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
S. O'Hagen, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Elias Olson * Dunhar, Ia.
Matsy Olson—Ferguson, Ia.
O. J. Olson—Dunhar, Ia.
Ole O. Olson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
F. F. Patterson * Gilman, Ia.
Claude H. Patterson * Gilman, Ia.
James L. Paul * Gilman, Ia.
Rohert J. Paul * Gilman, Ia.
J. S. Paul, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
G. C. Peterson * Dunhar, Ia.
Harry B. Powers * Ferguson, Ia.
J. L. Powers * Ferguson, Ia.
Jonathan Read, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Charles Read, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
N. G. Renden * Dunhar, Ia.
H. F. Rennan—R 2, Gilman, Ia.
V. Renner—Laurel, Ia.
S. K. Roseland—Dunhar, Ia.
Benjamin Sawyer * Le Grand, Ia.
August Schleede, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Wm. C. Schleede, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
J. Harry Scurr, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
C. H. Seager—Marshalltown, Ia.
J. Seager, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
K. Seim—Dunhar, Ia.
O. E. Shayer, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
J. W. Smith, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
John Smith, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
W. F. Smith * Ferguson, Ia.
N. Speas, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
G. F. Stansberry—Gilman, Ia.
Peter Stonewall, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Clifford Stonewall, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Bert Stonewall, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
G. Strand—New Berg, Ia.
Cornelius Strand, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
W. B. Strickland—Gilman, Ia.
H. Sutherland—Gilman, Ia.
A. E. Swift, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
O. R. Swift, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Mary E. Talbot, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Gurney Talbot, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Harry Talbot, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
A. Tow, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Jobn Van Allen * Ferguson, Ia.
Mons K. Vinje, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
W. J. Ward—R 1, Gilman, Ia.
T. J. Williams, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
F. L. Williams, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
George H. Wolken, * R 3, Gilman, Ia
D. H. Wolken, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
James L. Wylie, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Arthur F. Zesch, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.

## Iowa Township.

Anderson Brothers, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
C. E. Arney, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
J. L. Arney, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Wm. Arney—R 1, Albion, Ia.
J. H. Augustine—Albion, Ia.
H. M. Beeson—R 2, Albion, Ia.
Frank Bivens—R 1, Albion, Ia.
J. L. Bonzer—Albion, Ia.
Jonathan Buffington—Albion, Ia.
D. S. Collins, * R 2, Liscomh, Ia.
H. C. Cowgill—R 2, Albion, Ia.
E. S. Crouse, * R 2, Liscomh, Ia.
Albert Fiscus, Sr.—R 1, Albion, Ia.
J. J. Fiscus—Liscomh, Ia.
L. W. Fiscus, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
John D. Fraley—Albion, Ia.
Martin Graham—R 2, Albion, Ia.
R. F. Graham, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
Marshall Graves—R 2, Albion, Ia.
M. A. Hauser, * R 2, Liscomh, Ia.
E. W. Hauser, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Wm. Holroyd—R 1, Albion, Ia.
F. G. Houghton—Albion, Ia.
J. L. Johnson—R 2, Albion, Ia.
John Lundstrum—R 2, Albion, Ia.
E. B. McRill, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Barton F. Moffatt—R 2, Albion, Ia.
Jason Moffatt, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
N. H. Nelson—R 2, Albion, Ia.
H. P. Nyce, * R 2, Liscomh, Ia.
H. N. Pratz—Albion, Ia.
W. D. Presnall—Albion, Ia.
L. C. Price, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
H. J. Reidel, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
G. F. Reidel, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
L. Rolston—R 2, Albion, Ia.
L. R. Smith—R 2, Albion, Ia.
D. W. Sommerlot—Liscomh, Ia.
T. J. Spindler—R 1, Albion, In.
D. D. Springer—Albion, Ia.
P. H. Springer—R 2, Albion, Ia.
Thomas Swearington—Albion, Ia.
John L. Uler, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
M. E. C. Van Horn—Albion, Ia.
D. A. Whaley—R 2, Albion, Ia.
Hannah P. Wiley—R 1, Albion, Ia.
J. F. Wiley—R 2, Albion, Ia.
G. T. Wiley, * R 2, Liscomh, Ia.

## Jefferson Township.

C. F. Achtemeier, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
S. E. Alexander, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
A. J. Alexander, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Henry Appel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Conrad Appel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Carl S. Benson, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Holger Benson—R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Samuel Benson, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
R. L. Beye, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
W. L. Beye, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
L. W. Beye, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Lewis Block, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Mrs. C. B. Bloom, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
J. M. Bloom, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
E. G. Bloom, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
J. W. Bloom, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
C. Bollhoeter, * R 1, Newton, Ia.
H. G. Bosch, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Wm. Bosch, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Daniel Brown, Sr., * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Daniel Brown, Jr., * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Harry Brown, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Michael Brown, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Joseph Burfer, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Henry Bussan, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Alex Crahtree, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Arley Crabtree, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
B. H. Dankhar, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Henry Dankhar, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
J. B. Determan * Haverhill, Ia.
C. C. Dunlap, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
W. D. Dunlap, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Mrs. John Edel * Haverhill, Ia.
R. J. Eibes * Laurel, Ia.
R. A. Eibes * Laurel, Ia.
August Ellerhrock * Laurel, Ia.
F. H. Fehrmann, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
L. E. Finders, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
E. E. Fitz, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
John Flanagan, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Benjamin Freese, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Joseph Freese, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Jacob Friedman, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
W. A. Fuller—Marshalltown, Ia.
W. L. Fuller—R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Wm. Haak, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Charles H. Haak, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Henry Holdgrafer * Haverhill, Ia.
C. C. Holdgrafer, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Joseph Holdgrafer, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jacob Halverson, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
J. N. Hurto, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
E. I. Hurto, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
E. N. Hurto, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
L. W. Ingraham, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Wm. B. Ingraham, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Gerhard Jansen * Haverhill, Ia.
E. Klassen, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
J. M. Knoll, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
H. B. Knoll, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Harmon Knoll, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
B. J. Knoll, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
William Knoll, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
J. S. Knoll, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
B. G. Kopel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
H. H. Kopel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Bernard Kopel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
H. B. Kopel—Haverhill, Ia.
John Kopel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
H. T. Kopel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Herman Kopel * Haverhill, Ia.
James J. Kopel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Martin Kunkel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Michael Kunkel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Joseph Lang, R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Ben Lang, R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Sylvester Lang, R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
C. M. Laut, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
W. T. Lawler, R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Henry Lemker, Jr., * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
B. G. Lolwing, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Peter Louks, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Alex Louks, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Christian Luhcs, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Mrs. M. J. Lukecart, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
John McIlrath, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
John McMahon, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
John A. McMahon, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Charles T. McMahon, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
George W. Mace, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
William R. Mace, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
D. F. Mann, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
R. E. L. Mann, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
D. C. Maytag, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Charlie Meier, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Fred B. Meier, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
U. Moore, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Thomas Moore, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Christ Neuroth, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Frank A. Neuroth, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Albert Neuroth, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Peter B. Neuroth, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
John Neuroth, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Theodore Otker, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Albert W. Otten, Sr., * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Albert W. Otten, Jr., * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Henry W. Otten, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
W. H. Otten, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
C. C. Paul, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
D. H. Paul * Laurel, Ia.
Fred G. Paul, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
G. E. Paul, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
James Paul * Laurel, Ia.
W. H. Paul * Laurel, Ia.
Henry E. Paul * Laurel, Ia.
Elmer E. Paul * Laurel, Ia.
Peter Pfeifer, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
G. N. Pierce, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
Charley Pothast, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Fred Propp, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Henry Propp, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
George Putnam, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Peter Reifschneider, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Wm. H. Riemenschneider, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
F. C. Riemenschneider, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Henry Rosenmeier, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Jacob N. Schmidt, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
H. Schohorg, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
John Schroeder, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
H. Schofield, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Henry Sietmann, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
Lewis Sietmann, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
John E. Smith, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
W. F. Smith, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. F. Speas, * R 3, Gilman, Ia.
David Spence, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
John Stalzer, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Wm. Tigges, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Henry Vandrah—R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
J. Wells, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Joseph Welp—Bancroft, Ia.
Wm. Welp, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
H. B. Welp, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
J. L. West, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
R. E. West, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Mrs. J. R. West, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Fred Westendorf, * R 1, Haverhlll, Ia.
Ben Westendorf, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.

## Le Grand Township.

Miss M. Alsvig, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
A. B. Anderson—Quarry, Ia.
H. M. Armstrong, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Wm. Baer—Dillon, Ia.
Joseph Balvin—Quarry, Ia.
J. L. Bean—Le Grand, Ia.
John Benson—Dillon, Ia.
August Brand—Ferguson, Ia.
Wm. J. Brand—Ferguson, Ia.
A. P. Bratt—Marshalltown, Ia.
Carl Brenneck, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Frank Brenneck—Marshalltown, Ia.
Dan Brucklacher, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
H. Brucklacher, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
M. Caputo—Quarry, Ia.
R. Caputo—Quarry, Ia.
Lester Chamness, R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
John H. Chinn, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. C. Chinn, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. L. Condon * Le Grand, Ia.
Mrs. Mary A. Condon * Le Grand, Ia.
A. B. Cappock—Marshalltown, Ia.
A. W. Coppock, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
J. H. Cooper—Marshalltown, Ia.
John Davidson * Quarry, Ia.
D. T. Denmearl * Marshalltown, Ia.
James L. Dougherty * Quarry, Ia.
A. Drury * Quarry, Ia.
Wm. Drury * Quarry, Ia.
Albert Eggers—Marshalltown, Ia.
Andrew Elliott—R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jorgen Enge, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Ingel Erickson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
T. E. Erickson, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
David M. Ferguson, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. F. Fortner, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
H. E. Foot—Dillon, Ia.
W. S. Forbs—Le Grand, Ia.
A. F. Freihoth, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
T. P. Frost—Le Grand, Ia.
H. A. Fuller—Marshalltown, Ia.
Stephen Fuller—Marshalltown, Ia.
A. A. Getlestad, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Christian Gimre, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
August Gummert, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Wm. Gummert, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Tence Halversen—Le Grand, Ia.
H. Hammond, R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
L. A. Hammond, R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Wm. Handorf, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Rondo Handorf, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Fred Handorf * Dillon, Ia.
S. Harem, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
J. L. Harrison, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
J. E. Harvey * Le Grand, Ia.
C. A. Haskin * Ferguson, Ia.
Emile Helena—Quarry, Ia.
E. M. Hilsaheck * Ferguson, Ia.
I. E. Hilsabeck * Ferguson, Ia.
George Hines—Marshalltown, Ia.
Albert L. Hrnicek—Ferguson, Ia.
Jos. Holuhar, Sr., * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jos. Holubar, Jr., * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Mathias Huseboe, Sr., * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Mathias Husehoe, Jr., * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
S. Inman, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
E. W. Ives—Qnarry, Ia.
Albert Johnson—Lynville, Ia.
C. B. Johnson—Dillon, Ia.
C. G. Johnson * Le Grand, Ia.
O. W. Johnson * Le Grand, Ia.
G. Johnson * Le Grand, Ia.
John Jiricek, * R I, Le Grand, Ia.
C. E. Karns, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
N. O. Keen, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Anna Kempie, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
G. W. Kime * Marshalltown, Ia.
G. F. Kirby * Marshalltown, Ia.
John Knudson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
S. M. Knudson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Sam Knudson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
L. C. Knudson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
F. V. Kuhik—Dillon, Ia.
Mary Lacina, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Lacina, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Lacina, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jobn W. Latham, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Joseph Lebday—Quarry, Ia.
W. R. Lippincott * Dillon, Ia.
Joseph Lopour, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
M. Lunde—Marshalltown, Ia.
Peter Lunde—Qnarry, Ia.
Alpha P. McGrew, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
T. S. Mack—Dillon, Ia.
John Manship, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. G. Medhus—Gilman, Ia.
Albert O. Medhus * Dunbar, Ia.
Anton Mehulka, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
C. Meredith, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
S. F. Millhiser, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
S. J. Millhiser, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. B. Millhiser—Marshalltown, Ia.
Mary Mitchem, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Arthur Mitchem, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
D. L. Myers—Dillon, Ia.
M. Moore, * R 2, Le Grand, Ia.
J. J. Mote—Le Grand, Ia.
S. D. Narber, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Florian Navak—Quarry, Ia.
John Nichols—Le Grand, Ia.
A. F. Nuese, R 2, Gilman, Ia.
H. W. Ogan—Marshalltown, Ia.
Mike Olear * Quarry, Ia.
Tarkel Oleson * Le Grand, Ia.
Ienus Oleson, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
John B. Oleson—Dunbar, Ia.
John F. Oleson—Le Grand, Ia.

TWENTY YEARS A SUBSCRIBER—

There are readers of the Times-Republican in more than fifty towns who have been subscribers to this paper for twenty years. There must have been a reason for it.

# The Evening Times-Republican.

THEY WILL COME BACK—

Experience has taught us that a great many readers of the T.-R. who have been induced to try other papers return to the T.-R. within a short time. Why?

VOLUME THIRTY-THREE. MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, MONDAY, MAY 6 1907 NUMBER 108

## DR. JOHN WATSON EXPIRES SUDDENLY

Distinguished Scotchman of Letters Dies Unexpectedly at Mt. Pleasant, Iowa

ABSCESS CAUSES BLOOD POISONING

Had Been Ill Two Weeks of Tonsilitis, Followed By Quinsy—Was Thought to Be Improving

SPECIALISTS COULD NOT SAVE

Change for the Worse Comes Saturday and Chicago Physicians Are Summoned—Was on Second Visit to This County on Lecturing Tour—Was Noted Author and Preacher—"Bonnie Brier Bush" Best Known Work.

APPLY FOR BILL

RIDES AWAY TO

WRECK AT NO

JEROME'S EVID

SUIT AGAINST "AIR LINE"

NEW YORK STRIKE SPREADS

## IOWA LIBRARIES NEED TO HUSTLE

T.-R. BULLETIN.

NOTICEABLE NEWS OF TODAY

The Weather.

Sun rises May 7 a. 4.55, sets at 6.56.

Iowa—General fair tonight and Tuesday, cooler tonight with frost.

Illinois—Probably showers and cooler tonight; Tuesday partly cloudy.

South Dakota—Partly cloudy tonight and Tuesday, cooler tonight, with frost, rising temperature Tuesday.

Missouri—Partly cloudy and cooler tonight, with rain in the east and south, Tuesday probably fair.

PAGE ONE.

Telegraphic News.

Dr. John Watson Dies Suddenly.
Had Been Ill at Mt. Pleasant.
New Move in Haywood Case.
Wilson Confers With Meat Inspectors.
Dr. Melvin to Return to Iowa.
Ellen Terry Weds Youth.
Iowa Libraries Need to Hustle.

PAGES TWO AND THREE.

Iowa News.

Crowding of State Capitols.
Farmer Killed in Runaway at Williams.
Record Sunday School Class.
Hardin County Club Women.
Knights of the Grip.

PAGE FOUR

Editorial.

Mr. Bryan's Confession.
Roberts on "Financial Legislation."
Business at Leading Points.
Iowa Opinion and Notes.
Topics of the Times.

PAGE FIVE.

General News.

Haywood Trial This Week.
The South's Tribute.
"The Mystery of Carney-Croft."

PAGE EIGHT.

General News.

Cattle Higher, Hogs Decline.
Weakness in Wheat.
Corn Down in Sympathy.
Harriman May Face New Charge.

## WILSON CONFERS WITH INSPECTORS

Secretary of Agriculture Comes to Chicago to Talk Over New Laws

REPORTS MADE OF WORK DONE

Privilege of Inspection Withdrawn From Establishments Where Unsanitary Conditions Exist and Preservatives Are Used—Cost of Inspection Outlined by Bureau Chief.

---

# THE MARSHALLTOWN HERALD

THURSDAYS

* * *

DISTINCTIVELY A HOME PAPER
OCCUPIES A FIELD ALL ITS OWN
EVERY DEPARTMENT A FEATURE

* * *

Job Printing
A COMPLETE JOB OFFICE IN CONNECTION
PRINTS ANYTHING PRINTABLE

* * *

**JAMES McNALLY, Publisher**
18 South First Avenue Marshalltown, Iowa

---

"NOT AFRAID TO PRINT THE TRUTH"

# THE REFLECTOR

Published Weekly By The Reflector Printing Company

JOSEPH WHITACRE, Manager and Editor

Official County Paper Circulation 3,000
Established 1880 Incorporated 1905

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE $1.00 A YEAR

ALL KINDS OF JOB PRINTING DONE

## Le Grand Township.

(CONTINUED)

Iver Oleson * Dunbar, Ia.
Ole B. Oltson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
J. E. Outland * Le Grand, Ia.
Miss Anna Outland * Le Grand, Ia.
Joseph Poduska—Marshalltown, Ia.
Frank Peshel, Sr., * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Frank Peshel, Jr., * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Curwell Peterson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Lars Peterson—Le Grand, Ia.
Nelse Peterson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
S. W. Pierce, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
J. W. Piper, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Emil Radloff, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia
Max Radloff, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Otto Radloff * Marshalltown, Ia.
Walter Reed, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Charles Reed, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Joseph Reed * Le Grand, Ia.
Wm. J. Reed * Le Grand, Ia.
F. L. Richards—Le Grand, Ia.
Oliver Rosdale, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Sighorn Rosdale, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
George Rubenbauer, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Martin Rubenbauer, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
John H. Rubenbauer, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
Rudolph Rubenbauer, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Emmet Rubenbauer, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
John Salasek, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
L. C. Sapp, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Walter Sapp, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Noah Sapp, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Ole T. Sawyer, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Thore O. Sawyer—Le Grand, Ia.
Benjamin Sawyer—Le Grand, Ia.
L. B. Sharp—Le Grand, Ia.
W. F. Smith.
Wm. Snyder—Le Grand, Ia.
Rufus G. Snyder, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
H. Spencer, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
O. C. Stangeland * Dillon, Ia.
W. H. Summers, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. D. Summers, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Joseph Smaha * Dillon, Ia.
Wm. Smaha * Dillon, Ia.
John Svenson * Quarry, Ia.
M. A. Thompson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Nels Thompson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
T. H. Thompson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
P. H. Thompson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
W. J. Thompson—Ferguson, Ia.
Jonas Tjossem, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Anna T. Tostenson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
M. T. Tostenson * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
S. O. Tow, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
M. T. Twedt, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Casper Twedt, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Edward Tweed, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
R. G. Tweed, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
John Vecera—Marshalltown, Ia.
Henry Wagner * Le Grand, Ia.
R. I. Wagner, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
A. H. Weitzell, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
August Wendt—Dillon, Ia.
Frank Wendt, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. T. West, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
James W. Wignall * Dillon, Ia.
W. O. Wilder, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
D. Wilson, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
George R. Wolken * Le Grand, Ia.
Wm. H. Wolken, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Harry H. Wolken, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
H. G. Wolken, * R 2, Gilman, Ia.
John H. Wolken, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
John G. Wolken, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Edward R. Wolken, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
R. G. Wolken, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
R. R. Wolken, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
D. G. Wolken—Dillon, Ia.
Herman H. Wolken, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Joseph Zadnichek, Sr. * Quarry, Ia.
Lewis Zadnichek—Quarry, Ia.
Joseph Zadnichek, Jr. * Quarry, Ia.
Frank Zadnichek * Quarry, Ia.
Anton Zatechka—Marshalltown, Ia.
John Zatechka, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.
Ad. Zatechka, * R 1, Le Grand, Ia.

## Liberty Township.

C. S. Andrews, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
T. C. Andrews, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
H. E. Bacon, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Henry S. Blayney, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Byron Borton, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
H. R. Borton—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
J. A. Brace, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Mark Brindle, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
S. G. Brown, * R 2, New Providence, Ia.
Claud Cox, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
J. W. Curley, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
S. Curley, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Harry E. Davis * Albion, Ia.
William Davis, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
W. Drew, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
B. Dunn, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
M. Dunn, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Hugh Dunn, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
James E. Dunn, Sr. * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
J. C. F. Dunn, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
Maria Dunn, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Michael Dunn, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Patrick Dunn, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
W. H. Dunn, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
W. J. Dunn, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
G. W. Dunn, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
W. E. Elliott, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
F. M. Farber, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
E. N. Faris, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
G. Ford, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
J. W. Gaunt, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
LeRoy Gilgen—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
J. T. Glenn, * R 2, New Providence, Ia.
M. E. Grewell, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Peter Hansen * Union, Ia.
E. B. Harris, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
B. S. Hines, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Thos. Hollingsworth, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
M. C Howard, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
Samantha Howard, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
J. F. Hughes, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
H. W. Jones, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Mary Jordan, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Jordan Bros., * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Ray Keopple, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
J. H. Kinzer—Bangor, Ia.
William La Plant, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
L M. Laycock, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Peter Lindquist, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
James E. Lister, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
John Liston, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
William Lyons, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
J. Mackin, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
James Mackin, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
M. Mackin, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Jacob Mayer, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
F. K. Middleton, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
S. J. Mooney—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
V. R. Mooney—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
William Mooney—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
George W. McCormack—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Frank McKelvey, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
J. H. McLaughlin, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
James McMannes, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Clay Oaks, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
Abner Raley, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Robert Raley * Bangor, Ia.
George Rhodes, * R 1, New Providence, Ia.
R. Ridgeway, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
W. E. Ross, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
C. H. Ross—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
C. M. Smith, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
H. F. Smith, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
E. D. Test, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
G. Tight, * R I, St. Anthony, Ia.
G. H. Tight, * R 3, New Providence, Ia.
T. Turner—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Fred Van Metre, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
W. P. Whinery, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
J. H. Winslow, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
A. Wright, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.

## Logan Township.

Adam Amendt, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Jacob Amyar—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Walter L. Andrews, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
George Apple—Melbourne, Ia.
A. J. Asquith, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
A. G. Aves, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Wm. Aves * Melbourne, Ia.
J. H. Bagley, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Dick Biesnecker—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Louis Blink * Melbourne, Ia.
Andrew Block—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Martin Block—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Martin Bohrisch * Haverhill, Ia.
Wessel Bosch—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
John Bosch—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Wm. Bosch, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
J. G. Brown—Marshalltown, Ia.
Frank Buchanan—Melbourne, Ia.
Wm. Byerly—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
J. Campbell, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
J. C. Crawford, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
F. H. Damman, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Martin Damman, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
John Dannen, * R I, Melbourne, Ia.
George Dannen—Vancleve, Ia.
Gus Dinnjohn—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Jurgen Eibs—R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Ed Eibs—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Harman Eibs—R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Arthur Flora—Melbourne, Ia.
Joseph Freese—Haverhill, Ia.
Wm. Gallentine—Vancleve, Ia.
George Ginter—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Allie Girton—Melbourne, Ia.
W. F. Gordon—Melbourne, Ia.
Chris Gouch—Melbourne, Ia.
Louis Gouch—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
F. A. Gowdy, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
George Hancock, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
James Hardy—Laurel, Ia.
John Hertzel, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Fred Herzog, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Henry Hessenius, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Fred Hummel—Melbourne, Ia.
Philip Hunter—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Bahne Jessen, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Chris Meyer Jessen—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Fred Klatt, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Paul Klatt—Melbourne, Ia.
Wm. Klaueberg, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Herman Klaueberg—Melbourne, Ia.
Albert Klingbiel—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
John Kloppenborg—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Abel Kloppenborg, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Frank Kloppenborg—R 1, Melbonrne, Ia.
Ben Koppel—Haverhill, Ia.
Jobst Korte, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Henry Krausman, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Geo. Kroener—Melbourne, Ia.
Henry Kruse—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Robert Lanning—Melbourne, Ia.
Dan S. McMahon, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Thomas Matney—Melbourne, Ia.
August Meier, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Henry Meier—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Fred Meier—Melbourne, Ia.
August Miller * Melbourne, Ia.
Jack Miller * Melbourne, Ia.
S. E. Nason, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Wm. F. Otte * Vancleve, Ia.
Gus Petermeier—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Henry Petermeier—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Ginter Pischal, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Frank Polhamus—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Henry Pothast, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
W. E. Preston, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Otto Pull—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Bartle Richard, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
F. E. Ruehlman, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Wm. Schoelet—Melbourne, Ia.
W. S. Secor, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Charles Slice—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Hannah Smith, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
A. J. Stanford—Vancleve, Ia.
Henry Thompson—Melbourne, Ia.
Fred Tigges—Haverhill, Ia.
Ernest Toedt, * R 1, Laurel, Ia.
John Trumbull—Melbourne, Ia.
Jasper Vanscoy—Melbourne, Ia.
J. D. Waltemeyer, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
J. D. Waltemeyer, Jr.—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
G. F. Waltemeyer—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Walter Albert Warden—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Robert Paul Warden—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Robert N. Warden, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Marvin Warden—Melbourne, Ia.
W. M. Warden—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Harlan E. Warden—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Aug. Waterman—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Fred Wehrman—R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Geo. Wehrman, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Gustave Wehrman, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Oscar Wehrman, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Richard Wehrman, * R 2, Laurel, Ia.
Wm. Wehrman * Van Cleve, Ia.
Jef Wensel—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
George Wensel—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Edward Wensel—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
George Wessels—Melbourne, Ia.
Leslie White—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Henry Witte * Melbourne, Ia.
J. H. Witte, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.

## Linn Township.

L. Allen—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. N. Anderson, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
James Andrews, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. C. Andrews—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Daniel Andrews—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. J. Anson, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. K. Brattieg, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
B. Caldwell, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. A. Cope, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Merritt Green, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. E. Howe, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
S O. Lampman, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. D. Nauman, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
I. F. Schultz, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
G F. Smith, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
V. G. Vard, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Charles Waters, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. C West, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. E. Williams, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.

## Liscomb Township.

Jesse Binford, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
James Boyd * Liscomb, Ia.
C. C. Church, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
G. E. Clapsaddle, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
D. S. Collins, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
A. A. Coulter, * R 2, Conrad, Ia.
H. Dunham, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
George Dunham—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
H. D. Dunham—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
H. A. Dunham—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
Wm. Early, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
Jake Elliott, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
D. B. Elliott, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
W. L. Elliott, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Nelson Fiscus, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
Jake Galloway—R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
M. A. Gately, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
C. A. Gifford, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
W. B. Gould—R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
A. Gould—R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
James Grammar, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
H. M. Green, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
I. L. Griffith, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
Geo. Hauser, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
J. H. Hauser, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
Martha Hauser, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
August Higgins—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
F. E. Hilsabeck, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
H. D. Johnson—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
Charles Liese, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
Henry Liese, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
John Lighter—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
W. B. Lewis, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
Monroe McKibben—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
M. W. McKibben, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
O. R. Marsh—Liscomb, Ia.
Henry Meyers—R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
Issac Meyers—Liscomb, Ia.
F. M. Miller—Liscomb, Ia.
J. W. Miller—Liscomb, Ia.
F. A. Nauman—Conrad, Ia.
F. E. Nauman—Conrad, Ia.
Craig Neff—R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
I. L. Negly, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
G. S. Nugent, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
George Power—R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
Green Ralls—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
J. L. Ralls, * R I, Liscomb, Ia.
Nathan F. Ralls—Liscomb, Ia.
Henry Reidel, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
M. W. Ritter, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
C. A. Rolston, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
S. A. Rolston, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
S. H. Rolston, * R 2, Conrad, Ia.
Dan A. Rudy—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
John Rudy—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
J. W. Schiebel, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
L. Shahan—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
L. M. Shaler, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
D. M. Somerlot, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
V. D. Stout, * R 3, Union, Ia.
Thomas Sweeringen * Albion, Ia.
J. M. Thatcher, * R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
Thomas Thatcher, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
J. R. Thomas, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
H. G. Thomas—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
George Van Slyke, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
W. H. Van Slyke * Liscomb, Ia.
W. O. Van Voorhis * Liscomb, Ia.
Clarence Weatherly—R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
Homer Weatherly—R 2, Liscomb, Ia.
C. Weff—R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
B. C. Wheeler, * R 2, Conrad, Ia.
J. J. Wilkinson, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
Z. E. Williams, * R 1, Liscomb, Ia.
H. H. Wilson—Liscomb, Ia.

## Marietta Township.

J. M. Adrian, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
E. B. Adrian, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
W. J. Allman—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. D. Ankeny * LaMoille, Ia.
Elwood Ankrum—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Ilo Ankrum—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Ralph Ankrum—R 1, State Center, Ia.
E. E. T. Anson, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. P. Anson, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.

B. F. CUMMINGS G. A. MOTE
**Cummings & Mote**
**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**W. E. SNELLING**
**LAWYER**
Office over 106 East Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**THEO. F. BRADFORD**
**ATTORNEY**
Woodbury Building 36 E. Main Street

**HENRY STONE**
**ATTORNEY AT LAW**
Loans and Special Examiner of Abstracts
Over 24 East Main Street

C. H. E. BOARDMAN CHARLES W. LAWRENCE
**Boardman & Lawrence**
**LAWYERS**
Court House, Suite 4 MARSHALLTOWN

**M. C. KEENAN**
**LAND**
**SOUTH DAKOTA LANDS**
BELL PHONES—Office 87-Y. Residence 585-J
11 West Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**C. E. HATCHER**
**Real Estate and Loans**
INVESTMENT SECURITIES
MINNEAPOLIS PROPERTY
North and South Dakota Lands
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**W. E. LEECH**
REAL ESTATE, GENERAL INSURANCE AND SURETY BONDS
KIBBEY BUILDING, MARSHALLTOWN
Real Estate Bought and Sold on Commission
Business of Non-residents promptly attended to
Abstracts of Marshall County Notary Public

**H. F. CLEMENS**
**REAL ESTATE**
Office over First National Bank MARSHALLTOWN
Choice List of Farm Lands and City Property
We do a General Real Estate Business, Negotiate Farm Loans, Write the Best Insurance, and Give our Personal Attention to Collections and Business for Non-residents.
CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

**W. M. CLARK**
**.....INSURANCE**
6 South First Avenue MARSHALLTOWN

E. TUFFREE T. P. MARSH
**TUFFREE & MARSH**
**...Abstracts of Title and Farm Loans...**
Room No. 2, Basement Court House
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

A. N. FRENCH GEO. A. TURNER
**FRENCH & TURNER**
**Real Estate and Loan Brokers**
Farm and Town Property for Sale or Exchange
Office over Marshalltown State Bank
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**BENNETT & BINFORD**
**Law and Loans**
Old Phone 278-J Suite 7, Binford Block
New Phone 83 MARSHALLTOWN

**C. H. VAN LAW**
**LAWYER**
Over Fidelity Bank Cor. Main St. and First Ave.
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**Burnham & Egermayer**
**LAWYERS**
City National Bank Building
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**J. L. CARNEY**
**ATTORNEY AT LAW**
Over City National Bank
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**W. H. HAMMOND**
**ATTORNEY**
ABSTRACTS
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**The John D. Vail Real Estate Co.**
Exchanges, Loans, Etc.
130 West Main St. MARSHALLTOWN

**WILLIAM BATTIN**
**Loans, Real Estate & Insurance**
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**JOHN COBURN**
**REAL ESTATE**
LOANS AND INSURANCE
25 W. Main Street MARSHALLTOWN

**Van Orman & Van Orman**
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
AGENTS
FARMERS INSURANCE CO.
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

**J. O. MONOHON**
**...Real Estate, Loans and Insurance...**
Over Fidelity Bank, Cor. Main Street and First Avenue
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
Farm Sales a Specialty. Western and Northern Lands. City Property for Sale or Rent. Fire, Lightning and Tornado Insurance

Residence 506 N. Second Ave. Office Phone, New, 650
**J. C. HOLLINGSWORTH**
**REAL ESTATE and LOANS**
Over 108 East Main St. MARSHALLTOWN
Farms for Sale or Exchange in Marshall County. Residences and Vacant Lots to Sell or Exchange in City. Businesses of all kinds for Sale or Exchange. Northern Lands. List your Property with me; I'll serve you right. Promptness my Motto.

**Brennecke & Heald**
REAL ESTATE, LOANS
103½ East Main

J. F. MEEKER F. L. MEEKER
**MEEKER & MEEKER**
**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**
No. 9 West Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**F. E. NORTHUP**
**LAWYER**
Solicitor of Probate, Damage and Insurance Claims
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**J. M. HOLT**
**ATTORNEY AT LAW**
Office, 16 West Main St.
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**J. M. WHITAKER**
**LAWYER**
Office over No. 12 East Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
WILL PRACTICE IN STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS
PROBATE BUSINESS ATTENDED TO

**C. C. CASWELL**
**ATTORNEY**
17 WEST MAIN STREET

**PERCIVAL WEBSTER**
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
MANAGER
BANKERS SURETY COMPANY
CLEVELAND, OHIO

**A. P. BRATT & SON**
REAL ESTATE AND EXCHANGES OF CITY AND FARM PROPERTY
Handle Lands in large blocks, either domestic or territorial. Foreign, Canada and other Western Lands of their own. Ten years time. Interest 8 per cent. One-third down.
Office over Marshalltown State Bank MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**I. S. MILLARD**
**Justice of the Peace**
Fire and Tornado Insurance
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**WM. ANDREWS & CO.**
Over 101 West Main Street
**Fire, Life and Accident Insurance**
REAL ESTATE LOANS

**JOSEPH TUFFREE**
**Real Estate and Insurance**
Wild Lands, Improved Farms and City Property For Sale, Rent or Trade.....
NOTARY PUBLIC. LOANS NEGOTIATED
Over Tuffree's Music Store 109 East Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**Marshall Abstract Co.**
R. W. HARGRAVE and C. M. NORTON
Office, Room 3, Court House
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**BEESON & EMES**
**REAL ESTATE**
Woodbury Block
MARSHALLTOWN IOWA

**BINFORD & FARBER**
**ATTORNEYS**
No. 111 E. Main St. MARSHALLTOWN

**ANTHONY C. DALY**
**LAWYER**
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**GEO. M. LYON**
**LAWYER**
Will practice in all the Courts Litigated Cases a Specialty
Careful Attention Given to Collections and Conveyancing
Titles and All Kinds of Legal Papers Examined
Will Sell your Property or Collect your Rents
Business Transacted for Non-residents
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**VOLNEY KENT**
**LAWYER**
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

J. E. McDONALD R. J. MAHOOD
**McDONALD & MAHOOD**
**Real Estate**
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

S. C. BELL WILL H. HILL
**BELL & HILL**
**Real Estate and Loans**
Fire Insurance Notary Public
Hopkins Block MARSHALLTOWN

M. L. MUNDY R. W. SCOTT
**MUNDY & SCOTT**
**REAL ESTATE**
36 East Main MARSHALLTOWN

**W. B. ELLIOTT**
FIRE, TORNADO AND PLATE GLASS **INSURANCE**
INSURANCE WRITTEN IN LEADING COMPANIES
SURETY BONDS NOTARY PUBLIC
New Phone No. 208 Over Post Office
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**ALBERT ODETT**
**Real Estate and Insurance....**
Choice Improved and Unimproved Red River Valley Lands For Sale or Exchange for Iowa Farms, City Property or Merchandise Stocks
Office, Binford Block, Up Stairs 122 East Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

**H. J. ALLARD**
**REAL ESTATE AND EXCHANGE**
North Dakota Land for Sale, from $5.00 to $15.00 per acre
City Property and Farm Lands For Sale or Exchange
OVER 35 WEST MAIN STREET

**W. R. MOON**
**REAL ESTATE**
NEW PHONE 181
Farm and City Property For Sale, Rent or Trade
Rents Collected and Taxes Paid For Non-Residents

**G. R. NORRIS**
**GENERAL INSURANCE AGENT**
Telephone New 181 Over 35 West Main Street
Fire and Tornado Insurance Plate Glass
Judicial, Casualty and Employers' Liability Bonds

W. L. PECKHAM—New Phone 526 New Phone 780—C. F. SMITH
**PECKHAM & SMITH**
**General Auctioneering and Real Estate**
Over 14 East Main Street MARSHALLTOWN
Agents for Northern, Southern and Western Lands
Real Estate Exchanged for Stocks of Goods or property of any description. Houses For Rent in all Parts of the City
EMIGRATION AGENTS FOR FRISCO R. R.

## Marietta Township.

(CONTINUED).

Sam Baker—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Wm. F. Baker, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
T. S. Baum, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Mary A. Baum, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Ernest J. Benson—LaMoille, Ia.
H. E. Billman, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
John Bishop—LaMoille, Ia.
B. H. Bishop—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Martin Braddock, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Edw. Braddock—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Brandt * State Center, Ia.
Fred Brandt * State Center, Ia.
C. L. Brewer—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Harry W. Bright—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
R. L. Bryant—R 1, Albion, Ia.
C. W. Burt—Minerva, Ia.
H. L. Buschbom, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Oscar Buschbom—State Center, Ia.
Andrew Buschbom, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Nathan Carter, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Rhecy Carter, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
O. S. Chapman, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Mary E. Chapman, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
C. D. Clark—LaMoille, Ia.
Chas. Clemons, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
T. W. Claffey—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. H. Cory, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Chas. L. Coulter, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
W. F. Culver, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Grant Dawson—R 1, Albion, Ia.
Frank Dawson, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Henry A. DeButts—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. F. Dolin, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Ed Eaton—R 3, Marshallton, Ia.
H. P. Edsall, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Nathan Edsall, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Mary Elliott, * R I, Clemons, Ia.
S. J. Elliott, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
W. F. Flanders * LaMoille, Ia.
W. B. Flowers—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. A. Fricke * State Center, Ia.
F. E. Fricke, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Henry Frohwein, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Mary Ghrist * Albion, Ia.
A. J. Gillson—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. C. Goecke, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Fred Goecke—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Ernest Goecke—R 2, State Center, Ia.
W. A. Goecke—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Henry Goecke, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
James Grant, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
J. W. Grove—R 1, Albion, Ia.
August Gustafson, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. F. Hackney, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Chas. E. Haddock, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
James H Hall, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
J. A. Hall—R 1, Albion, Ia.
Mary D. Hall, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Morris Harington—LaMoille, Ia.
Robert Harper—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Isabel Harper, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Sam Harvy—Marshalltown, Ia.
N. N. B. Herme * Marshalltown, Ia.
Roe Hiatt—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. W. Hinchley * LaMoille, Ia.
Walter W. Hixson, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Holmquist—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
August Hunzelmann, Jr.—R 2, State Center, Ia.
W. D. Ingledue, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
F. J. Ingledue—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
A. J. Day, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
James Jensen—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Louis C. Jones—R 2, State Center, Ia.
W. H. Jones—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
John Johnson, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
L. T. Johnson—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
J. L Knight—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Moses Lacy—R 1, Albion, Ia.
Chas. Lacy—R 1, Albion, Ia.
Louis Lacy—R 1, Albion, Ia.
G. H. Lander—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
F. S. Lander—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
G. N. Lander—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. F. Larson—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. H. McElwee—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Edw. W. Mahan—R 2, State Center, Ia.
U. S. Meier—R 2, State Center, Ia.
S. T. Miller, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
D. I. Miller—Albion, Ia.
H. W. Moninger, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. R. Moninger, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
R. L. Mundell—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. J. Nelson, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Peter Nelson, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. P. Newby, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Fred Nichols, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
H. M. Nichols, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Oliver Nichols * Minerva, Ia.
Stacy Nichols, Jr., * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Mrs. Thomas Nichols * Minerva, Ia.
Warren Nichols * Minerva, Ia.
H. A. Nichols—Minerva, Ia.
Louis Oehlsen, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Eli Packer, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
John T. Packer, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
George Parsons, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
L. G. Pemberton, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. E. Pettitt, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
P. F. Pinkerton—Marshalltown, Ia.
Perry Pinkerton—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
B. L. Pyle, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
D. C. Pyle * LaMoille, Ia.
J. F. Pyle, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
S. R. Pyle, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
C. C. Randall—LaMoille, Ia.
C. H. Reese, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
G. H. Roberts—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Mary H. Schuler * State Center, Ia.
Henry Schuler * State Center, Ia.
Christian Schuler, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Friedericka Schuler, * State Center, Ia.
F. D. Schuler * State Center, Ia.
C. L. Shewalter, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. H. Shumway—R 2, State Center, Ia.
A. M. Shumway, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
L. R. Smith, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
W. F. Snelling—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
John H. Steward, * R 1, Albion, Ia.
Grant Stout—R 1, Albion, Ia.
S. P. Swanson, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Robert Tannahill, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Geo. W. Timmons, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
John A. Timmons, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Nancy Timmons, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jos. Tisler, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
W. E. Tomlinson, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. L. Wagoner, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. W. Wagner—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
George W. Ward, * R 2, Albion, Ia.
Chris Wardman, Jr.—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Chris Wardman, Sr., * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
R. A. Wardman, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. E. Ware, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. H. Whealen, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
Arthur Wilson—R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
L. F. Wohlert, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Hiram A. Woodward, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. H. C. Woodward, * R 3, Marshalltown, Ia.

## Marion Township.

John Baker, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Fred Behder, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. H. Bellmore, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jos. Bellmore—R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. E. Boardman * Marshalltown, Ia.
Mark Bovee * Green Mountain, Ia.
A. G. Bowles * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Lucinda Bowles—R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Joel Brock, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Rev. J. J. Brower, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. W. Brown * Marshalltown, Ia.
H. F. Brown * Marshalltown, Ia.
Hugh Brown, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
C. L. Burt, * R I, Green Mountain, Ia.
Henry Buttchan, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
George Chrystal, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
R. H. Coates, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Mary E. Coates, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Henry Cober, * R 1, Garwin, Ia.
C. G. Dann, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
W. L. Declow * Marshalltown, Ia.
M. F. Diehl, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. R. Dougherty, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
D. B. Dougherty, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Samuel Drury, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Fred Duft—R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. Eich * Marshalltown, Ia.
Carver Ferguson, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
D. N. Ferguson, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
B. Fields, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
N. H. Fields, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. W. Fisher—R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. C. Friebely, * R 1, Garwin, Ia.
J. W. Furnas, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
B. F. Gettle, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Roy Grimes—R 1, Green Mountnin, Ia.
A. W. Hausafus, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
G. Heinicker * Marshalltown, Ia.
Christian Henline, * R I, Garwin, Ia.
W. H. Herrick * Marshalltown, Ia.
B. K. Hoffert, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. H. Hood, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jos. Hoffmire, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
G. W. Isenberg, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
F. W. Isman * Marshalltown, Ia.
E. W. Johnson * Marshalltown, Ia.
C. C. Judge, * R 1, Garwin, Ia.
Henry Judge, * R 1, Garwin, Ia.
Mrs. J. E. Keese * Marshalltown, Ia.
J. G. Keese, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jos. Kleespie, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Guy G. Lane, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
I. A. Lay, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
O. O. Lien, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
T. P. Low * Green Mountain, Ia.
J. A. Lynch, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
J. J. Lynk, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. D. Mason * Marshalltown, Ia.
H. Mericle, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
G. W. Mitchell, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. G. Murty, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. W. Neises, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. L. Nicholson, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. N. Nicholson, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. H. Nicholson, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
Allen Ogan * Marshalltown, Ia.
R. M. Parsons, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Parsons, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. F. Pegg, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. N. Pierce, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Henry Pifer, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
J. W. Rank—R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
R. O. Rank, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. H. Rice * Green Mountain, Ia.
J. H. Rickey * Marshalltown, Ia.
E. A. Rogers * Marshalltown, Ia.
M. S. Rogers * Marshalltown, Ia.
Rev. Schoeder—R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Wm Shipton, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Chas. Shipton—R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
C. A. Smith * Marshalltown, Ia.
A. W. Smith, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. G. Stapley, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Martin Stout * Marshalltown, Ia.
Mrs. H. W. Stubbs, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
F. M. Sutton * Marshalltown, Ia.
J. R. Terrell, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Thos. Thrilby, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Homer S. Thomas * Green Mountain, Ia.
Geo. Thompson, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
H. L. Thompson, * R I, Green Mountain, Ia.
L. H. Thompson, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
A. Thurston, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. P. Vnn Meter * Marshalltown, Ia.
Fred V. Wallen, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. H. Wallen, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
T. L. Watson * Marshalltown, Ia.
Samuel Watts * Marshalltown, Ia.
F. Wertenberger—R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
C. E. Wheeler, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
F. M. Wheeler, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. F. Wheeler, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. L. White, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
N. W. Wilson * Marshalltown, Ia.
Julius Witt, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
T. Woodward * Marshalltown, Ia.
W. H. Woodward * Marshalltown, Ia.
C. W. Yetley, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
David F. Yetley, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
J. P. Yetley, * R 1, Garwin, Ia.
Lovina Yetley, * R 1, Garwin, Ia.
O. L. Yetley, * R 1, Garwin, Ia.

## Minerva Township.

J. O. Abrams, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
F. W. Adams—State Center, Ia.
George Alexander, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
H. Ankrum—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Joseph Anselme—State Center, Ia.
John B. Anselme, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
August Armbrecht, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
John Atkinson—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Daniel Bader, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
George W. Bader, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
James Barton * St. Anthony, Ia.
John Beck—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Paul Bernard, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
J. R. Borton, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Nelson Borton—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Frank Brennecke—Clemons, Ia.
William Brown, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
H. Bryant—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Aaron Buffington—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Charles Bulford, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Robert Buschbom, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Henry Busse, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
W. J. Clemons * Clemons, Ia.
J. A. Clemons * Clemons, Ia.
A. L. Clemons * Clemons, Ia.
H. P. Clemons * Clemons, Ia.
Carl Dammann, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
George B. Davis, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
A. F. Deal—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
E. C. Eastman * Clemons, Ia.
Louis Eckhardt, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Ed Eckhardt—State Center, Ia.
F. Eggers—R 1, State Center, Ia.
A. W. Eggers—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Joseph Eley, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
S. K. Eley, * R I, Clemons, Ia.
O. Everist—Clemons, Ia.
Ernest Fricke, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Wm. H. Fricke, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
George Frohwein, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
August Funke, Jr., * R 1, State Center, Ia.
A. Garis—R 2, State Center, Ia.
E. C. Gaunt—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Louis C. Gerke, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Wm. Gerke, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Wm. German, * R I, State Center, Ia.
Henry German * St. Anthony, Ia.
Louis German, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Thomas D. Gill, * R 1, St. Anthony.
J. C. Goodman, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
E. B. Guy, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
W. J. Hahn—State Center, Ia.
Henry Hartwig—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Louis Hartwig—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Louis Hartwig, Jr.—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Wilber Helin, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Theodore Helmcke—R 1, State Center, Ia.
August Henuies, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
A. H. Hennies, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
W. H. Hennies—R 2, State Center, Ia.
H. F. Hennies—R 2, State Center, Ia.
J. Hillard—R I, State Center, Ia.
Fred Hilleman—State Center, Ia.
Henry Hilleman, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
W. C. Hilleman—R I, State Center, Ia.
B. S. Hines, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Fred Honeck—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Frank Hougnon, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Minnie Humbert, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
August Hunzelman, * R I, St. Anthony, Ia.
L. M. Ingledue, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
W. L Ingledue, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
W. C. Kaiser, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
A. W. Kersten—State Center, Ia.
G. Koch, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Koch & Fischer—R 1, State Center, Ia.
C. Fred Koehler, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
F. Koehler, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
H. D. Kuhlman—R 1, State Center, Ia.
X. La Plant * Clemons, Ia.
J. Lucas—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
J. B. McCormack, * Clemons, Ia.
A. D. McCormack—Clemons, Ia.
Jacob Mayer— St. Anthony, Ia.
James McMannes—St. Anthony, Ia.
John H. Magee * Clemons, Ia.
Wm. Meier—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
Effie Mooney—Clemons, Ia.
George R. Moore, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
Martin Muschick, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
H. E. Niedert—R 1, State Center, Ia.
H. Nolan, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Aaron Nolta, * R I, State Center, Ia.
Fred Nolta, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Henry Nolta, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Henry Oehlsen, * R I, State Center, Ia.
H. F. Oehlsen, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Ben F. Parsons * Clemons, Ia.
F. S. Perry * Clemons, Ia.
H. L. Pfantz, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
C. M. Rehnblow—R 2, State Center, Ia.
August Richerodt—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Herman Riemenschneider, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
George Riemenschneider, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Gus Ritterodt—R 1, Stote Center, Ia.
August Schaper, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Christ Schaper, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Conrad Schaper, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Henry C. Schaper, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
H. H. Schaper, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Wm. Schaper, * R I, Clemons, Ia.
Emma Smith—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Charles Smith—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Louis Smith, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Wm. Smith, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Henry L. Smith, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
J. D. Spence, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Joe Springer—R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
August Thake—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Frank A. Tucker, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
E. Wantz, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Robert Wantz—R 1, Clemons, Ia.
M. A. Ward, * R 1, Clemons, Ia.
W. G. Ward, * R 1, St. Anthony, Ia.
O. W. Warner * Clemons, Ia.
George J. Wengert, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Henry Weuve, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Ulysse Weuve, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Wm. White—Clemons, Ia.
D. S. Wyckoff—St. Anthony, Ia.
W. W. Yingst, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
George Yingst—R I, State Center, Ia.

## State Center Township.

E. Aderhold—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
L. Ahrens—R 2, State Center, Ia.
J. P. Allison * State Center, Ia.
J. W. Aves, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Frank Bachoff, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Andrew Baie—State Center, Ia.
C. L. Baker—R 3, State Center, Ia.

## State Center Township.

(CONTINUED)

Lewis Bence, * R 2, Stata Canter, Ia.
Edward Bernard * State Center, Ia.
G. T. Biersnecker, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Henry Bode, Sr., * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Wm. Bode—R 3, State Center, Ia.
F. Bode—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Herman Bode—R 3, State Center, Ia.
R. Bode—R 3, State Center, Ia.
C. Brown—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
C. H. Brown—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Nathaniel Brown, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
W. A. Brown, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
M. K. Buck—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
C. Buck—R 2, Stata Center, Ia.
G. W. Burch—R 3, State Center, Ia.
John Burns * State Center, Ia.
Leroy Carney, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
H. T. Clark, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Wm. Conrad—R 3, Stata Center, Ia.
Jas. F. Cowan * Stata Center, Ia.
W. E. Crawford, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Fred Cutler—Stata Center, Ia.
Alax Dobbin * State Center, Ia.
E. Duffy—R 3, Stata Center, Ia.
George Dusell, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
O. J. Eastman, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Wm. Eckhart, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Charles Edler, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
J. C. Ewing, * R I, Rhodes, Ia.
Robert Ferguson, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
August Funke, * R 1, State Canter, Ia.
Conrad Funke, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Wm. Gerke, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Chas. M. Gilgen, * R 2, Stata Center, Ia.
C. O. Gilgen, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
S. P. Girton, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
L. Goodman—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Otto Goodman—R 3, State Center, Ia.
L. B. Goodrich * Stata Center, Ia.
I. J. Gray, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
John Gutekunst * State Center, Ia.
R. C. Guthman—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
W. P. Hall, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Bert Hari—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Lee Harmon—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Ang. Harrendorf—R 2, State Center, Ia.
George Harrendorf, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
Chas. Hart—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Albert Hart—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Walter Hayes—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
W. Heiniz—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Ang. T. Hennis—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Henry Henze, * R 3, Stata Center, Ia.
George Henze—R 1, State Center, Ia.
Albart Henze—R 3, State Center, Ia.
H. A. Henze—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Chas. Hilleman, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
F. A. Hilleman * State Center, Ia.
Henry Hilleman, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
H. L. Hilleman, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
John Hinseberger * Stata Center, Ia.
Frank Hntson—R 3, State Center, Ia.
E. M. Jackson—R 3, State Center, Ia.
J. W. Jackson—R 3, State Center, Ia.
A. W. Jackson—R 3, Stata Center, Ia.
C. M. Jaroleman, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
N. Keeler, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Hugh Kielly, * R 2, State Center, Is.
Henry Koppey—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Henry Kuenecke—State Center, Ia.
Wm. Lang, * R 2, State Centar, Ia.
I. R. Latch, * R 3, State Canter, Ia.
O. E. Lier—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Ernest Lier, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
T. L. Lynn, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
G. W. Marsh, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
C. Meier—Melbourne, Ia.
W. F. Miller, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
W. A. Munroe—R 2, State Center, Ia.
H. A. Munroe—R 2, State Canter, Ia.
C. J. Murray, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Geo. Myers * State Center, Ia.
E. E. Nason—R 2, Stats Center, Ia.
F. W. Nauke, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
F. Neidart—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Alfred Nelson, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Nels Nelson, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
W. A. Nichols, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
August Nolta, * R 1, Stata Center, Ia.
George Nolta, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Ernest Nolta—R 3, State Center, Ia.
S. A. Osterson, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Adolph Papenherg, * R 3, Stata Center, Ia.
C. H. Patten—R 3, State Center, Ia.
C. C. Pfantz, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Henry Pfantz—R 2, State Center, Ia.
W. Pfantz—R 2, Stnte Center, Ia.
Minnie Pfantz, * R 2, Stata Canter, Ia.
Oscar Pfantz—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Henry Phelps, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
A. F. Pike—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
F. R. Preston—R 2, State Center, Ia.
C. A. Preston, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
C. M. Richeson, * R 3, State Centar, Ia.
G. E. Richeson, * R 3, State Cantar, Ia.
M. Richeson, * R 3, Stata Center, Ia.
A. Richmond—R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
E. L. Riemenschneider, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
G. B. Riemenschneider, * R 3, Stata Canter, Ia.
H. C. Riamenschneider, * R 3, State Canter, Ia.
Mrs. C. Riemenschneider, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Wm. Riemenschneider, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
M. Roberts, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Richard Robinson, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Arthur Rohrer * Melbourna, Ia.
Joseph Schilling—State Centar, Ia.
August Schoppa * State Center, Ia.
Henry Schoppe—R 1, State Canter, Ia.
W. H. Schoppe—R 1, Stata Center, Ia.
J. F. Sloan—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Joseph Troxel—R 3, Stata Canter, Ia.
David Vader, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
M. J. Walker, * R 1, Rhodes, Ia.
J. W. Weever, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Albert Weuve, * R 1, State Center, Ia.
Chris Wilkening, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Wm. Wilkaning—R 3, State Center, Ia.
George Wohlert, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Frank Woodward, * R 3, State Canter, Ia.
Homer Woodward, * R 3, Stata Center, Ia.
Geo. Yager—R 3, State Center, Ia.
W. W. Yingst, * R 3, Stata Center, Ia.
H. J. Zilm—R 3, State Center, Ia.

## Taylor Township.

Georga Allen, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. H. Arney, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Philip Bellefanille, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. J. Beeba, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. F. Braman, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
M. Braddock—Marshalltown, Ia.
Thomas Brown, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Brown, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. W. Brown, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. J. Cody, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. A. Cole, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
P. L. Collins, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. L. Cotton, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. C. Cowgill, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. B. Crawford, * R 7, Marsballtown, Ia.
T. D. Dent, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Ralph R. Diller, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. C. Diller, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Charles Eckles, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Anthony Estel, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. J. Eyestone—R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. B. Fogg, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Theodora Furland, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
John E. Furland, * R I, Marshalltown, Ia.
Eli Furland, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Fred M. Gard, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Frank M. Gard, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Henry Handorf, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Daniel Havens, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jacob M. Heifner, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
Charles Hicks—R I, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jas T. Hubbard, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
George Hunche, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
B. Johnson, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Chas. A. Jones, * R 7, Marshalltown, Ia.
Hugh H. Jones, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
L. M. Kinsey, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. T. LaPlant, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
R. N. Lane, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. C. Lloyd, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
I. N. Long, * R I, Marshalltown, Ia.
M. P. McManus, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Ira E. Merriman, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Merrill, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Albert R. Miller, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Paisley, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
O. J. Parsons,* R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Reed, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Thomas Reese, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
B. F. Robinson, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. A. Robinson, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. L. Robinson—R I, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Runyon—Marshalltown, Ia.
John Ruopp, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
John C. Schiebel, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. E. Soules—R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
T. N. Stevenson, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. H. Steward, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Alva T. Stewart, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. C. Stowell, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. Stubbs, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. W. Stubbs, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. C. Thompson, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Rachel L. Ward, * R I, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. T. Weatherson, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. C. Wetherbee, * R 5, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Williams—R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.

## Timber Creek Township.

O. W. Anderson * Luray, Ia.
Peter Anderson, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. C. Bailey, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
N. J. Batesole, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
S. E. Bellus, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. N. Bellus, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
S. F. Birks, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Edward Bohen, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. S. Boswell—R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Nils Bottnan, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
M. Bottnen, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Pater Brady, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. H. Brown, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. H. Brown, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. W. Bryant—R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
F. Canfield, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
T. S. Cartwright, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
T. Y. Chavills—R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
George W. Darling, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. E. Dayton, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. L. Dayton, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Fritz Deppe, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Frank Driesback, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. H. Driesback, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
F. Drummer, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. Drummer, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. S. Dunn, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. A. Dunn—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. Ferguson, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. Ferguson, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
I. N. Ferguson, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Bartha A. Flanagan, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Mrs. S. E. Ford, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Freese, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
G. W. Freet, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. A. Gile * Marshalltown, Ia.
H. C. Griffith—R 9, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Gute—Luray, Ia.
Mrs. A. A. Hall, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. R. Haskins—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jessie E. Haskins—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Heberle—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
D. I. Hilsabeck, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. M. Hilsabeck, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. W. Hilsabeck, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
M. B. Hogle, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Mrs. F. M. Hooven, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. M. Hooven, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
S. B. Hull—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Bernard Jansen, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. R. Johnson, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
S. Johnson, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. W. Jones * Luray, Ia.
Albert Kiesewetter, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Henry Klaas—Haverhill, Ia.
B. J. Knoll, Sr., * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
H. B. Knoll, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Harman Knoll, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Wm. Knoll, Sr., * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
B. H. Kopel, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. B. Kopel—Haverhill, Ia.
F. H. Kruse, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Bernard Kuhl, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
M. Kunkel, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Ned Lackay, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
T. Lane, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. E. Langdon, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. Lampman, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
S. J. Lord—Marshalltown, Ia.
George Loss—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. W. Lukehart—R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. H. Lukehart—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Albert Luthe, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. R. McClure, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Silas McKnight, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Henry Mack, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. R. Mallett, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
T. Martin—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
G. E. Masterson, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
M. A. Meech, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. Melberg, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Charles Melberg, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. E. Mettlin—R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Mrs. A. M. Miller, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. L. Monohon—R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. A. Mooney, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Charles Muntie, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Ed Murphy—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Neuroth—R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
F. L. Nicholson, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. Niederhauser, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
G. A. Noid, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. W. Ogan, * R 6, Marshailltown, Ia.
G. C. Ogier, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Miss Florence Osgood, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
L. C. Osgood, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. W. Osgood, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Levi Osgood—Marshalltown, Ia.
H. A. Pearson—R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. Pinney, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Charles Rebb, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Henry Retter, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. H. Roundy, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. A. Ronndy, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. Sassen, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. W. Sassen—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Fred Savage—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
F. W. Savage—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Schrader, * R 1, Havarhill, Ia.
G. O. Seim—Marshalltown, Ia.
O. R. Seim, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Stephen Shank, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Shearer, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
F. E. Shetler, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. Showalter, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. H. Showalter, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
B. F. Smith, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. F. Smith, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Alva B. Snider—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jacob Snider, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. H. Stacy, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
Rosie Stacy, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Stalzer, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
A. H. Stalzer—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. A. Staward * Haverhill, Ia.
G. H. Steward—R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Strong—Marshalltown, Ia.
S. R. Strong—Marshalltown, Ia.
John Vaggert, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
M. Vaggert, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
S. Vaggert, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Vajgrt, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
P. Varnum—Luray, Ia.
M. J. Walknp—R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
B. B. Ward, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Warrington—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
George Watson—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. A. Wicks—R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. F. Wilcox—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
L. A. Wilkie, * R 2, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. L. Wilkie, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. B. Willim, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
M. T. Willim, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.
Frank Youngrain, * R 6, Marshalltown, Ia.

## Vienna Township.

W. K. Baird, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Wm. Barger, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
A. J. Binford, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
J. L. Brown—R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
E. B. Cahill, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Henry Clare, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
C. J. Clausen, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
Henry Clansen, * R 2, Gladbrook, Ia.
J. B. Classen, * R 1, Grsen Mountain, Ia.
R. Clay, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
E. C. Cobb, * R I, Green Mountain, Ia.
Joseph Cober, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Henry Coleman, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
William Dew, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
Howard Ecklas—R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Otto Eich, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
B. Fischer, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
F. B. Fischer, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Thomas Flamming, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Benjamin F. Glass, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
L. A. Glass—R 1, Baaman, Ia.
Pearl Havens—R 2, Baaman, Ia.
E. A. Hill, * R 1, Graen Mountain, Ia.
E. N. Hill, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
H. S. Hill—R I, Green Mountain, Ia.
Albert Holcomb, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. E. Hotopp, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
W. J. Hotopp, * R I, Beaman, Ia.
H. C. Hnbbard, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
A. J. Jackson, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
I. T. James, * R 2, Gladbrook, Ia.
I. M. Keefer, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
B. E. Keefer—R 2, Beaman, Ia.
J. F. Keefer, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
John F. Keefer, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
H. J. Keefer—R 2, Beaman, Ia.
W. G. Keen, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
G. M. Kinney, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Frank Klar, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
Geo. J. Klein, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
J. H. Klein, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
J. R. Knights, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Fred Koehler, * R 2, Conrad, Ia.
I. A. Kuns, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
C. G. Kurtz, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
Henry Lampkin, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
C. R. Lynch, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
John W. Lynch, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
S. S. Lynk, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. B. McRill, * R 2, Gladbrook, Ia.
Bernard Markey, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
L. E. Maynard, * R 2, Conrad, Ia.
George Manz, * R 1, Green Monntain, Ia.
S. S. Minard, * R 2, Beamsn, Ia.
G. W. Monlux, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
W. S. Montgomery, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
R. P. Moore, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.

## ARE YOU PREPARED

to make a SHOWING in competition with your fellows?

Our thorough and intensely practical courses prepare young men and women to get the most out of life - to make the most of their opportunities—to realize their highest ambitions for SUCCESS. Our courses will help YOU.

Catalogue and particulars free.

CENTRAL IOWA BUSINESS COLLEGE
W. H. GILBERT, Principal
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

*Gillette Transfer Company*
*Baggage delivered to any part of the City*
*Storage for Household Goods and Merchandise*
*116 West Main Street*
*MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA*

---

## GEO. A. OLSON
. . . GROCER . . .
121 West Main Street MARSHALLTOWN

---

*J. F. FLITTON* *E. A. MOBLEY*
*Marshalltown Steam Dye Works*
*Ladies and Gents Clothing, Portieres, Rugs, Etc. Cleaned or Dyed*
*Fancy Dry Cleaning a Specialty*
*BOTH PHONES*
*227 East Main Street* *Marshalltown*

---

CLYDE WHITNEY GUY M. PARKS
WHITNEY & PARKS
Staple and Fancy Groceries
110 East Church Street
PHONES—New 846. Old 72 J Adjoining Schick Feed Yard
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

Robertson & Strub's Cafe
OPEN ALL NIGHT
FINEST EQUIPPED
Restaurant and Lunch Counter in Iowa
WHOLESALE BAKERY
112 EAST MAIN STREET

---

## B. A. MORGAN
Wholesale and Retail
## DRUGGIST
Marshalltown, Iowa

---


JOHN ENGLERT
Wholesale and Retail Dealer in
COAL AND WOOD
Lime, Cement, Hard Wall Plaster
Fire Brick and Clay Sewer Pipe
PHONES—New 19. Old 361
OFFICE AND YARDS: 409 South Second Avenue
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

*P. A. STERN & SON*
*Clothing and Furnishing Goods*
*If you have a grievance with merchandise bought from us, let us make it satisfactory.*
*P. A. STERN & SON'S*
*Men's, Boys' and Childrens' Clothiers*

---

## ARCHIE PARKER
DRY GOODS
Sole Agent for McCall's Patterns, 10c and 15c
TELEPHONE 460
106 Main Street MARSHALLTOWN

---

## H. Willard, Son & Co.
HIDES, WOOL AND FURS
TELEPHONES:
Long Distance Bell 40 Mutual 40
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

F. R. BENEDICT H. G. BRINTNALL
BENEDICT & BRINTNALL
DEALERS IN
FOREIGN and DOMESTIC DRY GOODS
No. 10 East Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

## WHEELER & HOAG
DRUGGISTS
PAINTS AND OILS
28 East Main Street MARSHALLTOWN

---

## MODEL RESTAURANT
E. J. ROBB, Proprietor
Largest and Best Equipped Restaurant in the City
Everything Clean and Up-to-date. Service the Best
27-29 North First Avenue
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---


Wholesale and Retail Dealers in Marshalltown
P. E. GIFFORD, 20 E. Main St. C. SCHMITZ, 407 S. 2nd Ave.
O. T. BARTLEY, 507 S. 3rd Ave.

---

*ESTABLISHED 1887*
*JOHN B. SIMMONS*
*Books, Stationery and Wall Paper*
Pictures and Mouldings, Window Shades, Fancy Goods, Fine China, also Paints, Oils and Brushes
PICTURE FRAMING A SPECIALTY
18 West Main Street MARSHALLTOWN

---

## B. L. BURRITT
ATTORNEY
26 East Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

HENRY PAPPE
ESTABLISHED 1876
**Marshall County's Leading Clothier**
FOR MEN AND WOMEN

---

## GEORGE PAINTER
CLOTHIER
Successor to W. H. BURROWS
First National Bank Building MARSHALLTOWN

---

J. J. WILSON
ATTORNEY
Kibbey Building
MARSHALLTOWN

---

F. SCHULZ C. WETZSTEIN
The Hofbrau Buffet
SCHULZ & WETZSTEIN
23 North Center Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

## W. G. STRICKLER
THE BEST OF
Ready to Wear Clothing
25 West Main Street

---

## E. H. KELLER
Clothier, Furnisher
30 East Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

BERNSTEIN BROS.
Wholesale Agents for
ANHEUSER BUSCH ST. LOUIS MILLER BREW. CO. MILWAUKEE
Original Budweiser and High Life Beer a Specialty
Also Dealers in Domestic and Imported Wines and Liquors
Family Trade Solicited Orders Promptly Filled
Telephones New and Old No. 32 Office 19 North Center Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

E. M. STICKLER
PROPRIETOR OF
SOUTH SIDE COAL CO.
DEALER IN
COKE, COAL, WOOD FOR FUEL
Both Phones No. 14 712 South Third Avenue
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

## E. G. WALLACE
"The Shoeist"
No. 9 West Main Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

S. WILHAU S. A. HALVERSON
WILHAU & HALVERSON
Staple and Fancy Groceries
Flour, Garden Seeds, Provisions
16-18 N. First Ave. Both Phones MARSHALLTOWN

---

CULLEY
THE GROCER, BAKER AND BUTCHER
10-12 SOUTH FIRST AVENUE
A full line of Sanitary Baked Goods. None Better.
EXCLUSIVE DEALER
in the Celebrated "Sealshipt" Oysters in their Season.
PREMIUMS with your Coffee and Tea Purchases.
Highest Cup Quality for Your Money.

---

CHAS. W. BROWN
COAL, LUMBER, SAND
811 Woodbury Street
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

A. BARRY
Successor to GEO. A. BOWMAN
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER IN
*Pabst and Rock Island Beer*
No. 401 South Third Avenue
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

F. J. NEIMAN
**Assistant State Veterinarian**
Office and Veterinary Hospital
107-109 East State Street
NEW PHONES—Office 404, Residence 372
MARSHALLTOWN

## Vienna Township.

(CONTINUED)

P. B. Narber, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
B. J. Nichol, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
C. E. Nickerson, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
J. M. Nickerson, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
P. T. Otto, * R 3, Gladbrook, Ia.
George Pageler, * R 2, Gladbrook, Ia.
F. W. Pifer, * R 2, Gladbrook, Ia.
E. F. Poland, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Chas. Randall, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
Ellis Rockhill, * R 2, Conrad, Ia.
J. D. Rockhill—R 2, Conrad, Ia.
R. J. Rodermel, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Mrs. Delila Rosenberger, * R 2, Gladbrook, Ia.
L. D. Runner, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
J. H. Runner, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
John W. Runner—R 2, Beaman, Ia.
Chas. Russie, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Daniel Russie, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Henry Russie, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
P. D. Russie, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
C. W. Russie, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Matilda Ryan, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
Mrs. Emily Sellers, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
B. L. Sellers—R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
A. L. Smith, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
D. T. Snyder, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. R. Stewart, * R 1, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. L. Stover, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
E. M. Strohm, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
Henry Tapps, * R 2, Conrad, Ia.
William Tapps, * R 2, Conrad, Ia.
B. B. Thomas, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
G. W. Wagner, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
Herman Wagner, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
W. S Walter, * R 1, Beaman, Ia.
A. T. Weir, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
C. E. Wentsel, * R 2, Beaman, Ia.
H. J. Westcott, * R 3, Gladbrook, Ia.
Jacob Wise, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Henry Wise, * R 2, Gladbrook, Ia.
Sarah E. Wise, * R 2, Gladbrook, Ia.
Chas. Zink, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
Chas. A. Zink, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
G. F. Zink, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.
J. H. Zink, * R 2, Gladbrook, Ia.
J. P. Zink, * R 1, Green Mountain, Ia.

## Washington Township.

Clark Adams—LaMoille, Ia.
Hayes Adams—LaMoille, Ia.
A. J. Andrews, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
M. L. Andrews, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
C. J. Aves, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
C. W. Badgley—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
F. Baie, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
J. H. Beeson—LaMoille, Ia.
Frank Benson—R 2, State Center, Ia.
Daniel Benson—LaMoille, Ia.
Daniel Benson—LaMoille, Ia.
Hy. Bohnsack—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. Bohnsack—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
I. H. Bonawitz—Luray, Ia.
P. H. Brophy—LaMoille, Ia.
Edmund BucHanan—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. W. Buck, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
E. W. Buck, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
G. T. Burdick—LaMoille, Ia.
Henry Bussan, Jr., * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Henry Busse, Jr, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Ray Butler—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Franklin Butler—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
P G. Butler—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Myron Capron—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
T. W. Carson * LaMoille, Ia.
I. Cloppenberg—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
I J. Conrad—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
B. J. Coughenour, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Jas Coughenour, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
S. C. Crawford, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
C. B. Dannen, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
G. H. Dannen, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
B. W. Dannen, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
R. C. Dannen—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Geo. A. DeButts, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
C. H. Diggins, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
H. D. Diggins—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Earl Diggins—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Chas. Duffy—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Carl Dunjonn—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
John Dunlap * Luray, Ia.
August Eggers, * R 3, Center Ia.
Louis Eggers, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
Louis Eggers, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
E. Eggers, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
W. A. Ellis—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. Emeis—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
John Ficken, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
F. Freese, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
John Gallentine—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
J. D. Gallentine, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wilhelm Gerke, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
Eli Groover—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
E. L. Handley * LaMoille, Ia.
L. D. Hansen—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
James Harrington, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
James Harrington, Jr.—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
E. S. Hewitt—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. Hilleman—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Aug. Hilleman—Marshalltown, Ia.
F. R. Howard, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. H. Huff, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. W. Johnston, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Gus. Kracht—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
J. J. Kirkendall—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. M. Landon, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Sylvester Lang, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
C. P. Manwaring—Melbourne, Ia.
Wm. Mayo—LaMoille, Ia.
C. A. Meeker—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. W. Meier, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
J. W. Monroe—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
S. W. Myers * LaMoille, Ia.
B McCullough—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Wm. McCullough—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. C. McLean, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Henry McLean—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. Nakken—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
A. Nelson—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Chas. Nelson, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
C. A. Northrup—R 3, State Center, Ia.
Theo. Oetker—R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
Jesse Parsons—R 2, State Center, Ia.
V. Parsons, * R 2, State Center, Ia.
C. H. Petermeier—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Henry Petermeier, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
F. W. Pothast—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Wm. Pothast—R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
D. P. Raeder, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
Geo. M. Reed—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Henry Riemenschneider, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
C. C. Sabin, * R 3, State Center, Ia.
H. J. Sanderman—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Wm. C. Schafer—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. A. Smith, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
A. M. Smith—R 4, Melbourne, Ia.
C. W. Smith—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. W. Smith—R. 2, Melbourne, Ia.
W. C. Smith, * R 2, Melbourne, Ia.
W. G. Smith—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
J. E. Smith—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. S. Stouffer, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Jas. Taggert—R 2, State Center, Ia.
R. H. Teeter—R. 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
W. F. Thayer, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
L. W. Tuttle—R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
H. Vogt—Melbourne, Ia.
John Wagerman, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
L. F. Ward, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
William Welp, * R 1, Haverhill, Ia.
J. B. Whaley, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
B. F. Wickersham, * R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
T. G. Wickersham, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
F. A. Witt * Melbourne, Ia.
John Wohlert * LaMoille, Ia.
Chas. Wyatt—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
Daniel Yordy, * R 1, Melbourne, Ia.
Fred Zeisness—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.
H. W. Zeisness—R 4, Marshalltown, Ia.

## New England Granite Co.

WOODS & McNEELY

All Kinds of Monumental work done by latest improved machinery and satisfaction guaranteed at most reasonable terms ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴

106 SOUTH CENTER ST.

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

ESTABLISHED 1882

## Brittain & Company

PACKERS

ANCHOR BRAND HAMS, BACON, LARD AND DRESSED BEEF

ALL GOVERNMENT INSPECTED

HIGHEST PRICE PAID FOR LIVE STOCK

---

## The A. E. Shorthill Co.

BRIDGES

STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL BOILERS

ESTABLISHED 1860

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

GEORGE S. SIZE CHAS. E. CARPENTER

## Size & Carpenter

PROPRIETORS OF

**The West End Brick and Tile Yards**

HIGH GRADE

BRICK, TILE AND HOLLOW BLOCK

ALSO DEALERS IN

HIGH GRADE COAL

WORKS WEST OF CITY

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---


---

MARSHALLTOWN

## Light, Power and Railway Co.

Office 326-328 S. 3rd Avenue

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

## Hawkeye Printing Co.

Ed. T. Austin, Prop.

New Phone 481 No. 14, 16, 18 South First

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

## Marshall Canning Co.

Cor. Nevada and Ninth Avenue

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

O. F. PETERSEN, President J. H. DUESENBERRY, Secretary
P. A. WILLIAMS, Treasurer
JOHN D. VAIL, Local Manager M. N. HAWKINS, Supt.

## Petersen Heat, Light and Water Company

MAIN OFFICE CHICAGO

Local Offices, Des Moines, Iowa Falls and Marshalltown, Iowa

Office 130 West Main St. MARSHALLTOWN

---

## Buchwald Brick and Tile Co.

*109 North Center St.*

*MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA*

---

## Marshalltown Buggy Co.

101 South Third Avenue

Manufacturers of

BUGGIES AND WAGONS

---

## LENNOX FURNACES HAVE MET THE COMPETITION OF THE WORLD

And are a SUCCESS for Hot Air and Combination Heating wherever used

LENNOX FURNACE COMPANY'S PLANT
(Largest in the World for making Steel Furnaces)

A Marshalltown factory whose product is sold as far west as Denver and the Pacific Coast Cities; as far east as Pennsylvania; as far south as Oklahoma, Tennesee and Texas, and as far north as St. Paul, the Dakotas and the entire Canadian Northwest from Winnipeg to British Columbia.

---

## THE LENNOX GASOLINE ENGINE

O. K. Gasoline Engines in sizes 2-h.p. and 4-h.p. Air Cooled.
2-, 5-, and 7-h.p. Water Cooled.

Manufacturers of Stationary Engines, Portable and Pumping Engines in sizes 2-h.p. to 30-h.p.

And Lennox Improved All Steel Frame Wagon Scales.

Write for Catalogue and Prices

## LENNOX MACHINE CO.

East Fred and 7th Avenue MARSHALLTOWN

---

## Kreutzer & Wasem

Manufacturers and Dealers in All Kinds of

LUMBER

SASH, DOORS and Builders' Materials

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---

GEO. R. ESTABROOK President GEO. H. BEEBE, Vice-President A. D. MEEKER, Secretary and Manager

## The Brauer Acetylene Lighting Co.

Manufacturers of "BRAUER" Generators Complete Lighting Plants for all purposes

Office and Factory 503 South Center Street

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---


W. W. DOOLITTLE, President and Manager
H. J. BENSON, Vice-President
F. B. GARVIN, Secretary and Treasurer

## Marshall Vinegar Co.

Manufacturers of

Vinegar, Pickles, Sauer Kraut

PURE FOOD PRODUCTS . . .

Market St. and South Fourth Ave. MARSHALLTOWN

---

## MARSHALL ICE COMPANY

C. W. NELSON, Manager

OFFICE NO. 8 SOUTH FIRST AVENUE

Wholesale and Retail

---

W. A. NORTON, President G. A. SMITH, Secretary
E. E. VALENTINE, Treasurer

## Marshalltown Drop Forge Co.

Marshalltown, Iowa

---

GEO. H. BEEBE, President M. A. FISHER, Vice-President
GEO. R. ESTABROOK, Secretary and Manager

## The Fisher Governor Company

Manufacturers of

STEAM PUMP GOVERNORS

Pressure Regulators Reducing Valves

We make a Specialty of Governors for Water Works, Hydraulic Elevators, Fire Pumps and Boiler Feed Pumps

CABLE ADDRESS "FISHER"

A B C 4th Edition, Private Code and Western Union

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

---


## IOWA ARTIFICIAL ICE AND REFRIGERATING CO.

Cold Storage Distilled Water Ice

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

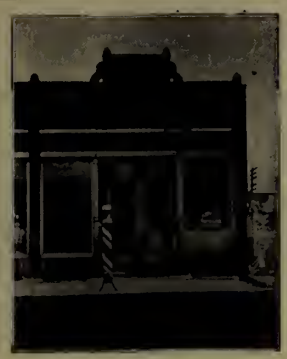


Dining Room

Lunch Room



Exterior View



R. A. BUCK
BARBER SHOP
STATE CENTER, IOWA

OSCAR JOS. F.
GOHLKE & ZWILLING
Real Estate
Insurance
TEL. No. 15 STATE CENTER, IOWA

ENGLE & COE
Physicians and Surgeons
TELEPHONES:
Office 33 Residence, Engle 4 Residence, Coe 34
STATE CENTER, IOWA

F. M. LINN
Livery and Farmers' Feed Yard
FIRST CLASS RIGS
SPECIAL ATTENTION TO COMMERCIAL TRADE
Barn, Cayuga Street, South of Main
Telephone No. 116 STATE CENTER, IOWA

M. M. BISHOP
Drug Stationery
And Toilet Articles
Groceries, Wall Paper, Etc.
STATE CENTER, IOWA

I. D. KAUFFMAN
Physician and Surgeon
STATE CENTER, IOWA

FRANK BALL
DENTIST
STATE CENTER, IOWA

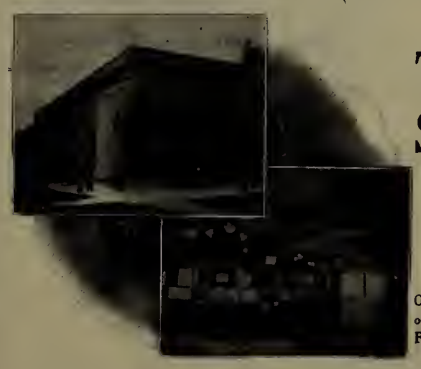
WALKER & WALKER
Attorneys & Counsellors at Law
Real Estate and Insurance
STATE CENTER, IOWA

WILMER W. WHITE
Attorney and
Counsellor at Law
STATE CENTER, IOWA

VIEW OF STATE CENTER

DESCRIPTION OF STATE CENTER.

One of the best small cities in Iowa, is geographically in the center of the State, fourteen miles west of Marshalltown and sixty miles northeast of Des Moines. It is surrounded by one of the most productive and prosperous rural communities, land readily selling for $100.00 per acre. The town includes within its borders nearly 1500 people, being representatives of the highest class of American citizenship, progressive, energetic, enterprising and temperate. All the leading mercantile lines are comprised in the commercial interests, there being numerous Hardware, Grocery, Dry Goods and Drug Stores, besides two Banks, one Creamery, one Tank Factory, one Newspaper, as well as auxiliary factors. There is also included a local Telephone Exchange with fourteen country lines, all connecting with the Independent system; giving through service with all points throughout the State as well as elsewhere. Three rural routes are also maintained. Being situated on the main line of the C. & N. W. and the State Center branch of the Iowa Central railways, the railroad facilities are the best. The town owns its own electric light and water works systems, and possesses one of the best graded schools in Iowa, besides churches of the various denominations, including Methodist, Presbyterian, Catholic and Lutheran. There are many fine residences lined with miles and miles of permanent sidewalks and surrounded by beautiful, well kept lawns. In short, State Center is a place of homes, churches, schools, and all other uplifting elements, making it a desirable location in which to establish a permanent home.



ESTABLISHED 1901
THE BANK OF
STATE CENTER
W. N. GILBERT, President
P. W. COE, Vice-President
O. F. ECKLUND, Cashier
Capital $50,000.00
ABSOLUTE SAFETY is the best thing we have to offer Other inducements are of secondary importance. Upon a record of careful and conscientious banking we have had a WONDERFUL GROWTH.
NEW BUSINESS AND ACCOUNTS INVITED

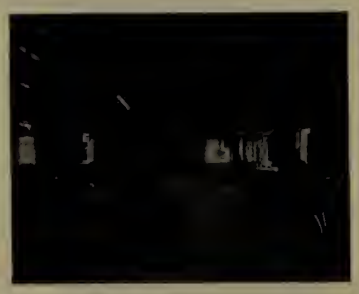
. . . ESTABLISHED 1871 . . .
MERRILL'S PRINTING CO.
PUBLISHERS OF
THE ENTERPRISE
PRINTERS, ENGRAVERS, STATIONERS
STATE CENTER, IOWA

ROBT. S. GOWDY
. . PRACTICAL . .
AUCTIONEER
PHONE 72
STATE CENTER, IOWA

G. T. CORBETT
PROPRIETOR
New Star Livery Stable
DEALER IN HORSES OF ALL KINDS
FIRST CLASS STOCK ALWAYS ON HAND
Phone 46 STATE CENTER, IOWA

J. W. DOBBIN, President
J. L. McMAHON, Vice-President
F. L. DOBBIN, Cashier.
W. J. WHITEHILL, Assistant Cashier
The Dobbin & Whitson State Bank
Capital, $30,000 Surplus, $6,000
ESTABLISHED 1869 CHARTERED 1902
STATE CENTER, IOWA

T. S. WOOD
DEALER IN
*WAGONS, BUGGIES*
*And Farm Implements*
*Coal, Wood and Building Stone*
*All Kinds of Blacksmithing and Repairing*
*STATE CENTER, IOWA*



J. W. BANKS
One of the Most Complete Repair Shops in America
—FOR—
Wagons, Carriages, Farm Machinery, Bicycles, Sewing Machines, Furniture, Umbrellas, Etc. -:- -:- -:-
Phone 144 South Side West Main St.
STATE CENTER, IOWA

H. F. KEELER
BLACKSMITH
General Repairing
STATE CENTER, IOWA
PHONE 148


I. L. PATTON, Newton, Iowa J. K. PATTON, Laurel, Iowa
I. L. PATTON & CO.
GRAIN and COAL
LAUREL AND STATE CENTER ON IOWA CENTRAL
KELLOGG ON C. R. I. & P.
MAX K. PATTON, Manager at STATE CENTER, IOWA

*J. L. McMAHON*
DEALER IN
*..Hardware---Implements..*
*Wagons and Buggies*
*STATE CENTER, IOWA*

---

ESTABLISHED 1881
R. W. HOLSWORTH
Jeweler and Watchmaker
Fine Repairing a Specialty
STATE CENTER, IOWA

---

GEORGE W. GERMAN
Manufacturer of
and Dealer in
Harness, Saddles, Bridles,
Blankets, Robes
STATE CENTER, IOWA

---

F. J. WHITNEY
PHOTOGRAPHER
Enlarging and Fine Art Work
Best Work for the Least Money
Children and Family Groups a Specialty
Satisfaction Guaranteed

---

ELMER E. BENSON
Dealer in
DRY GOODS, SHOES
Cloaks, Carpets
STATE CENTER, IOWA

---

DUSELL & LISTON

THE RED  FRONT...

STAPLE AND FANCY
GROCERIES,
NOTIONS.....

HARDWARE,
BUGGIES,
FARM MACHINERY

STATE CENTER, IOWA

---

*M. J. ROHWEDDER*
DEALER IN
*Lumber, Building Material*
*Coal, Lime and Cement*
*STATE CENTER, IOWA*

---

*Golden Rule Meat Market*
*FRESH AND SALT*
*MEATS*
*FISH AND GAME*
*G. H. CARNEY, Proprietor* *STATE CENTER, IOWA*

---

OPERA HOUSE

---

SCHOOL

ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANT

---

ESTABLISHED 1871
Merrill's Printing Company
PUBLISHERS OF
THE ENTERPRISE
PRINTERS
ENGRAVERS
STATIONERS

---

WESTPHALL BROS.
PROPRIETORS OF
General Repair Shop
—AND—
Wagonwork Blacksmiths
PHONE NO. 156
STATE CENTER, IOWA

---

E. H. SCHILLING G. F. SCHILLING
*SCHILLING BROS.*
DEALERS IN
*Hardware and Farm Implements*
*Organs and Pianos*
*STATE CENTER, IOWA*

---

S. M. BRIMHALL & CO.
. . DRUGGISTS . .
FURNITURE, BOOKS, WALL PAPER
PAINTS AND OILS
STATE CENTER, IOWA

---

B. C. WHITEHILL W. J. WHITEHILL
WHITEHILL BROS.
General Merchants
STATE CENTER, IOWA

---

—GO TO—
The Sparks Studio
For High Grade Photographs
COPYING, ENLARGING, AND ALL UP-TO-DATE STYLES IN PHOTO WORK.....
C. E. SPARKS, Proprietor
STATE CENTER, IOWA

---

E. ROHDE & SON
Leading Clothiers
Hatters and Gent's Furnishers
BOOTS AND SHOES
Styles the Latest Quality the Best Prices the Lowest
STATE CENTER, IOWA

Presbyterian Church

M. E. Church

DESCRIPTION OF ALBION.

Albion is an incorporated town located in Iowa Township, on the Iowa Central R. R., about 7 miles Northwest of Marshalltown.

Population at the present time, 1907, is about 450.

Albion has a very fine public school and employs six teachers, having an enrollment of over 250 as this is one of the cities where the children are brought from the outside districts by team, instead of having country school houses, making service very satisfactory.

The following denominations have houses of worship; Christian, M. P., and Friends.

Business interests are represented as follows: Bank, Lumber-Grain and Cement Company, Hotel-Livery, Drug Store two Physicians, two Blacksmiths and general Repair Shops, three general Stores, two Barbers, Meat Market, Harness Shop, and in fact all lines usually represented in towns of this size.

Friends Church

School

S. B. SMITH, Pres. D. C. BOTD, Treas. H. J. REIDEL, Sec'y

Liscomb Brick & Tile Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

BRICK AND TILE

LISCOMB, IOWA

---

E. H. TREASE

Notary Public

—ALSO—

Fire Insurance and Real Estate

LISCOMB, - - - — IOWA.

---

W. M. TREASE

Contractor and Builder

LISCOMB - - IOWA

---

GEORGE W. BIERSBORN

DEALER IN

GROCERIES AND HARDWARE

Steel Ranges
German Heaters
Wood Heaters
Tinware
*Canned Goods* Cutlery
*Eaco Flour*

LISCOMB, IOWA

---

THE LISCOMB HOUSE

A FIRST-CLASS HOME HOTEL

Good Clean Beds and Warm Rooms

Rates: $1.00 and $1.50 per day; $4.00 per week

THOS. MEEKINS, Prop.

Liscomb, Iowa

---

M. M. McFEE, Publisher — INEZ M. McFEE, Editor

M. M. McFEE & CO.

"The Liscomb Leader"

JOB PRINTING
THAT IS RIGHT
AT RIGHT PRICES

LISCOMB, - - - IOWA

---

W. N. DICKERSON, Pres. — S. DICKERSON, Cashier
J. E. GOULD, Vice Pres. — J. W. VAN ORSDEL, Asst. Cashier

The State Savings Bank

Liscomb, Iowa

WE SOLICIT YOUR BUSINESS

---

M. M. McFEE & CO.

—DEALERS IN—

FARM IMPLEMENTS

LISCOMB, IOWA

---

Grace Reformed Church, Liscomb

Christian Church, Liscomb

---

DESCRIPTION OF LISCOMB.

Liscomb is an incorporated town, with a population at the present time, 1907, of about 400.

It is located near the Northwest corner of Liscomb Township, Marshall County, on the main line of the Iowa Central R. R., about 13 miles Northwest of Marshalltown.

It has a very good public school, with four teachers and an average enrollment of about 120.

Liscomb has Churches of the following denominations---Christian and Friends.

The business interests are represented as follows: One Bank, one Newspaper, one Hotel, one Livery, a large Brick and Tile Factory, Cheese Factory, large Lumber Yard, one general Store, two Hardware and Groceries, two Blacksmiths, one Drug Store, Meat Market, one Implement Store, two Barbers, two Physicians, one Harness, and in fact is well supplied with everything usually found in a live town of this population.

---

I. O. O. F. Hall, Liscomb

Liscomb Public School

---

C. C. CHURCH

PROPRIETOR OF

GREEN STOCK FARM

Dealer in Short Horn Cattle — Light Brahma Chickens a Specialty

Sec. 18 Liscomb Twp. — LISCOMB, R. R. 2. Phone connection

---

A. A. COULTER

Proprietor of

The Coulterdale Farm

Sec. 1 Liscomb Twp. — LISCOMB, R. R. 2

---

NELSON FISCUS

Dealer in

Short Horn Cattle and Poland China and Duroc Jersey Hogs

Sec. 14, Liscomb Twp.
Liscomb, R. R. 2

---

J. E. GOULD

Dealer in

Harness, Robes, Whips, Blankets, Combs, etc.

Repairing Neatly Done

LISCOMB, IOWA

---

B. C. WHEELER

Proprietor of

Pleasant Home Stock Farm

Sec'y of Iowa Valley Insurance Company

CONRAD, IOWA, R. R. 2,

Sec. 12, Liscomb Twp. — Telephone connection

---

H. DUNHAM

Proprietor of

The Dunham Homestead Farm

Sec. 8 Liscomb Twp. — LISCOMB, R. R. 2

---

F. I. MEYERS — F. B. BLACK

MEYERS & BLACK

DEALERS IN

HARDWARE AND GROCERIES

Heating and Plumbing

Special Agents For
"CLIMAX" Furnaces, Stoves and Ranges

LISCOMB, IOWA

---

F. C. NICHOLS

Lumber

GRAIN
COAL
CEMENT
AND LIME

LISCOMB, IOWA

---

J. B. SWEET

POSTMASTER

DEALER IN

STATIONERY, ETC.

LISCOMB, IOWA

---

J. B. SWEET

BREEDER OF

FANCY CHICKENS

LISCOMB, IOWA

---

J. E. GOULD

LIVERY . . .

LISCOMB, IOWA

W. N. OICKERSON, President W. H. STIPP, Vice-President
H. C. VAN ORSOEL, Cashier

## St. Anthony Savings Bank

Capital, $10,000.00

ST. ANTHONY, IOWA

---

## Stipp & Harlan

DEALERS IN

# GRAIN, COAL

Seeds, Salt, Flour and Feed

Exchange Flour for Wheat

ST. ANTHONY, IOWA

---

## J. & W. C. SHULL

DEALERS IN

# LUMBER, COAL

—AND—

Building Material

HARD AND SOFT COAL

BRICK, TILE, LIME AND CEMENT

P. A. DAVENPORT, Manager

---

# Schaper & Hixson

# Stock Dealers

St. Anthony, Iowa...

---


LINDQUIST & SON

DEALERS IN

## General Merchandise

Boots, Shoes, Caps, Dry Goods and Furniture

ST. ANTHONY, IOWA

---

## ST. ANTHONY HOTEL

Furnace Heated Special Attention given to Traveling Men

MRS. S. E. THAKE, Proprietress

---

## T. M. BROWN

## Livery and Dray Line

## Feed and Sale Barn

SPECIAL ATTENTION
GIVEN TO COMMERCIAL TRADE

Phone Connection

ST. ANTHONY, IOWA

---

J. A. BRYANT C. W. RANKIN

## REAL ESTATE AND INSURANCE

IOWA FARMS A SPECIALTY

Minnesota, South Dakota, South-eastern Kansas and Missouri Lands For Sale

ST. ANTHONY, IOWA

---

CATHOLIC CHURCH

PUBLIC SCHOOL

---

DESCRIPTION OF ST. ANTHONY

St. Anthony is the only town in Liberty Township and is located near the Southeast corner of the township, on the Iowa Central Railroad. The population at the present time, 1907, is about 200.

The following church organizations have up-to-date places of worship: Catholic, M. E. and Christian.

The Public School of St. Anthony is larger and more modern than most towns of this size, and the pupils receive the best of attention and instruction.

The following lines of business are represented: A first class Hotel, Livery, Bank, two general Stores, one Furniture, Lumber, two Elevators, Stock Yard, Restaurant, Barber Shop, two Physicians, one Hardware, two Blacksmiths, and in fact, the public can receive as good accomodations as is usually found in towns of twice the population of St. Anthony.

---

CHRISTIAN CHURCH

M. E. CHURCH

---

## W. D. DREW

PROPRIETOR OF

## The Maple Grove Farm

Section 21, Liberty Township

R. F. D. 1, ST. ANTHONY

---

## JAMES McMANNES

PROPRIETOR OF

## The Orchard Hill Stock Farm

Section 32, Liberty Township

R. F. D. I. ST. ANTHONY

---

## L. R. KEOPPLE

PROPRIETOR OF

## The Maple Hill Stock Farm

Section 31, Liberty Township

R. F. D. I. ST. ANTHONY

---

## *J. W. GAUNT*

*PROPRIETOR OF*

## *The Willow Grove Stock Farm*

*Dealer in Polled Aberdeen Angus Cattle and Duroc Jersey Hogs*

*LIBERTY TOWNSHIP*

---

## THOS. DUNN

PROPRIETOR OF

## The Springfield Farm

Section 33, Liberty Townsbip

P. O. ST. ANTHONY

---

## JAMES DUNN, JR.

NEWTON FARM

## Farmer and Stock Raiser

---

H. H. BUCK ORA. B. BUCK

## H. H. BUCK & CO.

DEALERS IN

## General Merchandise

ST. ANTHONY, IOWA

---

H. H. BUCK ORA. B. BUCK

## H. H. BUCK & CO.

## Furniture and Undertaking

ST. ANTHONY, IOWA

---

## T. B. TURNER, Jr.

## Rosedale Stock Farm

Dealer in Thoroughbred

POLAND CHINA HOGS, HIGH GRADE CATTLE, ROAD AND DRAFT HORSES

PLYMOUTH ROCK CHICKENS A SPECIALTY

---

## *JOHN MACKIN*

*PROPRIETOR OF*

## *The Willow Lawn Stock Farm*

*Section 19, Liberty Township*

*R. F. D. 1, ST. ANTHONY*

---

## W. J. DUNN

PROPRIETOR OF

## The Pine Lawn Stock Farm

Section 17, Liberty Township

R. F. D. I, ST. ANTHONY, IOWA

---

## George's Dyspepsia Tables

THE ONLY GUARANTEED
DYSPEPSIA CURE SOLD AT 25 CENTS

If people who are troubled with indigestion will write to the St. Anthony Remedy Company, St. Anthony, Iowa, they will receive free of charge a sample of George's Dyspepsia Tablets, a sure remedy for all disorders of the stomach.

Put up in one size only.

One Package 25c. Five Packages $1.00.

Sent to any address POSTPAID upon receipt of Price.

ST. ANTHONY REMEDY CO.

R. E. GEORGE, Manager ST. ANTHONY, IOWA

---


## R. E. George Drug Company

Dealers in

Drugs, Wall Paper, Paints and Oils, Varnishes, Jewelry, Stationery and School Supplies

Manufacturers of

George's Veterinary Remedies, Cholera and Roup Cure for Poultry, Healing Salve for Cuts and Galls, Condition Powders for Horses.

FARMERS SAVINGS BANK
RHODES, IOWA

---

*FRANK LEI VAN*
*Proprietor of*
*The Oakland Stock Farm*
*Section 9, Eden Township Rhodes R. R. 1*
*Shorthorn Cattle and Percheron Horses a Specialty*

---

F. A. WOOD
PROPRIETOR OF
The Prairie Ridge Stock Farm
Section 11, Eden Township Rhodes R. R. 1
Shorthorn Cattle, Shropshire and Cotswold Sheep, and Poland China Hogs a Specialty

---

MRS. ALICE FLORA
Dealer and Breeder of
Light Brahma Chickens
P. O. Address, Rhodes R. R. 1
Phone Connections with Rhodes

---

VICTOR VAUTHRIN
PROPRIETOR OF
The Plain View Farm
Section 12, Eden Township Melbourne R. R. 2
Thoroughbred Aberdeen Angus Cattle a Specialty

---

*Star Livery and Feed Stable*
*A. O. WILSON, Proprietor*
*RHODES, IOWA*

---

RUTH & WALKER
DEALERS IN
Harness, Whips, Robes Saddlery
And Repair Work of All Kinds

---

*W. S. GIRTON*
*Stone Mason and Plasterer*
*RHODES, IOWA*

---

H. M. WEEKS
Real Estate and Collections
RHODES, IOWA

---

*D. M. RUTH*
*DEALER IN*
*Staple and Fancy Groceries*
*RHODES, IOWA*

---

# THE RHODES NEWS

R. D. ARMSTRONG, PUBLISHER
A Weekly Paper devoted to the interests of Rhodes and vicinity and worth the money asked for it ∴ ∴
**$1.00 PER YEAR**

---

SCHOOL

M. E. CHURCH

---

DESCRIPTION OF RHODES.

Rhodes is a thriving town situated in the center of a rich agricultural territory, near the Northwest corner of Eden Township, on the main line of the C., M. & St. P. R. R. It is an incorporated town, with a population, at the present time, 1907, of 500.

Rhodes has a very fine public school and three churches---Catholic, M. E. and M. P.

The business interests are represented by the following lines: One Bank, one Lumber yard, two Hotels, one Jewelry Store, one Hardware Store, one Meat Market, one Restaurant, one Drug Store, one Blacksmith Shop, one Livery, one Sale Pavilion, three general Stores, one Grocery Store, one Implement Dealer, one Barber Shop, one Harness Shop, one Real Estate Office, one Newspaper, one doctor and two veterinaries.

---

M. P. CHURCH

CATHOLIC CHURCH

---

A. E. VAUTHRIN
PAINTER AND PAPER HANGER
ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON ALL PROPOSED WORK
RHODES, IOWA

---

C. J. BUCK
PROPRIETOR OF
The Willow Dale Stock Farm
Section 4, Eden Township Rhodes R. R. 1
Farm 1¼ miles North East of Rhodes
Shorthorn Cattle and Percheron Horses a Specialty

---

*H. G. BUCK*
PROPRIETOR OF
*The Clover Bloom Stock Farm*
Section 4, Eden Township Rhodes R. F. D. 1
Farm 1¼ miles North East of Rhodes
Percheron Horses and Shorthorn Cattle a Specialty

---

JACOB BOLEI
Proprietor of
The City View Farm
Section 9, Eden Township
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

---

WILLIAM BOLEI
PROPRIETOR OF
The Sunny Slope Stock Farm
Section 8, Eden Township Rhodes R. R. 1
Thoroughbred Hereford Cattle a Specialty

---

The Clifford Hotel
And Dray Line.....
R. L. SHRYOCK
Proprietor
Rhodes, Iowa

---

*DR. H. S. TITUS*
*Veterinary Surgeon and Dentist*
A Specialty of the Operations for Knee Sprung, String Halt, Spavin, also for Nerving and Dental Work ∴ Horses Treated by the Day or Week Calls Receive Prompt Attention ∴ ∴ ∴ Office and Hospital at Residence, two blocks East of School House ∴ ∴ RHODES, IOWA

---

E. V. FITZGERALD
Architect and Builder.....
RHODES, IOWA

---

A. GRACE McDONALD
General Merchandise

---

*ROBT. PAULSON*
*Jeweler, Engraver and Optician*
Watch Work and all Repairing Neatly Done and Work Guaranteed ∴ ∴
When in Rhodes call and get my prices on Jewelry and compare them with the prices of other Jewelers ∴
RHODES, IOWA

---

S. L. MILES W. A MILES
S. L. MILES & SON
DEALERS IN
LUMBER
LATH, SHINGLES, CEMENT, COAL, SALT, ETC.
RHODES, IOWA

## Long View Stock Farm

WILLIAM H. FRICKE, Proprietor

BREEDER OF

Registered Short-Horn Cattle and
Pure Bred Berkshire Hogs

Stock of Either Breed
For Sale at All Seasons

Sec. 35
Minerva Twp. STATE CENTER, R. R. 2

---

MRS. GEORGE ALEXANDER

BREEDER OF

BLUE BARRED PLYMOUTH ROCK
AND BROWN LEGHORN

POULTRY

Sec. 17,
Minerva Twp. State Center, R. R. 1

---

## H. F. OEHLSEN

Farmer and Stock Raiser

Pleasant Home Farm

Sec. 22
Minerva Twp. State Center, R. R. 2.

---

## August Armbrecht

Farmer and
Stock Raiser

Sec. 14
Minerva Twp. Clemons, R. R. 1

---

## A. HENNIS

Farmer and
Stock Raiser

Sec. 35
Minerva Twp. State Center, R. R. 2.

---

## L. ECKHARDT

Proprietor of

The Eckhardt Homestead Farm

Sec. 27, Minerva Twp.

STOCK RAISER AND FEEDER

State Center, R. R. 1

---

GEORGE ALEXANDER

Farmer and
Stock Feeder

Sec. 17
Minerva Twp. State Center, R. R. 1.

---

## W. W. YINGST

Proprietor of

The Lindale Stock Farm

Sec. 36, Minerva Twp.

FEEDER AND SHIPPER

State Center, R. R. 1

---

## H. H. SCHAPER

Proprietor of

The Sunny Slope Farm

Sec. 24
Minerva Twp. State Center, R. R. 2.

Stock Raiser

## Brick and Tile Works

W. L. INGLEDUE, Prop.

FIRST-CLASS STOCK
ALWAYS ON HAND

Orders Promptly Filled
Prices Right

CLEMONS, R. R. 1

---

## HENRY L. SMITH

(RETIRED FARMER)

PROPRIETOR OF

Walnut and
Willow Grove Farm

Sec. 28
Minerva Twp. STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

---

## AUGUST FUNKE, JR.

*Farmer and*
*Stock Raiser*

Sec. 35
Minerva Twp. STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

---

## WM. C. KAISER

Proprietor of

*The Kaiser Homestead Farm*

Sec. 13, Minerva Twp.
Clemons, R. R. 1

FARMER AND STOCK GROWER

---

## Ulysse Weuve, Jr.

Farmer and
Stock Raiser

Sec. 13
Minerva Twp. STATE CENTER, R. R. 2

---

## GEO. R. MOORE

Proprietor of

*The Maple Grove Farm*

Sec. 12, Minerva Twp.
Clemons, R. R. 1

Farmer and Stock Feeder

---

## G. J. WENGERT

PROPRIETOR OF

THE CEDAR LAWN STOCK FARM

Sec. 31, Minerva Twp.
STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

FARMER AND STOCK RAISER

---

## MRS. H. D. NOWLAN

BREEDER OF PURE BRED
BUFF PLYMOUTH ROCK

POULTRY

EGGS FOR SALE IN SEASON

Sec. 19
Minerva Twp. STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

---

## GEORGE W. BADER

*Farmer and*
*Stock Raiser*

High View Farm

State Center, R. R. 1
Sec. 27, Minerva Twp.

---

## J. O. ABRAMS

FARMER AND
STOCK RAISER

Sec. 31
Minerva Twp. STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

---

## L. C. GERKE

PROPRIETOR OF

Pleasant Valley Stock Farm

Sec. 22, Minerva Twp.

STOCK RAISER State Center, R. R. 2

---

## HENRY WEUVE

PROPRIETOR OF

MAPLE LAWN FARM

*Farmer and Stock Raiser*

STATE CENTER, R. R. 1
Sec. 31, Minerva Twp.

---

## THOS. D. GILL

PROPRIETOR OF

THE CLOVER LAWN FARM

Sec. 4, Minerva Twp.
ST. ANTHONY, R. R. 1.

---

## XAVIER LA PLANT

PROPRIETOR OF

The Minerva Valley Stock Farm

Sec. 11, Minerva Twp.
P. O., CLEMONS, IOWA.

---

## J. H. MAGEE

FARMER AND STOCK RAISER

Sec. 3, Minerva Twp.

OLD HOMESTEAD FARM

P. O., CLEMONS, IOWA

---

## H. L. PFANTZ

Proprietor of

*The French Grove Stock Farm*

Sec. 21, Minerva Twp.
STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

---

## E. G. FRICKE

BREEDER OF

Thoroughbred
Short-horn Cattle

—AND—

Poland China
Hogs....

INSPECTION
INVITED

STOCK FOR SALE

Sec. 36, Minerva Twp. P. O., STATE CENTER

HIGHLAND RIDGE STOCK FARM

---

## J. D. SPENCE

PROPRIETOR OF

The Twin Spring Stock Farm

Sec. 15, Minerva Twp.
STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

Breeder of Registered Short-horn Cattle

INSPECTION SOLICITED

---

## J. B. ANSELM

PROPRIETOR OF

THE BLUE GRASS STOCK FARM

Sec. 19, Minerva Twp.
STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

FARMER AND STOCK RAISER

---

## ROBT. BUSCHBOM

PROPRIETOR OF

THE SUNNY SIDE FARM

Sec. 18, Minerva Twp.
STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

Stock Raiser

---

## F. HOUGNON

PROPRIETOR OF

THE SPRING VALLEY FARM

Sec. 18, Minerva Twp.
STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

FARMER AND STOCK GROWER

---

## WILBER HELIN

FARMER AND STOCK FEEDER

Sec. 7, Minerva Twp.
STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

---

## CHAS. S. CLEMONS

*Farmer and*
*Stock Raiser*

Sec. 7
Marietta Twp. CLEMONS, R. R. 1

---

## WILL A. SMITH

FARMER AND
STOCK FEEDER

Sec. 30
Minerva Twp. STATE CENTER, R. R. 1

---

## C. M. REHNBLOM

Farmer and
Stock Raiser

Sec. 14
Minerva Twp. STATE CENTER, R. R. 2

R. ROBINSON
Proprietor of
**Wayside Stock Farm**
Farmer and Stock Raiser
Section 23, State Center Township
State Center R. R. 2

---

MARSHALL ROBERTS
Proprietor of
**The Maplewood Stock Farm**
Farmer and Stock Raiser
Section 6, State Center Township
State Center R. R. 3

---

S. P. GIRTON
Proprietor of
**Center Park Stock Farm**
Breeder of
Thoroughbred Shorthorn Cattle, Percheron Horses, Chester White and Poland China Hogs ∴ ∴
Sec. 15, State Center Twp. State Center R. R. 2

---

S. A. OSTERSON
PROPRIETOR OF
**MAY FLOWER LIVE STOCK FARM**
Section 29, Marietta Township
—AND—
**MORNING SIDE LIVE STOCK FARM**
Section 2, State Center Township
Resides Section 2, State Center Township
State Center R. F. D. 1

---

*G. B. RIEMENSCHNEIDER*
*Farmer and Stock Raiser*
*Section 18, State Center Township*
*P. O. State Center R. F. D. No. 3*

---

H. C. RIEMENSCHNEIDER
**The Highland Stock Farm**
Farmer and Stock Raiser
Section 19, State Center Township
P. O. STATE CENTER R. R. 3

---

HUGH KIELLY
PROPRIETOR OF
**Pine Ridge Stock Farm**
Farmer and Stock Raiser
Section 22, State Center Township
STATE CENTER R. R. 2

---

W. A. NICHOLS
**Farmer and Stock Raiser**
Section 22, State Center Township
STATE CENTER R. R. No. 2

---

# EVERGREEN STOCK FARM

PURE BRED

## Poland China, Chester White and Duroc Jersey Hogs

Ried's Yellow Dent Seed Corn

J. P. ALLISON, Proprietor

---

HENRY SCHOPPE
**FARMER AND STOCK RAISER**
Section 16, State Center Township
State Center R. R. 1
THE ASH GROVE STOCK FARM

---

WM. SCHOPPE
**FARMER AND STOCK RAISER**
Section 8, State Center Township
State Center R. R. 1
PLEASANT VIEW FARM

---

AUGUST HENNIES
**FARMER AND STOCK RAISER**
Section 2, State Center Township
State Center R. R. No. 1

---

ALFRED NELSON
**FARMER AND STOCK RAISER**
Section 7, State Center Township
State Center R. R. 3

---

DUKE OF COTTONGROVE, Property of
F. L. HUTSON & SON
BREEDER OF
Registered Shorthorn Cattle And Poland China Hogs
State Center R. F. D. 3

---

"ROSCO"
PROPERTY OF
HALL & HUTSON
State Center R. F. D. 3

---

MRS. NELS NELSON
Proprietress of
**The Hollywood Farm**
Breeder of Fancy Barred Plymouth Rock and Light Brahma Chickens and White Pekin Ducks. ∴ ∴
EGGS IN SEASON CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED
Section 7, State Center Twp. · State Center R. R. 3

---

HENRY T. CLARK
PROPRIETOR OF
**Linn Brook Stock Farm**
BREEDER OF
Registered Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs and Light Brahma Chickens ∴ ∴
Correspondence Solicited State Center R. R. 2

---

O. E. LIER
Farmer and Stock Raiser
Section 22, State Center Township
State Center R. R. 2

DAN'L ANDREWS
PROPRIETOR OF
## Ridge View Fruit Farm
Hay and Straw Baled and Sold
Section 28, Linn Township
Mariatta Mutual Phone — Marshalltown, Iowa, R. R. 3

JACOB SNIDER
PROPRIETOR OF
## The Cherry Grove Farm
Grain, Fruit and Vegetables a Specialty
Section 21, Timber Creek Township
MARSHALLTOWN R. F. D. 6

J. W. JONES
PROPRIETOR OF
## ELMDALE FARM
Grain, Fruit and Vegetables a Specialty
PHONE CONNECTION
Section 19, Timber Creek Township — Luzay P. O.

BERTHA A. FLANAGAN
PROPRIETRESS OF
## The Grand View Farm
Section 14, Timber Creek Township
MARSHALLTOWN R F. D. 2

## Willowdale Stock Farm
M. T. WILLIM, Proprietor
Thoroughbred Duroc Jersey Hogs and High Grade Hereford Cattle
Section 29, Timber Creek Township
Phone Connections — MARSHALLTOWN R. R. 6

KIMBALL & BURDICK
LA MOILLE, IOWA
WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP
DEALERS IN
## General Merchandise
LUMBER, GRAIN, COAL AND LIVE STOCK

## Rolling Prairie Stock Farm
TALBERT, T. O. & A. M. MARTEN, Proprietors
Section 16, Timber Creek Township
Phone Connections — Marshalltown R. F. D. 6
FARMERS AND RAISERS OF ALL KINDS OF GRAIN
High Grade Corn a Specialty

## Pleasant Hill Stock Farm
W. M. HOOVEN, Proprietor
Special Attention to the Raising of Fine Stock, also High Grade Plymouth Rock Chickens -:- -:-
Section 36, Timber Creek Twp. — Marshalltown R. R. 2

MISS G. E. MASTERSON
PROPRIETRESS OF
## The Sunny Hill Stock Farm
Section 14, Timber Creek Township
Marshalltown R. R. 2

## Highland View Stock Farm
T. J. CHEVILLE, Proprietor
Section 22, Timber Creek Twp. — Marshalltown R. R. 2
THOROUGHBRED SHROPSHIRE SHEEP, HIGH GRADE POLAND CHINA AND DUROC JERSEY HOGS AND THOROUGHBRED PLYMOUTH ROCK CHICKENS ∴∴

## Hickory Grove Stock Farm
M. B. HOGLE, Proprietor
Section 26, Timber Creek Township — Marshalltown R. R. 2
RAISER OF
SHORT HORN CATTLE AND POLAND CHINA HOGS
Thoroughbred Brown Leghorn Chickens a Specialty

WM. GUTE
PROPRIETOR OF
## Oak Grove Stock Farm
Breeder and Raiser of
Thoroughbred Coach Horses and Hereford Cattle, also Duroc Jersey Red Hogs -:- -:-
Section 19, Timber Creek Township — Luzay P. O.

## Prairie View Stock Farm
A. A. STEWARD, Proprietor
Thoroughbred Duroc Jersey Hogs a Specialty
Section 29, Timber Creek Township
Phone Connections — HAVERHILL

## Pine Lawn Stock Farm
H. SHOWALTER, Proprietor
Thoroughbred Chester White Hogs a Specialty
Section 14, Timber Creek Township
Marshalltown R. R. 2

W. F. SMITH
PROPRIETOR OF
## Oak Lawn Stock Farm
BREEDER OF
Aberdeen Angus Cattle and Chester White Hogs
Section 36, Timber Creek Township
Phone Connection — Marshalltown R. R. 2

RAY BUTLER
PROPRIETOR OF
## The Maple Grove Farm
Section 11, Washington Township
MARSHALLTOWN R. R. 4

JOHN STALZER
PROPRIETOR OF
## Pleasant Home Stock Farm
Thoroughbred Duroc Jersey Hogs and High Grade Horses and Cattle
Section 32, Timber Creek Township
Phone Connections — HAVERHILL

## Rural Home Stock Farm
ANTON H. STALZER, Proprietor
High Grade Duroc Jersey Hogs also Fine Grade Horses and Cattle
Section 35, Timber Creek Township
Phone Connections — Marshalltown R. R. 6

## Swiss Model Dairy Farm
J. NIEDERHAUSER, Proprietor
THE UP-TO-DATE DAIRY
Dealer in Pure Milk and Cream
Section 11, Timber Creek Township
Marshalltown R. R. 2

HENRY KLAAS
PROPRIETOR OF
## The Southern View Farm
Section 33
Timber Creek Township

S. W. MYERS
PROPRIETOR OF
## The Bear Grove Stock Farm
Section 5, Washington Township
Breeder of Registered Shorthorn Cattle
DEALER IN
Montana Horses, for sale in lots to suit purchaser
P. O. LA MOILLE, IOWA

## Fairview Stock Farm
B. F. SMITH, Proprietor
Stock Raising a Specialty
Section 14, Timber Creek Township
MARSHALLTOWN R. R. 2

J. A. MOONEY
PROPRIETOR OF
## Sunny Side Stock Farm
BREEDER OF
Thoroughbred Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Red Hogs -:- -:- -:-
Also Buyer and Shipper of all Kinds of Stock
Section 14, Timber Creek Township
MARSHALLTOWN R. R. 2

BEN KUHL
PROPRIETOR OF
## Timber Creek Stock Farm
Thoroughbred Shorthorn Cattle and Fine Bred Horses -:- -:-
Section 22, Timber Creek Township
MARSHALLTOWN R. R. 2

## Green Wood Stock Farm
H. B. KOPEL, Proprietor
Section 29, Timber Creek Township
HAVERHILL, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA
BREEDER OF
Percheron Horses and Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs and Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

J. L. DAYTON
PROPRIETOR OF
## Maple Grove Stock Farm
Section 27, Timber Creek Township
Phone Connections — Marshalltown R. R. 6

## Evergreen Lawn Stock Farm
WILLIAM WELP, Proprietor
Feeder and Shipper of Cattle and Hogs
Section 36, Washington Township
Phone Connections — Haverhill R. R. 1

## GILMAN DISPATCH
J. S. DARRAH, Editor
NEWSY AND NEAT CLEAN AND FAIR
$1.25 a year
COMMERCIAL WORK A SPECIALTY
GILMAN, IOWA

---

C. H. SEAGER, President G. F. STANSBERRY, Cashier

## THE Bank of Gilman
GILMAN, IOWA

---

J. E. POWERS S. L. POWERS

## POWERS BROS.
Proprietors of
## Livery, Feed and Sale Stable
Horses Boarded by Day or Week
HORSEBUYERS' HEADQUARTERS
GILMAN, IOWA

---

## THE PINES
T. E. ERICKSON, Proprietor
Section 4, Green Castle Township Gilman R. R. 2 Marshall County, Iowa
BREEDER OF
Suffolk Punch Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Thoroughbred Duroc Jersey Hogs, Rhode Island Red Chickens

---

## OLE K. BOTNEN
BREEDER AND FEEDER OF
Shorthorn and Hereford Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, White Wyandotte Chickens, Puffer Pigeons
Section 22, Green Castle Township
Gilman R. R. 2 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Evergreen Valley
OLE H. BRYNGELSON, Proprietor
Breeder of Norman Horses, Durham Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Thoroughbred Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 1, Green Castle Township Dunbar, Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Maple Lawn Stock Farm
W. C. SCHULTZ, Proprietor
Breeder of Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey and Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 28, Green Castle Township Gilman R. R. 3, Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Highland Stock Farm
HENRY GUMMERT, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 17, Green Castle Township Gilman R. R. 2, Marshall County, Iowa

---

## CHARLES E. READ
BREEDER OF
Chester White Hogs, Shorthorn Cattle, Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 24, Green Castle Township
Gilman R. R. 2 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Summit View Stock Farm
MORGAN L. O'CONNELL, Proprietor
Breeder and Feeder of
Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Swine, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens, Bronzed Turkeys and Mallard Ducks
Section 29, Green Castle Township Gilman R. R. 3, Marshall County, Iowa

---

## PRAIRIE VIEW STOCK FARM
J. L. PAUL, Proprietor
Breeder and Feeder of
Norman and Clyde Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 34, Green Castle Township Gilman, Marshall County, Iowa

---

## GRAND VIEW FARM
K. J. JACOBSON, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 3, Green Castle Township Gilman R. R. 2, Marshall County, Iowa

---

DR. G. W. HARRIS, JR.
## Physician and Surgeon
Mutual Phone P. O. Lock Box 6
FERGUSON, IOWA

---

## *C. R. GAUNT*
*PROPRIETOR OF*
## *Ferguson Hotel and Lunch Room*
*Special attention paid to the traveling public*
*Clean Beds and Good Meals Served at All Times*
*Livery in Connection* *Ferguson, Green Castle Township Marshall County, Iowa*

---

FRANK R. ENSMINGER
Dealer in
## FARM MACHINERY
BREEDER OF O. I. C. SWINE
GILMAN, IOWA

---

## Lone Willow Stock Farm
B. McDANIEL, Proprietor
Section 28, Green Castle Township
P. O. GILMAN Marshall County, Iowa

---

## *Morning Sun Stock Farm*
*GEORGE H. WOLKEN, Proprietor*
*Norman and Clyde Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens*
*Section 10, Green Castle Township*
*GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa*

---

## Maple Hill Stock Farm
J. W. CLARK, Manager
BREEDER OF
Shorthorn Cattle, Norman Horses, Chester White Hogs and Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 10, Green Castle Township
Gilman R. R. 2 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Twin Oaks Farm
H. C. ACKLEY, Proprietor
Breeder of Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 15, Green Castle Township
GILMAN Marshall County, Iowa

---

## County Line Stock Farm
JOS. LOWRY, Proprietor
Breeder and Feeder of
Shorthorn Cattle, Norman and Clyde Horses, Poland China Hogs, Muscovey Ducks, Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 36, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 1 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Modern Home Stock Farm
ED. ERIKSON, Proprietor
Breeder of Clydesdale Horses, Hereford Cattle, Duroc Jersey and Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 10, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Sunny Side Stock Farm
MRS. BERGIT HENG, Proprietress
Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Plymouth Rock and White Wyandotte Chickens
Section 14, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Willow Line Stock Farm
C. E. ALDEN, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Draft Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Grey Eden Geese, Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 12, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 2 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Pleasant Point Stock Farm
O. E. SHAYER, Proprietor
Norman Horses, Hereford Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs and Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 12 Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Long View Stock Farm
PETER STONEWALL, Proprietor
Breeder of Hereford Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs and Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 13, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## OSMAN TWEED
DEALER IN
## General Merchandise
BOOTS AND SHOES
... HARDWARE ...
DUNBAR, IOWA

---

G. C. PETERSON, President J. W. LATHAN, Secretary
N. O. KEEN, Treasurer and Manager

## Dunbar Grain and Stock Co.
(INCORPORATED)
DEALERS IN
## GRAIN, LIVE STOCK, Machinery and Coal
DUNBAR, IOWA

---

## Clear View Stock Farm
ARTHUR F. ZESCH, Proprietor
Breeder of Shorthorn Cattle, Norman and Clyde Horses, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens and Toulous Geese
Section 18, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

J. HARRY SCURR
## VILLAGESIDE FARM
Section 26, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 2 Marshall County, Iowa
Breeder and Feeder of Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs and Shropshire Sheep

---

## Cherry Grove Stock Farm
NATHANIEL SPEAS, Proprietor
Raiser of Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 20, Green Castle Township
Marshall County Iowa

---

## Brook Side Stock Farm
KNUDT BOTNEN, Proprietor
Farmer and Feeder of all classes of Stock, Cattle, Hogs, Etc. Norman Horses Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 3, Green Castle Township
GILMAN Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Grace Land Stock and Grain Farm
JAMES L. WYLIE, Proprietor
Breeder of Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 35, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Cosey Corner Stock Farm
MRS. A. C. HENG, Proprietress
Breeder of High Grade Cattle and Horses, Duroc Jersey Hogs and Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 14, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 2 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Sunset Valley Stock Farm
AUGUST GUMMERT, Proprietor
Breeder of Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Plymouth Rock Chickens, Bronzed Turkeys
Section 4, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. F. D. 2 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Pleasant View Stock Farm
N. M. DAVIS, Proprietor
Breeder of Jersey Red Hogs, Plymouth Rock Chickens and Bronzed Turkeys
Section 7, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Evergreen Grove Stock Farm
O. S. BRYNGELSON, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Shorthorn Cattle, Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 1, Green Castle Township
DUNBAR Marshall County, Iowa

---

## O. J. OLSON
DEALER IN
## General Merchandise
Dry Goods, Groceries, Hardware, Etc.
DUNBAR, IOWA

---

## Greenwood Stock Farm
O. J. OLSON, Proprietor
Breeder of Holstein Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 1, Green Castle Township
DUNBAR Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Box Alder Stock Farm
MRS. PHEBA BUCKLES, Proprietress
Breeder of Duroc Jersey Hogs, Brown Leghorn Chickens, Indian Runner Ducks
Section 7, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## *Evergreen Dale Stock Farm*
*B. CRANDON, Proprietor*
*Breeder and Feeder of Percheron and Clyde Horses, Shorthorn Cattle and Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens*
*Section 27, Green Castle Township*
*GILMAN Marshall County, Iowa*

---

## *Mulberry Hill Stock Farm*
*V. A. KEESE, Proprietor*
*Breeder and Feeder of Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Plymouth Rock Chickens*
*Section 18, Green Castle Township*
*Gilman R. F. D. 2 Marshall County, Iowa*

---

## Evergreen Stock Farm
A. E. SWIFT, Proprietor
Breeder of Norman Horses, Shorthorn Durham Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs (full bloods), Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens, Geese
Section 20, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## *Maple Grove Stock Farm*
*MRS. MARY E. TALBOT, Proprietress*
Breeder of Draft Horses, Shorthorn Polled Angus Cattle, Red Jersey Hogs, Plymouth Rock and Leghorn Chickens
Section 31, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Pioneer Stock Farm
JONATHAN READ, Proprietor
Breeder of Norman Horses, Shorthorn Durham Cattle, Chester White Hogs, Plymouth Rock Chickens, Large Gray Geese, Carrier Pigeons
Section 33, Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## Prairie Stock Farm
SYLVESTER GOSHON, Proprietor
Raiser of Fine Draft Horses, All Kinds of Cattle, Poland China Hogs, and Plymouth Rock Chickens
Green Castle Township
GILMAN R. R. 2 Marshall County, Iowa

---

## *Walnut Grove Stock Farm*
T. J. WILLIAMS, Proprietor
Raiser of All Kinds of Stock, Etc.
Section 28, Green Castle Township
Marshall County, Iowa

## F. E. FRICKE
PROPRIETOR OF
*Fricke Homestead Farm*
BREEDER OF
*Registered Short-horn Cattle*
Inspection Invited
Correspondence Solicited
Sec. 19 Marietta Twp. — STATE CENTER R. R. 2

## FRED NICHOLS
ENTERPRISE STOCK FARM
STOCK FEEDER
Sec. 6 Marietta Twp. — CLEMONS, R. R. 1

## STACY NICHOLS
FARMER AND STOCK RAISER
Fair View Stock Farm
Sec. 8 Marietta Twp. — CLEMONS, R. R. 1

## WARREN NICHOLS
FARMER AND STOCK RAISER
Minerva Valley Stock Farm
Sec. 5, Marietta Twp.
P. O., MINERVA, IOWA

## ANDREW BUSCHBOM
HILL CREST STOCK FARM
STOCK RAISER
Sec. 36 Marietta Twp. — MARSHALLTOWN, R. R. 3

## E. J. BENSON
*Sec. 27, Marietta Twp.*
PLAIN VIEW STOCK FARM
*P. O., LaMoille, Iowa.*
FARMER AND STOCK RAISER

## *FAIR PLAINS STOCK FARM*
*Taylor Twp., Marshall Co., Iowa.*
W. L. ROBINSON, Manager.
Raiser and Breeder of Fine Stock
*Marshalltown P. O.* — *R. F. D. No. 1*

## C. A. ROBINSON
*Proprietor of*
*The Sunny Side Stock Farm*
*Sec. 34, Taylor Twp.*
Raiser and Breeder of Fine Stock

## E. F. BRAMAN
Breeder of
**Short-horn Cattle and Thoroughbred Swine**
*Taylor Twp., Marshall County*
*P. O., MARSHALLTOWN, R. F. D. No. 7*

## W. H. JONES
Breeder of
Registered Poland China Hogs
R. R. 1, CLEMONS, IOWA
Sec. 7. Marietta Twp.
*The Forest Home Stock Farm*

## ROBT. HARPER
FARMER AND STOCK RAISER
Highland Park Stock Farm
Sec. 13 Marietta Twp. — Marshalltown, R. R. 3

## OLIVER NICHOLS
*Sunny Side Stock Farm*
P. O., MINERVA, IOWA
Sec, 4, Marietta Twp.

## H. A. NICHOLS
STOCK RAISER AND SHIPPER
*Hillside Stock Farm*
P. O., MINERVA, IOWA
Sec. 5, Marietta Twp.

## HERMAN BUSCHBOM
FARMER AND STOCK RAISER
Hillsdale Stock Farm
Sec. 36 Marietta Twp. — Marshalltown, R. R. 3

## AUG. GUSTAFSON
Orchard Hill Stock Farm
*Stock Feeder*
Sec. 17 Marietta Twp. — Marshalltown, R. R. 3

## F. E. MARSHALL
PROPRIETOR OF
THE MAPLE GROVE FARM
Sec. 10 Bangor Twp. — Union R. R. 1
Telephone Connection

## JOHN L. WAGONER
Proprietor of
The Hopewell Farm
Farmer and Stock Feeder
Sec. 23 Marietta Twp. — Marshalltown, R. R. 3

## ISAAC H. PYLE
Fruit Farm
Fruits For Sale in Season
Sec. 27 Marietta Twp. — State Center, R. R. 2.

## L. T. JOHNSON
FARMER AND STOCK RAISER
Sec. 18 Marietta Twp. — CLEMONS, R. R. 1

## H. C. GOECKE
MAPLEHURST STOCK FARM
MARSHALLTOWN, R. R. 3
Sec. 27, Marietta Twp.
FARMER AND STOCK RAISER

## OSCAR A. BUSCHBOM
Farmer and Stock Raiser
P. O., STATE CENTER
Sec. 31, Marietta Twp.

## HENRY GOECKE
FARMER AND STOCK RAISER
Evergreen Hill Stock Farm
Sec. 20 Marietta Twp. — STATE CENTER, R. R. 3

## SNOWBALL POULTRY FARM
C. P. McKINNON, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
HIGH QUALITY WHITE WYANDOTTES
Italian Bees and Queens
Honey and Beeswax
Also Breeder of Duroc Jersey Swine
UNION, IOWA — BANGOR TWP.

## RIVERSIDE STOCK FARM
R. O. RANK, Proprietor
Breeder of Norman and Hambletonian Horses, Short Horn Cattle and Duroc Jersey Swine
ELIGIBLE TO REGISTRY
ALSO BARRED PLYMOUTH ROCK CHICKENS
Sec. 33, Marion Twp. — MARSHALLTOWN, R. F. D. No. 5

## GREEN MOUNTAIN SAVINGS BANK
GREEN MOUNTAIN, IOWA
INCORPORATED 1907 — CAPITAL $10,000.00

General Banking Business transacted.

Interest paid on time and savings deposits.

Fire, Lightning, and Tornado Insurance written in the best companies.

Safety deposit boxes for rent in our fire-proof vaults.

WE SOLICIT YOUR PATRONAGE

## LINN PARK STOCK FARM
E. A. FRICKE, Proprietor
Breeder of Shorthorn Cattle and Poland China and Chesterwhite Swine
*Choice Young Stock at Reasonable Prices*
Section 31, Marietta Township
P. O., STATE CENTER, IOWA

## MRS. E. A. FRICKE
Thoroughbred Plymouth Rock Poultry
Choice specimens of both sex for sale
Eggs at reasonable prices
Section 31, Marietta Twp.
P. O., STATE CENTER, IOWA

## FRANK DAWSON
PROPRIETOR OF
Oakland Farm
ALBION, R. R. 1
Sec. 9, Marietta Township

## JOHN JOHNSON
(RETIRED FARMER)
PROPRIETOR OF
CLOVER HILL STOCK FARM
MARSHALLTOWN R. R. 2
Sec. 18, Marietta Twp.

## THE STATTERTON
C. H. REESE, Proprietor
Stock Raiser and Feeder
ALBION, R. R. 1
Sec. 3, Marietta Township

## W. A. GOECKE
Farmer and Stock Raiser
STATE CENTER, R. R. 3
Sec. 21, Marietta Twp.

## B. B. KIMBALL
PROPRIETOR OF
The Elm Hurst Stock Farm
*Sec. 3, Marion Twp.*
Raiser of Fine Horses and Cattle, Thoroughbred Poland China Hogs and Shropshire Down Sheep

## Fair View Stock Farm
A. E. JUDGE, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Durham Cattle
Thoroughbred Poland China Hogs
also Thoroughbred
Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Prize Winners. Great Laying Strain. None Better.
Stock and Eggs For Sale in Season
MARSHALLTOWN R. R. 5
Marion Twp. — Marshall County, Iowa

## J. C. BULFER
DEALER IN
HARDWARE, PAINTS, OILS,
Varnishes, Stoves and Tinware
Agent for American Woven Fence
PUMPS AND WINDMILLS
LAUREL, IOWA

## *THE LEWIS R. MAYTAG CO.*
*LAUREL, IOWA*
*Dry Goods, Groceries, Clothing, Gents' Furnishing Goods, Boots and Shoes, Furniture and Undertaking and Lumber* ∴ ∴

## MATHEW EDEL
## BLACKSMITH
General Repair Shop
HAVERHILL, IOWA

## H. HOLDGRAFER
PROPRIETOR OF
## ... HOTEL ...
Raiser of Black Langshang Poultry
Write for prices of Settings or Stock
HAVERHILL, IOWA

## MARTIN KUNKEL
Proprietor of
## Vineland Stock Farm
Breeder of
Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Plymouth Rock and Brown Leghorn Chickens
Section 5, Jefferson Township
HAVERHILL R. R. I — Marshall County, Iowa

## The Orchard Stock Farm
JACOB FRIEDMAN, Proprietor
Breeder of Polled Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Expert Repairer and Dealer in Steam and Gasoline Engines, also Cream Separators and Pipe Fitting
Section 8, Jefferson Township — Haverhill R. R. 1, Marshall County, Iowa

## Hillsdale Stock Farm
F. H. FEHRMANN, Proprietor
Breeder of Norman Horses, Black Polled Aberdeen Angus Cattle, Poland China Hogs, and White Brahma Chickens ∴ ∴ ∴
Section 32, Jefferson Township
LAUREL R. R. 2 — Marshall County, Iowa

## *Morning Sun Stock Farm*
*HENRY W. OTTEN, Proprietor*
*Breeder of French Draft Horses, Hereford Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens*
*Section 28, Jefferson Township*
*LAUREL R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa*

## HOLSTEIN FARM
J. N. SCHMIDT, Proprietor
Breeder of Clydesdale Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Toulous Geese, Pekin Ducks, and Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens ∴ ∴ ∴
Section 24, Jefferson Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Evergreen Hill Stock Farm
PETER LOUKS, Proprietor
Breeder and Feeder of Clydesdale Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Bronze Turkeys, Rouen Ducks, and Plymouth Rock Chickens ∴ ∴
Section 24, Jefferson Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Pleasant Home Stock Farm
W. H. PAUL, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Clydesdale Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Full Blood Poland China Hogs, Brown Leghorn Chickens
Section 26, Jefferson Township
LAUREL — Marshall County, Iowa

I. L. PATTON, Newton, Iowa — J. K. PATTON, Laurel, Iowa
## I. L. PATTON & CO.
## GRAIN, COAL, BRICK, TILE
ELEVATORS
LAUREL, STATE CENTER, KELLOGG, TURNER
Also General Banking Business

## The Park Cottage Boarding House
MRS. E. M. REIFSCHNEIDER, Proprietress
Where you will find Nice Rooms, Clean Beds with all Home Comforts
Laurel, Jefferson Township — Marshall County, Iowa

## ALBERT IMHOLT
DEALER IN
## Live Stock and Grain
HAVERHILL, IOWA

## A. WESTERBECK
## LUMBER, COAL
—AND—
BUILDING MATERIAL
HAVERHILL, IOWA

## Beauty Home Stock Farm
H. J. KOPEL, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Percheron Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
S. W. ¼ Sec. 5, Jefferson Twp. — Haverhill R. R. 1, Marshall County, Iowa

## Village Side Stock Farm
BERNARD KOPEL, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Percheron Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 4, Jefferson Township
HAVERHILL R. R. I — Marshall County, Iowa

## Maple Leaf Stock Farm
SAMUEL BENSON, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
German Draft Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Chester White Hogs, and Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 22, Jefferson Township
LAUREL R. R. 2 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Sunny Slope Stock Farm
LEWIS H. BLOCK Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 33, Jefferson Township
LAUREL R. R. 2 — Marshall County, Iowa

## High View Stock Farm
WM. F. SPEAS, Proprietor
Breeder of Norman and Clyde Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs and White Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 13, Jefferson Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Summit View Stock Farm
WM. H. RIEMENSCHNEIDER, Proprietor
Breeder of Shorthorn and Hereford Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Ducks and Brown Leghorn Chickens
Section 25, Jefferson Township
LAUREL — Marshall County, Iowa

## Fair View Stock Farm
E. E. FITZ, Proprietor
Breeder and Feeder of
Roadsters, Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, O. I. C. and the Improved Chester White Full Blood Hogs
Section 19, Jefferson Township
HAVERHILL R. R. I — Marshall County, Iowa

## Maple Lawn Stock Farm
B. H. DUNKBAR, Proprietor
Breeder of Shorthorn and Red Polled Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Percheron and Clydesdale Horses
Section 17, Jefferson Township
HAVERHILL R. R. I — Marshall County, Iowa

F. L. MAYTAG, President — GEORGE B. HUNTER, Vice-President
A. L. MOSER, Cashier
## Laurel Savings Bank
Capital, $10,000.00
Interest at 4 per cent paid on time deposits
LAUREL, IOWA

## MILTON G. BROWN
PROPRIETOR OF
## Livery and Feed Stable
Special attention given to the traveling public
Good rigs and teams constantly on hand
LAUREL, IOWA

## JOHN W. KUNKEL
PROPRIETOR OF
## Laurel Meat Market
FRESH AND CURED MEATS
Cash Paid for Hides — LAUREL, IOWA

## LAUREL VIEW STOCK FARM
F. G. PAUL, Proprietor, LAUREL, IOWA
Breeder and Shipper of
D. S. Polled Durham Cattle, Large-Boned Poland China and Improved Chester White Swine. White Wyandotte Poultry ∴ ∴
Farm, one and one-quarter miles northwest of Laurel, on Iowa Central R. R., five miles southeast of Haverhill, on C. M. & St. P. R. R., and eleven miles south of Marshalltown.
MY MOTTO: Quantity, Quality and Fair Deal

## C. F. ACHTEMEIER
PROPRIETOR OF
## Pleasant View Stock Farm
BREEDER OF
Norman, Clyde and Road Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Toulous Geese, Plymouth Rock Chickens
Sec. 31, Jefferson Township — Laurel R. R. 2, Marshall County, Iowa

## Beauty View Stock Farm
C. C. HOLDGRAFER, Proprietor
BREEDER AND RAISER OF
Percheron Horses, High Grade Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 7, Jefferson Township
HAVERHILL R. R. I — Marshall County, Iowa

## *Morning Sun Stock Farm*
*R. E. L. MANN, Proprietor*
*Breeder and Raiser of*
*Thoroughbred Clydesdale Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Chester White Hogs, White and Barred Full Bloods Plymouth Rock Chickens*
*Section 15, Jefferson Township*
*LAUREL R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa*

## W. H. OTTEN
BREEDER OF
Hereford Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 28, Jefferson Township
LAUREL R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Pleasant Valley Stock Farm
CHRISTIAN LUHCS, Proprietor
Breeder of Clydesdale Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 13, Jefferson Township
GILMAN R. R. 3 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Elm Lawn Stock Farm
D. H. PAUL, Proprietor
Breeder of Prize Winners Poland China Swine and White Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 22, Jefferson Township
LAUREL — Marshall County, Iowa

## W. L. FULLER
PROPRIETOR OF
## Orchard Grove Stock Farm
Breeder of Norman and Belgian Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Chester White Hogs.
Sec. 24, Jefferson Township — Laurel R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Orchard Hill Stock Farm
MRS. C. B. BLOOM, Proprietress
Breeder of Black Polled Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Grey Geese, Muscovey Ducks, Black Vanorga Chickens
Section 34, Jefferson Township
LAUREL R. R. 2 — Marshall County, Iowa

## HOTEL AWTRY
MRS. M. M. AWTRY, Proprietress
NEW HOUSE — NEW FURNISHINGS
LAUREL, IOWA

## FRED BROWN
Proprietor of
## CITY MEAT MARKET
Fresh and Preserved Meats
Manufacturer and Dealer in
Light and Heavy Harness, Whips and Robes
LAUREL, IOWA

## ROSE DALE FARM
J. N. HURTO, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Clyde Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Pekin Ducks, Buff Plymouth Rock and White Leghorn Chickens, Bronzed Turkeys ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴
Section 28, Jefferson Township
LAUREL R. R. 2 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Evergreen Stock Farm
D. C. MAYTAG, Proprietor
Breeder of Double Standard of Polled Hereford Cattle
Handles all kinds of Hogs — Mixed Chickens
LAUREL, R. R. 2
Sec. 32, Jefferson Twp. — Marshall County, Ia.

## Meadow Lawn Stock Farm
FRANK A. NEUROTH, Proprietor
Breeder of
Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens.
Haverhill, R. R. 1 — Sec. 18, Jefferson Twp.
Marshall County, Iowa

## Rising Sun Stock Farm
CHARLES POTHAST, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Pekin Ducks, White Wyandotte Chickens
Haverhill, R. R. I — Sec. 18, Jefferson Twp.
Marshall County, Iowa

## Forest View Stock Farm
A. S. COOPER, Proprietor
BREEDER OF
Norman and Clydesdale Horses, Short-horn Cattle (eligible to pedigree), Duroc Jersey Hogs, Bronzed Turkeys, Pekin Ducks, White Plymouth Rock Chickens
Section 1, Jefferson Twp. — Marshalltown R. R. 6
Marshall County, Iowa

## Fair View Stock Farm
U. MOORE, Proprietor
Breeder of Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Mammoth Bronze Turkeys, Toulous Geese and Plymouth Rock Chickens
GILMAN R. F. D. 3 — Marshall County, Iowa
Sec. 12, Jefferson Twp.

## Maple Dale Stock Farm
J. W. WELLS, Proprietor
BREEDER AND FEEDER
Short Horn Cattle — Poland China Hogs
Plymouth Rock Chickens
*Haverhill, R. R. I — Sec. 20, Jefferson Twp.*
*Marshall County, Iowa.*

## Forest View Stock Farm
*G. E. PAUL, Proprietor*
Breeder of
Double Standard Polled Durham and Short Horn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Swine, Toulous Geese and Buff Wyandotte Chickens
*Haverhill, R. R. I — Sec. 22, Jefferson Twp.*
*Marshall County, Iowa*

## Royal Plymouth Rock Flock
*CARLTON MEREDITH, Proprietor*

Thoroughbred Plymouth Rock Chickens

Stock and Egg Settings in season at the most reasonable prices for the highest grades

Le Grand, R. R. 1 — Le Grand Twp.
Marshall County, Iowa

## PLEASANT HILL STOCK FARM
HARRY BRUCKLACHER, Proprietor

Breeder of Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China Hogs (eligible for registry), Full Blooded Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

*Gilman, R. F. D. 2 — Marshall County, Iowa*
*Le Grand Twp.*

## INDIAN HILL STOCK FARM
*T. H. & P. H. THOMPSON, Proprietors*

Breeders of Horses and Cattle, Poland China and Thoroughbred Duroc Jersey Swine
Light Brahma Chickens

*Le Grand, R. R. 1 — Sec. 25, Le Grand Twp.*
*Marshall County, Iowa*

## GRAND VIEW STOCK FARM
A. F. FREIBOTH, Proprietor

*Breeder of Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Chester White Swine, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens*

Le Grand, R. R. 1 — Sec. 16, Le Grand Twp.
Marshall County, Iowa

## MORNING SUN STOCK FARM
BENJ. SAWYER, Proprietor
BREEDER OF

Fine Registered Poland China Hogs
Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

*LeGrand Township, Marshall County, Iowa*

## *Fertile Valley Stock Farm*
*H. G. WOLKEN, Proprietor*

*Breeder of Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle and Duroc Jersey Hogs*
*Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens*

*Gilman, R. R. 2 — Sec. 34, Le Grand Twp.*
*Marshall County, Iowa*

## H. J. BOWEN
LIVERY

Le Grand, - - Iowa

## HAMMOND & SON
*Proprietors of the*
## Le Grand Roller Mills
MANUFACTURERS OF

Choice Brands of Flour, Corn Meal, Graham Flour, Rye Flour, Pancake Flour and Breakfast Foods

DEALERS IN
ALL KINDS OF GRAIN AND MILL FEED

BRANDS OF FLOUR:
Quaker Cream, Banner, XXXX, Crescent, Calla Lily

LE GRAND, - - - IOWA

## CEDAR HILL DAIRY FARM
JOHN W. LATHAM, PROPRIETOR

*Breeder of Percheron Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Thoroughbred Duroc Jersey Hogs.*
*Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens*

*Le Grand, R. R. 1 — Sec. 36, Le Grand Twp.*
*Marshall County, Iowa*

## FAIR VIEW STOCK FARM
JOSEPH SMAHA, PROPRIETOR

Breeder and Feeder of Hereford Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Percheron and Norman Horses, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

DILLON P. O. — Sec. 21, Le Grand Twp. — Marshall County, Iowa

## Bloomfield Stock Farm
N. O. KEEN, Proprietor
BREEDER OF

Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

Section 23, LeGrand Township
LE GRAND R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Pleasant Valley Stock Farm
JOSEPH LOPOUR, Proprietor

Breeder of Shorthorn Cattle, Poland China and Duroc Jersey Hogs, Plymouth Rock Chickens

Marshalltown, R. R. 2 — Sec. 30, Le Grand Twp.
Marshall County, Iowa

## Green Meadow Stock Farm
A. W. COPPOCK, Proprietor

Breeder of Norman Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Eligible for Register Duroc Jersey Swine, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

Section 21, LeGrand Township
LE GRAND R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa

## H. J. BOWEN
DEALER IN
## LUMBER
Lime, Cement, Brick and Sand
LEGRAND, IOWA

## JAMES J. STEWART
## General Merchandise
Post Master and Coal Dealer
QUARRY, IOWA

## Twin Maples Stock Farm
M. HUSEBOE, JR., Proprietor

Breeder of Hereford Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

R. 1, LeGrand — LeGrand Twp. — Marshall Co., Iowa

## Lone Tree Stock Farm
A. H. WEITZELL, Proprietor

Breeder of High Grade Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Thoroughbred Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER—Specifications and Estimates furnished for any and all Buildings at reasonable prices

Section 19, Indian Village Township
LE GRAND R. R. 1 — Tama County, Iowa

## KIRBY STOCK FARM
JOHN DAVIDSON, Supt. Kirby Stock Farm No. 1

Feeder of Hereford and Aberdeen Angus Cattle, Poland China Hogs, Plymouth Rock Chickens

QUARRY
LeGrand Township — Marshall County, Iowa

## Evergreen Stock Farm
W. R. LIPPINCOTT, Proprietor

Breeder of Percheron and Norman Horses, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Shorthorn Cattle

Section 15, LeGrand Township
DILLON — Marshall County, Iowa

## Twedtenville Stock Farm
M. T. TWEDT & SONS, Proprietors

Breeders of Belgian Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Full Blood Duroc Jersey Hogs, also Thoroughbred Poland China Swine

Section 24, LeGrand Township
LeGrand R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Evergreen Grove Stock Farm
EDWARD G. TWEED, Proprietor

Breeder of Shorthorn Cattle, Thoroughbred Poland China Hogs, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

Section 2, Green Castle Township
LeGrand R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa

## E. E. WHALEY
## BLACKSMITH
—AND—
## General Repairing
LE GRAND, IOWA

## MAPLE CROFT STOCK FARM
M. T. TOSTENSON, Proprietor

Breeder of Percheron Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Eligible for Register, Full Blood Poland China Hogs, Light Brahma, Buff Orpinton Chickens

LeGrand Township — LeGrand R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa

## Valley View Stock Farm
S. F. MILLHISER, PROPRIETOR

Breeder of Shorthorn Cattle, Thoroughbred Duroc Jersey Hogs, Thoroughbred Pekin Ducks and Plymouth Rock Chickens

Section 18, LeGrand Township
Marshalltown R. R. 2 — Marshall County, Iowa

## EAST VIEW STOCK FARM
JOHN H. CHINN, Proprietor

Breeder of French Coach Horses, Shorthorn Cattle, Thoroughbred Duroc Jersey Swine, Thoroughbred Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

Section 7, LeGrand Township
Marshalltown R. R. 2 — Marshall County, Iowa

## *Evergreen View Stock Farm*
*NELS THOMPSON, Proprietor*

*Breeder of Red Polled Durham Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Thoroughbred Light Brahma Chickens*

*Section 36, LeGrand Township*
*LeGrand R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa*

## Rose Dale Stock Farm
R. G. WOLKEN, Proprietor

Breeder of Norman Horses, Shorthorn Registered Cattle, Duroc Jersey Hogs, Eligible for Register, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens, Mallard Ducks

Section 34, LeGrand Township
LeGrand R. R. 1 — Marshall County, Iowa

# PINE GROVE STOCK FARM
W. L. BEYE, Proprietor

—BREEDER OF—

Arabian Horses
Polled Shorthorn Cattle
Poland China and Chester White Hogs
Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens

Haverhill, R. R. 1 — Sec. 19, Jefferson Twp.
Marshall County, Iowa.


## EIBS BROS., Proprietors, Meadow Lawn Short Horn Herd
Breeders of Scotch and Scotch Top Short Horn Cattle, Chester and Poland China Swine, Barred Plymouth Rock Chickens.

LAUREL. Sec. 29, Jefferson Twp. — Marshall County, Iowa

# STATE HISTORY.

The state of Iowa is washed on its eastern border by the Mississippi river and on its western by the Missouri; on the north it is bounded by the state of Minnesota and on the south by the state of Missouri; it is nearly rectangular in form and contains 55,475 square miles of surface or 35,504,000 acres. Its highest point is in the vicinity of Spirit Lake and its lowest at the mouth of the Des Moines river. The distance between these points is about 300 miles and the difference in altitude 1,200 feet, making an average slope of four feet to the mile. The slope from the northeast corner of the state to the southeast is one foot and one inch per mile; from the northwest corner to the southwest corner, two feet per mile; from the northeast corner to Spirit Lake, five feet and five inches per mile; from the northwest corner to Spirit Lake, five fest per mile. These figures give an idea of the general lay of the land.

While largely a prairie state, its surface is crossed by a network of streams, most of them fringed with narrow belts or occasional groves of timber that give beauty to the landscape and provide valuable utilities for its people. Its soil is rich and productive, its waters clear and swest, its air pure and bracing and its climate, though temperate, sufficiently variable to induce health and vigor without reaching the extremes of heat and cold found farther south and farther north. No other equal area of the earth's surface has less waste land. It is an ideal country for diversified farming and for country living. Every farmer has a flowing stream or wells of water or both, and acres of native or artificial grove, or both; he has plow land, meadow land, pasture, orchard, and garden; he raises wheat, oats, corn, barley, vegetables, and fruits; timothy, clover and blue grass; horses, cattle, hogs, sheep and poultry; butter and eggs, milk and honey are his; he lives on the fat of the land and produces it himself. Schools and churches are close at hand. the city or village not far away, rural free mail delivery brings him his daily paper, the telephone gives him communication with the city and with his neighbors and soon the electric trolley line will provide a railroad at his very door

Capitol at Belmond, Wisconsin, where the First Session of the Legislature convened on October 25, 1836, and adjourned December 9th, while Iowa was a part of Wisconsin territory.

COAL.

An important resource of the state is its vast, almost inexhaustible, beds of coal, which provide cheap fuel for manufacturing and other purposes, and its manufacturing interests are steadily responding to the situation, and each year growing to be more and more important. The situation is an ideal one for bringing together the farm and the factory; the producers and the consumers of the products of each.

TRANSPORTATION.

The state is also well provided with railroad transportation. A network of roads cross its surface in all directions, and at the hundreds of stations grow up thriving towns and villages. The Mississippi river is a growing factor in questions of transportation and the early completion of the Hennepin canal will have its influence also in determining rates on heavy freightage. The interurban electric car line is just beginning to make history in Iowa, and is likely to be of great importance to all interests.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Iowa has a splendid system of free schools. School houses are everywhere within easy reach and all children between the ages of five and twenty-one years are given the opportunity to secure an education practically without cost. Facilities for obtaining a higher education than those afforded by the common school are within easy reach at small expense. Nearly every village has its graded school, the larger ones have high schools, and public colleges and universities are at various places within the state. Added to these are numerous private and parochial schools, all well patronized and doing most excellent work.

OUT OF DEBT.

The state has no bonded indebtedness and no floating debt, and state taxes, compared with those of other states, are remarkably low. For several years the state has had a cash balance in its treasury averaging over a million dollars.

A large percentage of the counties of the state are also out of debt and have money in their treasuries. Municipal affairs in general have been splendidly managed. These facts bear witness to the intelligence, practical common sense and good business ability of the great masses of the people of Iowa.

POLITICAL HISTORY.

It is not the purpose of this sketch to enter upon a detailed description of events taking place in the early history of this continent leading up to the organization of Iowa as a territory and state. A brief reference will be made only to important events and their dates. Neither is it deemed necessary to refer at great length to all that has transpired at a later date, the purpose being to give a condensed but clear and chronological statement of such facts of historical interest as are deemed of greatest importance, without much filling in of detail.

The first discovery of the Mississippi river, that constitutes the eastern boundary of Iowa, is credited by history to Ferdinand de Soto and his band of explorers who reached it at the mouth of the Washita river in the spring of 1542. In July, 1543, they descended the Mississippi from the point of discovery to the Gulf of Mexico. They did not follow it up stream.

The upper Mississippi was first reached by Marquette and Joliet with a party composed of themselves and five other French Canadians, who in the course of their travels came down the Wisconsin river until they reached the Mississippi and then continued on down the latter as far as the mouth of the Illinois river. This was in the summer of 1673.

The first white men to set foot on Iowa soil were undoubtedly Marquette and Joliet and their party, who, on the trip referred to in the preceding paragraph, discovered footprints and a pathway on the west bank of the Mississippi and went ashore to ascertain whence they led and by whom made. They soon found an Indian village and remained for a friendly visit of six days. The place of landing was near the mouth of the Des Moines river, and the date was June 25, 1673.

The next white voyagers on the Mississippi were LaSalle and Hennepin, the latter following its course north to the Falls of St. Anthony and then returning to join his leader, LaSalle, who with his small party floated on its waters to the sea. This expedition, from start to finish, covered the time from late in 1679 to the spring of 1682.

Spain was the first claimant of territory bordering the southern Mississippi, but failing to make settlements and improvements its title seemed to lapse and France, by re-discovery and occupation, established territorial rights and ownership. These were adhered to by France until 1762, when, in a secret treaty, she ceded to Spain all her possessions west of the Mississippi from its source to its mouth and west to the Rocky mountains and beyond. This wide extent of territory had been named the province of Louisiana.

Old Zion Church at Burlington, Iowa, where the Territorial Legislature of Wisconsin convened in 1837 and 1838, and where the Territorial Legislature of Iowa held its session in 1838, 1839 and 1840.

In March, 1801, Spain ceded back to France all of the province of Louisiana, but did not give up its possession.

In 1804, by authority of France, Spain conveyed the province of Louisiana to the United States, the latter paying for it the sum of fifteen millions of dollars, which went to France. The purchase was made from France by the United States in 1803 but was not fully ratified by Spain until nearly a year later.

It was the one hundredth anniversary of this purchase that was commemorated by the international exposition at St. Louis in 1904.

The Louisiana Purchase covered an area of 875,025 square miles or 560,016,000 acres. It embraced what now constitutes the entire states of Arkansas, Missouri, Iowa, Nebraska, North and South Dakota, parts of Minnesota, Kansas, Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, Louisiana, all of Indian Territory, and part of Oklahoma.

In 1804 congress divided the newly acquired province into two parts separated by the thirty-third parallel of north latitude. The part south of this line it named the territory of Orleans and that north the district of Louisiana.

In 1805 the district of Louisiana was organized as a territory of the same name.

In 1812 the territory of Louisiana was re-organized and called the territory of Missouri.

In 1819 the territory of Arkansas was formed including the present state of that name, and country to the westward.

In 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state in its present form.

In 1834 the territory bounded on the east by the Mississippi river and on the south by the state of Missouri, was made part of the territory of Michigan.

On July 4, 1836, the territory of Wisconsin was created, including the present states of Wisconsin, Iowa and Minnesota.

On July 4, 1838, the territory of Iowa was created; including at that time all the present state and reaching north to the British possessions.

In October, 1844, a convention was held at Iowa City to consider the question of statehood, fix upon boundary lines and prepare a constitution. The boundary lines agreed upon took in not only the present state but a considerable of Minnesota.

In 1845 congress passed an act providing for the admission of Iowa as a state, but defined its boundary on the west by a line that would now run north between Ringgold and Taylor counties, and on the north by a line running west from the mouth of Blue Earth or Mankato river, making a long, narrow state.

The boundary lines fixed by congress were not satisfactory to the people of the proposed state and at an election held August 4, 1845, for the adoption or rejection of statehood as proposed, it was rejected by a vote of 7,235 for, to 7,656 against.

On May 4, 1846, another convention met at Iowa City and continued in session for fifteen days, at which the present boundary lines and present constitution, as originally drawn, was agreed to and the same ratified and adopted by a vote of the people on August 3, 1846. The vote this time was 9,492 for and 9,036 against. This was agreed to by congress and on December 28, 1846, Iowa was admitted as the 29th state in the union.

Store room at Iowa City where the Fourth Territorial Legislature of Iowa held its session in 1841.

The act of congress creating Iowa as a separate territory became effective on July 4, 1838. It provided for the appointment of a governor, whose term should be three years, and for a secretary, chief and two associate justices, a U. S. attorney and a marshal who should serve four years. It also provided for a territorial legislature consisting of a council and a house of representatives, the former to consist of thirteen members and the latter of twenty-six. The same act divided the state into three judicial districts.

The first territorial governor of Iowa was Robert Lucas, ex-governor of Ohio, who was appointed by President Martin Van Buren in 1838. He was succeeded by John Chambers, appointed in 1841, and he by James Clark, appointed in 1845.

The first delegate in congress was William W. Chapman who served in the 25th and 26th congresses. After him came Augustus C. Dodge who served in the 27th, 28th, and 29th congresses; and then in the 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33d congresses as U. S. Senator. Francis Gehon was elected delegate in 1839 but did not serve. In March, 1839, congress passed an act providing that the delegate from Iowa (William W. Chapman) should hold his seat until October, 1840, that the next delegate should only hold his seat until March 4th, following, and after that the term should be two years, the same as other members.

The first governor of Iowa after it became a state was Ansel Briggs of Jackson county, elected in October, 1846. Others in the order of their election and service down to the present time are as follows: Stephen Hempstead, James W. Grimes, Ralph P. Lowe, Samuel J. Kirkwood, William M. Stone, Samuel Merrill, Cyrus C. Carpenter, Samuel J. Kirkwood, Joshua G. Newbold, John H. Gear, Buren R. Sherman, William Larrabee, Horace Boies, Frank D. Jackson, Francis M. Drake, Leslie M. Shaw, Albert B. Cummins.

Samuel J. Kirkwood resigned Feb. 1, 1877, to take a seat in the U. S. senate to which he had been elected, and his unexpired term was served out by Lieutenant Governor Joshua G. Newbold, who then became governor for that period.

The first legislative session held in Iowa was that of the territory of Wisconsin held at Burlington, Nov. 10, 1837, to Jan. 20, 1838. The

second session was an extra one, also of the Wisconsin territorial legislature, at Burlington, June 1 to June 12, 1838. Iowa territorial legislative sessions were held at Burlington until 1841, when Iowa City became the seat of government. At the session of 1838-9 an act was passed appointing Chauncy Swan, Robert Ralston and John Ronalds, commissioners to select a site within the limits of Johnson county for a state capital, and to lay out a section of land into a town to be called Iowa City and to sell lots and put up necessary public buildings. An appropriation of $40,000 was made toward a capitol building and the commissioners were also authorized to borrow $20,000 if necessary on unsold lots. Previous to this congress had granted a section of land, to be selected by the territory, and had appropriated $20,000 in money to aid the territory in putting up buildings, but this was made use of to aid in the construction of a penitentiary at Fort Madison. The commissioners proceeded to carry out instructions and selected the present site of Iowa City, laid out a town and on August 16, 1839, held their first public sale of lots. This sale realized $75,000. Another sale was held in October, realizing $30,000 more. These several amounts, aggregating $145,000, constituted the funds in hand for a capitol building. A contract was let and work begun in April, 1840, and in June the foundation was completed. The contractors then threw up their contract and abandoned the work. Commissioner Swan then took it in hand and went ahead with it. Stone for the first story was obtained within the city limits except those used for the water table which were brought from Cedar county, twenty miles away. In the fall of 1841 the walls were up only to the top of the first story. The legislature met that winter and held its sessions in a temporary building provided by the citizens of Iowa

The former capitol at Iowa City, first occupied by the Fifth Territorial Legislature in 1842, but not completed until 1852. Now one of the State University Buildings.

City. During the session John M. Coleman was appointed superintendent of public buildings. In the mean time good building stone had been discovered on the banks of the Iowa river, a few miles above the city, which was quarried and brought down the river on flat boats and work on the building progressed more rapidly.

The legislature first convened in the new capitol building on December 5, 1842, although it was not fully completed, the superintendent estimating that about $40,000 was needed for that purpose.

At the first session of the legislature, after the admission of Iowa as a state, bills were introduced providing for a more central location for the state capital. One of these was passed, in which commissioners were named to select five sections of land in a central location, plat a town, sell lots, etc. The commissioners proceeded and made selection of land in Jasper county, two sections in what is now Des Moines township and the balance in Fairview township, between Prairie City and Monroe. Here they laid out a town, named it Monroe City and held a public sale of lots. Four hundred and fifteen lots were sold. The terms were one-fourth cash and the balance on time. The first report of the commissioners to the legislature showed cash receipts of $1,797.43 while their expenses were $2,206.57. This showing seemed to discourage further proceedings in that line, at that time, and Monroe City was abandoned, and vacated, and lot purchasers refunded their money.

In 1851 bills were introduced in the legislature providing for the removal of the state capital to Pella and to Fort Des Moines, but failed to pass. At the next session another effort was made to remove the capital to Fort Des Moines but did not succeed. But the next effort won, and on January 15, 1855, the governor signed a bill providing for the location of the capital "within two miles of the Raccoon forks of the Des Moines river" and appointing a commission to select the exact spot. The present site was selected in 1856 on land donated the state by citizens of Des Moines.

An association of Des Moines business men erected a building for a temporary state capitol and leased it to the state at a nominal rental and on October 19, 1857, Governor Grimes issued a proclamation declaring Des Moines the capital of Iowa. The removal of books and safes was made soon after, the safe of the state treasurer's office being hauled on bobsleds by ten yoke of oxen. On January 11, 1858, the legislature convened for the first time in Des Moines.

In 1864 the state purchased the building it was occupying and had been renting.

In 1870 the legislature made its first definite move towards a new state house. An initial sum of $150,000 was appropriated and a board

The first capitol building at Des Moines, where the Legislature convened January 11, 1858.

of capitol commissioners appointed to take charge of the work. The commission consisted of the following persons: Governor of the state, ex-officio president of the commission; Granville M. Dodge, of Council Bluffs; James F. Wilson, of Fairfield; James Dawson, of Washington; Simon G. Stein, of Muscatine; James O. Crosby, of Garnavillo; Charles Dudley, of Agency City; John N. Dewey, of Des Moines; Wm. L. Joy, of Sioux City; Alexander R. Fulton, Des Moines, secretary. On November 23, 1871, the corner stone of the new building was laid. In 1872 the general assembly elected a new board of capitol commissioners consisting of the governor of the state, ex-officio, John G. Foote of Des Moines county, Maturin L. Fisher, of Clayton county, Robert S. Finkbine and Peter A. Dey of Johnson county. General Ed. Wright, of Polk county, was made secretary of the board. Construction of the building was carried on by the commission, under the honest and capable superintendence of Robert S. Finkbine with General Ed. Wright as assistant.

The capitol building is an honor to the state and a credit to its builders. It is solid and substantial in structure and handsome in appearance. The total cost was nearly $3,000,000 and the work of construction was carried on by means of legislative appropriations, made from time to time, and no state indebtedness incurred. This great work was completed without a whisper of scandal or unfriendly criticism, and stands as a splendid monument to the honor, integrity and ability of its builders and all in any degree associated with them.

## POPULATION.

An idea of the rapid growth of the state may be had by a glance at a statement of census returns, as follows:

When the territory of Wisconsin was organized in 1836, that part of it comprised within the limits of the present state of Iowa contained a population of 10,531. In 1838, when Iowa was set off as a separate and independent territory the population of that part within its present limits, had increased to 22,589, and so on, as shown by the following table:—

| YEAR. | POPULATION. | YEAR. | POPULATION. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1836 | 10,531 | 1860 | 674,913 |
| 1838 | 22,589 | 1870 | 1,194,020 |
| 1840 | 43,112 | 1880 | 1,624,615 |
| 1846 | 97,588 | 1890 | 1,911,896 |
| 1850 | 192,214 | 1900 | 2,231,853 |

## AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS.

From U. S. Census Report of 1900.

| | |
|---|---|
| Total acreage of the state | 35,504,000 |
| Total farm acreage | 34,574,337 |
| Total number of farms | 228,622 |
| Average acreage per farm | 151.2+ |
| Total acres improved | 29,897,552 |
| Number of farms operated by owners | 148,886 |
| Number of farms operated by cash tenants | 44,502 |
| Number of farms operated by share tenants | 35,234 |
| Value of farms, including improvements | $1,497,554,790 |
| Value of live stock | $ 278,830,096 |
| Value of products not fed to live stock | $ 263,388,488 |
| Value of farm implements and machinery | $ 57,960.660. |
| Total paid out in one year for farm labor | $ 16,375,670 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Farms under 3 acres, | 975; | average | 1.9 acres, total | 1,838 |
| Farms 3 to 9 " | 4,756; | " | 6 " " | 28,517 |
| Farms 10 " 19 " | 5,917; | " | 13.4 " " | 79,572 |
| Farms 20 " 49 " | 21,475; | " | 35.6 " " | 765,266 |
| Farms 50 " 99 " | 49,665; | " | 77.1 " " | 3,828,843 |
| Farms 100 " 174 " | 79,923; | " | 140.1 " " | 11,197,376 |
| Farms 175 " 259 " | 38,144; | " | 214.7 " " | 8,190,183 |
| Farms 260 " 499 " | 24,609; | " | 322 " " | 8,171,295 |
| Farms 500 " 999 " | 2,818; | " | 626 " " | 1,764,029 |
| Farms 1000 and over | 340; | " | 1,610.1 " " | 547,418 |
| Totals, | 228,622 | | 151.2+ | 34,574,337 |

## FARM CROPS.

From the U. S. Census of 1900.

| Kind. | Acres. | Quantity. | | Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Corn | 9,804,076 | 383,453,190 | bushels | $ 97,297,707 |
| Wheat | 1,689,705 | 22,769,440 | " | 11,457,808 |
| Oats | 4,695,361 | 168,364,170 | " | 33,254,987 |
| Barley | 627,851 | 18,059,060 | " | 5,342,363 |
| Rye | 89,172 | 1,179,970 | " | 480,817 |
| Buckwheat | 13,834 | 151,120 | " | 84,842 |
| Flaxseed | 126,453 | 1,413,380 | " | 1,380,102 |
| Kaffir corn | 66 | 1,408 | " | 552 |
| Broom corn | 2,220 | 1,178,130 | pounds | 50,636 |
| Clover seed | | 15,114 | bushels | 69,640 |
| Grass seed | | 1,276,958 | " | 1,146,123 |
| Hay and forage | 4,644,378 | 6,851,871 | tons | 30,042,246 |
| Tobacco | 131 | 127,420 | pounds | 8,345 |
| Peanuts | 7 | 127 | bushels | 164 |
| Dry beans | 2,427 | 24,903 | " | 38,296 |
| Dry peas | 1,556 | 27,606 | " | 24,473 |
| Potatoes | 175,888 | 17,305,919 | " | 3,870,746 |
| Sweet Potatoes | 2,688 | 224,622 | " | 128,981 |
| Onions | 1,195 | 292,097 | " | 177,088 |
| Other vegetables | 81,502 | | " | 3,332,039 |
| Maple sugar | | 2,320 | pounds | 280 |
| Maple syrup | | 2,662 | gallons | 2,640 |
| Sorghum cane | 7,999 | 10,033 | tons | 29,125 |
| Sorghum syrup | | 521,212 | gallons | 190,695 |
| Orchard fruits | 180,076 | | | 1,849,767 |
| Small fruits | 9,653 | | | 818,447 |
| Grapes | 5,180 | 7,403,900 | centals | 166,360 |
| Flowers and plants | 140 | | | 320,407 |
| Seeds | 71 | | | 6,044 |
| Nursery products | 2,905 | | | 619,092 |
| Nuts | | | | 7,603 |
| Forest products | | | | 3,265,628 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | 28,501 |
| Total | 22,164,564 | | | $195,552,544 |

## LIVE STOCK.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cattle, all ages, on farms | 5,367,630 | Value | $142,518,902 |
| Horses " " " " | 1,392,573 | " | 77,720,577 |
| Mules " " " " | 57,579 | " | 3,737,529 |
| Sheep " " " " | 1,056,718 | " | 3,956,142 |
| Swine " " " " | 9,723,791 | " | 43,764,176 |
| Goats " " " " | 41,468 | " | 146,708 |
| Poultry on farms | 20,043 343 | " | 6,535,464 |
| Bees (swarms) " | 138,811 | " | 443,923 |
| Unclassified | | " | 6,675 |

Total value of live stock on farms ..... $278,830,096

| | NUMBER |
|---|---|
| Cattle, all ages, not on farms | 79,880 |
| Horses " " " " " | 154,775 |
| Mules " " " " " | 5,741 |
| Sheep " " " " " | 2,857 |
| Swine " " " " " | 128,138 |
| Goats " " " " " | 807 |

## MANUFACTURING.

From the U. S. census of 1900.

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of leading establishments | 14 819 |
| Capital invested | $102,733,103 |
| Cost of material used | 101,170,357 |
| Miscellaneous expenses | 7,988,767 |
| Value of products | $164,617,877 |
| Number of proprietors and firm members | 16,619 |
| Number of salaried officers, clerks, etc | 5,664 |
| Salaries paid to above | $ 4,486,117 |
| Average number of wage earners employed | 58,553 |
| Amount paid in wages | $ 23,931,680 |

In addition to above there are reported by the census enumerators, 3,610 small shops and factories where one or more workmen are employed, covering hand trades and products or earnings of less than $1,500 per annum each.

There are sixteen plants that manufacture food preparations, the value of their annual output being over $3,600,000.

There are in the state over 900 cheese, butter and condensed milk factories, their annual product amounting in value to nearly $16,000,000.

State Capitol of Iowa. Twentieth General Assembly convened in it January 16, 1884.

## DAIRY INDUSTRY.

The Iowa cow is a great factor in the prosperity of the State. She furnishes calves that grow into beef, and milk to not only feed the calves but from which cream is separated that makes the best butter in the world. The cows of Iowa number about 1,500,000; they are worth an average of about $30 each or $45,000,000. They furnish the cream for 150,000,000 pounds of butter per annum, over half of which is shipped and sold in the markets of the world, and much of the balance is sold at home. And the Iowa cow is not an exhauster of the soil. It is said that in selling a thousand dollars worth of wheat, about $350 worth of fertility goes with it; that in selling a thousand dollars worth of corn, about $250 worth of fertility is lost; if the thousand dollars worth of grain be used to fatten beef, pork, mutton and poultry, to be sold, not over $25 worth of fertility is lost, but if it is fed to the cows, and milk and butter only is sold, not a dollar's worth of fertility is lost. The product of the cow is clear money, less cost of care, keeping and preparing for market. There is another thing in favor of the dairy industry, the price of butter is remarkably steady and uniform, from year to year. Prices of beef and pork, and of wheat and corn, may fluctuate widely but the price of good butter remains practically the same, year in and year out. That Iowa is especially adapted to this industry is shown by the statement that one-fourth of all the creamery butter sold in the United States is made in this state and that Iowa produces one-tenth of all the butter made on this continent.

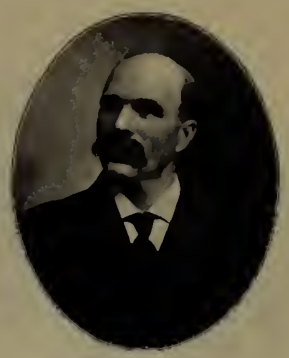
The stability of the butter market is shown by the following statement of the average price per pound per annum of fancy western creamery butter in the New York market, the annual average price being made up from monthly averages for each year given: The year 1895, .2190; 1896, .1882; 1897, .1885; 1898, .1971; 1899, .2065; 1900, .2278; 1901, .2165; 1902, .2416.

E. B. Emes
Member Board of Supervisors (elect)

H. C. Lounsberry
Clerk

W. H. Jones
Marshalltown
Chairman Board of Supervisors

N. O. Keen
LeGrand Township
Member Board of Supervisors



Elias Bueghly
Liscomb Township
Member Board of Supervisors

J. P. Cooper
County Treasurer

Mrs. Minnie E. Allen
County Recorder

Marshall County Court House

C. S. Hutson
Sheriff

Mary E. Hostetler
County Superintendent of Schools

Dr. H. H. Nichols
County Coroner

S. M. Gause
Deputy Sheriff


A. A. Nicholson
Deputy Sheriff

Wm. Bremner
County Surveyor

Frank M. Haradon
Deputy Clerk

Etta Northup
Deputy Recorder

Jos. H. Egermayer
County Attorney

Robert W. Stevens
Deputy Treasurer

# COUNTY OFFICERS OF MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, 1907


RIVER DAM
MAIN STREET LOOKING WEST
BAPT CHURCH
ICE FOUNTAIN
MAIN STREET LOOKING EAST
ANSON SCHOOL
ABBOTT SCHOOL
COURT HOUSE
ARNOLD SCHOOL
HIGH SCHOOL
MAIN BUILDING SOLDIERS HOME
CEMETERY LAKE
BIRDS EYE VIEW LOOKING N E
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER
BIRDS EYE VIEW LOOKING NORTH W ST
WASHINGTON SCHOOL
ODEON OPERA HOUSE
CARNEGIE LIBRARY
FIRE DEPARTMENT
ST THOMAS HOSPITAL
CITY WATER WORKS PUMPING STATION
HODGEN'S SCHOOL
Marshalltown,
IOWA.
THE STUDDART HOTEL
THE TIMES REPUBLICAN
U.S. POST OFFICE
THE REFLECTOR
THE PILGRIM HOTEL
LETTS, FLETCHER CO WHOLESALE GROCERS
Y M C A BUILDING
HAWKEYE WRENCH CO.
MANUFACTURERS OF WRENCHES
LENNOX MACHINE CO.
MANUFACTURERS OF ENGINES & HEATERS
SHORT HAND DEPT CENTRAL IOWA BUSINESS COL
STREET AND ROAD
COPYRIGHTED 1904. THE IOWA PUBLISHING CO. DAVENPORT, IA.
CITY NATIONAL BANK
CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH

ALBERT M. CLARK
Alderman First Ward

J. E. MCDONALD
Alderman First Ward

O. L. INGLEDUE
Mayor

GEORGE HERMAN
Alderman Fourth Ward

ROBERT A. MCMAINS
Alderman Fourth Ward

D. S. GOOD
Alderman Third Ward

DR. E. W. JAY
Alderman Third Ward

DR. W. S. DEVINE
Alderman Second Ward

GEORGE GREGORY
Alderman Second Ward

F. J. YOUNG
Alderman Fifth Ward

A. PSENICKA
Alderman Fifth Ward

L. DERBY
City Clerk

F. E. NORTHUP
City Attorney

C. A. BAUGHMAN
City Engineer

DR. H. L. GETZ
City Physician

GEORGE ORDWAY
Street Commissioner

DR. ROSA LIEBIG
Truant Officer

E. Z. MACK
Superintendent of Water Mains

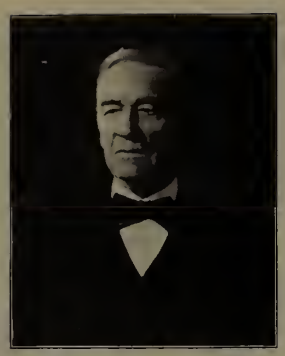
L. SCHNEIDER
City Electrician

W. E. NICHOLSON
Marshal

I. T. KIRBY
Chief of Fire Department

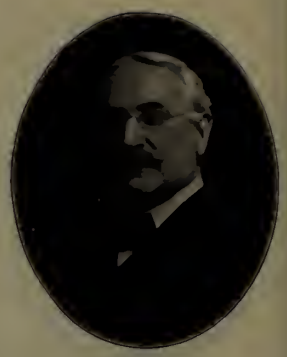
# OFFICERS OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, 1907


C. H. Smith
Postmaster


Jos. Tuffree
Dealer in Real Estate, Loans, Insurance. Notary Public

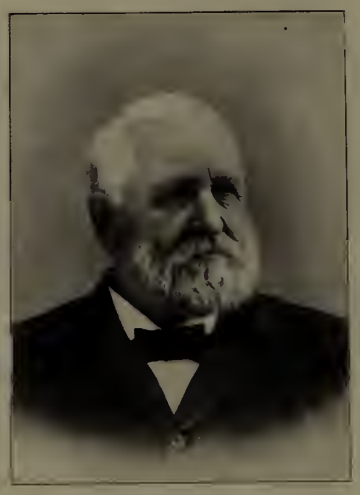

J. L. Carney
Lawyer


M. F. Andrews
Merchant


Anthony C. Daly


V. F. Liebig
Druggist

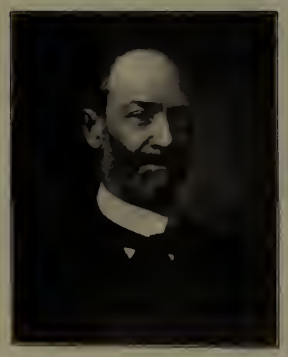

B. F. Cummings

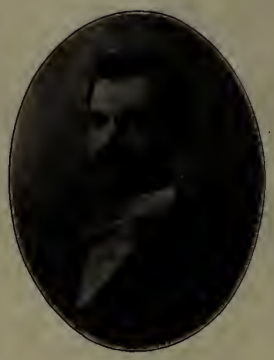

Hon. Henry Anson, Deceased
Founder of Marshalltown

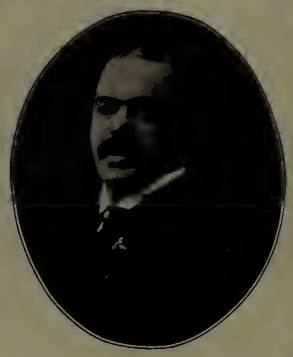

W. B. Elliott
Fire Insurance Writer


J. E. Stanton
Proprietor of "Temple of Economy"


A. D. Meeker
Manufacturer


J. F. Meeker
Attorney-at-Law

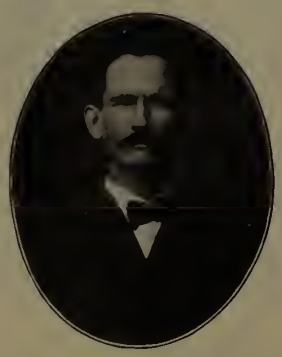

Adolph Bernstein
Member Firm Bernstein Bros.


Chas. Bernstein
Member Firm Bernstein Bros.


Wm. Battin
County Judge


C. A. Robinson


George R. Estabrook
Manufacturer


J. C. Hollingsworth
Real Estate and Loans


E. E. Hood
Commission Merchant


T. F. Jones
Dealer in Wall Paper and Paints


E. D. Hamilton
Proprietor of "The Fair"

# HISTORY OF MARSHALL COUNTY.

Marshall county is very close to the exact center of the state. It is twenty-four miles square, containing 576 square miles of surface or 368,640 acres. Its principal stream is the Iowa river, which crosses the county diagonally to the southeast, leaving about one-fourth of the county to the northeast of it and the balance to the southwest. The North Skunk and its branches, running south, water the southwest corner of the county. Small streams, mostly tributary to the Iowa, are well distributed over the county. The early surveys gave the county about 33,000 acres of timber land, most of it along the Iowa river, but with groves here and there on the smaller streams, the largest being on Timber creek. Nearly all of the surface of the county is high, gently rolling prairie. The slopes to the streams are nearly all smooth and gentle ones, and no finer body of land can be found anywhere than the twenty-four miles square comprising Marshall county. The soil is rich and fertile beyond question or criticism. Building stone is found of excellent quality and several quite extensive quarries are worked. Clay for brick is found in various localities.

The first permanent white settler in the county was Joseph Davison, who located in the east central part of the county in 1847, and was soon joined by his brother, William Davison.

A number of Mormons on their way from Nauvoo to Utah camped in the timber just north of where Marshalltown is located, during the winter of 1846-7. They were in very destitute circumstances, several died and the others moved westward in the spring.

In 1848 Joseph M. Ferguson, Joseph Cooper and perhaps others located near the big grove on Timber creek. In 1850 some of the settlers got into trouble with a few of the Musquaka Indians during the absence of the chief. Settlers charged the Indians with stealing some hogs and cattle, and some white men and boys retaliated by burning several Indian wigwams while the owners were away on a hunting expedition. Learning of this, the whole settlement became alarmed lest the Indians would seek revenge by destroying the white settlement. So the settlers at once built a stockade and all moved in. It was built of split timber and called Fort Robinson. Messengers were sent to Fort Dodge, where troops were stationed, to secure assistance, but the commander there had no soldiers to spare. While the stockade was being built the Musquakas came around and inquired what it was for and the whites told them they were fortifying against the Sioux Indians, enemies of the Musquakas, and they seemed to believe it and tendered their services to aid the whites. No trouble ensued and the Indians were soon after removed west of the Missouri river. It is said that twenty-four families took refuge within the stockade, among whom were the following: W. C. Smith, John Campbell, A. J. Smith, John Braddy, William Ralls, G. S. Ralls, James A. Logan, Thomas Pearson, James Pearson, Blakely Brush, Joseph Cooper, J. M. Ferguson, S. Meyers, Carpenter Geer, Thomas Sherman, William Asher, Washington Asher, John Duck, Riley Majors, Samuel Bowman, a Mr. Clifton and a Mr. Crowder. James A. Logan was captain of the garrison. The above no doubt constituted a large per cent of the settlers in the county at that time.

The county was organized in 1849, J. M. Ferguson being organizing sheriff. J. Hobbs was elected the first county judge; Jacob Hauser, clerk; Zeno Freeman, treasurer, and John Amos, Greenburg Ralls and William Ballard, county commissioners.

In 1851 the county seat was located at a point about four miles northwest of the present site of Marshalltown. A town was surveyed and platted that year and the place named Marietta, and the new town soon became the most important point in the county. Its first postmaster and merchant was William Dishon. The next merchant was Mahon Collins, and the next a Mr. Darlington. Doctors Whealen and Nixon located there and were the first physicians in the county.

The first court in the county was held in a little log cabin just north of the present site of Marshalltown. William H. McKay was judge and among the attorneys were Enoch Eastman, Judge Severs, of Oskaloosa, and Judge Cassady, of Des Moines. Only one case was tried and that was a divorce suit, separating William Davison and wife.

In 1853 a new town was laid out and called Marshalltown, and at once began to lay plans to secure from Marietta the county seat. A merry war ensued that at times became most bitter and close to bloodshed, and was carried on until decided by the supreme court in 1859 in favor of Marshalltown.

### HISTORY OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN.

MARSHALLTOWN is situated on a handsome piece of ground near the Iowa river, some four miles east and a trifle north of the exact center of the county. The city, which now contains over 12,500 inhabitants, was first laid out in 1853 by Henry Anson, Esq. He lived at the time at what is now known as 108 West Main street, in a log cabin, having come here in 1851 with the intention of farming on an extensive scale. But the shire town of Marshall county, Marietta, was situated on a spot where the beach sands from the Iowa river met its bayous, a low, straggling, desolate village, that looked like the abodes of brigands and vagrants. Mr. Anson, upon returning from a visit there, conceived the idea that a part of his farm could be laid off into lots. In time these were bought by newcomers who poured into the county this season; and as improvements were made and houses built, Marshalltown did become a village of no mean pretensions on account of the beauty of its location. The Iowa river, about a mile north, had a magnificent water power; there was a long range of forest which stretched its dark lines against the sky for several miles around; Linn creek washed its southern border; and although it was not as central as Marietta, yet its superior advantages compensated for this lack.

In the scheme of building up a new town Mr. Anson was aided by two brothers-in-law, Hon. Wells S. Rice and Mr. John Kelley. Both were men of energy and pluck; they had bought land for farming purposes near Mr. Anson. Sylvanus Rice lived not far away, who was calculated to enter into the scheme with enthusiasm.

The town was surveyed in June, 1853, by Mr. S. Risdon, of Iowa City. Albion and Le Grand had been surveyed the year previous, and a few rough cabins told of the work that had been done. But Mr. Anson, with the indomitable will which knows nothing of failure, went on with his plans. Some lots were given away, and when a prairie schooner was headed toward Marietta, the earnest proprietor persuaded the driver to unload his children and household plunder at Marshalltown, the county

Marshall County Court House.

seat of Marshall county. "What do you mean, sir?" said one tolerably well posted, "is not Marietta on the map as the county seat?" "Well, yes," said Anson, "but this is to be the capital, and that too within a few months." He generally got nine out of ten to remain.

In this plan he was greatly assisted by Dr. John Childs, who kept the hotel of the new village in the first frame house built on the town plat, at the corner of Center and Main streets, where the City National Bank now stands. Everything was pleasant and neat about the hotel. Dr. Childs lived in a cabin, thirteen feet square, previous to his tavern experience. In this cabin a Cumberland Presbyterian clergyman held divine services—the first sermon preached in Marshalltown. Mr. Childs moved his furniture out of doors, with the exception of the chairs. About thirty persons attended services.

Mr. Anson was chosen justice of the peace, and at his election—the first held in the embryo city—the ballots were dropped into a little paper box, through the window of his cabin. He afterward served as county surveyor.

C. B. Straight built one of the first frame houses in the village on the spot where I. J. Sanford's residence now stands, one house west of the Central Fire Station. All the houses built were small, this one having only a large room and a pantry. The lumber had to be transported over the bridgeless sloughs and Indian trails from Iowa City and Oskaloosa.

The first funeral was at the home of Silas Chorn on the 10th of August, 1853. It was a gloomy occasion, for there was scarcely a word of ceremony—no prayer, no hymn; but the pine coffin was slowly let down into the grave, with the twitter of a blackbird in the scrub oaks and the sobs of the poor mother as the clods fell upon the boards with a heavy thud.

The stork brought to Mr. Henry Anson's cabin one pleasant morning a sunny-faced boy whose name was Adrian. In every-day life he was called "Ade"—the first baby boy in Marshalltown; who was some years ago the active captain of the Chicago Baseball Club. The first wedding in the village was Miles Rice, who was married to Emma Anson; and Horace Anson to Emmeline Smith. These happy couples were married by a Timber creek justice, and in a wedding tour of seven miles was crowded as much pleasure as many have when it is extended to Saratoga.

The social life reveals itself in the amusements of the times, which were dancing on the puncheon-floors, hunting the squirrel at their gatherings, kissing the girls when "going to Rome," and rummaging the forest for wild plums and wild apples, in parties of a dozen or so. Sometimes the wagons which carried these jolly young folks were drawn by oxen, giving ample time for songs and jokes on the road.

An old man named Haynes built a rude distillery in the northwestern part of the village, near the bruch, constructing his receivers for the liquor out of old-fashioned "dugouts." Hunters came on horseback with a bag of corn and a jug, emptying the corn into a heap in a corner, and would then turn to the trough and pour the clear whisky into the jug without using a graduating scale or measure, the whisky at the best being worth only 50 cents per gallon.

### WAR ON MARIETTA.

In 1853 Henry Anson and Wells S. Rice inaugurated the war on Marietta in legal form. Atwater, of Marietta, the prosecuting attorney of the county, was approached by the above gentlemen and presented with several valuable town lots in Marshalltown. Other gifts were also made to him, so that at the next term of court Atwater entered into a long argument, declaring that in his opinion the location of the county seat was illegal, for there were only two commissioners present at the time, instead of three, as the legislature had directed and appointed.

Upon the winding up of this argument, Judge McKay appointed three more commissioners to look up the matter and visit both locations—William Taylor, of Tama county; William Woods, of Story county, and a gentleman from Jasper county, name unknown. When this trio of worthies came to Marshalltown, Messrs. Anson and Rice talked very pleasantly—had a good dinner prepared, made each one a present of a shotgun, and the new appointees set the stakes for the new county seat at Marshalltown.

In the meantime the Marietta Queen had got the ear of Judge McKay and he revoked the appointments. The Marshalltown junta also procured a writ of mandamus through Atwater, compelling the removal of the county seat to their city. This was done for the sake of keeping up an excitement, so as to bring the matter before the people of the county, with the intention of carrying it by a vote. No further record of the county seat contest appears till 1856, and we therefore turn to other subjects of local history.

The first celebration in Marshall county of our nation's birthday was held in 1853 on the public square, where the court house now stands in Marshalltown. Invitations were extended throughout the Iowa valley, and everybody came and partook of the free dinner provided by the hospitable and ambitious village. Dr. Bissell, who was chief marshal on this occasion, called for cheers. An old lady present who heard the call gave a young girl who sat in front of her a push, with—"Don't ye hear them call for cheers? Git up—ain't ye got no manners?" But the old-est inhabitant has reformed the pronunciation of "chairs."

Mr. Atwater, the prosecuting attorney for the county, was the orator on that occasion. Dr. Childs led the singing, delighting the crowd with "Hail Columbia."

In 1854 the town proper was built on Main street, west of the Willard House, and commerce did not find a new channel to the east end for several years. Deer shot down Main street like arrows as late as 1854, while wolves howled two squares off, making the night hideous with their noise.

A Sabbath school was organized in the summer of 1854 with Mr. Yeamans as superintendent and John Kelley as librarian. Mr. Webster Wescott and Father Hoffman, with their families, exercised in the little school their bible knowledge, and sang the songs of Zion with religious fervor and power.

The year of 1856 was a prosperous one to Iowa; immigration flowed in freely to all parts of the county. Webster's addition to Marshalltown improved in value, for many buildings went up in that locality.

Percy C. Holcomb established the first hardware store in the city. John Utz, formerly from Virginia, started a grocery. E. Brooks was at work on all the buildings as a first-class carpenter, and Squire Gregg, a tall, ungainly lawyer, pettifogged in the justice courts of the city. Dr. Taylor, instead of being in a drug store and representing a large district in the legislature, was journeying over the country, enjoying a large practice of medicine. S. Lacey, Esq., a former councilman, bought a part of the grocery owned by Mr. Utz, having recently emigrated from Connecticut, and later on formed a partnership with Mr. Allen, the firm being known as Lacey & Allen. This firm did a business of fifty thousand dollars a year.

The Methodist church congregation in 1856 worshipped in the frame school house, Rev. Armstrong being pastor, with a membership of but twenty-eight persons.

Father Dunton, a local preacher at the time, was founder of the Marshall mission in 1851, soon after the Anson cabin was built. The first camp meeting was held at Griffith's mill in 1853. The M. E. church, now the Sieg Theater, is the oldest building in the city, having been built in 1864 at a cost of about four thousand dollars.

The Presbyterian church was organized in 1858, and their church edifice was completed in 1865, under the pastoral care of Rev. De Loss.

The Baptists were organized in 1883 with sixteen members, meeting in the courthouse for worship. Their first pastor was Rev. Willy, a sainted preacher who died young in his Master's work.

Through the winter of 1855-56 a preliminary survey was made through Marshall county for the building of a railroad from Fulton, on the Mississippi river, taking rather a circuitous route to Council Bluffs.

A strong immigration coming into the county for two years had strengthened both Marietta and Marshalltown for the contest to be the capital of the county. Albion also had the same metropolitan aspirations, with a preponderance in favor of Marshalltown. Judge Woodbury had built a mill on the Iowa river at Xenia. He brought capital to town, and, equally pertenacious with Rice and Anson, was determined on making it the county seat. Every inducement was held out by the Marshalltown men to immigrants to stay here; Willigrod sold dry goods cheap; Anson sold town lots cheap, giving some away; old Mr. Rice persuaded—Dr. Glick persuaded—Father Dunton persuaded Methodists; so that the town built up at the expense of Marietta, which was called the "Swamp Kingdom," "Frog's Paradise," etc.

At the spring election, 1856, Marshalltown was balloted for as county seat. But Iowa township and Albion threw the balance of votes in favor of Marietta; and being the most thickly settled, the odds went against "Anson's Potato Patch" in the contest. LeGrand voted with Marietta—the idea being prevalent that if the capital was not located at Marshalltown, it might float around and finally settle at LeGrand. This village was laid out in 1852, at the same time with Albion.

The founder of LeGrand, James Allman, was a man of considerable enterprise. M. Webb, the Voorhees and Hiram Hammond were among the early settlers. In the township was Ami Willetts, Rollin Richards and Mathew Arnold. Among the Friends we might also mention Philemon Jones and Mr. McCool.

LeGrand attempted to make itself a county seat by petitioning the legislature to create a new county out of Tama, Grundy and Marshall; but failing in this, and having voted twice with Marietta, LeGrand finally decided to kill off Marietta by bringing the county seat to Marshalltown, so as to have it near at home.

The people of Marshalltown borrowed from the M. E. church eight hundred dollars, subscriptions were asked of every man living within her borders to add to this sum, and a town hall or courthouse was built in the fall of 1857 and spring of 1858. Henry Hartwell gave a nice sum on the brick, and if a man was too poor to give any money he was politely asked to bring his team, or his own right arm into the service, and work on the town hall.

After getting the building ready for the April election, this neat and commodious brick structure was freely given for a courthouse to the people of Marshall county, if by their votes they made Marshalltown the county seat. With a supreme effort—a mighty wrestle—the courageous rival of Marietta plucked the crown from her brow, and received a majority of the votes, making her the capital.

Marietta stood aghast; something must be done. In counting the votes it was discovered that the returns from Marion, LeGrand and Greencastle were not dated, and not certified in a proper manner by the township officers; so the county canvassers threw out the returns from those townships, and declared through the county judge that Marietta had a majority.

This action of Judge Smith was a bitter pill to Marshalltown. They had spent too many bottles of whisky, packages of tea, dried apples and plugs of tobacco upon the election to have it turn around in this manner. From Marshalltown headquarters representations were sent to Judge Thompson, presiding at the district court, who finally issued an alternative writ of mandamus, commanding Judge Smith to re-canvass the returns, including the rejected townships, and declare the result with his reasons for so doing, and this he was to do on or before the third day of the term of court.

Judge Smith filed exceptions, and refusing to answer or re-canvass another writ was issued, peremptorily ordering him to re-canvass the returns. This writ he disobeyed, and appealed the case to the supreme court, where it was argued at the June term, 1858. In the following December term of the supreme court the case came up again. William Penn Clark of Iowa City was counsel for Marshalltown and Hon. C. C. Cole of Des Moines for Marietta. The judgment of the lower court was affirmed.

In the early part of January, 1859, the clerk of the supreme court issued a peremptory mandamus, ordering Judge Smith, with the board of canvassers, to count the returns again. This was done and again the board threw out the returns of the rejected townships, Judge Smith dissenting, for Judge Colt had told them the law read, "There shall be no disfranchisement except in case of actual fraud."

Of course there could be no removal under this action of the board. This tried the patience of the Marshalltown men, who filed information against Judge Smith, Hon. John Turner and Justice Wallahan, these gentlemen being brought to the irate village of Marshalltown for trial.

On a writ of habeas corpus issued by J. L. Williams, county clerk, acting as judge in the interests of Marietta, Messrs. Turner and Wallahan were released, but Judge Smith in some way did not get off so easily. There was a plot for him to remain. Hon. W. P. Hepburn was prosecuting attorney in the case; Hon. H. C. Henderson of Marshalltown, assistant counsel; Hon. H. E. J. Boardman of Marietta for the defense.

Pending the trial there was great excitement at the town hall. On the last evening of the proceedings the lie was given by Boardman to Henderson. The excited lawyer drew up to the Marietta counsel, cane in hand, demanding immediate retraction. A few of Boardman's backers huddled a little closer around their champion. The hall was crowded with angry men from the village, who, of course, sided with Henderson, and some one cried, "Blow out the lights, lynch the Marietta rascals."

Some of the candles disappeared, but there was enough light to show Boardman in the tableaux—pale, yet cool, and waving his hand with a tragic look: "Gentlemen, you can impose upon Marietta and her rights now, but you will feel different when the cold steel of a hundred bayonets is running through your hearts!" After this bifalutin, and not really wishing to have a bloody fight, the crowd surged down stairs, and there was a cry made for Judge Smith to show himself.

What the mob did this night has always been explained so unsatisfactorily to a reporter that we on the rising of the sun open a new scene. Judge Smith is seated in the upper chamber of Rev. Babcock's house, with a table before him, and a sheet of paper with the county seal upon one corner of the leaf. The room was crowded with prominent men from Marshalltown, as witnesses to an order for a re-canvass of the votes, and a removal of the county records.

Judge Smith, a prisoner and under the ban of the law, yet issues the order as he was expected to do by the witnesses.

"Where did you get the county seal?" asked the judge. No one answered him, but Mr. Woodbury afterwards told his friends how he managed it. A few days before, being in Marietta on business, he slyly slipped a piece of paper under the county seal, secured an impression, and then made off with it with other papers folded carelessly around it. This made Judge Smith's order legal.

Another piece of finesse on the part of Marshalltown we record to show the care that was taken not to give Marietta the least advantage. The signing of the jurat at the election of 1858 in Marshall township was neglected and the poll books had gone into the hands of the county judge, who lived at Marietta. Old Mr. Rice and Father Dunton went in the dead of night, got the books, and waking up the careless officers, had the returns signed properly, and carried them back to Marietta before anybody was stirring. This, too, in the face of legal proceedings, and under the nose of the board of canvassers.

But we hasten to the morning of the 11th of January, 1859, that dawned upon the rival towns, cold and frosty. Judge Smith's order had been promulgated by messengers to the friends of Marshalltown throughout the county, and urging them to come forward and help the sheriff bring the records down to their village. Harris, the sheriff, lived there, and his interests of course lay with them. Previous to this a militia company called the "Bowen Guards" had become quite formidable in appearance, on drill and parade through the streets of the town.

Sheriff Harris, after partaking of a hearty breakfast, ordered the Bowen Guards, Captain Shurtz commanding, "to appear before the courthouse in Marietta, Marshall county, armed and equipped as by law required," etc. There were also instructions not to swear or hurt any one, but other duties were left to conjecture—the object being really to intimidate Marietta, thinking she would give up the records when the army should appear before her gates.

The Bowen Guards had sent to Fort Dodge and got a few guns. Every warlike weapon that could be found was scoured up ready for the contest. Wagons came in from the country filled with armed men. Orderlies were flying about with dispatches from Woodbury to Henderson, from Rice to both, from Anson all around town. Brigadier-General Hamhel and Kelley took charge of the corps of observation, consisting mostly of young men and boys, who went ahead to the western bill between the two villages. Chaplain Babcock was hustling about with his white cravat, making calculations as to the number of wounded to be taken care of. Ferguson and Cooper told Indian stories, while Judge Smith remained a silent yet fearful spectator of these warlike preparations. Women bade their loved ones good-bye with agonized hearts, fearing that their husbands and sons might be brought back corpses or maimed for life.

The Bowen Guards moved forward—E. Shurtz, captain; Wells Rice, first lieutenant; George Hampton, second lieutenant—and behind the militia came wagons filled with belligerent farmers, and armed men on horseback, the whole army about six hundred strong, which finally drew up in front of the town of Marietta, ready for fight.

In the meantime the county seat had been busy. Friends from Liberty, Minerva, Eden and Iowa townships came into town, armed to the teeth, to defend the records from the profane hands of the goths from Marshalltown.

This motley army was under the control of W. W. Weatherly, ex-sheriff, one of the best natured men in the world, and with scarcely belligerent propensities enough to kill a chicken, except when roused. A keg of powder was placed under the safe of the courthouse to blow the records and raiders to atoms, rather than have the books go into the hands of "the robbers."

Patterson of Patterson's Grove, who had been in the Mexican war, was a sort of aid-de-camp to Weatherly. Turner, Williams, Abel, Boardman, all stood waiting on the steps of the courthouse for the army to attack.

Many of the young boys of Marietta were armed with rifles; some had hatchets and axes; and a man named Daly was seen with an old-fashioned sausage stuffer, squirting muddy water at the invaders. Women were also armed with guns. The roofs and windows of some of the buildings near the courthouse were lighted by the angry looks of their owners. Crookham made his will, then stood trembling like an aspen near the Shively house, awaiting the bloody fray. Mr. Dishon and Quincy Black marched around their firesides, pistols in hands, to defend their wives and children, for the threat had come up to Marietta that the invaders would burn it if the records were not given up.

Sheriff Harris left the guards just outside the village gates, and presented Judge Smith's order very courteously to Mr. Weatherly, who quietly refused to give up the records, believing that some foul means had been used to procure the document. Harris was to return to the guards and tell them when to advance. The hungry army waited till afternoon and no sheriff appearing to lead them on, Shurtz, Rice and Hampton, after consultation, concluded to go on without him, and this page of war history in Marshall county is made brighter by the advance of the army to the courthouse.

But it was a sorry march. Women and children flouted and jeered at the poor guards; some threw decayed hen fruit and vegetables; and with a great deal of discomfort if not much dignity, the vanguard drew up in front of the courthouse.

Harris now made his appearance, ordering wagons drawn up into lines for breastworks. There was not much military precision, for guards, officers and armed citizens of Marshalltown slowly filed in front of the courthouse, where the Marietta army was entrenched. The armies were within sixteen feet of each other, and when their rifles were raised not a sound was heard just then but the click of guns. Hepburn, who stood rather in front of the guards, looked right and left; saw they were being flanked on all sides; an old enemy not ten feet away with his hand on the trigger of his gun, and became suddenly aware of the fearful consequences of the result. Calling out to Weatherly, "For God's sake, don't shoot!" the Marshalltown men threw up the sponge.

There was threatening and oaths between Sam Hoffman and Alex Crow; the rain of blood was just ready to burst upon these deluded men on both sides, when Boardman advanced a step or two, after Hepburn's speech, and in a calm, clear voice read an injunction from Judge Thompson of the district court, a higher power than Judge Smith, restraining Marshalltown from removing the records.

How this was done in the face of the action of the supreme court we have no means of knowing, but the injunction proved a benediction to the crowd, and the Bowen Guards slipped away on the homeward march. Harris could not be found. One of the guards returned to the ranks who had left with a fearful stomach ache; another went away to light his pipe; one valiant Marietta man emerged from a pile of rails; but most of the armies were real belligerents.

Had there been a chance shot among the boys—had Harris in the beginning rushed into the court house—had there been less discipline, there is no telling what horrors might have been committed. Providence certainly watched over these half crazed men.

Outsiders began to talk over the injunction; some of the army went off swearing at the judge for spoiling the fight; and by sunset the contest was fairly over. Marietta was the county seat of Marshall county in spite of guard and musket, wearing her diadem with undiminished luster, without sending a single hero of the day's battle to the shades of Valhalla.

The guards appeared before the gates of Marshalltown, without county records, without ashes of Marietta buildings, without scalps or smell of gunpowder upon their clothing, but the soldiers were awfully tired and hungry.

Messengers had been bringing in false reports from the scene of action. One reported "the streets of Marietta are running with blood;" "Wells Rice killed;" until the village on Linn creek was wild with excitement. When the doughty army came home safe and sound, the rebound from the dismal feeling of noon was wonderful. Wives joked their warlike husbands; suppers were got in a merry mood and the meal ended under more happy auspices than the gloomy breakfast.

Marietta was in trouble the next day for fear the raiders might return, but the plumes of the Marshalltown soldiers did not appear above the hills—this was the last of the army. Several quarrels came off; precautions were taken to defend the Marietta courthouse and the Marshalltown hall, but there was no more fighting on the field.

On the 13th of January, 1859, Judge Smith, from his office in Marietta, issued county bonds to William Dishon, merchant, to build a new courthouse in Marietta, to the amount of twenty-six thousand dollars. Mr. Dishon went to New York and traded these bonds for goods. It cost the county eight thousand dollars to release these bonds. Dishon did not even lay the foundations of a new structure.

At the April term of the district court, the mandamus of the supreme court came up again. An attachment was issued against Judge Smith for contempt, as it will be remembered he did not re-canvass at the proper time; but the real reason for this action of the Marshalltown lawyers was that Judge Smith had gone over to the Marietta interest after issuing the famous order. Governor Eastman at this term of the district court made several speeches upon the matter. Marietta had, it was said, a band of men, pledged in secret to slay and destroy, if her rival attempted to take the safe from the courthouse, even if the courts decided in her favor.

The last injunction of Judge Thompson was brought up in the supreme court at the June term, 1859. In December the whole matter was reviewed again, and a decision again given in favor of Marshalltown, which finally ended the controversy, to the great joy of her citizens. Marietta had by this time tired of the expense; some were making preparations to leave; so there was no demonstration made against the removal of the far-famed records, which were securely locked in the iron safe belonging to the county. The aforesaid safe was placed upon a sled drawn by six yoke of oxen, and on New Year's day, 1860, the archives were put in the keeping of the proper officers in the town hall, or what was thereafter known as the courthouse in Marshalltown. A reception was given to the citizens of Marietta in the afternoon; a free dinner; speeches were made, toasts drank, and never was fraternization carried on more rapidly, or with deeper feeling. For several years Marietta officers were re-elected; the buildings from the despoiled town followed her officers; Waters, Turner, Abell, Boardman, Arnold, Holmes and Whealan came to Marshalltown to live.

The removal of the county seat was a grand spoke in the wheel of fortune to Marshalltown. The survey of the Cedar Rapids and Missouri River railroad was then made, which brought up town lots to a good figure. Mr. Woodbury, of the enterprising village, was chosen vice-president of the company, and by his masterly efforts brought the railroad to its borders in March, 1863. This is the Chicago & Northwestern railroad of to-day.

The citizens of the new-found city invited Chicago and the rest of the world to visit them—feasting, dancing, speeches and congratulations were the order of things.

The war of the rebellion called out about eleven hundred soldiers from the county, and many brave officers. At the close of active service veterans came home with greenbacks, and a stream of emigration followed to all parts. Lands rose in value, business was lively, so that in five years Marshalltown had 300 per cent increase in population.

In 1870, about the 1st of April, the Central Railroad of Iowa was finished, which brought the city in direct communication with St. Paul and St. Louis, the coal regions of Oskaloosa and the pineries of the north making a market for grain and produce which added much to the wealth of the city and county.

The city now has fine business buildings, handsome residences and some of the best kept and most attractive streets and avenues of any city in the West. It has an electric street railway, fine system of waterworks, fire department, gas and electric light plants, complete sewerage system, a splendid courthouse, costing $150,000, extensive wholesale houses, factories for the manufacture of wagons, buggies, steel furnaces, water governors, drop forges, canned goods, steam and gasoline engines, flour, vinegar, pickles, water heaters, bricks, cigars, etc., etc. It has a pork packing establishment, four banks, a daily, semi-weekly and two or three newspapers, twelve fine church edifices, excellent schools, Dudley College, a flourishing Catholic institution, and is the location of the Iowa Soldiers' Home.

STATE CENTER is on the Chicago & Northwestern and Iowa Central railways, in the west central part of the county. It has a population of about 1,100, two banks, newspaper, opera house, waterworks, fire department, electric lights, creamery, excellent schools and five churches.

GILMAN is on the Iowa Central railroad, in the southeast corner of the county. It has a population of about 500, bank, canning factory, brick and tile works, newspaper, graded school and two churches.

JOHN D. VAIL

E. MORRIS VAIL
Manager Credit Guide Co.

A. G. GLICK
Manager Brittain & Co. Packing House

GEO. H. BEEBE
Manufacturer

J. C. KOONTZ

JOHN COBURN
Dealer in Real Estate and Loans

C. W. NELSON
Manager Marshall Ice Co.

ED. T. AUSTIN
Proprietor Hawkeye Printing Co.

L. L. DILLER
Veterinary Surgeon

C. H. VAN LAW
Attorney

G. W. BURNHAM
Member Firm of Burnham & Egermayer
Attorneys

I. S. MILLARD
Justice of the Peace

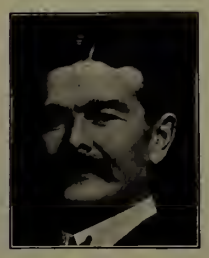
THEO. F. BRADFORD
Attorney

BENJAMIN PACKER
Salesman DeLaval Separator Co.

HENRY WEBER
Dealer in Coal, Wood, Flour and Feed

PERCIVAL WEBSTER
Writer of Insurance

BYRON WEBSTER
Deceased



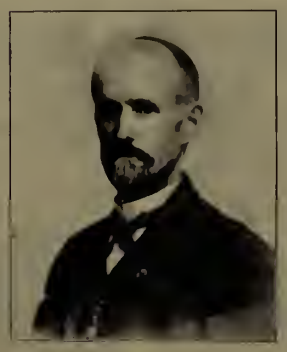
CHAS. H. HULL
With H. Willard Son & Co.

I. S. FINKLE
Dealer in Real Estate

GEO. M. LYON
Lawyer. Dealer Real Estate and Loans

F. H. HOUGHTON
Writer of Insurance

GEORGE ALLEN



R. W. CHAMBERLAIN
Jeweler and Optician

J. M. WHITAKER
Lawyer

H. F. CLEMENS
Dealer in Real Estate, Loans and
Insurance


M. D. Huston
Dealer in Furnaces and Sheet Metal Work


W. E. Leech
Dealer in Real Estate, Loans and Insurance


George A. Olson


I. E. Hubler
General and Bicycle Repairer


J. M. Holt


C. E. Carpenter


Andy Bowman
Proprietor of Saloon


Sherman Wolfgang
Breeder of Coach Horses


C. A. Buchwald
Dealer in Lumber


Frank H. Brown
Pioneer Dairyman


C. F. Schmidt


Carl Steinmayer


F. S. Widl
Merchant

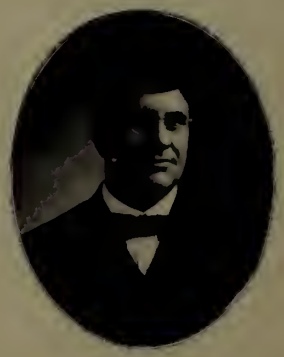

A. Carlson


J. M. Stonestreet
Photographer


Mr. and Mrs. Frank J. Young
Mr. Young a Barber


Geo. A. Bowman
Deceased


M. E. Melvin
Dealer in Real Estate


W. C. Smith


Edward Heinz and Son


F. Schulz and Family


Wm. Clemens and Family


Joseph M. Ferguson
Deceased


Joseph Cooper
Deceased


C. J. Scheeler
Proprietor of Livery


Mrs. C. J. Scheeler

LISCOMB is on the Iowa Central railway, in the north central part of the county. It has a population of about 400, bank, newspaper, brick and tile works, creamery, good school and two churches.

LAUREL is a town of 200 population on the Iowa Central railway, in the south central part of the county. It has a bank, a good school, three churches, etc.

MELBOURNE is on the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul and Chicago Great Western railways, fourteen miles southwest of Marshalltown. It has a population of about 375, bank, newspaper, brick and tile works, graded school and three churches.

ST. ANTHONY, formerly known as Biven's Grove, is on the Iowa Central railway, in the northwest part of the county. It has a population of about 200, bank, graded school and three churches.

CLEMONS is on the Iowa Central railway, sixteen miles northwest of Marshalltown. It has a population of 200, graded school and a church.

ALBION is on the Iowa Central railway, seven miles northwest of Marshalltown. It has a population of 440, bank, good school and three churches.

MARIETTA, once the county seat and principal town of the county, is now a discontinued postoffice. Thus is its glory departed and the hopes of its founders long since witherod away.

RHODES is on the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul railway, in the southwest corner of the county. It has a population of about 500, bank, newspaper, brick and tile works, graded school and three churches.

LE GRAND is on the Iowa river and the Chicago & Northwestern railway, ten miles southeast of Marshalltown. It has a population of 408, bank, good school and three churches, also Palmer (Christian) College, also academy belonging to the Friends' Church.

Other small villages and postoffices are as follows: Quarry, with a population of 200; La Moille and Ferguson, with 150 each; Bangor, Bromley, Green Mountain, Van Cleve, Haverhill and Luray, with 100 each; Dillon, 75; Dunbar, 60; Pickering, Minerva and Capron, postoffices only.

## Minerva Township.

By REV. A. J. BOEHM.

Minerva township, in Marshall county, Iowa, probably represents one of the most prosperous communities of farmers in the State of Iowa. Not any of them when coming here forty years ago were abundantly provided with the necessities of life, but hard labor, perseverance and thrift have been crowned with success, and today they are all in good circumstances. Success, however, has not turned their hearts and heads so as to only prepare for their earthly welfare, but they have also used some of their time for things spiritual. The result is the Evangelical Lutheran Church. This society was organized by the zealous missionary, Rev. F. Doscher, on the 17th of April, 1865. A constitution was adopted and signed by fifteen voting members, of whom the following four are still living: Henry Smith, Henry Oehlsen, Sr., Louis Hartwig and Louis Frohwein. Although having a hard struggle as pioneers they nevertheless called Rev. C. F. Herman as their pastor and supported him as circumstances permitted. The small flock grew considerably under this pastorate. Besides tending to his ministerial duties, he began teaching a parochial school and within a few years it became necessary to call a special teacher. This school is kept up to the present day, the members sending their children to it as soon as age and distance will permit. All the branches of the common school are taught in English and religion in the German language. The society has a fine property in the most conspicuous place of the township, consisting of a church edifice 30x60, gallery on three sides, seating capacity 600 people, a spire of seventy-five feet with an 1,800-pound bell in it and a $1,000 pipe organ adorning the interior. Besides this there is a neat schoolhouse and a modern parsonage on a five-acre tract of land and three-acre cemetery. It is a custom among these people whenever money is needed for church or benevolent purposes to supply it themselves, without the aid of fairs and suppers. The present pastor, Rev. A. J. Boehm, has been connected with the church fifteen years. Under his leadership the church has prospered remarkably, in spite of the continuous drain it suffers by retired farmers moving out of the parish and a great many young pulling stakes for newer farm countries. St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church now numbers 300 communicant members and 590 souls; at the same time being the mother church of its faith in this county, and of which another Lutheran church of about the same size has been organized in State Center.

## Minerva Township.

Minerva township is in the extreme western part of Marshall county and is, from an agricultural point of view, one of the best in the county. The soil, with the exception of that in the northeast corner, which is somewhat sandy, is a rich clay loam in a high state of cultivation and yields fine crops of all descriptions. There is very little waste land, the low wet places having been nearly all tiled out. Fine houses and barns have been built on most of the farms to take the place of the smaller ones of the pioneer days, and one has only to drive through the township to realize that the farmers are wideawake and up to date. The land is well watered by numerous streams, of which Minerva creek is the largest.

The southern part of the township was settled by an intelligent class of Germans who came in the early "sixties," and who by thrift and economy have become wealthy. The northern part was settled by people of different nationalities who have kept pace with their neighbors of the south.

The first land was entered by Robert Elder, who came from Greensburg, Ind., with a land warrant given him by his father, who was a soldier in the Mexican War. With Elder came a Mr. Patterson, who located in what afterward became known as Patterson's Grove. Messrs. Elder and Patterson both went back to Indiana and in 1851 accompanied by William McCormick came and settled permanently. They had two yoke of oxen and a span of horses, and in two lumber wagons brought all their household goods, farm implements, etc. Two years later Daniel Stevens came and settled in Patterson's Grove; George Wantz came with his family in 1854; John and Joe Anselm, two sturdy Frenchmen, came the same year and settled not far from the others. William Clemons also came in 1855 and bought out Mr. Elder, who not long after failed in business and went to Kansas, where he afterward became wealthy.

At about this time came Mr. Pfantz, who settled on land now owned by his son, Henry Pfantz. The LaPlants and Eckhardts came in the early "fifties."

The south part of the township was settled somewhat later by the German colonists mentioned in the first part of this sketch. Henry L. Smith and Mr. Schaper came at the close of the Civil War, after having served as soldiers in the Federal army. Mention might be made of many more, but space will not permit.

The first schoolhouse in the township was built at the south end of Patterson's Grove, in 1856. It was built of logs, and here was held the first township election. The first school teacher was George Magee, Jr., who came to the township in 1855 with his parents, his father, George Magee, Sr., being the first justice of the peace. Religious services were held at the different houses until 1859, when a church was built on the line between Minerva and Liberty townships. The first service in this church was conducted by a Mr. Krill, by faith a Dunkard, and the first regular pastor was Judge Smith, of Marshalltown. Oliver Hamilton built the first store in 1858, all the goods sold having been hauled from Iowa City by team. This store was run only a short time, one being opened a few years later by a Mr. Darner in what is now Clemons.

After the "sixties," people came in so fast that it would be impossible to mention them here, but they have helped to make Minerva township second to none in the county.

## Timber Creek Township.

By B. F. SMITH.

The first party of settlers of Timber Creek township consisted of Joseph Cooper, David E. Cooper, J. M. Ferguson, John Campbell and Dr. E. B. Bush. They reached Timber creek on the 13th day of March, 1848, and there camped for the night. On the morning of the 14th they decided to examine the country before making claims. They went north past the present site of Marshalltown and reached the river below Marietta; thence proceeded up the river and part of them stayed with Dr. Bush, who had entered a claim in the northwest part of the county. D. E. Cooper remained over night with Curtis Dooley, who, with Joab Bennett, had settled in that vicinity, but they never became citizens of the county, as they remained but a short time. On the morning of the 15th the party went up to the west fork of the Iowa river, but found no site that pleased them so well as the original selection on Timber Creek.

On the 18th of March these men took claims on the site first chosen by blazing trees and driving stakes. The country was green with grass at that early season of the year; in all directions the fresh growth of herbage was beautiful to the eye and the pioneers agreed in calling it a lovely region. Soon the party returned to Jasper county and prepared to return to Marshall county as soon as possible. On April 1 the little band came on and this time W. C. Smith, William Springer and J. F. M. Cooper accompanied them. The Coopers bought ox teams and Mr. Smith a team of horses, which were the first teams in this county.

In 1848 to 1850 the pioneers of Marshall county were compelled to go to Oskaloosa for their provisions, but during the years 1851 to 1853 the natural channel of trade opened into Iowa City and continued there until 1858, when the railroad diverted it toward Cedar Rapids.

The milling devices were very crude in 1849, as is shown by the following incident. One day Francis M. Cooper and William Asher took two bushels of corn to the first mill built in that county and concluded to wait for their grist. They went into the timber and hunted for bee trees until 3 o'clock (five hours after they handed in their grist) and when they returned there was still half a bushel of corn in the hopper.

John Haines brought the first threshing machine into the county in 1854. The pioneers had to go thirty-five miles to get their plows sharpened and from forty to fifty miles to get their corn cracked, as wheat was not to be had. The early settlers all located in the timber and along the edges, as coming from a timber country, they thought they could not stand the prairies. In those days the winters were very severe and snow very deep. Game of all kinds, elk, deer, turkeys, etc., a man could go out and kill before breakfast. There were also a great many wild animals, such as panthers, wildcats, wolves, otter and beaver.

The first white settlers in Timber Creek township came in 1848 with their covered wagons and oxen to settle in the "far West," and located in Timber Creek Grove, which consisted of about 28,000 acres, and I in my boyhood days thought it the garden spot of the world. The good fathers and mothers commenced to unload their kettles and fix for camping, and there were many hardships to contend with. All around them were vast prairies, timber, howling wolves and Indians; no roads to travel and they found their way by guess.

The year of 1850 was a notable one in the annals of the county because of an Indian scare. The Indians were reported as being very wild and hostile and rumors were afloat about the conduct of the braves near Indianatown, their headquarters in the adjoining county of Tama. At that place there were about 1,500 warriors and they became very ugly and threatening, so the pioneers set about erecting a fort or stockade in which they could gather their families together for safety until the danger was past. The fort was ninety feet wide, built of puncheons driven like piles into the ground, so that the walls were about ten feet high. This they called Fort Robinson. It was built on the north side of Timber creek on a large knoll overlooking the country for miles, and at the time of the rumored outbreak twenty-four families took refuge there.

The first postoffice in the county was located on Section 34, Township 83 North, Range 18 West, in the present township of Timber Creek. William C. Smith was appointed postmaster by Honorable Nathan K. Hall, Postmaster General. The appointment was made June 13, 1850, and the commission bears the date of July 10, 1850. The post route was from the office in Timber Creek township to Newton, Jasper county, Iowa, and the service was weekly. A. J. Smith was contractor and carried the mail for the net proceeds of the Timber Creek office.

# BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES.

## City of Marshalltown and Linn and Marshall Townships.

**J. E. McDONALD**, real estate and land agent, is a native of this state, having been born in Buchanan county, September 26, 1870. His parents were T. and Mary McDonald. Mr. McDonald located in this county in the year 1897, and in 1905 was appointed to the council of Marshalltown, to which body he was regularly elected in 1906. He is now a prominent member of the fraternal orders of Knights of Columbus and B. P. O. E.

**GEORGE GREGORY**, leading member of the Gregory Coal, Coke and Lime Company, wholesalers and retailers, is a native of this county, where he was born November 8, 1862, a son of Stephen F. and Emily J. Gregory. His marriage occurred in State Center, Iowa, October 24, 1886, when he took as his bride Miss Clara E. Dudley, a native of Dixon, Ill., and born June 24, 1863. To the union of our subject with Miss Dudley have been born three children, Gertrude G., George Dudley and Jerome Woodworth. Mr. Gregory is prominent in city affairs, now serving in the City Council. He also holds the important position of vice-president of the Iowa and Nebraska Coal Dealers' Association.

**FRANK J. YOUNG**, an enterprising citizen of Marshalltown and barber by trade, was born in Geneseo, Ill., August 5, 1860. He located in Marshall county in 1901. His parents are John D. and Elizabeth (Eckroat) Young. The marriage of Mr. Young and Miss Lizzie Broich took place at Ottumwa, Iowa, February 28, 1889. Mrs. Young was born in Nicholette county, Minnesota, July 21, 1868, to Frederick Wilhelm and Ernestina Broich. Mr. Young was elected a member of the City Council in 1906, and is a member of the following orders: I. O. O. F., K. of M., and B. of A. Y.

**WILLIAM BATTIN**, third County Judge and ex-Supervisor, and now loan, real estate and insurance agent, is one of the most respected citizens in Marshalltown. His parents, John and Sarah D. Battin, were some of the earlier settlers of Ohio, where Mr. William Battin was born June 24, 1832. He came to this county in March, 1857, but returned to Salem, Ohio, that same year, where he married Elizabeth B. Malmsbury, daughter of Isaac and Margaret Malmsbury, December 31, 1857, and then returned to Marshalltown. Mr. and Mrs. Battin are members of the Friends Church, and are the parents of nine children: Horace M., Isaac H., Margaret Pearson, John W., Sarah E. Price, J. Franklin, Jonnie M. Lehman, Cora M. Davidson and Helen M. Raley.

**WILLIAM B. B. POWELL**, millwright and contractor, was one of the enterprising citizens of Marshalltown. He was born in Stillwater, N. Y., February 9, 1819, and came to Marshalltown March 18, 1861, bringing his wife and two children, Edward F. and Ellen E. Powell, with him. He purchased a lot on East Main street, where he built himself a home, having to haul the lumber by team across the country from Iowa City, fifty miles away. Later he purchased eighty acres of land two miles east of the town from G. M. Woodbury, which was held until March 1, 1904. Mr. Powell died March 3, 1898, survived by his wife and the son and daughter referred to, together with five grandchildren, children of E. F. Powell, viz.: Maud, Gertie, George W., Russell W. and Marjorie Powell.

**E. Z. MACK**. An old and prominent official is Mr. E. Z. Mack, who served eleven terms as Superintendent of Waterworks. He is a native of this county, born June 17, 1865, a son of Z. A. and Lydia (Heiffner) Mack. In 1889 in this city he was united in marriage to Catherine McGowan. Mrs. Mack was born in Boone, Iowa, in 1867, a daughter of J. C. McGowan. Mr. and Mrs. E. Z. Mack are the parents of three children, Edwin F., aged 16 years; Florence, aged 9 years, and Raymond, aged 6 years. Mr. Mack is a member of the B. P. O. E., K. of M., M. B. of A., L. of M., and Highland Nobles.

**I. S. MILLARD**, Justice of the Peace, has been prominent in political and social circles of Marshalltown for some time. From 1892 to 1896 he was Clerk of the District Court and his record there is still upheld by citizens of both parties. Mr. Millard is Past Commander, St. Aldemar No. 30, Knights Templar, and for three years served as secretary of Marshall Lodge No. 108, A. F. and A. M., also three years as recorder of St. Aldemar No. 30, Knights Templar. He is also conducting a very successful fire and tornado insurance agency. He is the son of David R. and Julia (Elderkin) Millard, to whom he was born in Canada, near Hamilton, on November 5, 1849. Mr. Millard came to this country in 1869, residing a short time in Omaha, Neb., and from there went to Wasatch, Utah, in the employ of the Union Pacific railway. In the fall of 1870 he went to California and in the fall of 1872 came to Marshalltown, engaging with the Iowa Central railway as engineer, remaining in said capacity until December, 1892, at which time he resigned to assume the duties of Clerk of the District Court, holding office four years. Then he engaged in accident, fire and tornado insurance. In 1904 he was appointed water inspector for the city, continuing in said position until the fall of 1906, when he was elected Justice of the Peace. Mrs. Millard's parents came to Michigan in an early day from New York state. Her father, George E. DeVoe, building the first saw mill in that section, also engaged in farming, spent two years with his family in California and in 1872 returned to Litchfield, Mich., and engaged in the mercantile business, retiring therefrom two years prior to his death,

which occurred in 1886. In 1887 Mrs. DeVoe came to Marshalltown, making her home with her daughter until her death, which occurred May 22, 1905. Mr. Millard enjoys excellent health and expects to spend many more years of usefulness.

**F. H. HOUGHTON.** Marshall county has many well-to-do and prosperous business men, but none are better known than the subject of this sketch, who for years devoted his entire time to thoroughbred cattle and swine, thereby making himself an expert judge of same. Mr. F. H. Houghton is extensively engaged in breeding pure-bred swine and compiling catalogues and pedigrees of Short Horn cattle, as well as being a writer of insurance, residing on his "Suburban Place," Section 35, Marshall township. Mr. Houghton was born in New York, January 30, 1864, a son of G. W. and C. E. Houghton. On December 14, 1893, at Albion, he married Miss Cora C. Montgomery, whose birthplace was Marshalltown, where she was born to James D. and A. C. Montgomery, November 1, 1868. Mr. and Mrs. Houghton have one child, Carol.

**S. B. PACKARD.** The well-known owner of "Strathmore Stock Farm," Mr. S. B. Packard, is one of Marshall county's representative citizens. He was born in Auburn, Me., April 25, 1839, a son of Stephen and Roxanne (Briggs) Packard, and located in this county in December of 1885. On December 31, 1863, in New Orleans, La., he was married to Miss Emma Frances Steele. Mrs. Packard is a native of Algiers, La., born May 20, 1844, a daughter of Peter and Christiana Steele. To the union of Mr. Packard with Miss Steele have been born five children: Ada, now Mrs. Abbott; Blanche, S. B., Jr.; Walter and Ella. Mr. Packard's career has been filled with many honors. When the call for soldiers was made during the Civil War, Mr. Packard left his private interests and entered the army, being made first lieutenant of Company G, and afterward promoted to be captain of Company B, Twelfth Maine Volunteers, and at the close of the war he remained in the South, from 1869 to 1876, serving as United States Marshal in the District of Louisiana, and in 1876 elected Governor of that state. From 1878 to 1885, inclusive, he was United States Consul at Liverpool, England. Since 1900 he has been a member of the Iowa State Board of Agriculture.

**L. L. DILLER.** Among the energetic and enterprising young men of Marshall county is Mr. L. L. Diller, a graduated veterinary surgeon of the Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa, and of the Chicago Veterinary College, in the class of 1902. He was born in Liscomb township, this county, on May 7, 1877, and is a son of A. C. and Etta (Lane) Diller.

**C. A. BUCHWALD.** Among the leading representatives of the industrial interests of Marshalltown is Mr. C. A. Buchwald, who is connected with the C. A. Buchwald Lumber Company and also owner of the Buchwald Brick and Tile Company. He was born in Wurtemburg, Germany, December 20, 1859, and when 6 years of age came to Marshall county with his parents, Charles and Amelia (Vogel) Buchwald. On October 5, 1882, in Marshalltown, occurred the marriage of Mr. Buchwald and Miss Mary Wise, who was born in Illinois, September 15, 1861. Her parents were Jacob and Anna (Coleman) Wise. Mr. and Mrs. Buchwald are the parents of three children, Fred J., Laura and Bertha A.

**J. L. CARNEY** is a native of Massachusetts, being born at Lawrence. He removed to Ohio at an early age, then went to Iowa by the prairie schooner route in 1855, settling first in Poweshiek county, where he passed his early years on a farm in Sheridan township. After the death of his father, which occurred during the Civil War, the young man removed to Grinnell and entered Iowa College, from whence he graduated in 1871. He attended law school at the Iowa State University, from which he graduated in 1873. He removed to Marshalltown in August of that year, where he has been a resident since that date. Mr. Carney has been a member of the law firms of Henderson, Merriman & Carney, of Henderson & Carney, of Brown & Carney and of Carney & Holt, but has been practicing alone for several years past. He has held the offices of City Solicitor of Marshalltown, County Attorney of Marshall county and Senator from the Twenty-eighth District for four years in each office. He is now a member of the Board of Directors of the Independent School District of Marshalltown and President of the Board; Vice-President and member of the Board of Directors of the City National Bank and member of the Boards of Directors of other corporations and has been connected with important litigations of various kinds as attorney during his active life. Mr. Carney married Miss Minnie E. Tillotson in May of 1879 and has four children. The eldest, Leonard T., is now in Harvard Law School, Harvard, Mass., and will become associated with his father in the practice of law after graduation from that school. Lora M. and Gladys M. are now in Mount Holyoke College, Mass., and Gerna J. at Downer College, Milwaukee. Mr. Carney was a member, as delegate from the Fifth Congressional District, of the National Republican Convention at Minneapolis in 1892.

**EDWARD HEINZ**, the well-known dealer in hardware and furnaces, ocated at 22 North First avenue, is one of the prominent merchants of Marshelltown. He is a member of the K. O. T. M. and several other local lodges. Mr. Heinz has been in business here for some time and his ever-increasing trade shows that his patrons and the general public appreciate his efforts to supply the best at the lowest cost, to treat all his customers alike and to give general satisfaction. He was born in Austria August 17, 1854, a son of Anthony Heinz, and located in this county on June 4, 1878. In the spring of 1881 Mr. Heinz was married to Miss Malinda Estel, daughter of Frederick Estel. Mrs. Heinz was born in White House, Ohio, August 1, 1860. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Heinz have come four children, Millie, born November 13, 1882; Gussie, born September 29, 1890; Marion, born May 1, 1895, and Edward, born May 5, 1905.

**O. L. INGLEDUE**, the enterprising Mayor and former Councilman of Marshalltown, of the firms of Ingledue & Young, retail shoes, and Ingledue & Co., retail dry goods, is a native of the county, born here June 26, 1861, son of James L. Ingledue. Here in Marshalltown he married Miss Lottie M. Bromley, daughter of Charles E. Bromley. Mrs. Ingledue was born in Green Bay Wis., June 28, 1860. Mr. and Mrs. Ingledue are the parents of two boys, Ross B. Ingledue, deceased, and Karl J. Ingledue.

**GEORGE A. OLSON**, the genial grocer, is one of Marshalltown's foremost business men. His business ability is recognized by all his acquaintances. Mr. Olson is Vice-President of the Retail Grocers' Association, Financial Secretary of the North Star Sick Benefit Society and a member of the Knights of Pythias, K. O. T. M. and of the Court of Honor. He has been in the grocery business since 1898. His reputation as a square-dealing merchant is well established and his business is almost outgrowing the present location. Mr. Olson is the son of Henry and Anna (Anderson) Olson, being born in this city October 19, 1878.

**WILLIAM R. PAINTER**, one of the progressive merchants in Marshelltown, was born in Morgan county, Indiana, September 3, 1864, a son of Isaac and Joanna (Johnson) Painter. On June 5, 1888, he married Ella Elliott, daughter of George and Abi (Frazer) Elliott. Mr. and Mrs. Painter have one son, Carl Elliott Painter.

**A. A. NICHOLSON**, a highly-efficient Deputy Sheriff of Marshall county, was born in Marion township, January 24, 1872, a son of Joel L. and Eliza (Shivley) Nicholson. Fraternally Mr. A. A. Nicholson is connected with the I. O. R. M. and B. P. O. E.

**J. F. CROSBY**, the efficient manager of "Crosby's American Dispatch Company," came to Marshalltown April 8, 1903. He was born in Whitewater, Wis., July 27, 1863, and is a son of James and Ellen (Bighlein) Crosby. In Knoxville, Iowa, on October 2, 1887, he was united in marriage to Miss Frances Hegwood, the daughter of John and Leah (Reynolds) Hegwood. Mrs. Crosby was born in Knoxville, July 11, 1859. This union was blessed with five children: John Harold, born July 20, 1888; James Bernard, born November 22, 1889; Henry Raymond, born March 8, 1891; Ellen Frances, born April 14, 1893, and William Glen, born October 14, 1896. Mr. Crosby is a member of the M. W. of A.

**DR. ROSA LIEBIG.** Among the prominent physicians and surgeons of Marshalltown is Dr. Rosa Liebig, who was born in Springville, Mich., September 5, 1854, a daughter of John Michel and Hannah (Powers) Klein. Dr. Rosa Liebig is prominent in the Humane Society of Marshalltown, having served three terms as Secretary of the Humane Society and is now Humane Officer, also Truant Officer and School Physician of this city. She is Secretary of the Eastern Star Lodge, member of D. of R, L. O. T. M. and ex-President of the W. R. C. In Milwaukee, Wis., in March, 1894, Dr. Rosa and Victor E. Liebig were united in marriage. Mr. Victor E. Liebig was born in Austria, September 5, 1854, a son of Gustav and Elizabeth (Holland) Liebig. He is also prominent in fraternal orders, being a member of A. F. & A. M., I. O. O. F., B. P. O. E A. O. U. W. and K. of P.

**ANTHONY PSENICKA**, the well-known merchant tailor, was born in Bohemia, April 24, 1868, and located in Marshall county in 1890. Mr. Psenicka is a son of Frank and Barbora (Schneider) Psenicka. The marriage of Anthony Psenicka and Annie Tesser took place in Omaha, Neb., in 1898. Mrs. Psenicka is also a native of Bohemia. She was born there April 18, 1868, to Josef and Katherine (Sobotka) Tesser. Mr. and Mrs. Psenicka have five children: Lillian, 17 years of age; Mamie, 15 years of age; Ralph, 12 years of age; William, 9 years of age, and Ethel, 7 years of age. Mr. Psenicka is a member of the following fraternal orders: B. P. O. E., K. of M., Home Guards of the World and Germania Club, and is now serving his fourth term as Councilman.

**ELIJAH W. JAY**, one of the leading physicians and surgeons of Marshall county, was born in LeGrand, Iowa, March 17, 1864. He is the son of the well-known pioneer, Samuel Jay, and commenced his practice of medicine in this county in 1893. In St. Anthony, Iowa, October 24, 1886, was celebrated the marriage of Mr. Jay to Miss Emma F. Miller, a native of Hardin county, Iowa, where she was born in 1868 to Mr. and Mrs. Abraham J. Miller. Mr. and Mrs. Jay's union has been blessed with four children, Ada S., Raymond Denver, Gertrude May and Clyde Mellville.

**ROBERT W. STEVENS.** One of the prominent officials in Marshalltown is Robert W. Stevens, the efficient Deputy Treasurer. Mr. Stevens was born in Van Cleve on August 23, 1870, a son of Xerxis C. and Elizabeth (Harvey) Stevens. His father, Xerxis C. Stevens, served in the Civil War as Captain of Company F, Fifteenth Vermont Volunteers, under Col. Redfield Proctor, now United States Senator from Vermont. On July 12, 1899, in Marshalltown, Mr. R. W. Stevens and Miss Maude C. Drum were united in marriage. Mrs. Stevens is a native of this county, born October 19, 1873, a daughter of Charles and Anna (Windish) Drum. To this union have been born two children, Elizabeth and Katherine. Mr. Stevens is a member of the A. F. & A. M.

**JOHN R. MORRIS**, the efficient manager of the Marshalltown Drop Forge Company, was born in Green county, Pennsylvania, in 1863, a son of John and Sarah (Church) Morris. His marriage was with Miss Mary E. Graham, and occurred in Green county, Pennsylvania, in 1884. Mrs. Morris is a daughter of William and Charlotte (Smith) Graham, to whom she was born in Green county in 1859. Mr. and Mrs. Morris located in Marshall county April 1, 1907, and are the parents of seven children: Clara, Artie, Harvey, Melvin, Martha, Henry and Laura. Mr. Morris is a leading member of the M. W. A.

**H. C. LOUNSBERRY** holds the office of Clerk of the District Court of Marshall county. He was born in Union township, Hardin county, June 14, 1874, and located in Marshall county in 1876. His parents were H. W. and Agnes (Gourley) Lounsberry. Mr. Lounsberry is a member of the M. W. of A.

**S. M. GAUSE**, the highly-efficient Deputy Sheriff of Marshall county, was born in Powesheik county on March 9, 1860, a son of Eli C. and Martha (Harold) Gause. In 1882 Mr. S. M. Gause came to this county and on September 13, 1885, was united in marriage to Miss Nancy E. Mooney, a native of this county, born December 9, 1861, daughter of Samuel and Sarah (Clemons) Mooney. Two children were born to Mr. and Mrs. Gause, Zoe and Hollis.

**WILLIAM BREMNER** holds the public office of County Surveyor. He was born in Botripbnie, Scotland, in 1831, and located in Marshall county in 1856. Mr. Bremner is a son of James and Helen (Ord) Bremner. William Bremner and Catherine C. Hampton, daughter of George S. and Ann Hampton, were married in Iowa City, May 24, 1860. Mrs. Bremner is a native of Welleville, Ohio. Four children were born to Mr. and Mrs. Bremner: George H., Frances, William H. and Annabel, who died.

**J. P. COOPER.** Among the officials of Marshall county is Mr. J. P. Cooper, the County Treasurer. Mr. Cooper was born in this county, near Ferguson, on June 17, 1867, a son of Joseph N. and Mary J. (Jewel) Cooper, and is a lineal descendant of Joseph Cooper, who made the first entry of land in Marshall county. On April 16, 1890, in Marshalltown, was celebrated the wedding of Mr. J. P. Cooper and Miss Mary E. Campbell, also a native of this county, born November 10, 1873, a daughter of John F. Campbell and Matilda (Denny) Campbell. This union brought forth three children, Elva G., Joseph G. and Helen J.

**JOSEPH M. FERGUSON.** With the first party of settlers in Marshall county came Joseph M. Ferguson. His place of birth was Pulaski county, Kentucky, and took place about the year 1820. Mr. Ferguson first moved from Kentucky to Owen county, Indiana, in 1831, later to Jasper county, Iowa, in 1847, and finally located in Marshall county in the year 1848. At the time of the settlement of Mr. Ferguson in Marshall county it was not an organized county, but went under the name of Minerva township, and was attached to Jasper county. Our subject was the first Justice of the Peace of this territory, qualifying at Newton, Iowa. Later he was appointed as Organizing Sheriff—1849—and in that year called an election and organized the county. He was also chosen as first School Fund Commissioner in about the year 1850, in which capacity he served for several years. He lived to a very good old age, his death occurring about the year 1897.

**JOSEPH COOPER.** Another of the first party of settlers in Marshall county was Joseph Cooper, who was born November 12, 1798, near Summerset, Pulaski county, Ky. In Kentucky Mr. Cooper grew to manhood and in 1823, on October 7, was united in marriage with Miss Martha J. Ferguson, who was born in North Carolina, September 3, 1808. In 1829 Mr. Cooper moved with his family to Owen county, Indiana, and in the fall of 1847 to Jasper county, Iowa. In the spring of 1848 Joseph Cooper with his brother-in-law, Joseph M. Ferguson, on the 18th day of March, located their claims in Marshall county about six miles south of the present site of Marshelltown, and on the 6th day of April finished their log cabins and took possession. On June 7, 1848, Mr. Cooper made entry for his land and received patent therefor December 4 of the same year, his being the first patent conveying title that was issued by the government for land in the then unorganized territory known as Minerva Creek township, and attached to Jasper county. This territory was organized as Marshall county during the summer of 1849, at which time Mr. Cooper was elected one of the three County Commissioners and served as such for three years, being closely identified with the organization of the first county government. Mr. Cooper was the father of the following children: David E., Mahala A., Amanda J., John F. M., James M., Joseph N., Martha C., Marquis B., Mary A., Jannette E. and Carl C., most of whom have lived continuously in the county since their arrival. Mr. Cooper lived to the age of 79 years, his death having occurred June 4, 1877.

**L. DERBY**, a prominent citizen of Marshalltown, Iowa, held the office of City Clerk for five terms. He was born in Canaan, N. H., August 11, 1852, and located in Marshall county in 1893. The parents of Mr. Derby are Marvin and Sarah (Woodward) Derby. Mr. Derby was married at Hebron, Neb., December, 1881, to Miss Mary E. Bute. She was born in Barrington, Ill., April of 1857, to Louis H. Bute and Polly (Applebee) Bute. Mr. and Mrs. Derby are the parents of two children, Louis E. and Lee M.

**T. F. JONES**, one of Marshalltown's enterprising merchants, has an up-to-date stock of wallpaper and paints in his store at 108 East State street. His general popularity has produced for him a large and profitable business, and his ability to please is appreciated by all his patrons. Mr. Jones was formerly First Assistant Chief of the Volunteer Fire Department, from 1899 to 1901, and Foreman of the Hook and Ladder Company from 1895 to 1899. He is a member of the K. O. T. M., L O. R. M. and Court of Honor. Mr. Jones is the son of Job and Mary (Clark) Jones. He was born in Marshalltown, January 15, 1874, and on March 2, 1904, was united in marriage with Miss Alice Buchwald, daughter of Charles Buchwald, of this city, who was born October 3, 1876. Mr. Jones is the father of three children: Carl, Alice and Gladys.

**JOHN COBURN**, real estate and insurance agent, is one of the city's respected citizens. He was born in Saratoga, N. Y., October 2, 1842, a son of George Coburn, of Walworth county, Wisconsin. Mr. John Coburn enlisted at Elkhorn, Walworth county, Wis., in Company D, Twenty-second Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry. He was brigaded in the Second Brigade under Gen. John C. Coburn. He served one year in Kentucky, when they were transferred to Nashville, Tenn., where at Springhill the brigade was captured except 400, and fifteen days later the balance of the brigade was captured and when exchanged was reorganized and placed in the Third Division, Twentieth Army Corps, with General Hooker as Commander of Corps. He followed General Sherman from Chattanooga to Atlanta, then to Savannah, then to North Carolina, where Johnson surrendered. He was captured by rebels at Bruntwood Station, near Nashville, and was sent to Libby Prison, where he was paroled. Mr. Coburn participated in seventeen battles, was never wounded or sent to the hospital for any sickness. In July, 1868, he came to Marshall county and here met Miss Sedie Shirk, daughter of Dr. Benjamin E. Shirk, whom he married October 21, 1871. Mrs. Coburn was born in Lancaster county, Pennsylvania. Mr. and Mrs. Coburn are the parents of two children, George O. and Lucy C.

**CHARLES A. BAUGHMAN** is one of Marshalltown's most enterprising young citizens, at present serving the city as engineer, and is also engaged in general engineering and surveying. Mr. Baughman is a native of Iowa, having been born in Mahaska county, May 26, 1875, a son of Henry and Mariotta Baughman. His marriage with Miss Mabel Dryden occurred September 17, 1902, in New Sharon, Iowa. Mrs. Baughman is a daughter of William and Marietta Dryden, to whom she was born December 3, 1877, in Lynnville, Iowa. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Baughman has come one child, William Dryden Baughman.

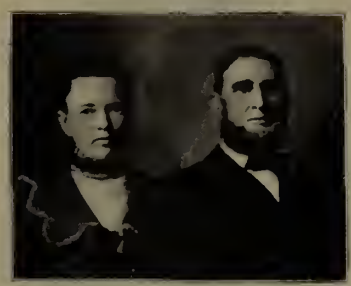
**J. F. SCHULTZ.**—The proprietor of "High View Stock Farm," Mr. J. F. Schultz, is one of Marshall county's most prominent and progressive farmers. He was born in Poweshiek county, Iowa, November 17, 1868, a son of Henry and Mary (Reighberg) Schultz, locating in Marshall county in 1899. His marriage with Miss Effie Merrill took place in Mahaska county, May 31, 1894. Mrs. Schultz is a native of Linn county, Iowa, where she was born November 16, 1873, a daughter of William C. and Lucretia (Osborn) Merrill. Mr. and Mrs. Schultz are the parents of one child, Dorothy.

**DANIEL ANDREWS** is a young and enterprising farmer of Linn township, occupying the farm known as "Ridge View." He is the eldest son of James and Asenath (Wilson) Andrews, of whom a brief sketch is given elsewhere in this volume. Mr. Andrews was born in Taylor township, August 2, 1879, and at Marshalltown, May 1, 1901, was married to Miss Letn Weatherly, who was born in Marshalltown, April 3, 1881. Her parents were A. Wilson and Emma (Hill) Weatherly, the former of whom is deceased. To Mr. and Mrs. Andrews have come three children: Adelaide, Dorothy and Carroll.

**C. E. CARPENTER.** Prominent among the representative citizens of Marshalltown is Mr. C. E. Carpenter, who is engaged in the manufacture of high-grade brick, tile and hollow blocks, his yard being located west of the city. He was born in Eldora, Iowa, January 25, 1868, and is a son of H. S. and Sylvia (Lynch) Carpenter. He came to Marshalltown in 1884, and here on June 20, 1894, was married to Miss Nellie Size. Her

MR. AND MRS. JOHN F. DIETERICH
Mr. Dieterich a merchant. Marshalltown

C. E. PICKARD AND FAMILY
Mr. Pickard a Piano Tuner. Marshalltown

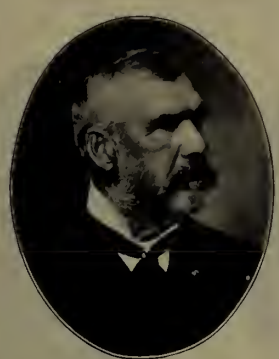


MR. and MRS. W. H. DAVIS
Leland Hotel, Marshalltown

MR. AND MRS. JOHN LUTES
Marshalltown

MR. AND MRS. JAS. ANDREWS
Linn Township

J. F. SCHULTZ
Linn Township



S. B. PACKARD
Linn Township

WM. B. B. POWELL
Deceased

JOHN R. MORRIS
Linn Township

MR. AND MRS. J. H. STEWARD
Marietta Township

RESIDENCE OF H. F. OEHLSEN
asant Home Farm, Minerva Township

J. F. CROSBY AND SONS
Linn Township

CATTLE OF L. ECKHARDT
Minerva Township

WILLOW GROVE STOCK FARM
J. W. Gaunt, Proprietor

RESIDENCE OF T. E. ERICKSON
Green Castle Township

RESIDENCE OF T. S. WOOD
State Center Township

RESIDENCE OF GEORGE M. LYON
Marshalltown

HERMAN L. BUSCHBOM AND FAMILY
Marietta Township

RESIDENCE OF R. G. WOLKEN
LeGrand Township

RESIDENCE OF E. L. CONDON
LeGrand Township

RESIDENCE OF OLE H. BRYNGELSON
G.een Castle Township

RESIDENCE OF JAMES MCMANNES
Liberty Township

RESIDENCE OF J. L. CARNEY
Marshalltown

RESIDENCE OF F. H. HOUGHTON
Marshalltown

RESIDENCE OF JOHN JOHNSON
Marietta Township


JAMES P. ALLISON
Ex-Mayor of State Center


W. N. GILBERT
President The Bank of State Center


ROBERT S. GOWDY
Mayor of State Center


J. W. DOBBIN
President Dobbin & Whitson State Bank


O. F. ECKLUND
Cashier The Bank of State Center


MAX M. PATTON
Manager of I. L. Patton Grain & Coal Co.


E. G. SWIFT
Postmaster


DR. THEO. ENGLE
Member firm Engle & Coe, Physicians


JOS. F. ZWILLING
Member firm Gohlke & Zwilling, Real Estate and Insurance


OSCAR GOHLKE
Member firm Gohlke & Zwilling, Real Estate and Insurance

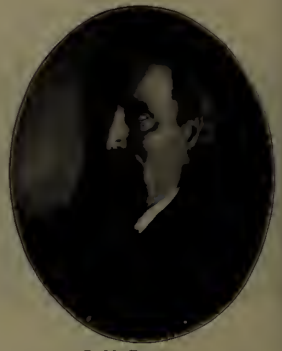

E. E. BENSON
Alderman

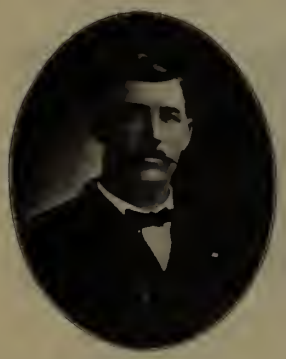

W. A. NICHOLS
Farmer


J. L. MCMAHON
Dealer in Hardware and Implements

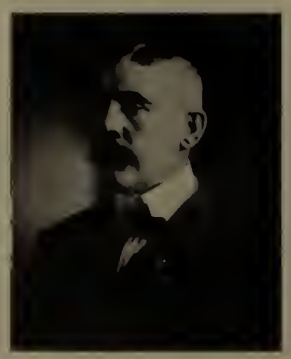

CLAUDE E. SPARKS
Photogrspher


W. F. BRIMHALL
Member firm Brimhall & Co.


S. M. BRIMHALL
Dealer in Furniture, Drugs and Undertaking


G. H. CARNEY
Proprietor of Meat Market


R. A. BUCK
Barber and Broker


E. H. SCHILLING
Dealer in Hardware


REV. JOHN H. FRIEDMANN
Pastor St. Joseph's Catholic Church


I. D. KAUFFMAN
Physician and Surgeon


WILMER W. WHITE
Attorney-at-Law


FRANK J. WHITNEY
Photographer


GARRETT T. CORBETT AND CHILD
Horse Buyer and Proprietor of Livery


T. S. WOOD
Dealer in Agricultural Implements

parents were W. A. and Wetna (Tower) Size. Mr. and Mrs. Carpenter have one child, George E.

**JAMES ANDREWS.** Among the early residents of Marshall county is Mr. James Andrews, who is a successful and energetic farmer and stock raiser of Linn township. He owns and occupies the farm known as the "Iowa Valley Stock Farm." Mr. Andrews is a native of Columbiana county, Ohio, having been born there June 7, 1845, a son of Daniel and Mary (Ratcliff) Andrews. In Taylor township, this county, on October 17, 1878, Mr. Andrews was united in marriage to Miss Asenath C. Wilson, who was born in Hamilton county, Indiana, May 3, 1860. Her parents are Nathan W. and Anna (Clayton) Wilson. Mr. and Mrs. Andrews have ten children. They are: Daniel, Edwin C., Luella, Anna Mary, Clara E., Raymond J., N. Frank, M. Grace, Helen M. and William.

**ROBERT A. McMAINS.** One of the efficient engineers of the Iowa Central railroad is Robert A. McMains, who was born in Knox county, Illinois, October 3, 1850. He is the son of James and Lucinda (Rice) McMains, and took up his residence in Marshall county in 1871. His marriage with Miss Maata B. Bolton took place in Oskaloosa, September 24, 1870. Mrs. McMains is a native of Ohio, having been born in Mercer county, January 8, 1852, a daughter of John and Lucretia (Barber) Bolton. Mr. McMains is a prominent member of the following fraternal orders: Blue Lodge, Chapter, Commandery and Scottish Rite of De Molay Consistory, member of El-Kahir Temple, of Cedar Rapids, and of the B. P. O. E., Marshalltown.

**ALBERT M. CLARK.** A former superintendent of construction and repairs on the Iowa Central Telegraph System, from October, 1871, to March of 1902, was born in Collins Center, Erie county, N. Y., January 11, 1844, a son of Mathew M. and Elsie J. (Colburn) Clark. Mr. Clark is a Civil War veteran, having served in Company H, Fifteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, Crocker's Iowa Brigade, and afterward in Company B, Second Iowa Cavalry. He was mustered out of service at Selma, Ala., September 19, 1865, and was united in marriage to Miss Florence A. Parmelee at Mendota, Ill., September 22, 1865. Mrs. Clark was born at Dearbornville, Wayne county, Mich., in 1845, a daughter of Henry and Elizabeth (Freeman) Parmelee. Mr. Clark is a member of the G. A. R. and A. F. & A. M.

**JOSEPH TUFFREE,** son of Simon Tuffree, a wideawake real estate agent of Marshalltown, was born in New Castle county, Delaware, February 10, 1810. He was united in marriage to Miss Mary A. Woolston, August 4, 1835, at Elkton, Md. Mrs. Taffree was born in Monmouth county, New Jersey, January 25, 1818, a daughter of Abram Woolston. Mr. and Mrs. Tuffree are the parents of eight children: Edmond, Frank, Joseph, Elmer, Jennie, Mrs. J. H. Smith, Mrs. O. J. Werley, Mrs. Bell Reed.

**ANDY BOWMAN.** A prosperous merchant of Marshalltown is Mr. Andy Bowman, proprietor of a saloon. His place of birth was Marion, Iowa, February 28, 1866, when he was born to George M. and Lena Bowman. In September of 1873 he located in Marshall county and in Marshalltown, in May of 1888, he was united in marriage with Miss Barbara Graf. Mrs. Bowman is a native of Germany, where she was born in Hildsbach, Baden, July 2, 1867. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Bowman have come four children: Louis, Andrew, Clara and Ralph.

**I. S. FINKLE,** dealer in real estate, is a native of Whiteside county, Illinois, where he was born December 29, 1860, a son of Gilbert and Nancy (Sanford) Finkle. He located in Marshall county March 1, 1893, and in Marshalltown, March 11, 1903, was united in marriage with Miss Delia C. Miller, daughter of G. A. and Caroline (Stevens) Miller, and who was born in Cleveland, Ohio, April 10, 1867. Mr. Finkle has been a prominent figure in local affairs, having served in the City Council for one term and was Secretary of the Marshalltown Racing Association from 1896 to 1905.

**A. G. GLICK,** of the firm of Brittain & Co., packing and provisions, is a native of this city, where he was born December 27, 1860. He is a son of the well-known citizens, George and Jane (Zeigenfelder) Glick. Marshalltown also witnessed his marriage to Miss Helen E. Abbett, which took place in November of 1886. Mrs. Glick was also born here, being the daughter of A. C. and Mary (Watson) Abbott. Mr. and Mrs. Glick's union has been blessed with four sons: Abbott G., Arthur H. (deceased), Frank Lewis and Fletcher.

**THEO. F. BRADFORD.** One of the leading attorneys of Marshalltown is Mr. Theo. F. Bradford. His birthplace was Dyersburg, Tenn., October 17, 1859, where he was born to Theo. F. Bradford, Sr., and Mary L. (Boardman) Bradford. At the age of 3 years Mr. Bradford came with his parents to Marshall county and has since made his home here. In Tama county, Iowa, October 17, 1903, Mr. Bradford was married to Miss Emma Gadbury, who was born in Tama county, December 22, 1867, a daughter of John Gadbury. Mr. Bradford was admitted to the practice of law in 1880 and has been in the same office since that time.

## Bangor Township.

**C. P. McKINNON.** The gentleman whose name heads this brief notice resides on his father's estate, which he has called "Snowhall Poultry Farm," on Section 29, Bangor township. Mr. McKinnon's father was L. McKinnon, who was a native of Scotland, coming to Iowa in the spring of 1858. The subject of this sketch was born in Marshall county in 1859. He has for a number of years been making a specialty of breeding and shipping standard-bred White Wyandotte chickens, and the production of honey, having quite a large apiary. He has also performed the responsible duties of Assessor for his township for a number of years.

**D. L. STANFIELD.** The gentleman whose name stands at the head of this sketch is a native of Linn county, Iowa, and came to Marshall county with his parents in 1867, when he was a lad of 14 years, and has been a resident here since that time. His father, S. V. Stanfield, was a native of Tennessee, being born in Green county in the year 1830. Mr. Stanfield's farm, called "Evergreen Farm," is located on Section 16, Bangor township, and is devoted to farming and raising of high-class stock. In the year 1875, D. L. Stanfield was united in the holy bonds of matrimony to Mary C. Davis, who is a native of Marshall county, being born to Mr. and Mrs. Charles Davis in 1856. To this union seven children were born, namely: Charles V., Frank L., W. R., Lenna, Leola, Jessie and Flossie.

**G. DILLON** is a splendid representative of Marshall county's progressive and enterprising young farmers, being successfully engaged in agricultural pursuits on "Pine Grove Farm," on Section 18, Bangor township. Mr. Dillon first saw light of day in Marshall county, in the year 1879, when he was born to Mr. and Mrs. Jesinb Dillon. The father of Mr. Dillon is a native of the Hoosier State, from whence he came with all the sturdy strength and industry for which the pioneers of Indiana are well known. These, as well as many other worthy traits, have been inherited and developed by his son. In 1902 G. Dillon married Bessie Hollingworth. Mrs. Dillon is the daughter of Enoch Hollingworth, coming here with her parents from Clinton county, Ohio, where she was born in 1878. Mr. and Mrs. Dillon are well prepared and fully capable of carrying on the work of their fathers in the upbuilding of Marshall county.

**F. E. MARSHALL** is located on Section 10, Bangor township, and is one of the first-class farmers of that region of country. He is also engaged in stock raising, his farm being known as the "Maple Grove Farm." The subject of this sketch was born in Winneshiek county, Iowa, in 1864, he being a son of Mr. and Mrs. Levi Marshall. His father was a native of Indiana, where he was born in 1835. In 1893 Mr. Marshall decided to take up the pursuit of farming in Marshall county, and has been industriously engaged in that occupation since that time. His marriage to Miss Pluma M. Hickman took place in Marshall county in 1893. Mrs. Marshall was born in Hardin county, Iowa, in 1869, a daughter of W. H. Hickman, also a native of Indiana. To this union was born one child, Clyde M., on April 29, 1894.

## Eden Township.

**C. W. FLORA,** Township Trustee for the past three years, is one of the progressive young farmers of Eden township, where he resides on the "Oak Grove Stock Farm." Eden township is also his birthplace, having been born here August 17, 1870, a son of Jacob and Catherine Flora. On June 29, 1904, at State Center, Mr. Flora was married to Miss Rosa Halter. She is a daughter of Louis and Louisa Halter and was born in Eden township October 4, 1877.

**FRANK A. WOOD.** A prominent and progressive farmer of Eden township is Mr. Frank A. Wood, who for the past eighteen years has served his township as Director of the Prairie Ridge Independent School District. On his farm, called "Prairie Ridge Stock Farm," he is successfully engaged in breeding pure-bred Shropshire sheep. Mr. Wood is a native of Erie county, Pennsylvania, being born there December 24, 1858, and in the fall of 1867, he came to Marshall county with his parents, C. K. and Lucinda Wood. Here on December 28, 1881, he was united in marriage to Miss Ida May Robey, who is a native of Fulton county, Illinois, where she was born September 3, 1861. Her parents were William and Eliza Robey. Mr. and Mrs. Wood are the parents of six children, all of whom have been born in Marshall county. They are: Ethel, born August 20, 1884; Roboy, November 25, 1886; Bessie, June 12, 1890; Charley, June 30, 1893; Frank, July 19, 1898, and Lawrence, May 20, 1901.

**CHARLES C. ROHRER,** a highly-esteemed and successful farmer and stock raiser of Eden township, is director of the School Board of Independent District (Mount Vernon), No. 5. He was born in LaSalle county, Illinois, January 13, 1872, a son of Celestin and Sophia (Castlar) Rohrer. Mr. Rohrer was married in Marshall county to Miss Caroline J. Steiner on January 17, 1900. She was born in Eden township June 3, 1876, a daughter of Charles and Louise (Tisler) Steiner. Elmer Celestin, born January 28, 1901, is the only child of Mr. and Mrs. Rohrer.

**F. W. STEINER** is a general farmer and stock raiser, occupying a comfortable home on the "Sunny Side Stock Farm," which is located in Section 23, Eden township, and which he owns. It was in this township that he was born on November 1, 1867, a son of Charles and Louisa (Tisler) Steiner. On January 30 of this year (1907) Mr. Steiner wedded Miss Mary Emma Tribby, who was born in Henry county, Iowa, July 6, 1882. Her parents are Lewis L. and Mary M. (Thompson) Tribby.

**C. J. BUCK,** an influential and prominent citizen of Eden township, is director of the Farmers' Savings Bank and also a director of the Eden District Agricultural Society. He extensively farms and breeds Short Horn cattle and Percheron horses at his "Willow Dale Farm," which is located on Section 4 of this township. Mr. Buck was born at Welton, Iowa, August 3, 1861, the son of C. G. and Margueritte (Rattray) Buck. On February 14, 1889, at his native town, he was married to Miss Anna Parker, who was also born in Welton, and on December 1, 1867. Her parents are Samuel and Mary (Guy) Parker. One child has blessed the union of Mr. and Mrs. Buck, David W., who was born in Welton, January 14, 1890. On March 1, 1894, Mr. and Mrs. Buck, with their son, came to Marshall county.

**VICTOR VAUTHRIN,** a prominent citizen of Eden township, makes a specialty of breeding pure-bred Angus cattle and Chester-White hogs on his farm, called "Plain View." He was born at Rhodes, October 3, 1867, and is a son of Stephen and Elizabeth (Romaine) Vanthrin. On August 26, 1895, he was united in marriage to Miss Anna Richards, who was born in Montreal, Canada, August 28, 1873. Her parents were Benjamin and Fannie (Gibbon) Richards. Mr. and Mrs. Vanthrin are the parents of four children. They are: Horace Lloyd, born December 15, 1898; Clande, September 13, 1900; Glen, April 19, 1903, and Vera, November 14, 1905.

**S. H. CRAWFORD,** the efficient Township Trustee of Eden township for six years and who served as School Director of Prairie Ridge from 1898 to 1904, is a substantial and respected farmer and stock raiser residing on the "Gold Hill Farm," Section 11, which he owns. He is a native of Jefferson county, Pennsylvania, being born there October 19, 1855. His parents are Moses and Barbara (Bardarnar) Crawford. In Marshall county, on November 11, 1880, Mr. Crawford was married to Miss Blanche Shryock, who was born in Noblesville, Ind., August 28, 1860. She is a daughter of George and Theodosia (Holmes) Shryock. Five children have been born to Mr. and Mrs. Crawford. They are: Nora Alveretta, born September 5, 1881; Pearl Edith, born October 17, 1883; Gracie Edna, born October 27, 1886; Arthur H., born October 14, 1890, and Lula Marie, born November 18, 1897.

**JASPER N. MEAD.** A substantial and prominent farmer and stock raiser of Eden township is Mr. Jasper N. Mead, proprietor of the "Oak Hill Stock Farm." He was born in Bureau county, Illinois, April 18, 1858, a son of Elias and Caroline (Kiser) Mead. Mr. Mead came to Marshall county January 30, 1876, and was married at Rhodes, July 4, 1883, to Miss Jennie E. Good, who was born in Holmes county, Ohio, December 19, 1855. Her parents were Abraham and Mary Ann (Patterson) Good. Mr. and Mrs. Mead are the parents of three children: Elias Abraham, born in Story county, April 20, 1884; Anne Pearl, born in Marshall county, March 20, 1886, and William Irvin, born in Marshall county, October 23, 1891.

**H. G. BUCK,** proprietor of "Clover Bloom Farm," is a breeder of Short-horn cattle and Percheron horses. He has held the office of township trustee eleven years, has been president of school board five years and is also president of Eden District Agricultural Society. He was born in Dubuque, Iowa, March 25, 1858, a son of Christopher G. Buck and Margret (Rattray) Buck. On December 25, 1882, at Welten, Clinton county, Iowa, Mr. Buck was joined in marriage to Miss Phoebe R. Parker, who was born November 1, 1863. She is the daughter of Samuel and Mary (Guy) Parker. To Mr. and Mrs. Buck two children have been born, Helen Edna, born December 20, 1884, and Alfred C., born November 17, 1885.

**H. M. WEEKS.** An influential and respected citizen of Rhodes, who at various times held the offices of Mayor, Councilman, Recorder, Justice of the Peace and Township Clerk, is Mr. Weeks who now does an extensive business in real estate, insurance and collections. He is a native of Grafton county, New Hampshire, having been born there August 19, 1844, a son of Daniel and Mary (Rollins) Weeks. On June 6, 1865, Mr. Weeks settled in Marshall county, where on November 26, 1868, he was united in marriage to Miss Clara J. Nichols, who was born in Washington county, Pennsylvania, April 17, 1851. Her parents were P. P. and Jane E. (Woolston) Nichols. Mr. and Mrs. Weeks are the parents of nine children, of whom all but one are living. They are: Minnie E., Lela B., Dan P., Paul R., Nellie A., Kate E., Ida E., Agnes C. and James A.

**W. A. MILES,** junior member of the firm of S. L. Miles & Son, dealers in lumber, coal, salt, etc., is one of the young progressive and intelligent business men of Rhodes. He was born in Polk county, Iowa, August 7, 1883, and came to Marshall county, December 21, 1905. His parents are S. L. and Mary Elizabeth (Ellen) Miles of Madrid, Iowa.

**L. S. FLORA,** a prosperous and reliable citizen, has held office of school director of district No. 2 for the past year and resides on the "Fair View Farm," which is located on section 4, Eden township. He is a native of Illinois, being born there November 25, 1859, and is a son of Jacob W. and Catherine Flora. On January 26, 1887, in Logan township, this county, Mr. Flora married Miss Alice, the daughter of Jacob and Lucinda Waltemeyer. She was born in Ogle county, Illinois, December 11, 1867.

**WILLIAM BOLEI.** An enterprising and successful agriculturist and breeder of pure bred Hereford cattle is Mr. William P. Bolei, who owns and occupies the "Sunny Slope Stock Farm," which graces section 8, Eden township. He was born in Lee county, Illinois, December 22, 1864. His parents are George and Catherine (Bower) Bolei. On March 24, 1891, he was married to Miss Minnie Katie Petrie, at Bradford, Lee county, Illinois, who was born there February 6, 1869. She is a daughter of August and Amelia (Griese) Petrie. Mr. and Mrs. Bolei are the parents of nine children, of whom Tena May is deceased. These living are: Edward Jacob, Lena Hilda, Leota Amelia, Jessie Ira, Alice Vena, William Leonard, Clara Lela and Freddie Albert.

**A. C. MEYER,** who owns the "Evergreen Stock Farm" located on section 36, Eden township, and who is now leading a retired life at Baxter, Iowa, was born in the City of Emden, Germany, December 15, 1843. He came to Illinois in 1857 and in November, 1869, came to Marshall county, where he resided until March 4, 1907. He was married in Freeport, Illinois, January 15, 1867, to Miss Catherine Dahlem, who was born in Bavaria, Germany, October 25, 1844. Her parents were Henry and Susan (Vogt) Dahlem, both of whom are deceased. Mr. and Mrs. Meyer are the parents of Henry L., Hannah, William T., Charles R., August A., John O. and Edward W.

**PROFESSOR F. D. CURTTRIGHT,** a principal of the schools of Rhodes for the past four years, was born in Jones county, Iowa, August 27, 1873. His parents were David J. and Frances (Lyon) Curttright. On April 3, 1895, Professor Curttright was united in marriage to Miss Mary Carson, at Center Junction, Iowa, where Miss Carson was born on July 18, 1871, the daughter of James and Lovina (Eby) Carson. Professor and Mrs. Curttright are the parents of three children. They are: Freeman D., Jr., born January 4, 1896; Francis L., born February 5, 1904, and Velma Fawn, born January 18, 1906.

**W. S. GIRTON.** A prominent and esteemed citizen of Marshall county is Mr. W. S. Girton, present Mayor of the town of Edenville, and who for the past twenty years has held offices of Justice of the Peace, Township Clerk and Assessor of city and township. He was born in Columbia county, Pennsylvania, February 4, 1848, a son of Marshall and Effie (Flick) Girton, who emigrated and located near Dixon, Lee county, Illinois, October of 1853. When a young man and at the time the government was calling for troops, he laid aside his personal interests and private inclinations and proffered himself as a volunteer soldier, enlisting in Company L, Seventh Illinois Cavalry. He served his country faithfully and was honorably discharged. During 1866 Mr Girton attended seminary at Dixon, Illinois, and on April 10, 1867, joined the Black Hills expedition, organized at Yankton, South Dakota, and which was later disbanded by the order of Gen. W. T. Sherman. He spent five years on the frontier and then returned to Dixon, Illinois, in February of 1874. On February 19, 1874, Mr. Girton was united in marriage to Miss Ernestine Floto, a native of Germany, being born there September 20, 1848, and coming to the United States in 1851. Her parents were Lewis and Caroline (Rosendahl) Floto. Mr. and Mrs. Girton located in Marshall county, Iowa, March 10, 1875, and are the parents of five children, of whom Luella E. is deceased. Those living are: Lewis O., William A., Edward E. and Elbert G.

**PERRIE CROMLEY,** one of the leading farmers of Eden township, is the owner of the "Waveland Farm," which is located on section 3. He is a Pennsylvanian by birth, being born near Montour county, April 4, 1845. His parents were John and Sarah C. (Bogart) Cromley. On December 17, 1868, in Dixon, Illinois, Mr. Cromley was married to Miss Sarah C. Brink, who was born in Columbia county, Pennsylvania, March

2, 1846, a daughter of Isaiah and Eliza Brink. Mr. and Mrs. Cromley are the parents of four children: Cora May, born in Lee county, Illinois, October 13, 1869, and who now lives in Ida county, Iowa; Daisy Belle, born in Nebraska, March 20, 1873, and died August 9, 1890; Ruby Buena Vista, born in Marshall county, April 9, 1879, and who now resides in Los Angeles, California, and Charles William, born in Marshall county, October 3, 1883, and now located at Birmingham, Alabama.

**H. J. WALTERS**, a well-to-do and respected and honored citizen of Eden township, resides on the "High View Farm," which he owns. He is one of the sons of Marshall county, being born here June 16, 1869. His parents are Henry and Mary (Hotopp) Walters, who are now living in Story county. It was in Story county, February 16, 1898, that Mr. Walters was married to Miss Mary Biensen. She was also born in Marshall county and on January 17, 1874, a daughter of August and Minnie (Salter) Biensen, who are both deceased. To Mr. and Mrs. Walters have come two children. They are: Leone Dorothy, who was born in Marshall county, January 25, 1899, and Ellwood Henry, born April 23, 1900.

**A. E. VAUTHRIN**, a capable and thorough painter and paper hanger of Rhodes, whose services are always in demand, was born in Eden township, Marshall county, Iowa, July 21, 1872. His parents, who are highly respected people, are Stephen and Elizabeth (Romaine) Vauthrin.

**D. M. RUTH**, retail grocer and also a member of the firm of Ruth & Walker, dealers in harness, is one of the most highly respected business and public men of the county. For three years he acted as Councilman of the town of Rhodes and served as school director for four years. Mr. Ruth is also a veteran of the Civil War. At the outbreak of the rebellion he enlisted in Company C, 113th Illinois Volunteer Infantry, and participated in many engagements. He served his country faithfully and with honor and received an honorable discharge, September 12, 1865. Mr. Ruth was born in Lake county, Illinois, November 10, 1847. His parents were Reuben and Ann (Mitchell) Ruth, who settled in Illinois in 1835. Our subject was married in Nevada, June 21, 1883, to Miss Ida Jane Hillman, who is a native of Readsboro, Vermont, where she was born May 6, 1854, the daughter of William and Sarah Hillman. Mr. and Mrs. Ruth are the parents of three children: Nellie May, born June 9, 1884; Grace Ann, born October 3, 1886, and Ivajeanne Pearl, born October 19, 1889.

**ABRAHAM GOOD**, a highly respected farmer and citizen of Eden township, is a native of the good old Buckeye State, being born in Holmes county, August 26, 1856. His parents were Abraham and Mary Ann Good. On March 1, 1878, Mr. Good came to Marshall county, and on Christmas day, 1885, in Woodbury county, Iowa, he was married to Miss Clara M. Brown, who was born in Winnebago county, Illinois, August 13, 1866. She is a daughter of Benjamin Franklin and Louisa S. Brown. Mr. and Mrs. Good are the parents of five children, namely: Gertrude Louisa, born in Marshall county, September 23, 1886; Mary Ann, born in Woodbury county, April 7, 1888; Maynard Taylor, born in Marshall county, August 10, 1890; Lila Edna, born in Marshall county, November 28, 1894, and Vesta Fern, born in Marshall county, January 1, 1899.

**CHARLES EDWIN BUTLER**. Among the progressive and enterprising young farmers of Eden township is numbered Mr. Charles Edwin Butler, who owns and occupies the "Pleasant View Farm," which graces section 1. He was born in Clinton county, this state, on January 28, 1878, and on February 6, 1901, came to Marshall county. His parents are Benjamin Franklin and Maryette (Walrod) Butler. On December 27, 1905, at Rhodes, Iowa, Charles Edwin Butler was married to Miss Ada J. Easton, who was born at Welton, Clinton county, Iowa. She is the daughter of Thomas George and Mary Ella (Meltae) Easton, now residents of Melbourne, Iowa.

## Green Castle Township.

**HENRY GUMMERT**, the well known proprietor of "Highland Stock Farm," is one of Marshall county's native sons. He extensively engages in farming and stock raising on his well cultivated acres, located on section 17, Green Castle township. His birth occurred May 3, 1878, his parents being August and Monecha Gummert. In this county, on July 14, 1904, he was united in marriage with Miss Magda Norland, who was also born in Marshall county, and on July 18, 1884, a daughter of Albert and Christina Norland. To this union have been born two children, Gertrude A. and Walter A.

**O. J. OLSON**, who is the proprietor of "Greenwood Stock Farm," which graces section 1, Green Castle township, is one of the hustling merchants of the little town of Dunbar. He is a native of Norway, where he was born July 2, 1865, a son of John B. and Martha G. Olson. For four years he faithfully attended to the office of Township Trustee, and is also secretary and manager of the Dunbar Creamery Company. In Green Castle township, on January 24, 1894, he married Miss Christine Harem, a native of Norway, who was the daughter of Thomas and Gurena Harem. To this union have come four children: John L., May, Clifford and Vernon Raymond.

**OLE H. BRYNGELSON**, proprietor of "Evergreen Valley Farm," located on section 1, Green Castle township, is one of that township's hustling farmers. He was born in Norway, May 24, 1846, a son of Bryngil O. and Ellen Bryngelson, and located in Marshall county in the spring of 1868. A few years after his settlement here, on April 20, 1871, he married Miss Anna S. Olson, also a native of Norway, where she was born December 25, 1845, a daughter of Ole and Ingerburg Olson. Mr. and Mrs. Bryngelson are the parents of six children: William O., Andrew C., Henry S., Albert W., Oliver H. and Emma H.

**PETER STONEWALL** is an esteemed farmer of Green Castle township and owner of the "Long View Stock Farm," located on section 13, this township. He came to this country from Norway and located in Marshall county in the fall of 1870. He is the son of Thore and Gertrn Stonewall and was born September 23, 1853. Mr. and Mrs. Stonewall were married in Green Castle township, January of 1882, and are the parents of six children: Bert, Gifford, Thomas, Benjamin, Julius and Evalina. Mrs. Stonewall is also a native of Norway, where she was born in June of the year 1856, the daughter of Bargie and Brenla Benson.

**NATHANIEL SPEAS** is one of the old and best known settlers of this county. He was born in Indiana, December 4, 1840, and located in Marshall county in the spring of 1858. His parents were Peter and Mary Speas. In September, 1862, Mr. Speas was united in marriage with Miss Mary E. Hilsabeck, a native of Indiana, and daughter of Elias and Salinda Hilsabeck. Mrs. Speas was born March 17, 1848, and is the mother of nine children: John, William, Rosa, Ella, James, Charles, Laura, Oliver and Mery. In 1894 Mr. Speas was again married, his union being with Mrs. Annie E. Garton.

**DR. GROVE W. HARRIS**, a medical practitioner of prominence and skill, is following the practice of his profession throughout Marshall county, and resides at Ferguson, Iowa. Dr. Harris is the son of Dr. G. W. Harris, of Marshalltown, and was born in LaMoille, this county, July 24, 1882. Dr. Harris is at present holding the important position of Mayor of Ferguson.

**HON. FRANK R. ENSMINGER**, present Mayor of Gilman, and prominent implement dealer, is an intelligent and well informed citizen, taking great interest in matters both local and general. He is an adherent of the Republican party, whose principles he upholds by his voice and vote. Formerly he held the office of Township Assessor of Highland township, Tama county, where he was born October 31, 1868, being a son of Henry Ensminger, Sr. On September 2, 1891, in Marshall county, Mr. Ensminger was married to Miss Susie A. Colehourne, a native of Bureau county, Illinois, where she was born July 22, 1867. Her father was William Colebourne, one of the earliest settlers and successful farmers of Marshall county.

**KNUDT BOTNEN** is one of the foremost agriculturists and stock raisers of Marshall county. He was born in Norway, May 23, 1867, to Knudt and Bergit Botnen, who located in Green Castle township in the summer of 1869. Mr. Botnen owns and operates "Brookside Stock Farm."

**JAMES L. WYLIE**, Assessor of Green Castle township, and secretary of the Farmers' Elevator Company, as well as a respected and honored citizen, is a native of Scott county, Iowa, and was born June 15, 1868. His parents were John and Ellen Wylie. Mr. Wylie was nine years of age when he came to Marshall county and at Prairie City, Iowa, on March 20, 1894, he wedded Miss Lydia M. Keables, a native of Pella, Marion county, Iowa. Her parents were James B. and Avice P. Keables, and she was born February 20, 1868. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Wylie have come two children, namely: Florence E. and Hattie A.

**CHARLES E. READ**, a farmer of Green Castle township, was born in Marshall county, June 22, 1865, and has resided here ever since. Mr. Read is the son of Jonathan and Mariah Read, and has held the public office of School Director of No. 8, and has been very successful in farming. Mr. Charles Read was married at Marshalltown, Iowa, March 17, 1890, to Miss Lillie Clay, daughter of Elias and Margaret Clay. She was born at Newberg, Jasper county, March 28, 1867. Mr. and Mrs. Read are the parents of three children: Edith M., Eva and George A.

**O. E. SHAYER**, an energetic and enterprising farmer and carpenter of Green Castle township, is the owner of the well known "Pleasant Point Stock Farm." He was born in Norway, August 5, 1861, his parents being Erick B. and Julia Shayer. Mr. Shayer located in Marshall county in August, 1883, and was married to Miss Emma H. Narber of Albia, Monroe county, November 2, 1892. She was born October 22, 1863, to Elias G. and Amelia B. Narber. Mr. and Mrs. Shayer are the parents of five children: Gelletta, Nettie, Boyd, Etta and Otis.

**B. CRANDON**, a prosperous and representative farmer of Green Castle township, was born in England in February of 1848, and located in Marshall county in 1877. The parents of Mr. Crandon were Edward and Eliza (Budge) Crandon. The marriage of B. Crandon and Elizabeth Sutherden was celebrated the 6th of June, 1878, in Marshall county. Mrs. Crandon is the daughter of Samuel and Ann Sutherden and was born in York State, August 6, 1849. Mr. and Mrs. Crandon are the parents of two children: Arthur B., born May 10, 1886, and Edith A., born July 9, 1882. The well known "Evergreen Dale Stock Farm" is owned by B. Crandon.

**V. A. KEESE**, one of the representative farmers and stock feeders of Marshall county, is the owner of the "Mulberry Hill Stock Farm." His parents, J. E. and Lovina Keese, are natives of Indiana and Mr. Keese was born there January 21, 1862. He located in Marshall county in the fall of 1869. Mr. Keese and Miss Sarah Lutes, daughter of John and Catherina Lutes, were married March 25, 1891, in Green Castle township. Mrs. Keese was born in Marshall county, June 20, 1865. Mr. and Mrs. Keese have three children: Vessie M., H. Arthur and Theresa Bernice. Mr. Keese has held the public office of school director for the past five years.

**OSMAN TWEED** is the esteemed postmaster and general merchant of Dunbar, Green Castle township. He is a son of Ole and Gunne Tweedt of Norway, and was born in that country, July 29, 1860. Mr. Tweed was married in Marshalltown, Iowa, to Miss Bertie Lekve, a native of Norway, who was born there February 23, 1866. To the home of Mr. and Mrs. Tweed have been added four children: Otto, Harold, Gladys and Beatrice.

**J. S. DARRAH**. A prominent and successful citizen of Gilman is Mr. J. S. Darrah, the well known editor of the "Dispatch," who was Postmaster from 1893 to 1897 under President Cleveland's administration. Mr. Darrah was born in Cedar Falls, Iowa, August 10, 1865, and is a son of Hugh and Ann Darrah. On November 1, 1894, at Gilman, he was married to Miss Florence B. Salt, who was born in Ohio, October 1, 1871. Her parents were Henry and Susan Salt. Mr. and Mrs. Darrah have two daughters: Mary and Katherine.

**T. J. WILLIAMS**, owner of the "Walnut Grove Stock Farm," located on section 28, and the "Greenwood Stock Farm," which graces section 29, is one of the most highly respected and prominent citizens of Green Castle township. For twenty-five years he has served his township as School Director and for thirty years as Township Trustee. This distinguished pioneer of Marshall county is also a veteran of the Civil War. When the call came for men he enlisted in June of 1861 in Captain Graham's Cavalry, raised at Moline and Geneseo, attached to the Fourteenth Regiment of Missouri Volunteers. Was taken prisoner at battle of Lexington, Missouri, September 20, 1861 and paroled and was discharged in St. Louis, Missouri, October 16, 1861. He again enlisted in Company B, McClellan's Dragoons, January, 1862, Washington, D. C., and was transferred to Company I, Illinois Cavalry. He was discharged as sergeant in 1865 in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Sergeant Williams is a native of Pennsylvania, being born there January 16, 1841, a son of Benjamin Williams. In the spring of 1865 he came to Marshall county, where he was married on November 8, 1868, to Miss Esther J. Johnson, who was born in Wisconsin, September 18, 1850. Her father was Andrew B. Johnson. Sergeant and Mrs. Williams are the parents of three children: Frank L., Dr. T. E. and Jennie E.

**H. C. ACKLEY** has been an active factor in the agricultural development of the county since March 3, 1876. He is the son of William and Angeline Ackley and was born in Stark county, Illinois, January 25, 1844. Mr. Ackley was married at West Jersey, Stark county, Illinois, December 25, 1865, to Miss Melvina Simmerman. Miss Simmerman was born in West Jersey, February 22, 1845, to George and Phoebe Simmerman, the latter of whom died March 22, 1905. Five children were born to Mr. and Mrs. Ackley: Clara L., Alfred, Ida M., Martha and George. H. C. Ackley is the owner of the well known "Twin Oaks Farm," and has held several responsible public offices. He was township assessor from 1885 to 1894 and secretary of the school board same length of time. He served in Company F, 112th Regular Illinois Volunteer Infantry.

**N. M. DAVIS**, owner of "Pleasant View Farm," is one of the honored pioneers of Marshall county. He went through all the trials and struggles of an early settler and by untiring industry has succeeded in his chosen calling. Mr. Davis was born in Yates county, New York, May 25, 1830, and located in Marshall county during the fall of 1855. N. M. Davis and Amanda P. Hose, daughter of David Hose, were married in Yates county, New York, in 1852. Mrs. Davis is a native of New York State, being born there April 21, 1830. Mr. and Mrs. Davis are the parents of three children: Charles E., Willie A. and Nora E. Mr. Davis has held several responsible public offices, some of which were School Director, Road Supervisor and Postmaster of Ferguson for four years.

**G. F. STANSBERRY**. Among Marshall county's foremost citizens who have always been closely identified with its interests and advancement is Mr. G. F. Stansberry, cashier of the Bank of Gilman. He has been honored with the office of Mayor of the town, served two terms as Justice of the Peace and two terms as City Councilman. Mr. Stansberry was born at West Grove, Davis county, Iowa, June 30, 1858, and is a son of James A. and Elizabeth O. Stansberry. In 1878 he came to Marshall county and on October 30, 1895, was married at New Sharon, Iowa, to Miss Sara A. Rockwell, a native of that place, being born there June 19, 1873. Her parents were Alanson and Esther Rockwell. To Mr. and Mrs. Stansberry three children have been born: Floyd F., Helen E. and Dorothy E.

**B. McDANIEL**, an honored pioneer of Marshall county, was born in Pennsylvania, March 6, 1836, and located in this county in the year 1867. He is the son of James and Elizabeth McDaniel. Mr. McDaniel was married in Pennsylvania, May 30, 1859, to Miss Mary Sparks, daughter of Solomon and Susan Sparks. Mrs. McDaniel was born in Pennsylvania, October 14, 1837. The well known "Lone Willow Stock Farm" is owned by Mr. McDaniel.

**MORGAN L. O'CONNELL**. An energetic and enterprising citizen of Green Castle township, is the owner of "Summit View Stock Farm," Morgan L. O'Connell. He was born in Carroll county, Illinois, January 20, 1869, and in the spring of the same year came to Marshall county with his parents, Patrick K. and Cynthia O'Connell. On December 7, 1904, at the old homestead, Mr. O'Connell was married to Miss Cora M. Runner, who was born in Rock Island county, Illinois, October 5, 1882, being a daughter of Joseph W. and Sarah M. Runner.

**A. E. SWIFT** is a prosperous and honored member of the farming community of Marshall county. He was born in Norway, April 10, 1865, to Elias and Inger Marie Swift, and located in Marshall county, June 10, 1882. Mr. Swift acquired possession of the well known "Evergreen Stock Farm" and has carried on the pursuit of agriculture very successfully. The marriage of Mr. Swift and Miss Andrea Johnson was celebrated May 3, 1888, in Marshall county. Mrs. Swift is also a native of Norway, the birthplace of her husband. She was born August 23, 1861, her parents being Ommon and Martha Johnson. Mr. and Mrs. Swift are the parents of six children: Iva, Orrin, Victor, Leonard, Frithjof and Agnes.

**REV. ISAAC JOHNSON** was ordained minister of the gospel of the Christian Church in 1842, and was in the active ministry for sixty years, preaching on an average of two sermons a week. That Reverend Johnson has filled his position for all these years is all the eulogy necessary to be written of him in a biographical history. Rev. Isaac Johnson was born in Montgomery county, Ohio, December 9, 1822, and located in Marshall county in the fall of 1858. He was married to Miss Elvira Overhiser, daughter of George and Elizabeth Overhiser, October 6, 1848. Mrs. Johnson was born in New York, March 25, 1832. Rev. Johnson is the father of seven children: Derostus O., deceased; Hallet B., Uretta V., Ulysius G., Francis E., Orval O., and Ora E. Since his retirement Reverend Johnson has resided on his farm, called "Rural Home Farm," which graces section 7.

**JOSEPH LOWRY** is one of the oldest and most respected farmers in Green Castle township. He is the owner of the "County Line Stock Farm," and has held several prominent public positions. At present he is Trustee of Green Castle township and also School Director. Mr. Lowry was born in the north of Ireland, June 30, 1846, and located in Marshall county during the spring of 1869. His parents were John and Catherine Lowry. Mr. Lowry married Miss Margaret J. Paul in Jasper county, Iowa, in January of 1874. She is also a native of the north of Ireland, where she was born in the year 1850, her parents being Robert and Eliza Paul. Mr. and Mrs. Lowry are the parents of John, Lizzie, Joseph, Margaret, Sadie M. and Anna, now Mrs. Hocum.

**J. HARRY SCURR** is one of the best known of Marshall county's younger farmers. He was born in Grinnell, Iowa, March 7, 1875, and has spent practically all his life in Marshall county. He is the son of Joseph H. and Susan Scurr. Mr. Scurr was married to Miss Ida E. Clark of Gilman, Marshall county, the daughter of Ambrose and America J. Clark, who was born December 17, 1876. Mr. and Mrs. Scurr are the parents of two children: Joseph Clark and Susan Sabra.

**T. E. ERICKSON**. The subject of this sketch has been identified with the agricultural interests of Marshall county for over twenty-five years, and now resides on his beautiful homestead, called "The Pines." Although born in Tama county, Iowa, March 18, 1868, Mr. Erickson has spent the greater part of his life in this county, coming here with his parents in the spring of 1870, when but a child of two years. The parents of Mr. Erickson were Erick and Ingerborg Erickson. On Sep-

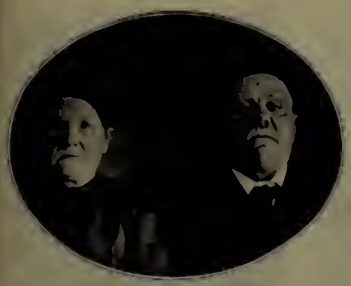
F. M Linn and Family
State Center Township

Mrs. F. E. Fricke
Marietta Township

F. E. Fricke
Marietta Township

Catherine M. (Prince) Nelson
State Center Township

S. P. Girton and Sons
State Center Township



Mr. and Mrs. August Schoppe
State Center Township

Mr. and Mrs. Christ Riemenschneider
State Center Township

Riemenschneider Family
State Center Township
1—Mrs. Henry R. 2—William. 3—Emma. 4—Ed. 5—Alma. 5—Mrs. Geo. R. 7—Alfred. 8—Anna. 9—George. 10—Lena. 11—Henry.

Alfred Nelson and Family
State Center Township

Mr. and Mrs. M. J. Rohwedder
State Center Township

Mr. and Mrs. Ernest Lier
State Center Township

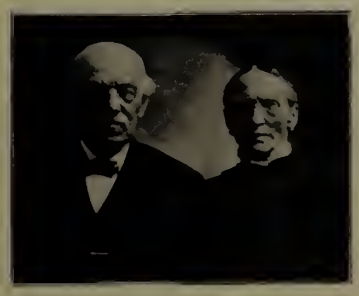
Wm. Schoppe and Family
State Center Township

Mr. and Mrs. R. Robinson
State Center Township

Henry Schoppe and Family
State Center Township

Mr. and Mrs. Henry Keunecke
State Center Township

Frank Dawson and Family
Marietta Township



Mr. and Mrs. Fred Hillemann
State Center Township

Mr. and Mrs. E. J. Benson
Marietta Township

Mr. and Mrs. Hugh Kielly
State Center Township

L. T. Johnson and Family
Marietta Township

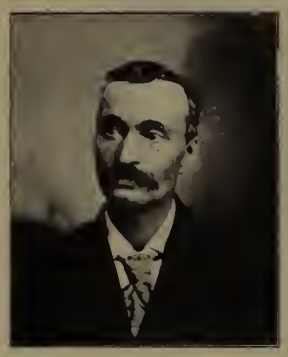
Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Buschbom
Marietta Township

Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Goecke
Marietta Township

Mr. and Mrs. Henry Goecke
Marietta Township

Mr. and Mrs W. A. Goecke
Marietta Township

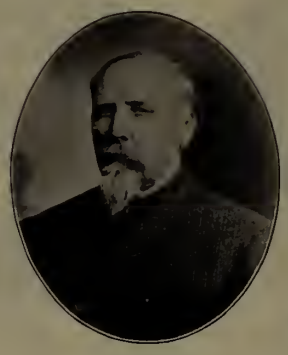
W. H. Jones and Family
Marietta Township



SYLVESTER GOSHON
Farmer

G. F. STANSBERRY
Banker

J. S. DARRAH
Editor Gilman Dispatch

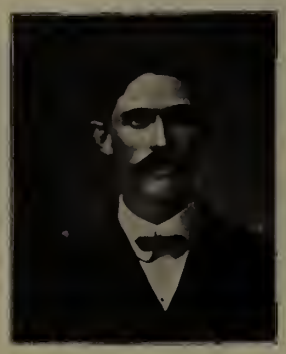


H. C. ACKLEY
Farmer

DR. GROVE W. HARRIS
Mayor and Physician

V. A. KEESE
Farmer

MATHIAS HENG



J. HARRY SCURR
Farmer

FRANK R. ENSMINGER
Dealer in Farm Machinery

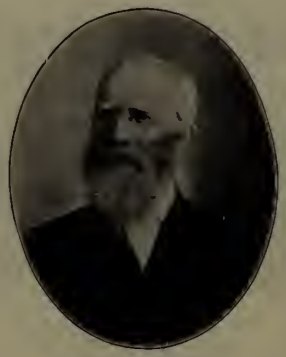
B. CRANDON
Farmer

N. M. DAVIS
Farmer

O. J. OLSON
Dry Goods Merchant

MR. AND MRS. MORGAN L. O'CONNELL
Mr. O'Connell a Farmer

MR. AND MRS. ED ERIKSON
Mr. Erikson a Farmer



OLE H BRYNGELSON
Farmer

NATHANIEL SPEAS AND WIFE
Mr. Speas a Farmer

MR. AND MRS. W. C. SCHULTZ

THE SCURR FAMILY

MR. AND MRS. O. E. SHAYER
Mr. Shayer a Farmer

MR. AND MRS. AUGUST GUMMERT
Mr. Gummert a Farmer

REV. AND MRS. ISAAC JOHNSON

C. E. ALDEN AND FAMILY
Mr. Alden a Farmer

MARCUS TALBOT

MRS. MARY E. TALBOT

FAMILY OF T. J. WILLIAMS

MRS. T. J. WILLIAMS

T. J. WILLIAMS
Farmer

tember 30, 1896, in Chicago, Illinois, our subject was married to Miss Lillie M. Saaverson of that city. Two children, Harold B. and Norma, have come to bless the home of Mr. and Mrs. Erickson.

**K. J. JACOBSON** is a farmer of Green Castle township and also a member of the firm of Erickson & Jacobson, grain dealers. Mr. Jacobson is the son of Severt and Karen Jacobson and was born in Norway, May 25, 1861. He came to Marshall county in September, 1874, and was married to Miss Annie Erickson of Green Castle township, August 28, 1895. Mrs. Jacobson was born June 14, 1873, to Erick and Isabel Erickson. She is the mother of the following six children: Carla, Inman, Ulric, Erle, K. Justin and Adeline. Mr. Jacobson has filled several public positions, such as School Director and Road Supervisor.

**W. C. SCHULTZ**, a prominent young farmer of Green Castle township, was born in Marshall county, February 17, 1885, and has always resided in the same county. He is the son of W. H. and Dina Schultz. Mr. Schultz and Miss Bessie Louks, daughter of Peter and Mary Louks, were married in Jefferson township, March 6, 1907. Mrs. Schultz was born in Marshall county, July 24, 1888. W. C. Schultz is the owner of the "Maple Lawn Stock Farm."

**J. W. CLARK**, an enterprising young farmer and stock raiser of Green Castle township, was born in Marshall county, August 21, 1878. He is the son of Ambrose and America J. Clark, and has spent most of his years in this county, being married at Marshalltown, Iowa, May 12, 1898, to Miss Ethel E. Lewis, who was born in Poweshiek county, Iowa, her parents being Frank and Louella Lewis. Mr. Clark is the manager of "Maple Hill Stock Farm" and held the public office of school director from 1903 to 1906. Mr. and Mrs. Clark are the parents of two children: Marion A. and Raymond F.

**C. E. ALDEN.** One of the leading farmers residing in Marshall county is Mr. C. E. Alden, who was born in Bradford county, Pennsylvania, July 23, 1826. His father was Anadnija and his mother Vesta Alden. Mr. Alden located in Marshall county in the spring of 1865 and is the owner of the well known "Willow Line Stock Farm." C. E. Alden was united in marriage with Mary L. Magee, January 28, 1864, in Tama county, Iowa. Mrs. Alden is a native of Vinton county, Ohio, where she was born January 9, 1842, her parents being James and Nancy Magee. Mr. and Mrs. Alden are the parents of seven children, namely: James W., born July 6, 1865; Charles C., born July 17, 1868; Augusta, born February 5, 1870; John D., born December 15, 1873; Adeline C., born August 2, 1874; Henry G., born January 19, 1881, and Walter A., born May 13, 1885.

**O. S. BRYNGELSON.** One of the most prominent farmers of Norwegian descent residing in Marshall county is Mr. O. S. Bryngelson, who now lives at "Evergreen Grove Farm," on section 2, Green Castle township. Mr. Bryngelson was born in Norway, February 2, 1836, and upon reaching manhood, on May 4, 1864, left his native land, arriving in America June 11, 1864. In Le Grand township, this county, October 20, 1870, he married Miss Olena Olson, also a native of Norway, where she was born June 25, 1839, a daughter of Ole and Ingerberg Olson. Mrs. Bryngelson is deceased, having died February 6, 1887, at the age of about 48 years. Mr. and Mrs. Bryngelson were the parents of four children, all of whom are living. Their names are Blom O., born December 8, 1871; Eli H., born September 9, 1874; Josephine H., born June 25, 1878, and Anna V., born March 3, 1881.

**AUGUST GUMMERT**, a well known citizen of Marshall county, who holds the office of School Director and also of Supervisor of Roads and Township Trustee, was born in Germany, April 3, 1849. He came to Marshall county in the spring of 1858 and was married at Marshalltown, July 4, 1870, to Monecka Zaharer, who is a native of Bavaria, Germany, where she was born April 12, 1846. Mr. Gummert is extensively engaged in farming on his farm, located in section 4, Green Castle township, and which he calls "Sunset Valley Stock Farm." Mr. and Mrs. Gummert have six children: John, William, Henry, Reynhardt, Wilbert and Anna.

## Iowa Township.

**A. L. BURGETT.** Numbered among the substantial and enterprising business men of Albion is Mr. A. L. Burgett, president of the Albion Savings Bank. He was born in Poweshiek county, Iowa, June 29, 1860, and is a son of Philip B. and Cnataria Q. (Queen) Burgett. In Poweshiek county, the place of her birth, Mr. Burgett married Miss Emma Hawkins, whose parents are William B. and Amy (Alger) Hawkins. She was born in Montezuma, Iowa, January 31, 1868. Mr. and Mrs. Burgett have two sons: Philip L. and Paul H.

**G. G. LAMB.** One of the most enterprising and progressive business men in Albion is Mr. G. G. Lamb, who is a member of the Cement, Grain & Lumber Company. He at present also holds the office of Treasurer of the Independent School District of Albion and acts as Justice of the Peace. Mr. Lamb was born in Polk county, October 25, 1871, and came to Albion with his parents, John H. and Marinda V. Lamb, when two years of age. Here he married Miss Harriet O. Olney, on January 7, 1892. Mrs. Lamb is a daughter of Frank and Rebecca J. Olney and was born in Tama county, Iowa. Mr. and Mrs. Lamb have seven children. The three living are: Edna Winnifred, born March 25, 1897; Rebecca Virden, born November 16, 1900, and Gerold G., born February 4, 1907.

**D. S. COLLINS**, director of the Albion Savings Bank, is a farmer and stock raiser of Iowa township, where his "Blue Grass Farm" is located on section 25. Mr. Collins, one of Marshall county's representative business men, is a native of the county, having been born here in 1871. He is the son of Daniel Collins, who moved to Marshall county from Vermont, in which state he was born. In 1895 Mr. Collins married Miss Delia Brown, a daughter of N. I. Brown. Mrs. Collins was born in Illinois in 1872. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Collins have come three children: Frances S., D. H. and R. T.

**THOMAS SWEARINGEN**, farmer and stock raiser, resides at his "Glenwood Stock Farm," which graces section 6, Iowa township. He was among the earliest settlers of Marshall county, coming here in the year 1855 at the age of twenty-nine years from Ohio. He was born in Pennsylvania in 1826, and his father, John Swearingen, was also born in that state in the year 1802. Mr. Swearingen moved with his parents to Adams county, Ohio, in March of 1834. Before coming to Marshall county, in the State of Ohio he was united in marriage with Miss Amanda E. Dunlap in November of 1853. Mrs. Swearingen was born in Pennsylvania in 1830 and moved with her parents to Brown county, Ohio, in 1847. Her father, John Dunlap, was also born in Pennsylvania in the year 1786. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Swearingen has been blessed with nine children, namely: Alice M., Jessie B., May, Myrtis, Ella A., Emmett, Margaret, Frank and Raymond.

**F. G. HOUGHTON**, proprietor of the "Evergreen Lodge Stock Farm," is a prosperous fancy stock raiser of Albion, Iowa. He is a representative of several insurance companies. Mr. Houghton was born in this county in 1871 and has lived here all his life. He is well acquainted in this locality and numbers his friends by the hundreds. He is the son of G. W. Houghton, who came to Marshall county from New York, in which state he was born. In 1892 Mr. Houghton was married to Miss Maude Crouse, daughter of Jacob Crouse. Mrs. Houghton was born in this county in 1874. They are the parents of six children: Myrle, Bernice E., Margaret E., Rex G., Dorothy O. and Ruth E.

**J. L. ARNEY**, one of this county's foremost farmers and stock raisers, is the proprietor of a well cultivated farm called "Maple Lawn Stock Farm" and located on section 25, Iowa township. He is a native of this county, where he was born in 1873, a son of Andrew Arney, who was a native of Indiana. In Marshall county, in 1893, occurred the marriage of J. L. Arney and Miss Mary E. McKibben. Mrs. Arney is also a native of this county, where she was born in 1875, a daughter of Joseph McKibben, who was a native of Ohio.

**H. P. NYCE.** A well known and progressive farmer and stock raiser is Mr. H. P. Nyce, who resides on his well conducted farm called "The Walnut Lawn Farm and Nursery," which graces section 26 of Iowa township. He was born in Muscatine county in 1866, a son of John Nyce, who was born in Ohio in 1835. In 1885 Mr. H. P. Nyce removed to this county, where he married Miss Anna B. Arney, a native of this county, in 1890. Mrs. Nyce was born in 1869, a daughter of Andrew Arney, who was born in Indiana. Mr. and Mrs. Nyce are blessed with four children: Earl H., Hazel, John W. and Erma.

**J. A. FILER**, a prominent general merchant of Albion, was born a native of this state in 1869, a son of Albert Filer, who was born in Canada in 1827. Mr. Filer celebrated his marriage with Miss Katie J. Kroener in 1895. Mrs. J. A. Filer was born in Illinois in 1867, a daughter of Christian Kroener, who was born in Germany. This union brought forth one child: Floyd A.

**F. D. DENNIS.** A prominent business man of Albion is Mr. F. D. Dennis, harness dealer, who is a native of this county, born in 1864, a son of Isaac Dennis. In 1888 Mr. Dennis and Lucy A. Brown were united in marriage. Mrs. Dennis was born in Illinois in 1866, a daughter of Nathan I. Brown. Mr. and Mrs. Dennis are the parents of three children: Arthur T., by adoption; Pheba I. and Wendell M.

**J. D. FRALEY.** The leading member of the firm of J. D. Fraley & Son, dealers in hardware, Albion, Iowa, is Mr. J. D. Fraley. He claims as his birthplace the State of Indiana, where he was born in 1850, a son of C. W. Fraley, a native of the Buckeye State. He located in Marshall county in 1862 and since that time has won and held the esteem of his fellow citizens. In 1872 he married Miss Lois A. Hobbs, a native of this county, where she was born in 1852, a daughter of J. B. Hobbs. Her sad death occurred November 12, 1904, leaving to mourn her loss her husband and five children: Bernard E., B. S., Vivian L., Pauline F. and J. R. Mr. Fraley is a veteran of the Civil War, having enlisted February 22, 1864, a member of Company H, Thirteenth Iowa Infantry, and was mustered out July 26, 1865. He was with Sherman on his famous "March to the Sea."

**GEORGE F. REIDEL**, the prominent farmer and stock raiser, was born in Clayton county, Iowa, in 1877, a son of H. J. Reidel. In 1895 he came to this county and now resides on "The Cedar Lawn Stock Farm," which graces section 36, Iowa township. In 1904 he was united in marriage to Miss Sadie M. Miller, a daughter of Albert Miller, born in Illinois in 1883. This union was blessed with one son, Henry R.

**H. J. REIDEL**, a well known farmer and prosperous citizen who is the proprietor of the "Pine Lawn Stock Farm," which is located on section 29, Iowa township, is secretary of the Liscomb Tile Factory and a Director of the Albion Savings Bank. He was born in Germany in 1850, coming to Chicago in 1853. In Clayton county, in 1869, Mr. Reidel was married to Miss Louise Weithorn, who was born in Keokuk county, Iowa, in 1852. She is a daughter of Henry Weithorn, who was born in Germany in 1819. Mr. and Mrs. Reidel are the parents of nine children: Mrs. Mary K. Bonzer, Mrs. Lizzie W. McKibben, Charles H., who is deceased; George F., Jessie C., Charlotte M., Ray H., Arthur J. and Gae N. Our subject located in Marshall county in 1895.

**A. C HARTER**, the subject of this sketch, is the Cashier of the Albion Savings Bank, and closely identified with the interests of Albion. He was born in Jefferson county, Iowa, March 11, 1866. His parents are Aaron and Elizabeth (Replogle) Harter. On June 5, 1895, in Montezuma, Iowa, he was united in marriage to Miss Leslie M. Platt, who was born in Delaware county, Iowa, April 27, 1867. She is a daughter of Henry G. and Jane (McPherson) Platt.

**L. W. FISCUS.** Among the prominent business men of Iowa township may be numbered Mr. L. W. Fiscus, barber and poultry raiser. He is proprietor of "Sunny Side Poultry Farm," which is located on section 1. Mr. Fiscus is one of Marshall county's native sons, having been born here in 1875. He is a son of Mr. and Mrs. Albert Fiscus. Mr. Fiscus, Sr, is a native of Owen county, Indiana, where he was born in 1853, and Mrs. Fiscus a native of Marshall county, where she was born in 1856. In this county in the year 1899 occurred the marriage of Mr. L. W. Fiscus and Miss Jennie R. Spindler. Mrs. Fiscus was also born in Marshall county in 1877, and is a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. J. Spindler, Mr. Spindler being a native of Pennsylvania, where he was born in 1831, and Mrs. Spindler a native of Michigan, where she was born in 1838. Mr. and Mrs. Fiscus are the parents of two children: Harold and Leland.

**J. F. MILLER**, the genial proprietor of Hotel and Livery Stable, Albion, Iowa, is one of its most popular and representative citizens. Mr. Miller has always resided in Marshall county, this having been the place of his birth, which occurred in 1864. His father, Charles Miller, was a Kentuckian, having been born in that state in 1824. In the year 1885 Marshall county also witnessed the marriage of Mr. Miller with Miss Helena Hauser, as also her birth, which occurred in 1866. Mrs. Miller is a daughter of Jacob Hauser who claims Indiana as his birthplace in the year 1825. To Mr. and Mrs. Miller's union have come three children: Clarence, Arthur J. and Roland.

**L. O. PRICE** is the proprietor of a well tilled tract of land in section 30, Iowa township, known as "Cloverdale Stock Farm." He is a type of the practical stock raiser and his farm and stock show the effects of practical labor and close study. He has been a resident of this county for the past nine years, having come here in 1898. L. C. Price is the son of John W. Price, who was born in Virginia in 1824. In 1885, in Illinois, he married Miss May Grush, daughter of John Grush. Mrs. Price was born in Illinois in 1863. Mr. and Mrs. Price have eight children, namely: Bessie, Mary, Mabel, Edith, Ada, John W., Wilbur and Lester.

**ROBERT F. GRAHAM**, farmer and stock raiser, was born in Ohio in 1845, and came to this county in 1876. His father, Robert Graham, was born in Pennsylvania in 1803. Mr. Graham was married shortly after coming to this county to Lydia J. Crouse, daughter of Jacob Crouse, and was born in Marshall county in 1854. Mr. Graham has a fine piece of land, which he has named "Fairview Stock Farm." He has placed himself among the foremost farmers of this section by his frank and unassuming manner, his business ability and his honesty. Mr. and Mrs. Graham are the parents of Hal R. Graham and Mrs. J. E. Rolston.

**E. S. CROUSE** is a prosperous farmer of this county, his farm, "Red Cedar Stock Farm," being located in section 25, Iowa township. He has lived here all his life and his friends are numerous throughout the country. His father, Jacob Crouse, came to this county from Ohio, in which state he was born. Mr. Crouse was born in 1863 and was married in 1885, to Emily I. Arney, who was born in this county in 1866. Mrs. Crouse is the daughter of Solomon Arney, who was born in Indiana. Mr. and Mrs. Crouse are the parents of six children, Bertie, Floyd, Beulah, Carl, Hazel and Chloris.

**W. S. GIRTON** and **I. G. KINSEY**, growers of small fruit and fruit plants, carry on their business on the J. B. Cripps Fruit Farm, in section 4, Iowa township. All orders for fruit or fruit plants will be promptly attended to. Phone or write Girton and Kinsey, Albion, Iowa.

**JOHN L. ULERY**, a prominent and successful farmer and stock raiser, whose beautiful farm is located on section 36, Iowa township, is a native of this county born in 1866, a son of Nelson Ulery, who came here from Pennsylvania. In 1892, Mr. Ulery and Miss Clara Arney were united in marriage. Mrs. Ulery is also a native of this county, where she was born in 1871, a daughter of Andrew Arney, who came here from Indiana. To this union have been born Carl E., in 1897, and Wilmer, January 29, 1906, who died November 10, 1906.

**CAREY E. ARNEY.** Iowa township claims many prosperous and energetic farmers and stock raisers and among them is Mr. Carey E. Arney, who is the owner of a beautiful piece of land called "Edgewood Stock Farm," and which is located on section 35. Mr. Arney's birth occurred in this county in 1856. His father, Solomon Arney, was a native of Indiana and one of the pioneers of this county. In 1877, Mr. Arney married Miss Jennie V. Miller, who was born in Ohio in 1858, her father, George S. Miller, being a native of Ohio, where he was born in 1831. Mr. and Mrs. Arney have three children, Nellie, Elma and Joseph. Mr. Arney faithfully served his county as supervisor for a number of years, but has now retired from office.

## Jefferson Township.

**CHRISTIAN LUHCS.** Marshall County has many well-to-do and capable farmers and among these is Christian Luhcs, who resides at "Pleasant Valley Stock Farm," located in Section 13, Jefferson Township. Mr. Luhcs is a native of Germany, where he was born December 26, 1864. He is the son of worthy parents, Hans and Clara Luhcs, and located in Marshall County, June 6, 1883.

**ALBERT IMHOLT.** The well known and highly esteemed citizen who is now successfully engaged in dealing in grain and live stock, was born in Jo Daviess County, Illinois, September 22, 1848, a son of Bernard H. and Mary Imholt, and in the spring of 1876 came to Marshall County, where he now lives on Section 4, Jefferson Township. This thorough and skilful agriculturist married Elizabeth Hulcher, in the county of her birth, Jo Daviess County, Illinois, in January, 1875. Miss Hulcher was the daughter of Wengel and Mary Hulcher. Mr. and Mrs. Imholt are parents of five children, Katie, Clemens, Mary, Annie and Elizabeth.

**JOHN B. KNOLL.** Among the honored citizens of Jefferson Township, residing at Haverhill, where he is passing his latter days in rest from his labors, is Mr. John B. Knoll. He was born in Hanover, Germany, June 24, 1837. His parents are Herman and Agnes (Rolvis) Knoll. In 1862, in Jo Daviess County, Illinois, Mr. Knoll was married to Miss Caroline Albers, who was also born in Dorren, Hanover, Germany, and in 1840. She departed this life in 1878. Her husband and six children, Herman, Clemens, Helena, Mary, Agnes, and Bernard, are left to mourn her.

**D. C. MAYTAG** was born in Marshall County, March 10, 1872. He lived there as a boy and when older became a farmer and stock raiser at "Evergreen Stock Farm," located on section 32, Jefferson township. He is a son of Daniel W. and Amelia Maytag, pioneer residents of this county. On March 3, 1896, Mr. Maytag married Miss Amelia B. Riemenschneider, a native of Green Castle Township, where she was born March 24, 1873. They are the parents of two children, Emmet C. and Edith L.

**RALPH A. EIBS**, the junior member of the firm of Eibs Brothers, some of the most successful farmers and stock breeders in this section of the county, whose place of business is located on section 29, Jefferson Township, was born in this county March 5, 1877, a son of Gurgen and Dortha Eibs. Since his birth Mr. Eibs has resided in this county and has been an important factor in the life of the community since attaining man's estate.

**RINEHART J. EIBS**, of the firm of Eibs Brothers, is a very successful farmer and stock breeder, who resides on his fine farm located on section 29, Jefferson township. Mr. Eibs was born in Marshall county, April 23, 1875, a son of Gurgen and Dortha Eibs. Emma H. Dammann, born in Jasper county, Iowa, July 28, 1881, the daughter of Frodrick and Friedrich Dammann, was united in marriage with Mr. Eibs, the subject of this sketch, September 11, 1902. To this union one child, Isabel, has been born.

**F. H. FEHRMANN.** Among the reliable and substantial farmers of this county is F. H. Fehrmann, who resides at "Hillsdale Stock Farm," which graces section 32, Jefferson township. Mr. Fehrmann was born in Council Bluffs, Iowa, January 30, 1872, the son of John and Fredericca Fehrmann, and located in this county in the spring of 1882. When twenty-five years of age, March 23, 1897, he married Miss Katie Otten, daughter of Henry W. and Tillie Otten. Mrs. Fehrmann is a native of this township where she was born November 4, 1877. To

the union of Miss Otten with our subject have been born four children, Earl H., Henry J., Carl O. and Mabel M. Mr. Fehrmann not only attends to his agricultural interests, but also to affairs of the public which tend towards the welfare and prosperity of the county, and has held the office of road supervisor for two years.

**CHARLES POTHAST**, a well-to-do and successful agriculturist, owns and operates a fine farm called "Rising Sun Stock Farm" on section 18, Jefferson township. He was born in Freeport, Illinois, December 28, 1870, a son of August and Minnie Pothast, and came to Marshall County while still a lad in 1877. On January 20, 1897, he married Miss Augusta Meier, daughter of Henry and Sophia Meier, who was born in Marshall county, December 5, 1877. Mr. and Mrs. Pothast are the parents of three children, Earl A., Mildred S. and Alvin L.

**HENRY LEMKER.** Among the men who have been closely identified with the interests of Marshall county since 1872, and who is now leading a retired life at Haverhill, is Mr. Henry Lemker. He was born in Hanover, Germany, July 15, 1840, a son of John Bernard and Katharina (Fehren) Lemker. He was married in Jo Daviess county, Illinois, to Miss Theresa Welp, who was born in that county on February 28, 1848. Her parents are Henry and Theresa (Kobbe) Welp. Mr. and Mrs. Lemker are the parents of five children, namely: Katharina, Bernard, Henry, Mary and Theresia, of whom Bernard is deceased.

**F. G. PAUL**, a most energetic farmer and stock breeder, is the proprietor of a farm called "Laurel View Stock Farm," located on section 22, Jefferson township. He is the son of David and Sarah E. Paul and was born in the old homestead in Jefferson township, on April 23, 1869. Mr. Paul, Sr., died February 11, 1899, at quite an advanced age. In Lamars, Plymouth county, Iowa, on February 24, 1892, Mr. Paul was married to Miss Laura M., daughter of Wm. P. and Eliza Gregory. Mr. and Mrs. Paul are the parents of one child, Floyd G. Paul, born December 19, 1892. Mr. Paul is not only successful in his farming interests, but also in township affairs in which he takes a great interest, and was elected to the office of township trustee, which office he will hold for two more years.

**SAMUEL BENSON.** The agricultural interests of this county are well represented by Samuel Benson, who resides at "Maple Leaf Stock Farm," section 22, Jefferson township. Mr. Benson was born in Norway, August 19, 1849, the son of Benjamin and Susan Benson, and located in Marshall county May 22, 1884. Before emigrating to America, Mr. Benson married Miss Bertha Nelson in 1875, a daughter of Oleo and Martha Nelson, and who was born May 4, 1850. This couple have five children, Barney, Carl, Martha, Susanne and Oliver. Mr. Benson has taken much interest in public work, having been elected to the office of road supervisor which he has held for two years.

**R. E. L. MANN**, a prosperous and highly esteemed farmer and stock raiser of Marshall county, resides at "Morning Sun Stock Farm," which graces section 15, Jefferson township. He is one of the children of Henry T. and Elizabeth Mann, and was born on the old homestead in Jefferson township, September 16, 1868, residing in this county ever since. In Green Castle township, March 27, 1889, he was married to Miss Hannah A. Keese, a native of Indiana, where she was born June 24, 1869, a daughter of Jason E. and Lovina Keese. Mr. and Mrs. Mann are the parents of four children, Mamie E., Claude J., Le Roy T. and Ida.

**EMORY E. FITZ**, a well known and efficient farmer and fancy stock raiser of Marshall county, is the proprietor of "Fair View Stock Farm," which graces section 19, Jefferson township. Mr. Fitz was born in Marshall county December 25, 1873, where he has since resided. His parents are Benjamin F. and Amanda C. Fitz, of whom the latter died March 10, 1904. In Green Castle township, on February 7, 1900, Mr. Fitz was married to Jessie, daughter of Marcus and Mary Talbot. Mrs. Fitz was born in Laurel, Iowa, April 16, 1881, and is now the mother of three children, Lucille, born January 8, 1901; Marcus, born November 25, 1903, and Elmer Eugene, born October 10, 1905.

**MARTIN KUNKEL.** Among the highly esteemed citizens of this county who devote their time and attention to agricultural pursuits is Martin Kunkle, who resides at "Vineland Stock Farm," on section 5, Jefferson township. He is the son of Kilian and Elizabeth Kunkel, having been born to them March 26, 1861. In the little village of Haverhill, on July 15, 1884, Mr. Kunkel was married to Miss Christina Aureden, who was born in Grant county, Wisconsin, August 15, 1864, a daughter of Henry and Katharine Aureden. Mr. and Mrs. Kunkel are the parents of six children, Mary E., Aloysius J., Clara J., Rosie L., Martin B. and Christina T. Mr. Kunkel being popular in his community, has held public offices among which were justice of the peace, notary public, trustee, which office he held for a term of years, and postmaster six years. He also built the first store in Haverhill.

**PETER LOUKS.** Among the purely self-made men of Marshall county are many who were born on the other side of the Atlantic and in this county have secured for themselves and families a good home and comfortable competence by unaided efforts. To this class belongs Peter Louks, a farmer, stock breeder and feeder, also township trustee who resides at "Evergreen Hill Stock Farm" section 24, Jefferson township. Mr. Louks was born in Germany, October 16, 1862, the son of Hans and Clara Louks, locating in this county in the fall of 1882. On December 25, 1883, in Ferguson, Iowa, Mr. Louks married Miss Mary Brix, who was also born in Germany, March 13, 1865. She was the daughter of Peter and Mary Brix. Mr. and Mrs. Louks are the parents of four children, Alexander, Bessie, Charles and Marie.

**HENRY W. OTTEN**, one of the most industrious farmers in Marshall county, lives at "Morning Sun Stock Farm," section 28, Jefferson township. Mr. Otten is a native of Germany, having been born in Ostfriesland, Hanover, Germany, March 20, 1839, the son of Wessel W. and Tillie Otten, and located in Marshall county in the spring of 1873. Tillie Cleman, daughter of Henry and Katie Cleman, was born in Germany, March 27, 1842, and married to Mr. Otten in Foreston, Illinois, the 31st of March, 1874. Mr. and Mrs. Otten have five children, William H., Katie F., Mary A., Lena C. and George H.

**W. H. OTTEN** is a well known farmer of Marshall county, who resides on section 28, Jefferson township. He was born near Laurel, Iowa, January 17, 1876, and has resided in this county since his birth, his parents being Henry and Tillie Otten, pioneer residents of the county. In Laurel, March 21, 1900, he was united in marriage to Miss Viola L. Maytag, also a native of Laurel, where she was born, the youngest daughter of Daniel W. and Amelia Maytag. Mr. and Mrs. Otten are the parents of three children, Ruth C., Helen A. and Avis M.

**CHRISTINA BLOOM**, widow of Gottlieb W. Bloom, deceased, resides on the "Orchard Hill Stock Farm," section 34, Jefferson township. Her deceased husband was an honored and respected citizen of this township. He was born August 22, 1822, in Germany and came to Marshall county in the spring of 1853, where he died January 27, 1901. Since his death Mrs. Bloom has been conducting the affairs of the farm with the aid of her children. Mrs. Bloom has shown a business ability far above the average woman and the farm is being operated on the same systematic basis as when Mr. Bloom managed it. Mrs. Bloom, formerly Christina B. Ott, was born in Germany, August 26, 1832, being the daughter of Michael and Apaloona Ott. She was married to Mr. Bloom at Freeport, Illinois, on February 26, 1856. To this union were born seven children, John, Louise, Christie, Mary, Frank, Emma and Jacob.

**J. N. SCHMIDT.** The subject of this sketch who is successfully engaged in farming at "Holstein Farm," section 24, Jefferson township, was born in Schleswig-Holstein, Germany, May 2, 1860, a son of Hans C. and Catharina M. Schmidt. Before emigrating to this country, Mr. Schmidt married Miss Christina Brix, a native of Germany, where she was born November 13, 1860, a daughter of Peter and Mary Brix. Mr. and Mrs. Schmidt are the parents of two children, Katie M., born August 27, 1900, and Donna M., born July 23, 1902.

**J. W. WELLS.** The subject of this sketch is one of the most enterprising and successful farmers and stock feeders in Jefferson township. He is a native of this county, being born here April 2, 1872, the son of John S. and Abigail W. Wells, and is the proprietor of "Maple Dale Stock Farm," which graces section 20. Mr. Wells married Miss Nettie C. Patterson, the daughter of Stephen H. and Hannah Patterson. Mr. and Mrs. Wells have four children, Iner A., Hazen W., Lillian J. and Vernon W.

**W. H. PAUL**, residing on "Pleasant Home Stock Farm," is a prosperous farmer and stock raiser. His farm is located on section 26, Jefferson township. Mr. Paul is very popular in this township and was elected to the office of school director some time ago. Mr. Paul is an enthusiastic worker for proper education of the boys and girls in whom he takes a great deal of interest. He was born in Ogle county, Illinois, on June 19, 1858. When eleven years of age, his parents, David and Sarah E. Paul, came to Marshall county to make their home. On December 30, 1881, Mr. Paul was married to Sarah E. Logan, daughter of James A. and Mercy A. Logan, Mrs. Paul being a native of this county, where she was born April 12, 1864. Mr. and Mrs. Paul are the parents of seven children, Clarence O., Henry E., Elmer E., William R., Lewis A., Bessie B. and Glenwood A.

**U. MOORE.** Prominent among the successful and enterprising farmers of this county is Mr. U. Moore, who resides on section 12, Jefferson township, his farm being called "Fair View Stock Farm." Mr. Moore was born in Noble county, Ohio, June 12, 1848, locating in Marshall county December 5, 1879. He is the son of Thomas and Harriet N. Moore. Mr. Moore married Miss Hattie I. Dye, also a native of Noble county, Ohio, on June 27, 1872. Mrs. Moore is the daughter of Lewis and Susan L. Dye, and was born March 12, 1850. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Moore have been born seven children, Vernie W., Harry C., Fred H., Lucy E., Onie M., Allie G. and Thomas.

**JACOB FRIEDMAN.** Marshall county has no more progressive and enterprising citizen than Jacob Friedman, who is successfully engaged in agricultural pursuits and is also an expert gas and steam engineer. He was born in Dubuque county, Iowa, July 9, 1872, a son of Anthony and Elizabeth Friedman, and now resides at "Orchard Stock Farm," located on section 8, Jefferson township. On February 8, 1898, was celebrated the marriage of Mr. Friedman to Miss Theresia Holdgrafer, who was born in Marshall county, February 14, 1878, the daughter of Henry and Catherina Holdgrafer. Mrs. Friedman died in July, 1906. To Mr. and Mrs. Friedman were born four children, Alvin H., Mary C., Henrietta C. and Paul. Mr. Friedman is a most capable farmer and also the local representative of the Lennox Machine company, of Marshalltown, and the J. I. Case Threshing Machine company and numerous equally well established business firms.

**A. S. COOPER**, the son of J. N. and Mary J. Cooper, is a prominent farmer residing at "Forest View Stock Farm," section 1, Jefferson township. Mr. Cooper was born in the old homestead, April 19, 1880, and has resided in this county since his birth. In Newton, Iowa, on July 5, 1901, Mr. Cooper married Miss Cora R. Miller, the daughter of D. A. and Ann Miller. Miss Miller was born in Jefferson township, April 4, 1882. To the union of Miss Miller and our subject have come two children, Mynard R. and Wava L.

**BERNARD KOPEL.** Among the many enterprising and prosperous farmers of Marshall county who came from the land beyond the sea, is Mr. Bernard Kopel, who was born in Hanover, Germany, April 5, 1842, a son of Bernard H. and Gesena Kopel. He came to Jo Daviess county, Illinois, June 17, 1860, and moved to Marshall county March 1, 1901, now residing on his comfortable farm on section 4, Jefferson township. On February 14, 1865, he was united in marriage to Miss Mary Imholt, a native of Jo Daviess county, Illinois, where she was born August 12, 1846, to William and Mary Imholt. Mr. and Mrs. Kopel are the parents of eleven children, Henry B., Bernard H., Joseph, Annie, Maggie, Katie, Louisa, Teresa, Leona, Mary and Francis. Mr. Kopel not only engages in agricultural pursuits, but also in township matters, being school director and road boss.

**REV. J. M. SCHLUETER**, pastor of "Immaculate Conception" church, at Haverhill, Iowa, was born in Westphalia, Germany, October 15, 1856, and is the son of Caspar and Elizabeth Schlueter. Father Schlueter spent his boyhood days in Germany, completed his classical course at the Gymnassium, Arnsberg, Westphalia, and after coming to America, 1879, he entered St. Francis Seminary at Milwaukee in 1879, where he read philosophy. A year later, 1880, he entered upon his studies of theology in Dubuque, and was ordained to the Holy Priesthood on May 28, 1882, at that place. He was assistant to Father A. Santer, of Festiva, until October, 1884, and was placed in charge of St. Catherine's parish till 1894. On October 16, 1894, he was assigned to the Immaculate Conception church, at Haverhill, Iowa. Rev. Father Schlueter is a man of good address and a zealous, active and efficient worker for the church, and is held in high esteem, not only by the people of his own congregation, but by the residents of Haverhill and vicinity.

**G. E. PAUL.** One of the most progressive and successful farmers and stock raisers in Jefferson township is G. E. Paul, son of David and Sarah E. Paul. He was born in this county July 30, 1866. He is the proprietor of "Forest View Stock Farm," located in section 22, where he breeds Double Standard Polled Durham and Short Horn cattle, Duroc Jersey swine, Buff Wyandotte and Rhode Island Red chickens, also Toulouse geese. He has resided in this county since his birth. On October 24, 1888, Mr. Paul married Laney E. Renner, daughter of Valentine W. and Polly A. Renner, and who was born April 25, 1868. To this union have been born three children, Lillie M., Ira A., and Johnnie V. Besides successfully working his farm, Mr. Paul has performed his share of work in public affairs, having been elected school director, which office he holds at the present time.

**LEWIS R. MAYTAG**, born the 13th day of April, 1859, in Cook county, Illinois, came to this county in 1866 and since that time has resided in Jefferson township. Mr. Maytag is the son of Daniel and Amelia Maytag and was united in marriage on December 24, 1881, to Lena, daughter of Conrad and Mary Weinenburger, who was born in Bureau county, Illinois. Mr. Maytag is at present a prominent member of the firm of "The Lewis R. Maytag Company," dealers in general merchandise, lumber, furniture and undertaking. Being connected with a great many lodges in his vicinity, together with his business has won for him a wide popularity. He is a member of Cyrus Lodge No. 338, Gilman, Signet Chapter No. 38, St. Aldemar No. 30, K. T., Za-ga-zig Temple, K. P. No. 122, Laurel, and also a member of Laurel Camp No. 6292, Modern Woodmen of America.

**JOSEPH HERMAN KNOLL.** Among the prosperous and honored members of the farming community, scattered over the fertile fields of the "Hawkeye State," Mr. Joseph H. Knoll occupies a position in the front ranks. He was born in Jo Daviess county, Illinois, October 15, 1873, and came to Marshall county with his parents, Herman and Josephine (Lang) Knoll in 1882. On January 31, 1899, Mr. Knoll was married to Miss Anna Dankbar, at Haverhill. Miss Dankbar was also born in Jo Daviess county, Illinois, and on May 24, 1877. Her parents were Theodore and Christina (Hulscher) Dankbar. Mr. and Mrs. Knoll have three children, they are, Christina, Leonard and Aloysius.

**W. L. FULLER.** One of Marshall county's native sons and also numbered among her most prominent and enterprising farmers is W. L. Fuller, who resides on section 24, Jefferson township. The parents of Mr. Fuller, Wm. A. and Martha A. Fuller, are among the honored pioneers of Marshall county, coming here at an early date. W. L. Fuller was born March 8, 1876, and upon reaching manhood, married Miss Annie D. Banks, also a native of this county, having been born in State Center July 8, 1872, a daughter of David I. and Mary Banks.

**D. H. PAUL.** This prominent and representative farmer and stock breeder of Marshall county, residing at "Elm Lawn Stock Farm," section 22, Jefferson township, was born in Marshall county, December 27, 1876, a son of David and Sarah E. Paul. On March 22, 1889, he was married to Miss May Brown, the daughter of Daniel and Louisa Brown, who was born in this county October 28, 1873.

**PETER NEUROTH.** Prominent among the agriculturists of Marshall county, who have attained success in their calling, is Mr. Peter Neuroth, who owns and occupies the "Sunnyside Farm," in Jefferson township. He was born in Clinton county, January 25, 1877, and came to Marshall county with his parents, Christ and Mary (Helscher) Neuroth, when but three years of age. Here he grew to manhood and on January 17, 1899, at Haverhill, was united in marriage to Miss Elizabeth Lang, who was born in Jo Daviess county, Illinois, May 23, 1876. Her parents were Sylvester and Mary (Knoll) Lang. Four children have blessed the union of Mr. and Mrs. Neuroth, Florentine, Raphael, Margaret and Paul.

**H. J. KOPEL.** At "Beauty Home Stock Farm," located on section 5, Jefferson township, one will find the successful and enterprising farmer H. J. Kopel. Mr. Kopel, son of Herman and Mary Kopel, was born in Grant county, Wisconsin, April 8, 1878, locating in Marshall county in the spring of 1886. He was married to Miss Lena Wilkins, daughter of John and Rosie Wilkins, in Menominee, Jo Daviess county, Illinois, September 17, 1901. Mrs. Kopel's place of birth was Jo Daviess county, Illinois, where she was born April 31, 1880. Mr. and Mrs. Kopel are the parents of two children, Walter H. and Cecelia M.

**A. L. MOSER.** One of the most popular and highly esteemed citizens of this vicinity is the cashier of the Laurel Savings Bank, Mr. A. L. Moser. The birthplace of Mr. Moser was New York, where he was born August 23, 1879, a son of Dr. L. F. Moser, now of Manning, Iowa. He is one of the younger members of the Iowa bar, having graduated and been admitted to its ranks in 1902. Since his residence in Laurel, he has been fast gaining friends, having been chosen by the citizens of the town as their mayor. He is also a prominent lodge man, being clerk of the M. W. A. Fraternity, Chancellor Commander, Knights of Pythias, member of Cyrus Lodge No. 338 Gilman, A. F. and A. M., also Signet Chapter No. 38, and St. Aldemar Commandery of Marshalltown, and Za-ga-zig Temple, Des Moines.

**J. N. HURTO**, a prominent and successful farmer, residing on section 28, Jefferson township, was born in Burlington county, New Jersey, January 27, 1846, the son of John and Charlott Hurto, and located in Marshall county in the spring of 1881. Mr. Hurto married Miss Bessie Davis, the daughter of John N. and Elizabeth Davis, and who was born in Rock Island, Illinois, March 30, 1857. The marriage was celebrated in Colona, Illinois, April 18, 1883. Mr. and Mrs. Hurto are the parents of six children, Leanna, Ivan F., Lenore, Earl W., Rhea F. and Kyle E.

**KILIAN KUNKEL.** Among the many descendants of the hardy German race who came to America to seek homes is Kilian Kunkel, one of the honored pioneers of this region. Mr. and Mrs. Kunkel, formerly Elizabeth Ehmer, were both born in Germany in 1831. They emigrated to this country in 1853 and were married at Peru, Indiana, in 1855, locating in Marshalltown in 1858 and resided there until 1872. At that time they took up the occupation of farming, and Mr. Kunkel also worked at his trade of architect and contractor. Mr. and Mrs. Kunkel remained on their farm until their death, Mr. Kunkel dying August 5, 1901, and Mrs. Kunkel on April 12, 1907.

**HENRY REIFSCHNEIDER**, a well known and honored farmer of Jefferson township, was born in Germany, August 6, 1866, and died in this country on April 15, 1896. His wife still survives him with two children, Ernest H., born September 8, 1892, and Florence A., born February 23, 1895. Mr. Reifschneider located in Marshall county when but fourteen years of age, and on September 26, 1899, married Miss Emma Maytag. Mrs. Reifschneider is the daughter of Daniel W. and Amelia Maytag, and was born in Marshall county May 20, 1870.

Xavier LaPlant and Family
Minerva Township

Four Generations of Osborns
Minerva Township

George R. Moore and Family
Minerva Township

H. L. Pfantz and Family
Minerva Township

August Armbrecht and Family
Minerva Township

Theodore Helmcke and Family
Minerva Township

Edw. Humbert
Deceased

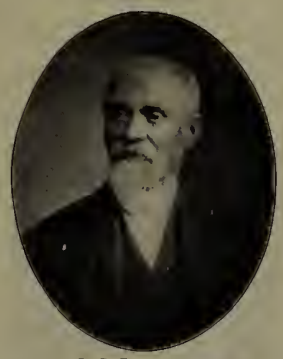
Minnie Humbert and Family
Minerva Township

G. J. Wengert and Family
Minerva Township

J. D. Spence and Family
Minerva Township

J. W. Clark and Family
Green Castle Township

August Hennies and Family
Minerva Township



O. S. Bryngelson
Green Castle Township

W. H Fricke and Family
Minerva Township

H. H. Schaper and Family
Minerva Township

Charles E. Read and Family
Green Castle Township

Arthur F. Zesch and Family
Green Castle Township

A. E. Swift and Family
Green Castle Township

Mr. and Mrs. A. A. Buckles
Green Castle Township

Jas. L. Wylie and Family
Green Castle Township

Osman Tweed and Family
Green Castle Township

Mrs. Bergit Heng and Family
Green Castle Township

B. McDaniel and Family
Green Castle Township

J. L. Paul and Family
Green Castle Township

Jonathan Read and Family
Green Castle Township


JOHN GILL


ERNEST FRICKE


REV. A. J. BOEHM
Pastor of German Lutheran Church


H. HILLEMANN


ROBERT BUSCHBOM
Farmer


W. C. KAISER AND FAMILY
Mr. Kaiser a Farmer


MR. AND MRS. HENRY L. SMITH
Retired Farmer


MR. AND MRS. JOHN MAGEE
Mr. Magee a Farmer


MR. AND MRS. WARREN NICHOLS


EBENEZER WANTZ AND FAMILY


HENRY WEUVE AND FAMILY
Farmer


MR. AND MRS. W. A. SMITH
Mr. Smith a Farmer


ULYSSE WEUVE, JR , AND FAMILY
Farmer


MR. AND MRS. C. M. REHNBLOM
Mr. Rehnblom a Farmer


J. B. ANSELM AND FAMILY


MRS. H. D. NOWLAN AND DAUGHTERS


H. D. NOWLAN AND SONS
Mr. Nowlan a Farmer


MR. AND MRS. WILBER E. HELIN
Mr. Helin a Farmer


MR. AND MRS. CHAS. CLEMONS
Mr. Clemons a Farmer


J. O. ABRAMS AND FAMILY
Mr. Abrams a Farmer


GEORGE ALEXANDER AND FAMILY
Mr. Alexander a Farmer


WM. W. YINGST AND FAMILY
Mr. Yingst a Farmer


THOS. GILL AND FAMILY


AUGUST FUNKE, JR , AND FAMILY
Mr. Funke a Farmer

**JAMES R. McBROOM**, dealer in general merchandise, is one of the popular and enterprising business men of Laurel, Iowa. He was born in Gihieonville, Ohio, October 24, 1843, a son of Malachi V. and Eliza A. McBroom. On March 3, 1863, Mr. McBroom was united in marriage with Miss Elizabeth Zeller, who was a native of Hocking county, the marriage taking place in Rockbridge, Ohio. Mrs. McBroom is the daughter of Benjamin F. and Chrietina Zeller, to whom she was born June 12, 1843. Four years after their marriage Mr. and Mrs. McBroom located in Marshall county, in 1867. They are the parents of five children, nemely: Ellsworth McC., Franklin H., Ed. V., Marehall C. and James R. C. Mr. McBroom has held the official poeitioos of township clerk, eecretary of school board, justice of the peace and postmaster. He is also a veteran of the civil war, having served in Co. E, 58th Ohio Volunteer Infantry.

## LeGrand Township.

**JOHN W. LATHAM**, proprietor of "Cedar Hill Dairy Farm," located on section 36, LeGrand township, farms extensively and is also a breeder of live stock. He was born in Suequehanoa county, Pennsylvania, August 23, 1859, a son of C. W. and Sarah A. Latham, and when still a young man located in this county. Here on July 10, 1890, at LeGrand, he wan united in marriage to Miss Mergaret H. McGrew, daughter of D. D. and A. P. McGrew, and who was born at LeGrand November 26, 1865. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Latham has been blessed with one son, Delmar D., born September 23, 1892.

**BENJAMIN SAWYER** is one of the repreeentative and substaotial farmers of LeGrand township, of which he is trustee and school director of the Independent School District of LeGrand. He was born in LaSalle county, Illinois, November 10, 1854, and came to Marshall county with hie parents, Tore O. and Madeline Sawyer, when fifteen years of age. At Nevada, Story county, Iowa, on December 3, 1890, Mr. Sawyer married Miss Bertha Huseboe, who was born in Stevanger, Norway, in 1858. Her parents are Mathias and Helen Huseboe. Mr. and Mrs. Sawyer are the parents of Hattie M. and Myron Sawyer.

**JOHN H. CHINN.** Among the prosperous and esteemed members of this farming community is Mr. John H. Chinn, who has served as school director and road supervisor of LeGrand townehip, where he resides on the farm known as "East View," locatcd on section 7. He was born in Davie county, North Carolina, Septemher 14, 1845. His parente are John H. and Margaret A. Chinn. In the epring of 1868, Mr. Chinn came to Marshall county and here on November 25, 1869, was united in marriage to Lydia E. Auetin, who was born in Clinton county, Ohio, February 15, 1846. Her parents are Thomas D. and Mary I. Auetin. The children of Mr. and Mrs. Chinn are Max T., Minnie E., Nellie M., Harry E., John A., Charles C., Mary E. and Jnmes B.

**A. H. WEITZELL.** Prominent among Tama couuty's progressive and enterprising farmere and citizene ie A. H. Weitzell, who ie also a carpenter. His "Lone Tree Stock Farm" is located on section 19, Indian Village township, Tama county, and is conducted in a thoroughly buniness-like manner. Although born in LeGraod, Marshall county, January 29, 1856, Mr. Weitzell has resided just across the border line in Tama county for a number of yeare. Hie parents are Jacob G. and Elizabeth Weitzell. On August 17, 1878, occurred hie marriage to Miss Rebecca J. Richards, in LeGrand, Iowa, in which place Miss Richarde wae born December 8, 1862, to Eli and Mary Richards. To their union were born ten children, namely: Charles A., William H., Walter E., Harry M., Elmer F., Louella M., Nellie H., Alice L., Naomi B. and Mabell E. Mr. Weitzell is a member of the Masonic Lodge No. 113, Modern Woodman Camp No. 5608, M. B. A. and O. E. S. Chapter.

**JAMES J. STEWART.** One of the leading merchants and businese men in the town of Quarry, Iowa, ie Mr. Jamee J. Stewart. For the past four years, in addition to carrying on his husinese as general merchant, he has eerved the town as postmaster. Mr. Stewart was born in Marehall county, December 22, 1876, his parents being the well known citizens, Peter M. and Mary Stewart. On February 8, 1904, Mr. Stewart wae joined in the holy bonds of matrimony with Miss Winnifred J. Woodward, who was born in LaMoille, Iowa, December 23, 1883, a daughter of Myron and Ellen Woodward. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Stewart have heen born two children, Phillis L. and Wilma M.

**W. R. LIPPINCOTT** ranks among the most highly respected citizenn of LeGrand township, of which he is assessor and school treasurer. Mr. Lippincott wae born in Marshall county, December 17, 1863, and has spent all his life here, having lived on the farm where he now resides for over forty-one years. His parente are Samuel C. and Esther M. Lippincott.

**A. F. FREIBOTH**, an enterprising farmer of LeGrand township. owns and operates "Graod View Stock Farm" which graces section 16. Mr. Freiboth is a native of Germany, where he was born April 7, 1865, n son of Fred and Hannah Freiboth. At an early age he emigrated to America and on October 8, 1880, located in Marshall county, where he hae since resided. Hin deep interest and study of public affairs secured for him the office of constahle of his township. On April 9, 1890, occurred thn marriage of Mr. Freiboth nnd Mies Catharina Rubcnbauer. Mien Rubenbauer was horn in this county on February 11, 1869, a daughter of John nnd Tattgy Rubenbauer. To the union of Mr. and Mre. Freiboth has come one child. Amos A., born March 2, 1893.

**N. O. KEEN.** Among the farmers of Marshall county none have gained more prominence and popularity than N. O. Keen, who owns and operates "Bloomfield Stock Farm," which graces section 23, LeGrand township. Mr. Keen not only attends to his private businees, but is also manager of the Dunbnr Grain Stock Company, and county nupervisor, having in former yearn served as school director and township clerk. His birth occurred in Baltimore, Maryland, May 10, 1852, he being a son of George W. and Eliza Keen, and he locatod io Marehall county in 1872, on September 12. His marriage nlso occurred in Baltimore, where he married Miss Virginia B. Pioneer, a nativn of the same place, on February 17, 1875. Mrs. Keen was born August 28, 1851, a daughter of Eva and William Pioneer. Mr. and Mrs. Keen's union hae been blessed with five children, George W., Charles T., Margaret E., Irene E. and Elizabeth.

**CARLTON MEREDITH.** Among the young bueinees men and farmers of LeGrand townehip is Mr. Carlton Meredith, who is proprietor of a poultry farm located on eection 11. Here Mr. Meredith breede extensively high grade chickens for the market and for breeding. Mr. Meredith wae born in Demming, Indiana, May 17, 1876, the son of Franklin and Asenith Meredith, and came to Marshall county in 1901. At the outbreak of the Spanieh-American war Mr. Meredith enlisted in the army, serving in Companiee B and K, 11th regular United States Infantry. While in Porto Rico, on November 22, 1898, Mr. Meredith married one of the dark-eyed maide of that island, Emilia De Santo, daughter of Salvador and Meria De Santo, to whom ehe wae born June 24, 1883. Mr. and Mrs. Meredith are the parents of four children, W. Frank, Rueeel, Asenith M. and Mildred.

**JOSEPH LOPOUR.** One of the most prominent farmers and stock raisere in LeGrand township is Mr. Joeeph Lopour, who resides on "Pleaeant Valley Stock Farm," located on section 19. Mr. Lopour is a descendant of a Bohemian family, having been born in Bohemia January 25, 1858. He ie a son of Antone and Fannie Lopour and came to Tama county in the winter of 1882. On February 13, 1888, in this county, he married Miss Emma Peshel, also a native of Bohemia, where ehe was born in 1865 to Frank and Teresa Peshel. Mr. and Mrs. Lopour are the parents of five children, Rosie E., Leonard L., Clara A., Joseph E. and Hattie T.

**M. T. TWEDT**, a successful and enterprising farmer of LeGrand townehip, owns and occupies the "Twedtenville Stock Farm." He wae born in Norway May 24, 1857, the son of Thore I. and Chrietina Twedt. He eettled in Marshall county June 24, 1875, and was married to Miss Lena T. Heggem July 14, 1880. Mrs. Twedt was born in Norway April 17, 1856. They had three children, Chester T., Racine M. and Casper 1. Lena, hie wife, died October 30, 1891. Mr. Twedt was again married in 1892, on November 28, to Sanna 1. Reveland. Mrs. Sanna Twedt was born in Norway January 27, 1864, and ie the mother of four children, Lillie, Iver, Bertram and Myron S.

**NELS THOMPSON.** Another leading Norwegian farmer is Nele Thompson, who resides on "Evergreen View Stock Farm," located on section 36, LeGrand townehip. Mr. Thompson was born in Norway February 27, 1853, the eon of Thomas and Inger Thompson. At an early age he emigrated to America and on June 10, 1869, located in Marshall county. On September 5, 1882, he married Miss Isabel M. Heggem, in Story county, Iowa, where ehe was born May 25, 1865, her parenta being Peter C. and Sarah A. Heggem. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Thompson have been born seven children, Tillie S., Cora E., Herman N., Kernel E., Nora E., Edna 1. and Thelma R.

**R. G. WOLKEN**, owner of "Rose Dale Stock Farm," is a prosperous farmer of Marshall county, and a native of Batavia, Illinois. He was born July 7, 1853, to George R. aod Anna G. Wolken, and located in LeGrand township in the epring of 1854. Mr. Wolken was married in Marshall county April 5, 1877, to Miss Hannah Eckhardt (daughter of August and Minnie Eckhardt) who was born in Marehall county Auguet 15, 1859. Mr. and Mrs. Wolken are the parente of twelve children: Minoie, born February 1, 1878; Edward R., horn February 7, 1879; Lizzie F., born September 19, 1881; Ida M., born February 2, 1882; Mary H., born January 6, 1880; William R., born September 19, 1886; Rolf R., born March 6, 1888; Rosa E., born November 2, 1892; Benjamin R., born June 3, 1894; Elfrieda, born August 8, 1903; Lewie, born September 11, 1898, and Bruner R., born November 6, 1896.

**EDWARD G. TWEED**, representative farmer and etock hreeder, owns aod occupiee the farm koown as the "Evergreen Grove Farm," located on eection 34. Mr. Tweed is a native of Norway, having been horn there October 2, 1871. His parente were Govert K. and Bertha Tweed. In the Spring of 1885 Mr. Tweed came to Marehall county, and in the same year at Marehalltown, Iowa, March 20, wae married to Joeephine H. Bryogeleon, who was born in Marshall county June 25, 1878. Mr. and Mrs. Tweed are the parents of six children: Inez B., born July 13, 1896, and died April 30, 1900; Omar G., boro March 19, 1898; Roy G., horn April 2, 1902; Carl A., born May 2, 1903; Eli M., born September 5, 1904, and Henry, horn April 16, 1907.

**A. W. COPPOCK.** One of the foremost farmere in Marehall county is Mr. A. W. Coppock, who occupiee the "Green Meadow Stock Farm," which graces section 21, LeGrand township. Mr. Coppock was born on the old homeetead December 14, 1882, and received his education at the schoole of that township. He is a eoo of A. B. and L. C. Coppock, who with their parents settled iu Marshall county in 1854. In 1901, on December 4, he was united in marringe to Mise Anna J. Wolken, whose place of birth is in this county, a daughter of D. G. and L. C. Wolken, to whom she was horn February 10, 1885. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Coppock has been bleseed with two children: Chlorie I., born Auguet 26, 1902, and Eleanor G., horn February 17, 1907. Mr. Coppock takes a deep interest in public affnirs and is now eerving an Secretary of the School Board.

**H. G. WOLKEN**, farmer and also Trustee of LeGrand township, ie proprietor of "Fertile Valley Stock Farm," which gracen nection 34. He ie one of Marshnll county's native eone, having been born here September 30, 1856, and has spent his entire life here. Hin parents are the well known and honored pionecrs, George R. and Anna Wolken. Here he married Mise Theresa Rubenhauer, also a native of thie county, on March 29, 1883. Mrs. Wolken was horn March 24, 1846, a daughter of George and Anna Rubenbauer. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Wolken han heen blesecd with seven children, of whom Charley F. and Albert R. are deceaeed. Those living are: Clara M., Christina A., Daniel J., Arthur R. and Mildred A.

**HARRY BRUCKLACHER**, a progressive young farmer of LeGrand township, is the owner of the "Pleaeant Hill Stock Farm." He is a son of Michael and Anna Brucklacher and han always lived in Marshall county, being born here March 14, 1876. Mr. Brucklacher wan married to Miss Mnry Wolken, January 27, 1898. Miss Wolken was horn in Marshall county, November 24, 1876, and is thn daughter of Georgn G. and Trinkey Wolken. Thn children of Mr. and Mrs. Brucklacher are: Anna M., horn August 21, 1898; Clara L., born May 5, 1903, and Theodore H., born March 1, 1907.

**JOHN DAVIDSON**, superintendent of the "Kirby Stock Farm," is extensively engaged in farmlng and raising of fine stock. His farm is well known, being located on section 10, LeGrnnd township. Mr. Davidson is a nativn of Norway, born January 12, 1860, a son of George and Mary Davidson, and located in Marshall county Sntpnmber 12, 1885. His marriage with Miss Bell Andnrson, a native of Norwny, took place in Atlantic, Iown, May 5, 1882. Mrs. Davidson was born August 25, 1860, and is a daughter of Andrew and Carrie Anderson. To the union of Mr. and Mre. Davidson have heen horn three children: Clara, Arthur and William. Besides attending to his farm duties, Mr. Dnvideon is Master of Polar Star Masonic Lodge, No. 113, LeGrand, Iowa.

**S. F. MILLHISER.** The subject of this sketch is one of the foremost farmere and stock raisers in LeGrand townehip. Mr. Millhiser has spent his entire life in this county, his place of birth April 26, 1874. Hie parents are old and respected residents of the county, heing Wm. B. and Millie H. Millhiser. In Marshalltown, on March 25, 1903, Mr. Millhieer was united in marriage with Miss May E. Mitchem. Mrs. Millhieer is a descendant of a good English family, having been born in Summersetshire, England, October 26, 1883, the daughter of Samuel and Mary E. Mitchem. To the union of our eubject with Miss Mitchem have been born two children: Harold W., born April 5, 1904, and Ralfe S., born September 24, 1906. Mr. Millhiser participatee in county affairs, being School Director and president of the Spring Dale Telephone Line.

**E. E. WHALEY**, the well known blacksmith and owner of a general repair shop, was boro in Marshalltown, May 28, 1858. He is a son of William aod Louisa (Thompson) Whaley. The marriage of Mr. Whaley and Miss Emmn Hampton, daughter of Curtis and Tamer Ann Hampton, wae celebrated in Marshalltown, September 11, 1881. Mrs. Whaley was born in Lee county, September 6, 1861, and is the mother of three children: I. Pearle, born March 15, 1883; Alverta Fay, born October 23, 1886, and Floyd Edgar, born August 3, 1892. Mr. Whaley is a Councilman at the present time and a member of the M. B. A.

**M. HUSEBOE, JR.** Marshnll county has many prosperoue farmers who wers born on the other side of the Atlantic and one of the most prominent among them is M. Hueeboe, Jr. Mr. Huseboe is the proprietor of "Twin Maples Farm," located on eection 35, LeGrand township. His birth occurred in Stavanger, Norway, February 24, 1853. While still a lad his parents, Mathias M. and Helen Huseboe, emigrated to America and located in Marshall county, June 11, 1864. Mr. Huseboe was married to Miss Caroline Sawyer and by this marriage was the father of two children: Helen M. and Caroline B. Mre. Hnseboe died March 1, 1890. Mr. Hueeboe's second marriage was to Miss Martha Alevig, a native of Strand, Norway, on March 7, 1893, in Ottawa, Illinoie. Mise Alsvig was the daughter of Peter and Magla Alevig, to whom she was born March 3, 1863. The nnion of Miss Alevig with our subject han been blessed with one child, Marion M.

**EDWARD L. CONDON** is a locomotive engineer for the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Company and has been an employe of this company eince November of 1885. He is aleo proprietor of "Elmdale Farm," located on section 12, LeGrand township. His birth occnrred in Eaet Dubuque, Illinoie, May 18, 1866, when he was born to Edward and Ellen Condon. On October 6, 1890, he was united in marriage to Mary A. Bratt, a native of Tama county, Iowa, where ehe was born July 6, 1866. Her parents were well known and honored residents of Marshall county, coming here at a very early day. Since hie residence here Mr. Condon has filled many positions of honor, among them being Mayor of LeGrand, member of Council, City Treaeurer and School Director; the last two positioos he still holds. He was instrumental in organizing, on March 1, 1907, the LeGrand Savings Bank, in which institution he is a etockholder. He is a promoter of good citizenship and ever ready to help the community in educational and religioue enterprises.

**MARY A. CONDON.** wife of E. L. Condon, was born in Tama county, Iowa, July 15, 1866, a daughter of Aurinda and Chrietopher C. Bratt. She entered school in her district at the age of three and onehnlf years, her firet teacher being hcr sister Alice. Her parentn came to Quarry, December 9, 1872, and she nttended there until twelve, her brother Albert being one of her teachere. She thcn enterd Friendn Academy at LeGrand, Iowa, and graduated June 13, 1884. She remained home for one year and then entered Elliott's Business College and finiehed the business course June 12, 1886. Her parentn were Free Baptiste and ehe has been an active worker in Sunday School and church works. At the present tinic she ie interested mostly in Chrintian Endeavor and ite work. Ou October 6, 1900, she was united in marriage with E. L. Condon at Quarry, Iowa. Mrs. Condon'e parents were natives of New York and in 1860 eettled in Tama county. Here in the early days Mrs. Bratt held nchool at her home, a eieter of Mrs. Condon being the only pnpil. On December 9, 1872, they moved to Marshall county, locating at Quarry. Mr. Bratt was one of the largest land ownere in the county and also one of the most prominent buniness men. They taught their children honesty and economy and instilled into their mindn the desire to be a benefit to any community ln which they might reside.

**P. H. and T. H. THOMPSON.** Located on section 25, LeGrand township, ia "Indian Hill Stock Farm," which in owned by M. A. Thompson and operated by two brothers, P. H. and T. H. Thompson. They are among the best known and enterprising young farmers in Marshall county. This county is their birthplace, P. H. having been born hcrn October 16, 1879, and T. H. on June 2, 1881. Their parents arn among the old and respected pioneers of the county, being Helge and Malinda A. Thompson.

## Liberty Township.

**J. T. GLENN**, a prosperoun farmer residing in Liberty township, is tho ownor of the well kuown "Plensnnt View Stock Fnrm." He is a native of North Carolina and was horn July 27, 1858. His father wns Urinh Glenn. Mr. Glenn wae mnrried in North Carolina in 1887 to Miss Rachel V. Hobson, and located in Marshall county in 1889. Mrs. Glenn is a daughter of John Hobson and wae also born in North Carolina April 3, 1852. The children of Mr. and Mrs. Glenn are John W., Fannie R., Sucio E. and David C.

**THOMAS GANNON**, n prominent and highly esteemed citizen of Liberty township, ls the owner of and occupies thc "Maple Lawn Stock Farm," which is located on section 4. Mr. Gannon ls a natlve of Ireland and has heen living in Marshall county nince 1863. Hn was married in Ireland to Miss Elizabeth Karnes, who wss born ln 1847, a daughter of John Karnes. Mrs. Gannon nccompnnied Mr. Gannon to America. Thny are the parents of seven children: Margaret, John, Thomas, William, Mary, Wlnnle aod James.

**W. D. DREW**, a prominent and successful agriculturist, who resides on the "Maple Grove Farm," which is located on Section 21, Liberty township, was born in Hardin county, in 1865. He is a son of Michael Drew, who is a native of Ireland. In 1894 Mr. Drew wae married to Miss Mary Flanagan, who was born in New York City in 1873, and is a daughter of Peter Flanagan, who is a native of Ireland. To Mr. and Mrs. Drew have come five children, John E., W. H., Nora E., Raymond W. and James A.

**JOHN MACKIN.** Among the enterprieing and successful young men of Liberty township is Mr. John Mackiu, who resides on the "Willow Lawn Stock Farm," where he extensively feeds live stock. He is also proprietor of "Maple Ridge Stock Farm." Mr. Mackin is one of the sons of Marshall couuty, heing born here in 1876. His father was John Mackin, Sr., a native of Ireland.

**W. H. STIPP**, of the firm of Stipp & Harlan, is one of the old settlers of this county, coming here at an early day from Illinois, where he was born at Waynesville, in 1842. He is a veteran of the Civil War, having enlisted in the army in April of 1861, and served continuously until July in 1865. He was Ordinance Sergeant of the regiment during Sherman's Atlantic campaign. Mr. Stipp came to State Center, Iowa, in April of 1866, where he held the offices of Justice of the Peace, Mayor and President of the School Board. His family consists of bis wife, Clara E., and son Leland. Another son, Harley H., now resides in Des Moines.

**JAMES DUNN, SR.** Among the sturdy pioneers of Marshall county and one who is now living a retired life on his farm, which is located on Section 33, Liberty township, ie Mr. James Dunn, Sr., a native of Ireland, being born there in 1842, a son of William Dunn. Mr. Dunn has been closely identified with the development of Marshall conuty and hae seen it grow to one of the richest and most productive agricultural districts in the state. He has always contributed his quota to her advancement in these directions. In 1871 Mr. Dunn was united in marriage to Miss Mary Ann Lawler, who was born in Peoria, Ill., in 1852. Her father wae Patrick Lawler, a native of Ireland.

**W. R. ATKINSON**, a respected and honored citizen of Marshall county, is now retired from active business and resides in St. Anthony. His early life has been spent in agricultural pursuits and during the Civil War he was one of the Union soldiers. He was a young man then, full of the plane and purposes of early manbood. When the call came for troops, he put aside his personal interests and enlisted in Company C, One Hundred and Thirty-fourth Indiana Volunteer Infantry, where be served out his time and was houorahly discbarged. Mr. Atkinson was born in Brook county, West Virginia, in 1838, and is a son of George Atkinson, a native of Virginia. In Decatur county, Indiana, in 1864, Mr. Atkinson wedded Miss Mary E. McLane, who was born there in 1847, the daughter of James W. McLane, a Kentuckian. To Mr. and Mrs. Atkinson have come seven children, namely: Alice, Edwin, John, Ira, Clara, Cora and Ethel.

**THOMAS DUNN**, one of the pioneers of Marshall county and also a well-known and substantial farmer, is now living a retired life on Section 33, Liberty township. Mr. Dunn was born in Kings county, Ireland, in 1840, a son of William Dunn. In 1866 he settled in Marshall conuty and there married Miss Margaret Jordan in 1869. Mrs. Dunn is a daughter of John Jordan and was born in Kings county, Ireland, in 1840. Mr. and Mrs. Dunn are the parents of seven children: Mary E., W. H., Anna M., Clara, John, T. J. and Elizabeth.

**T. M. BROWN**, the well-known and popular proprietor of the livery and dray lines of St. Anthony, is a native of Adams county, Indiana, being born there in 1881, the son of William M. Brown. In 1901 Mr. Brown located in Marshall county and was married to Miss Nellie Fuller in 1903. Mrs. Brown is the daughter of Wyet Fuller.

**J. W. GAUNT**, a successful and well-to-do farmer of Liberty township, is pleasantly located on his fine farm called "Willow Grove Stock Farm." He is a son of John M. Gaunt and was born in 1857. In 1880, in Marshall county, Mr. Gaunt was united in marriage to Miss Emma G. Garber, who was born in Indiana in 1862, a daughter of Jonathan Garber, a native of Pennsylvania, heing born there in 1827. To Mr. and Mrs. Gaunt have come seven children: George G., Mary B., John R., Earl M., Ethel K., Frank W. and Margaret L.

**C. W. DUNN.** One of the representative farmers who was horn and raised in Marshall county is C. W. Dunn, the owner of "Sunny Side Stock Farm." Born in 1871, a son of Patrick Dunn, Mr. Dunn married Miss Catherine E. Dunn, who is a daughter of Henry E. Dunn, in 1898. They are the parente of four children: Benedict, Reba M., Mary K. and Annie W.

**WILLIAM LA PLANT** was horn in Marshall county in 1862, and here grew to manhood, having fully identified himself with its interests and the welfare of his neighbors and fellow-citizens. In 1885 Mr. LaPlant was united in marriage to Miss Winnie Lent, a daughter of George Lent. Mrs. La Plant was also born in Marshall county in the year 1872. Mr. and Mrs. LaPlant are the parents of six children: Louis, Arthur, Homer, Zella, Gladys and Charles.

**W. J. DUNN.** Among the successful citizens of Marshall county who have always resided here is Mr. W. J. Dunn, who owns and operates the "Pine Grove Stock Farm," which is located on Section 17, Liberty township. Mr. Dunn was horn in 1868, and is a son of James E. Dunn, a nstive of Ireland. In 1897 he was united in marriage with Miss Mary E. Gannon, who was born in Marshalltown in 1878. Her father is Thomas Gannon, a well-known pioneer. To Mr. and Mrs. Dunn bave come three children: Carrol B., Vera F. and Rena E.

**WILLIAM DAVIS.** A prominent farmer and stock raiser, respected for his integrity and straightforward dealinge with hie fellowmen, and who has attained success is Mr. William Davis. He is a native of Indiana, being horn there in 1850. Hie father was David Davis, who was also born in Indiana in 1829. In 1874 Mr. Davis came to Marshall county and in 1876 was married to Mise Arminda K. Ridgway, who was born in Iowa in 1855. To their union have come ten children: Eva, Louie, Marinda, Beulah, Raymond, Asa, Elma, Edna, Lydia and Leelie.

**P. A. DAVENPORT**, of the firm of J. & W. C. Shull, dealers in lumber, coal and building material, is one of the sons of Marehall county, being horn nt State Center, this conuty, February 8, 1871, a eon of H. B. Davenport. In 1899 Mr. Davenport was nnited in marriage with Miss Sadie E. Ingraham, who was born in Hardin conuty, Iowa, and ie a daughter of David Ingraham. Mr. and Mrs. Davenport have two children, Rowland and Willard.

**L. R. KEOPPLE.** Among the enterprising and ambitioue young men of Marshall county is L. R. Keopple, who was born here in 1879, the eon of A. J. Keopple, a native of Ohio. Mr. Keopple successfully operatee his mother's farm, known as the "Maple Hill Stock Farm," where he extensively engages in raising stock.

**WILLIAM SCHAPER.** One of the most successful and progressive young mieu in St. Anthony is William Schaper, a prominent stock huyer. He is a son of A. H. Schaper and has always resided in Marshall county, being born here in 1878. In 1900 Mr. Schaper was married, in Kossuth county, Iowa, to Kathern Block, who was born in Germany, a daughter of George Block. Mr. and Mrs. Schaper are the parents of two children, Willie and Laura.

**SHERMAN G. BROWN**, a prosperous farmer of Liberty township, owns and operates the fine farm known as "Crystal Flow Farm," which graces Section 8. He is a native of Illinois, being born there in 1865. His father was George W. Brown, who wae horn in Ohio in 1832. Mr. Brown came to Marshall county in 1880 and in 1888 was married to Miss Nettie M. Lacey, who was born in Marshall county in 1871. She is the daughter of John W. Lacey, an Iowan, heing born here in 1839. Mr. and Mrs. Brown have two children, Lloyd and Irene.

**JAMES E. DUNN, JR.** Prominent among the young farmers and stock raisers in Marshall county is Mr. James E. Dunn, Jr., who lives on the "Grand View Stock Farm." He has always resided in Marshall county, being horn here in 1875. His father is James E. Dunn, Sr., of whom we present a sketch elsewhere in this volume. In 1900 Mr. Dunn was united in marriage with Miss Nellie Jordan, whose hirthplace is also Marshall county, she heing born here in 1876. She is the daughter of Thomas Jordan, a native of Ireland. Mr. and Mrs. Dunn have two children, Thomas H. and Daniel J.

**HENRY S. BLAYNEY.** This prosperous and enterprising citizen is of Scotch and English nationality, though being horn in Ireland in 1862, the son of Hugh Blayney. He owns the "Pine Lawn Farm," which consists of 200 acres and which graces Section 18, Liberty township. He has carried on hie farm operations intelligently and successfully and ranks among the foremost citizens of Marshall county. In 1896 Mr. Blayney married Miss Annie S. Evans, who was horn in Iroquois county, Illinois, in 1876. Her father was Thomas Evans, also of Scotch and English nationality. To Mr. and Mrs. Blayney have heen born five children: Thomas, Henry, Margaret, John and Ambrose.

**JAMES McMANNES**, a highly-respected farmer and citizen of Liberty township, is a native of Pennsylvania, heing born there in 1853, the eon of Edward McMannes. In 1872 Mr. McMannee came to Marshall county and in Buena Vista county, in 1881, was united in marriage with Miss Mary Mahie, who was born in Marshall county in 1856. She is the daughter of Peter Mahie, a native of the Empire State. Two children have heen horn to Mr. and Mrs. McMannes, both of whom died in childhood. They were Willard, horn in 1882, died November 23, 1887, and Freddie, born in 1883, and died September 13, 1900.

**J. A. BRYANT.** The highest city office in St. Anthony is now held hy the subject of this sketch, Mr. J. A. Bryant. He is also a Notary Puhlic, a memher of the well-known firm of Bryant & Rankin, dealers in real eetate and insurance, and owner of "Spring Brook Stock Farm," located on Section 32, Liherty township. By birth Mr. Bryant is a Kentuckian, being born in Louis county in 1852, to Richard Bryant, a native of the same place. The greater part of Mr. Bryant's life, however, has heen spent in this county, as he came here in 1856, when but a child of 4 years. Upon reaching manhood he married Miss Alise Short—in the year 1871—in this county. Mre. Bryant is a daughter of G. V. Short, to whom she was born in Decatur county, Indiana, in 1854.

**C. W. RANKIN.** The well-known and highly-esteemed citizen who is the subject of this sketch, is a member of the firm of Bryant & Rankin, dealers in real estate and insurance. He located in this county in the year 1894, having been born in McLean county, Illinois, December 6, 1876, to Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Rankin. In 1898 he was united in marriage with Miss Elva E. Tight, a native of Story county, Iowa, where she was born in 1877 to Mr. and Mrs. Laurance Tight. Mr. and Mrs. Rankin are the parents of three children: Leta, Adrian and Meridan.

**W. H. HARLAN.** Among the prominent and successful merchants of St. Anthony is Mr. W. H. Harlan, of the firm of Stipp & Harlan, grain dealers. Mr. Harlan has spent nearly fifteen years in this county, coming here in 1893. He is a native of Indiana, where he was born in Clinton county in 1865, to Mr. and Mrs. G. W. Harlan. In the year 1894, in McLean county, Illinois, he was united in marriage with Miss Mary A. Perren, who was a daughter of Edward Perren, and born in Champlain county, Illinois in 1871.

**H. H. BUCK**, leading member of the firm of H. H. Buck & Co., dealers in general merchandise, was born in Illinois in the year 1867, a son of D. H. Buck, who was born in Pennsylvania in 1845. He came to State Center in 1876, having engaged in business in several towns in this county and after having spent about five years in Benton county. He finally settled in St. Anthony in 1899. Mr. Buck was nnited in marriage with Miss Ora B. McCloskay in 1889. Mrs. Buck is a native of this county, being born here in 1869 to Mr. and Mrs. Merrick McCloskay. While residing in Benton county Mr. Buck wae elected to the office of County Auditor, which office he held for four years, from 1893 to 1897.

## Liscomb Township.

**D. G. BAUMAN.** Numbered among the prominent and influential citizene of Marshall county is Mr. D. G. Bauman, who is a Director of the State Savings Bank, of Liscomh. He is a native of Somerset county, Pennsylvania, having been horn there in 1848, and is a son of Gideon Bauman, who was also born in Somerset county, Pennsylvania, in 1817. Mr. D. G. Bauman came to Marshall county in Novemher of 1880 and wae married to Mies Matilda Engle at Berlin, Pennsylvania, February of 1880. Mrs. Bauman wae horn in 1854, and is a daughter of Solomon Engle, a native of Somerset county, Pennsylvania. Mr. and Mre. Bauman have two children, Clara A. and Lepha D., who is now Mrs. Guy Van Voorhies.

**NELSON FISCUS**, an enterprising agriculturiet of Liscomb township and owner of "Oak Grove Stock Farm," is a native of Indiana. He wae born there in 1864 and located in Marehall county in 1893. Hie father is Frederick Fiscus, who was also born in Indiana in 1840. Mr. Fiecus was married to Mise Lydia A. Norris in 1888. Mrs. Fiscue was born in Indiana in 1866, and ie the daughter of Jacob Norris. Altha, Floyd and Cecil are the children of Mr. and Mrs. Fiscus.

**B. C. WHEELER**, an industrious, thorough and successful farmer and stock raiser, is Secretary of the Iowa Valley Mutual Insurance Company, Secretary of the School Board and Assessor of Liscomh township, where he resides on his "Pleasant Home Stock Fsrm." He was born in Illinois in 1859. In the year 1884, when he came to Marshall county, Mr. Wheeler was married to Miss Margaret Pinckney, who was born in New York in 1864. She is a daughter of Emra Pinckney, also a native of New York. Mr. and Mrs. Wheeler are the parents of four children, Mabel, Judson, Edna and Agnes.

**E. D. BUEGHLY**, deceased, was one of the early settlers of Marshall county and one of its most honored and usefnl citizens for many years. He was born in Pennsylvania in 1850, a son of David Bueghly. In Marshall county, in 1882, he married Miss Sarah Weatherly, who was horn here in 1865. She is a dsughter of T. R. Weatherly, who was born in Indiana in 1829. Mr. Bueghly died on December 22, 1900, and was buried at Liecomh. As a public spirited and enterprising citizen he took an active interest in the welfare of Marshall conuty.

**H. DUNHAM**, one of the pioneers and honored citzens of Marshall county, where he has made his home for thirty-three years, was horn in Delaware county, Ohio, in 1835, and is a son of Eleasor Dunham. He was married in the county of his birth to Miss Martha E. Oliver in 1856. She also claims Delaware county as her birthplace, and was born in 1837, a daughter of Samuel Oliver, s native of Virginia. Mr. and Mrs. Dunham are the parents of eight children, Hosea, Horace, Frederick, Laura, Flora, George, Cora and Louisa, of whom Laura is deceased.

**THOMAS MEEKINS.** Among the well known and enterprising citizens of Liscomb is Mr. Thomas Meekins, who is successfully engaged in contracting and building. He is a native of this county, having been born here in 1864, nnd is a son of Jess Meekins. In 1889 he married Miss Lettie Newland, who is a daughter of D. C. Newland, and was born in Marshall county in 1871. Mr. and Mrs. Meekins are the parents of two children, Gladys and Basil.

**M. M. McFEE.** One of the most progressive, enterprising and pnhlic spirited young men in Liscomb is Mr. M. M. McFee, publisher of the "Liscomb Leader," and whose utterances advance the interests of this town and county. He was born in Tuscarawas county, Ohio, October 16, 1876, and is a son of Joseph and Catherine McFee. On October 27, 1897, at Earlville, Delaware county, Iowa, he was married to Miss Inez N. Canfield, who was born in Buchanan county, February 14, 1879. Her parents are J. R. and Ella Canfield. Mr. and Mrs. McFee have two children, a hoy and a girl; Doris Genevieve, horn November 26, 1902, and Max Russell, born October 17, 1900. Mrs. McFee is a writer of considerable merit, heing the author of two popular school texts, "Outlines, Devices and Recreations in United States Geography," and "Studies in American and British Literature," besides heing on the regular staff of several of the best educational journals.

**J. B. SWEET**, who is Postmaster, Town Clerk and Director of the State Savings Bank of Liscomh, Iowa, is an old and honored resident of the "Hawkeye" state. He was born in Illinois in 1853 and came to Iowa with his parents in the fall of 1854. His father, J. B. Sweet, Sr., was a native of New York, having heen horn there in 1821. Mr. Sweet was united in marriage in 1877 to Jessie Barher, daughter of Daniel Barber. Mrs. Sweet was horn in Franklin Grove, Illinois, in 1856. They moved to Liscomb in 1894 and have since resided there.

**MEYERS & BLACK.** Among the active and enterprising young business men in Marshall county are Messrs. Meyers and Black, proprietors of the general merchandise store at Liscomb. Mr. Frank I. Meyers was born in Liscomb, October 6, 1877, and is a son of James C. and Mary (Gately) Meyers. Mr. Frank B. Black was born in Eldors, Hardin county, Iowa, on Christmas day, 1882. His parents are J. F. and Lois (Finley) Black. Messrs. Meyers and Black are among the youngest business men in the county. They are full of energy and enterprise snd their store is conducted with marked ability. They are on the higb road to prosperity and with the prospect of becoming leading men in tbis community.

**A. A. COULTER.** Prominent among the active and enterprising citizens of Liscomb township, and who has spent most of his life here, is Mr. A. A. Coulter, the proprietor of the "Coulterdale Stock Farm," which lies on section 1. Mr. Coulter was born in Marshall county in 1860 and is a son of Samuel Coulter, a native of Pennsylvania. In Grundy county, Iowa, in 1881, Mr. Coulter married Miss Etta Crecelius, who was born in Marshall county in 1862, a daughter of George J. Crecelius. To Mr. and Mrs. Coulter have heen born five children namely, George Samuel Guy, Ella M., Fred Earl, Archie Asron and Loi Vitura.

**C. C. CHURCH.** Among the highly esteemed citizens of Marshall county is Mr. C. C. Church, who owns the "Green Lawn Stock Farm," which graces section 18, Liscomh township, and of which township he is trustee. He was born in Illinois in 1859, and is a son of T. D. Chnrch, a native of New York, where he wae born in 1837. Mr. C. C. Church was married to Miss Lydia Hoff in Illinois in 1880. She was horn in Ohio in 1859, and is a daughter of George Hoff.

**JESSE BINFORD**, proprietor of "Walnut Ridge Stock Farm," located on section 29, is one of the prominent and enterprising farmers of this district. He is a native of the Buckeye state, having been born there in 1832, a son of Aquila Binford. Mr. Binford, Sr., is a native of Virginia, where he was born in 1799. Mr. Jesse Binford located in this county in 1855, and in 1864, in Cedar county, Iowa, he married Miss Hanna A. Smith. Mrs. Binford was born in New York, in 1845, a daughter of Gilhert P. Smith, who was born in Vermont in 1812. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Binford have come four children, Gilhert S., Aquila J., Robert O. and Benjamin H., all of whom are living.

**S. H. ROLSTON.** Classed among the progressive agriculturiste of Liscomb township is Mr. S. H. Rolston, proprietor of the "Pine Grove Stock Farm," which is located on section 12. Mr. Rolston was born in Knox county, Ohio, in 1847, a son of Silas Rolston, who is a native of Virginia. He came to Marshall county in 1867, and in 1869 was married to Miss Hulda Hauser, who was born in Owne county, Indiana, in 1850. Her father was John Hauser, a native of North Carolina, where he was born in 1812. Mr. and Mre. Rolston are the parents of five children, namely, Laura E., Clyde A., Maude B., G. Burdette and John Earl.

**HENRY M. GREEN**, a successful farmer and stock raiser, who has been identified with the intereste of Marehall county since 1869, was born in Ohio in 1846, a son of Daniel Green, who was also horn in Ohio in 1818. Mr. Green has heen married twice. His first union was with Miss Henrietta Welker, to whom he was married in 1872 in Ohio. His


MR. AND MRS. CARVER FERGUSON AND GLADYS


DAVID N. FERGUSON


D. A JOHNSON
Cashier Farmers' & Merchants' Bank, Green Mountain, Iowa


WM. PARSONS


MR. AND MRS. C. W. YETLEY


HENRY PIFER AND FAMILY


MR. AND MRS. G. W. ISENBERG


JOHN W. NEISES AND FAMILY


MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM SHIPTON


DAVID F. YETLEY AND FAMILY


MRS. NELLIE NICHOLSON AND FAMILY


A. F. BROWN AND FAMILY


A. H. RICE AND FAMILY

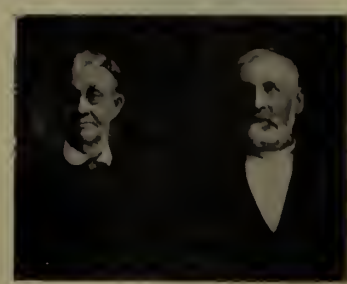

B. B. KIMBALL AND FAMILY


GUY G. LANE AND FAMILY


MARK BOVEE AND FAMILY


MR. AND MRS. J. A. LYNCH


T. P. LOW AND FAMILY


MR. AND MRS. JOHN R. TERRILL

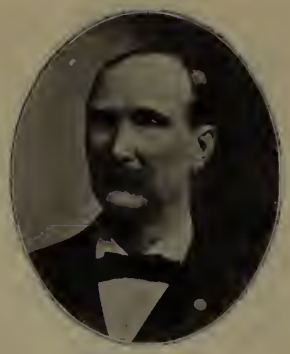

F. M. WHEELER AND FAMILY


J. J. BROWER AND FAMILY


RESIDENCE OF J. J. BROWER


MR. AND MRS. M. F. DIEHL


Mr. and Mrs. W. R. Stewart
Vienna Township

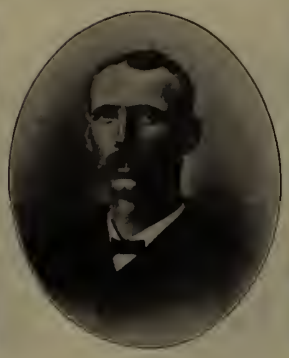

J. B. Classen
Vienna Township

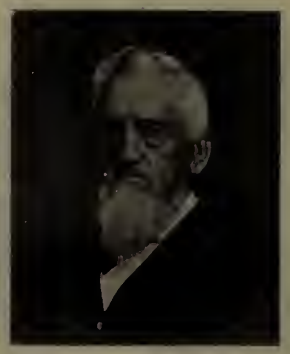

Miss Belle A. Classen
Vienna Township


Mrs. Almira E. Classen
Vienna Township


Mr. and Mrs. Charles Randall
Vienna Township


Mr. and Mrs. William Dew
Vienna Township


Chas. F. Sellers
Deceased


Henry Moler
Deceased


J. F. Keefer
Vienna Township


John F. Keefer and Family
Vienna Township

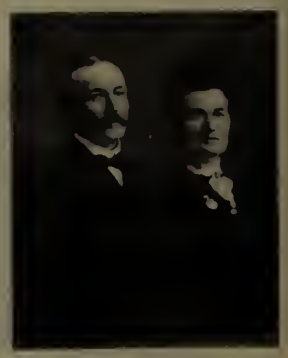

Mrs. J. F. Keefer
Vienna Township


L. E. Maynard and Family
Vienna Township


Mr. and Mrs. John M. Nickerson
Vienna Township


B. J. Nichol and Family
Vienna Township


Mr. and Mrs. A. T. Weir
Vienna Township


Mr. and Mrs. Amzy L. Smith
Vienna Township


Mr. and Mrs. Henry Wise
Vienna Township

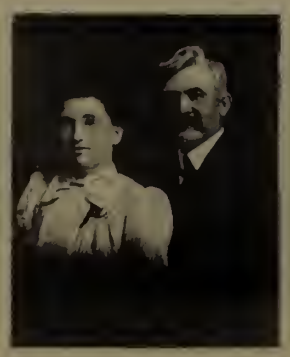

Geo. T. Burdick
Merchant, Washington Township

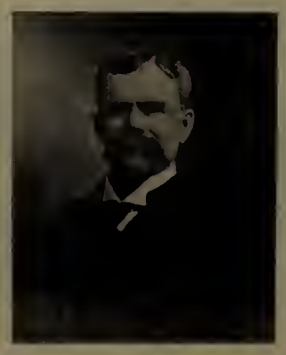

Mr. and Mrs. G. Dillon
Bangor Township


Wm. G. Wilson
Washington Township


Mr. and Mrs. Ray Butler
Washington Township


F. E. Marshall and Family
Bangor Township


Mr. and Mrs. G. W. Wagner
Vienna Township


C. P. McKinnon
Bangor Township


Mr. and Mrs. S. W. Myers
Washington Township

second marriage was with Mrs. Rhoda J. Burnham, who was born in Pennsylvania in 1859. Mr. Green's children are Nellie M., Frank N. and Walter T.

**D. W. SOMMERLOT.** One of Liscomb township's foremost farmers and stock raisers is Mr. D. W. Sommerlot, who resides on his "Maple Grove Stock Farm," which graces section 30. He is a native of Ohio, having been born there in 1839, a son of William Sommerlot, who was a native of Pennsylvania. Mr. Sommerlot located in this county in 1900. His marriage to Miss Martha Fiscus, a native of Indiana, took place in that state in 1864, Miss Fiscus being a daughter of Levi Fiscus. To this union have come three children, of whom Sarah Ann and Mary E. are deceased. One son, William, is still living.

**E. H. TREASE** is a Notary Public and has been an honored resident of Marshall county for thirty-three years. At present he holds the offices of Township Clerk, Assessor of the Town of Liscomb and is Secretary of Independent School District of Liscomb.

**H. W. NELSON** is a native of Sweden, where he was born in 1853, emigrating to America in 1869. Here in 1905 he was united in marriage to Mrs. Mary Perrin, who was born in New York in the year 1837. Mr. and Mrs. Nelson are the owners of "The Keystone Stock Farm," but are now residing at 408 West Main street, Marshalltown.

## Logan Township.

**L. A. GLASSBURN,** editor of "Melbourne Record," is a native of Miami county, Indiana, where he was born February 1, 1869, a son of A. J. and Mary Frances (Willie) Glassburn, and located in Marshall county in June of 1903. On December 23, 1896, in Silver City, Iowa, he was united in marriage with Miss Mary A. Allison, daughter of J. R. and Asenith (Moffitt) Allison, to whom she was born in Silver City, May 26, 1871. The union of our subject with Miss Allison has been blessed with two children, Vera Irene, born in Irwin, Iowa, May 25, 1898, and Mildred Evelyn, born in Defiance, Iowa, April 1, 1900. Mr. Glassburn is now serving as Secretary of the School Board of Melbourne Independent District and is also Justice of the Peace.

**ROBERT N. WARDEN.** Among the prominent and energetic farmers and stock raisers of Logan township is Mr. Robert N. Warden, who resides on "Orchard Dale Stock Farm," which graces section 23, Logan township. Mr. Warden is a farmer and breeder of Short-Horn cattle and Poland China hogs. He was born in Barnet, Vermont, December 20, 1840, a son of William and Isabelle (Nelson) Warden. Mr. Warden removed to this county December 31, 1867. On December 24, 1874, in Newton, Iowa, he was united in marriage with Miss Laura McKean, born in Linn county, Iowa, June 12, 1854, a daughter of Sylvester and Mary Ann (Kyle) McKean. Mr. and Mrs. Warden are the parents of six children: William M., a farmer in Logan township; Harlan E., assistant manager of the home farm; Mary Alice, now a teacher in the State Center school; Marvin L., a civil engineer; Zella Isabel, Julia, Robert Paul and Albert Walter, who are still attending school. During his residence of nearly fifty years in Logan township Mr. Warden has held various local offices and has always stood for the advancement of the community.

**THOMAS G. EASTON,** a retired farmer of Logan township, was born at Low Moor, Clinton county, April 9, 1860. He is a son of John and Jane (Barron) Easton. Mr. Easton and Miss Mary Ella Maltas were married at Welton, Clinton county, Iowa, February 21, 1883, and located in Marshall county, February 6, 1902. Mrs. Easton is a daughter of Thomas H. and Hannah Maria (Cocking) Maltas. She was born at Welton, Clinton county, Iowa, October 16, 1861. Mr. and Mrs. Easton have four children, Hannah Maria, born December 29, 1883; Mrs. Ada Jane Butler, born June 29, 1885; John Harrison, born June 16, 1888, and Grace Elizabeth, born March 7, 1905.

**CHARLES WENSEL.** Among the county's prominent men is Mr. Charles Wensel, City Assessor and member of the School Board of Melbourne, and a successful farmer and stock raiser. Mr. Wensel was born in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, on April 17, 1865. In the spring of 1866, he came with his parents, W. L. M. and Marguerita (Smith) Wensel, to Marshall county. In Washington township, on April 21, 1889, Mr. Wensel and Samantha Keever were united in marriage. Mrs. Wensel was born in Ashland county, Ohio, October 8, 1870, a daughter of Philip and Elizabeth (Fike) Keever. Mr. and Mrs. Wensel are the parents of two children, Flossie B., born March 28, 1892, and Ernest Ervin, born November 24, 1900.

**GEORGE WEHRMAN,** one of the successful farmers and stock raisers of Logan township, is the owner of the well known "Pleasant View Stock Farm." Mr. Wehrman was born in Sheboygan, Wisconsin, April 4, 1858, and located in Marshall county in the spring of 1870. He is a son of Henry and Minnie Wehrman, and was united in marriage with Miss Helen Kamman, daughter of Henry and Sophia Kamman, June 10, 1873, in Jasper county. Mrs. Wehrman is also a native of Sheboygan, Wisconsin, having been born there April 5, 1862. Four children were born to Mr. and Mrs. Wehrman, Gustave, born July 6, 1884; Lydia, born September, 10, 1887; Oscar, born August 23, 1891, and Richard, born July 9, 1894.

**GEORGE W. WENSEL,** farmer, lives on his well conducted farm called "The Logan Center Farm," situated on section 16, Logan township. Mr. Wensel was born in Schuylkill county, Pennsylvania, October 11, 1850, a son of W. W. M. and Marguerite Wensel. On June 10, 1866, with his parents, Mr. Wensel moved to this county, and on March 4, 1877, was united in marriage to Miss Mary M. Beechley. Mrs. Wensel was born in Pennsylvania, September 11, 1855, a daughter of Daniel and Sarah Beechley. Six children have been born to them, Ed L., born January 28, 1878; William Clayton, born April 5, 1883; Nora Ella, born November 27, 1885; George Otis, born July 7, 1888; Percie Elmer, born April 15, 1891, and David Roy, born December 4, 1894.

**JOSEPH D. WALTEMEYER** is a successful and enterprising farmer and breeder of pure bred Short-Horn cattle, and resides at his "Pine Grove Farm," this township. He was born in Logan township, July 8, 1873, to Jacob and Lucinda (Phillips) Waltemeyer. Mr. Waltemeyer and Miss Mary Preston were married in Jasper county, December 23, 1897. Mrs. Waltemeyer is the daughter of Charles and Cassie (Flora) Preston and was born in Jasper county, August 23, 1876. Mr. and Mrs. Waltemeyer have two children, Hazel Esther, born March 27, 1899, and Harold Edward, born December 19, 1903.

**JACOB D. WALTEMEYER,** a successful farmer and breeder of pure bred Poland China and Duroc Jersey hogs, was born in Logan township, February 2, 1880. Mr. Waltemeyer was married in Eden township, December 13, 1899, to Miss Dora Betz, daughter of Valentine and Mary Betz. Mrs. Waltemeyer was born in Belle Plaine, Iowa, April 4, 1880, and is the mother of one child, Cecil Delos, born in Logan township, February 13, 1906.

**G. F. WALTEMEYER,** manager of "Maple Grove Stock Farm," is an enterprising farmer and breeder of pure bred Duroc Jersey and Poland China hogs. He was born in Logan township, September 8, 1876. His parents are Jacob and Lucinda Waltemeyer, both of whom are living in Marshalltown. The wedding of Mr. Waltemeyer and Miss Maggie F. Stream was celebrated in Henry county, Missouri, December 13, 1905. Mrs. Waltemeyer is a daughter of Charles and Sallie Stream, and was born in Green county, Iowa, December 10, 1889.

**H. CAVELL,** a prominent merchant, dealer in hardware, furniture and farm machinery, was born in Henry county, Illinois, April 19, 1868. He located in Marshall county in March of 1875, coming here with his parents, William Butler and Lucy (Ashby) Cavell, when a lad of seven years. On October 23, 1901, he was united in marriage with Miss Jennie A. Wells, who is a native of Marshall county, having been born here April 2, 1872, a daughter of J. S. and Abigail (Carver) Wells. Mr. and Mrs. Cavell are the parents of two children, Harry Maurice, born March 8, 1904, and Marcia Frances, born April 13, 1907. Mr. Cavell was elected to the Council of Melbourne in 1905 and still serves.

## Marietta Township.

**F. E. FRICKE.** Numbered among the capable and progressive breeders of Short-Horn cattle is Mr. F. E. Fricke, who is owner of the "Fricke Homestead Farm," which graces section 29, Marietta township. Mr. Fricke is the son of Christian Fricke, who was born in Wenzen, Germany, July 12, 1832, and who settled in Marshall county, where our subject, F. E. Fricke, was born April 15, 1874. On August 26, 1900, he was united in marriage to Miss Lizzie Wolken, who was born in Marshall county, September 19, 1880, being a daughter of R. G. Wolken. Unto Mr. and Mrs. Fricke five children were born, namely: Renetta, June 9, 1902; Ida, August 24, 1903; Edna, August 26, 1904; Phoebe, October 6, 1905, and Marie, November 1, 1906.

**HERMAN BUSCHBOM,** a successful farmer and stock raiser, is the owner of the "Hillsdale Stock Farm." He was born in De Kalb county, Illinois, June 22, 1878, and located in Marshall county, in March, 1877. Mr. Buschbom is a son of Andrew Buschbom, a native of Braunschweig, Germany. On June 18, 1900, in Marshall county, he was united in marriage with Miss Amelia Hartwig, who was born in this county March 9, 1879. Mrs. Buschbom was a daughter of Louis Hartwig, who was also a native of Braunschweig, Germany. Mr. Buschbom is the father of three children, Andrew, born June 21, 1901; Raymond, born May 31, 1904, and Wilbur L., born April 4, 1906.

**W. H. JONES** is one of the most active and energetic farmers and breeders of high class registered Poland China hogs, and was elected to fill the office of township trustee in November, 1906. Mr. Jones was born in Lafayette county, Wisconsin, on January 25, 1865, a son of Henry Jones, who is a native of Braunschweig, Germany. October 18, 1894, in Marshall county, Mr. Jones was married to Miss Emma Weuve, who was born here March 22, 1875. Her father was the late Ulysses Weuve, a native of Switzerland, and who died April 15, 1904. Mr. and Mrs. Jones have two children, Wilbert A., born October 13, 1895, and Velma E., born February 5, 1898.

**E. J. BENSON.** Another native born resident of Marshall county is E. J. Benson, a progressive agriculturist who occupies a beautiful and well cultivated farm on section 27, Marietta township. He is a descendant of a good English family, his father having been born in Oxfordshire, England, August 14, 1836. Mr. E. J. Benson was born in Marietta township, April 23, 1876, and here spent his boyhood and manhood days up to the present time. On February 28, 1900, he was married to Miss Fannie Hart, of Des Moines, where she was born September 7, 1881, being a daughter of George Hart, a native of Indiana. Mr. and Mrs. Benson are the parents of one child, Wilbur M., born November 17, 1901.

**JOHN JOHNSON.** Among the old settlers and most prominent and influential citizens of Marshall county is Mr. John Johnson, who is now living a retired life at his "Clover Hill Stock Farm," which graces section 17, Marietta township. Mr. Johnson held the office of township trustee, being elected in 1898 and serving six years, and was elected director of Clemons creamery in 1888 and served eight years. Mr. Johnson and his parents are natives of Skillingaryd, Sweden, where he was born November 11, 1843. In 1869, he came to Marshall county where on February 9, 1873, he married Miss Caroline M. La Plant, who was born in La Salle county, Illinois, June 16, 1855, the daughter of Joseph La Plant, a Canadian, who died June 28, 1875. Six children have been born to Mr. and Mrs. Johnson's union, namely: Lawrence T., born December 29, 1877; Martha A., born July 10, 1880; Angelina, born October 28, 1882; Ida M., born October 14, 1885; Mayme, born December 15, 1887, and Clara P., born November 12, 1895.

**L. T. JOHNSON,** a prominent citizen and successful farmer of Marietta township, was born in Minerva township, which bounds Marietta on the west. He is the only son of John Johnson, a native of Sweden, who was born at Skilingaryd, November 17, 1843. On February 5, 1903, Mr. L. T. Johnson married Miss Hannah Maria Lander, daughter of C. M. Lander, both being born in Sweden, Mr. Lander on August 27, 1839, and Miss Lander on June 12, 1882. Mr. and Mrs. Johnson have one child, Clarence Elmer, born January 1, 1905.

**WARREN NICHOLS.** A prominent and highly esteemed citizen of Marietta township is Mr. Warren Nichols who is vice-president of the Iowa Valley Mutual Insurance Company and vice-president of the Marshall County Fair Association. Mr. Nichols' home is the "Minerva Valley Stock Farm," located on section 5, which he successfully farms. Born in Columbiana county, Ohio, August 20, 1846, a son of Stacy Nichols (who died July 14, 1902), Mr. Nichols came to Marshall county in the spring of 1854 and on October 29, 1868, was wedded to Miss Laura Dixon in Marietta township. Mrs. Nichols is also a native of Columbiana county, Ohio, being born there May 6, 1844. She is the daughter of Newton Dixon. Unto this union of Mr. and Mrs. Warren Nichols have come eight children, namely: Paul, born November 15, 1869; Fred, born October 14, 1876; Stacy, born May 22, 1877; Charles, born November 2, 1884; Emma, born July 14, 1889; Ruth, born March 11, 1892, and John, born November 5, 1880, who died April 5, 1901.

**FRED NICHOLS.** Among the most progressive, energetic and successful agriculturists in Marietta township is the owner of the "Enterprise Stock Farm," Mr. Fred Nichols. He was born in this township October 14, 1876, a son of Warren Nichols. On October 14, 1902, in Marietta township, Mr. Nichols was united in marriage to Miss Minnie Pyle, who was born at Belle Plaine, Iowa, June 2, 1881, the daughter of Robert Watson, but adopted by Benjamin Lewis Pyle.

**H. C. GOECKE.** The subject of this sketch has spent his entire life in Marshall county, and since attaining man's estate has been actively identified with her agricultural interests, and has taken a deep interest in public affairs, having been elected to the office of township assessor in 1904, which office he still holds and is performing his duties in a most creditable manner. He owns and operates beautiful "Maplehurst Stock Farm," located on section 27, Marietta township. He is a fitting representative of the people of the county and township, having been born here August 2, 1875. His father, Henry Goecke, was born in Braunschweig, Germany, September 30, 1843. Mr. Goecke wedded, on February 21, 1900, Miss Augusta Pothast, who was born in Jasper county, September 21, 1877, and is a daughter of August Pothast, a native of Lippe-Detmold, Germany.

**W. A. GOECKE.** Among the young and most enterprising agriculturists and stock raisers in Marietta township the name of W. A. Goecke occupies a prominent position. He is one of the sons of Marietta township, being born here December 2, 1876, a son of Henry Goecke, who is a native of Braunschweig, Germany, being born there September 30, 1843. Mr. W. A. Goecke was united in marriage to Miss Angelina Johnson on February 14, 1906, in Marietta township. Miss Johnson was born in Minerva township, October 28, 1882, and is a daughter of John Johnson, who was born in Sweden November 11, 1843.

**HENRY GOECKE.** Among the honored and successful men of Marshall county is Henry Goecke, a pioneer of the county, having settled here in 1866. Mr. Goecke and his father, Henry Goecke, Sr., are natives of Braunschweig, Germany, the latter having died March 27, 1855. On June 7, 1868, in Marshall county, Mr. Goecke married Wilhelmine Thomas, who also, as does her father, William Thomas, calls Braunschweig her birthplace. Mr. Thomas died October 2, 1898. Unto Mr. and Mrs. Goecke's union there came eight children, Henry C., born August 2, 1875; William A., born December 2, 1876; Anna A., born July 10, 1879; Frederick C., born March 17, 1881; Ernest F., born December 27, 1882; Hattie A., born March 19, 1885; Albert L., born March 21, 1887, and Frank B., born January 23, 1891.

**ROBERT HARPER.** The subject of this review is one who has been identified with the agricultural interests and public affairs of Marshall county for many years, and has contributed to its progress and prosperity in no small degree. Mr. Harper is a descendant of a north of Ireland family, his father having been born there in the year 1837, and long since deceased. He was born in Bradford, Canada, and when but an infant, in 1866, was brought by his parents to Marshall county, where he has since resided. Here on December 24, 1890, he was married to Miss Jessie Woodward, a native of Marshall county, born here May 28, 1866. The late Wm. A. Woodward, born in Maryland March 29, 1823, and who died September 27, 1903, was the father of Mrs. Harper. Of the eight children born to this union all are living: Clara I., Robert H., Jessie M., Margaret E., William J., Helen, Edgar M. and Kenneth. That Mr. Harper is highly esteemed by his fellow citizens is shown by the fact that he held the office of justice of the peace for six years, secretary of the Cemetery Association seventeen years and is now secretary and treasurer of Marietta Mutual Telephone Company.

**STACY NICHOLS** is a prominent and successful young farmer and stock raiser of Marietta township where he was born May 22, 1877. He grew to manhood on his home farm and is now the owner of "Fairview Stock Farm," which is located on section 8. On September 20, 1905, he married Elsie Anson, also a daughter of Marietta township, and born here on April 2, 1883. Her father was E. P. Anson, an old Marshall county citizen, being born here February 11, 1858.

**JOHN L. WAGONER,** a well known and energetic agriculturist, resides at the "Hopewell Farm," which is located on section 22, Marietta township. He is a native of Yadkin county, North Carolina, being born there November 29, 1869. He is a son of Isaac Wagoner and came to Marshall county in February, 1894, where on October 25, 1896, he married Miss Ruth A. Newby, who was born in Marshall county, November 14, 1874, a daughter of Samuel Newby. To Mr. and Mrs. Wagoner's union have been born the following children: Otha, born July 10, 1898; Helen, born April 10, 1904, and Alfred Lee, born February 28, 1907, and who died March 7, 1907.

**FRANK DAWSON.** Classed among the progressive agriculturists of Marshall county is this well known resident of Marietta township who is successfully engaged in general farming and stock raising on his well improved farm on section 9. He was born in Marshall county, June 16, 1873, being a son of Samuel Dawson. He was married in this county on November 28, 1894, to Miss Sarah A. Hall, also a native of Marshall county, and a daughter of David Hall. Mr. Hall was born in Indiana December 5, 1852, and died November 22, 1887. To the union of our subject and Miss Hall were born Lloyd A., September 26, 1895, and Harold A., March 30, 1899.

**OLIVER NICHOLS,** who lives on the "Sunny Slope Stock Farm" in section 4, Marietta township, is one of the pioneers of Marshall county, having come here in the spring of 1854. He is a son of Stacy Nichols, Sr., who was born in Lowden county, Virginia, December 13, 1812, and who died July 14, 1902. Our subject was born in Columbiana county, Ohio, January 7, 1849, and on March 9, 1871, married Martha Page, a daughter of John B. Page. Mrs. Nichols was born in Ottumwa, Iowa, August 9, 1852, and was deceased July 7, 1899. Her father, John B. Page, was a native of Vermont. Unto this union were born John S., February 1, 1872, died April 7, 1874; Addie J., born June 22, 1873, died February 10, 1898; Laura M., born August 25, 1874; George W., born April 23, 1877; Clara, born June 2, 1879, and Ethel, born November 12, 1881.

**ANDREW BUSCHBOM** is one of the oldest and most enterprising agriculturists of Marietta township. He was born in Braunschweig, Germany, October 23, 1835, and located in Marshall county in March of 1877. His father, Henry Buschhom, was also a native of Braunschwsig. Mr. Buschhom was married to Miss Georgiena Nolta in De Kalb county, Illinois, February 12, 1867. She was a native of Germany, being born in Hanover, June 28, 1846, and was the mother of eight children: Lena, born June 16, 1867; Emma, born October 19, 1868; Oscar, born July 26, 1870; Robert, born January 23, 1872; Henry, born April 24, 1876; Herman, born June 22, 1878; Amanda, born March 23, 1880, and Fred, born December 13, 1883. Mrs. Buschhom's sad death occurred April 18, 1888. On January 9, 1890, Mr. Buschhom was again married, his second wife being Augusta Hunzelmann. She was born in Braunschweig, Germany, June 28, 1860. Her father was Ernest Hunzelmann. Andrew Buschhom is the owner of the well known "Hillcrest Stock Farm."

## Marion Township.

**CARVER FERGUSON.** One of Marion township's highly esteemed citizens, farmers and stock raisers is Carver Ferguson, who resides on section 25. His birthplace was Tippecanoe county, Indiana, where he was born January 1, 1843, a son of William and Sarah (Brunton) Ferguson. In the year 1852 he came to Marshall county and here on March 9, 1871, he married Miss Lucy S. Taft. Mrs. Ferguson is the daughter of Calvin and Dolly (Oviett) Taft, to whom she was born April 15, 1854. Mr. and Mrs. Ferguson are the parents of six children, of whom Ethel is deceased. Those living are Bessie B., Jesse M., Erie C., Edna L. and Carrie L.

**JOHN R. TERRILL**, an efficient farmer and stock raiser of Marion township, whose farm is located on section 26, was born in St. Joseph county, Indiana, April 17, 1838, a son of Nathaniel and Sallie A. (Garret) Terrill. He located in Marshall county in 1860, and here, on December 25, 1866, was united in marriage with Miss Mary DeWitt. Mrs. Terrill was born in Ontario, Canada, July 6, 1841, a daughter of Evert and Catherine (Horning) DeWitt.

**JOHN W. NEISES**, the present school treasurer of District No. 6, Marion township, was born near Eschwege, Province of Hessen-Nassau, Germany, January 17, 1836, a son of John and Dorothy (Gerlach) Neises. He settled in Marshall county in the year 1866, and now resides on his "Hillsdale Home Farm," located on section 14. His marriage with Miss Dealia Ritter occurred in Tama county, Iowa, September 28, 1897. Mrs. Neises is the daughter of Jacob and Sarah (Hammond) Ritter, to whom she was born April 15, 1854, in Lake county, Indiana.

**C. L. BURT**, farmer and stock raiser and owner and operator of his "Oak Lawn Farm," located on section 7, Marion township, was born in Tama county, Iowa, in the year 1865, a son of L. N. and Mary P. (Petersen) Burt, and located in Marshall county in 1903. In this county in the year 1887, Mr. Burt married Miss Emma L. Wise, a native of this county, where she was born in the year 1866, a daughter of Jacob P. and Anna (Collman) Wise. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Burt has been blessed with four children, Frank H., N. Pearl, Ward L. and Clarence C. Mr. Burt is deeply interested in township matters, being at present trustee. He is also a member of the Odd Fellows, Green Mountain Lodge No. 708.

**HENRY MERRILL.** One of the active and enterprising men of this county is Mr. Henry Merrill who resides on section 30, Spring Creek township, Tama county, Iowa, just across the line of Vienna township, Marshall county. He was born in Nottingham Shire, England, January 2, 1841, and came to Tama county with his parents, William and Mary (Cook) Merrill, when fourteen years of age. In Will county, Illinois, on January 6, 1869, he was married to Miss Charlotte Autcliff, who was also born in Nottingham Shire, England, and on March 8, 1848. Her parents were John and Mary (Peacy) Autcliff. Mr. and Mrs. Merrill are the parents of Laura J., Lucy, John and William. Mr. Merrill is a veteran of the Civil War, having enlisted January 1, 1864, in Company E, Twenty-fourth Iowa Volunteer Infantry. Having served with merit, he was honorably discharged July 17, 1865.

**T. P. LOW**, farmer and stock raiser, is proprietor of "Edgewood," located on section 16, Marion township. He is a native of Pennsylvania, having been born in Philadelphia, November 21, 1856, a son of William and Sarah (Chapman) Low. In 1882 he took up his residence in Marshall county, and four years later, on June 26, 1886, married Miss Mary A. Winslow. Mrs. Low was born in Fairfield, Maine, September 16, 1864, a daughter of Robert and Phoebe (Shepherd) Winslow. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Low has been blessed with six children, namely: Vera Ahby, born June 13, 1887; Isabel Tura, born January 23, 1889; Sarah Mildred, born July 25, 1890; Avie Erma, born September 9, 1893; Carol Franciene, born December 25, 1899, and Margaret Irene, born February 29, 1904. Mr. and Mrs. Low have both followed the profession of teaching for more than fifteen years in the county of Marshall.

**WILLIAM HERBERT NICHOLSON**, son of the late J. B. Nicholson, who was so well known to all the citizens of this township, has been engaged in mechanical work since his boyhood, until the past year, when he came to the farm and with his mother and brother has been actively engaged in improving it. His birth occurred in this county, August 15, 1867, and on October 13, 1898, he was united in marriage to Miss Elizabeth M. Baumgart. Mrs. Nicholson is a native of Carroll county, Illinois, where she was born October 7, 1879, a daughter of Henry and Catherine (Fierheller) Baumgart. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Nicholson has been blessed with one son, Ralph R., who was born July 3, 1902.

**HOWARD NORWOOD NICHOLSON**, the youngest son of J. B. Nicholson, deceased, was born in this county March 4, 1873, and has always resided with his mother at the home.

**J. B. NICHOLSON.** Among the honored and respected pioneers who came here in the very early days of this county, and who have passed to their reward, is Mr. J. B. Nicholson. Mr. Nicholson was a native of Cedar county, Iowa, having been born there March 12, 1841, and when but a lad of eleven years, came with his parents, Jesse D. and Hettie (Ketchum) Nicholson, to Marshall county in the year 1852. On November 4, 1866, he married Miss Nellie M. Hillary, daughter of Jeremiah and Rachel (Norwood) Hillery. Mrs. Nicholson was born in Fredericks County, Maryland, April 14, 1845. To this union have been born four children, of whom Katie and Amaretta are deceased. William Herbert and Howard are still living. The sad death of Mr. Nicholson occurred May 4, 1904, and his loss is deeply felt by the community and by his many friends.

**REV. J. J. BROWER**, whose farm is located on section 23, Marion township, has for the past ten years been a minister of the German Baptist church, attending to the spiritual wants of his congregation besides managing his farm where he engages in raising grain and live stock. By birth, Rev. Brower is a Virginian, being born in Augusta county, September 28, 1852, and a son of Jacob and Anna (Miller) Brower. In the year 1896 he located in this county and since that time has taken an active part in promoting the welfare of the county. On April 2, 1874, in Poweshiek county, Iowa, he was married to Miss Anna G. Hastings, a native of Ohio where she was born to Robert and Amelia (Newcomer) Hastings on March 21, 1855. By this marriage Reverend Brower is the father of five children: Anna A., Addie M., Emma E., Wesley H. and Sarah C., of whom the latter is deceased. On July 21, 1883, occurred the sad death of Mrs. Brower and on April 10, 1884, Reverend Brower was married in Iowa county to Sarah F. Flory. The present Mrs. Brower was born in Augusta county, Virginia, January 20, 1849, the daughter of John and Susannah (Garber) Flory. By this marriage, Reverend Brower is the father of John J., Mary S. and Blanch M.

**JOEL BROCK**, farmer and stock raiser, whose farm is located on section 26, Marion township, has been trustee of the township for the past twenty-two years. His birth occurred in Caledonia county, Vermont, November 22, 1834, and while a young man, in 1855, he located in Marshall county. He is the son of Walter and Margaret (Whitelaw) Brock. In this county, September 6, 1859, he married Hannah Reed, daughter of James and Margaret (Fulton) Reed, to whom she was born in Gurnsey county, Ohio, August 16, 1842. Mr. and Mrs. Brock are the parents of five children, namely: James W., Henry L., Clara, Frederick and Arthur.

**HUGH BROWN.** A representative of the Scotch race and a farmer and stock raiser of Marion township, is Hugh Brown, who owns and operates "Burn Brae," located on section 5. Mr. Brown was born in Renfraw Shire, Scotland, June 16, 1830, a son of John and Catherine (McIntyre) Brown. In Scotland, Mr. Brown was married in 1858 to Miss Marion Kerr, and in a few years after their marriage they emigrated to America and in 1867, took up their residence in Marshall county. The union of Mr. Brown with Miss Kerr was blessed with five children, Jane, John, who is deceased, David, Catherine and James. In 1875 occurred the death of Mrs. Brown, and on February 22, 1878, Mr. Brown was married a second time, taking for his wife Jane Murray, widow of James Murray and daughter of George and Jane (Wilson) Crichton. The present Mrs. Brown was born in Lanark Shire, Scotland, August 2, 1836. To this union have come two children, Clifton and Anna.

**WILLIAM SHIPTON.** Prominent among the men who have been closely identified with the agricultural and live stock interests of Marshall county for nearly forty years, is Mr. William Shipton, of Marion township. He has been assessor and trustee of the township for a number of years, a member of the school board and its president for years. Mr. Shipton was born in Perry county, Ohio, on November 15, 1842, and is a son of the late John and Dorcas (Herron) Shipton. He served his country in the Civil War as a private of Company I, One Hundred and Sixty-third Ohio Infantry. In 1868 he settled in Marshall county and here on January 14, 1875, he was married to Miss Susan E. Lynch, who was born in Washington county, Maryland, August 19, 1849. Her parents are Thomas J. and Nancy A. (McCoy) Lynch, of Marion township. Mr. and Mrs. Shipton are the parents of seven children. They are: Mrs. Eva D. Randall, John G. T. Shipton, Ella F. Terrill, Jessie L. J. Britt, Charles W. and Roy E. Shipton and Ina B. Coleman. Mr. Shipton was a candidate on the Democratic ticket in 1905 for the office of State Senator from this county. He is now president of the Farmers' Elevator Company, of Green Mountain, has been director of the Marshall County Mutual Fire Insurance Company for many years, and owns 508 acres of as good land as Iowa contains, all in a body in Marion township.

**A. H. RICE.** The well-known proprietor of "Sylvendale Farm," Mr. A. H. Rice, who is extensively engaged in farming and stock raising on Section 10, Marion township, was born in Fulton county, Illinois, March 26, 1864. In 1867, while still a child, he came with his parents, Edward and Malvina (Dyer) Rice, to Marshall county. Here on March 1, 1887, he married Ella J. Argo. Mrs. Rice is a native of Ohio, where she was born in Morgan county, May 30, 1862, a daughter of William and Sarah J. (Mercer) Argo. The union of our subject with Miss Argo has been blessed with two children, William E., born November 1, 1889, and DeForest, born October 28, 1899. Mr. Rice is at present one of the trustees of the township.

**HENRY PIFER**, a well-to-do citizen of Marion township, who owns and operates a good farm on Section 1, was born near Forreston, Ill., February 14, 1862. When 4 years old he came to Marshall county with his parents, John and Polly (Wagner) Pifer. Here he grew to manhood and on February 12, 1890, was married to Miss Nettie M. Longnecker, who was born in Maryland, August 7, 1868. She is a daughter of David and Rachel (Schafer) Longnecker. Mr. and Mrs. Pifer have two children, Ethel V. and Jessie I.

**D. N. FERGUSON.** One of Marion township's popular and enterprising farmers and stock raisers, is Mr. D. N. Ferguson, proprietor of "Forest Home Stock Farm," which graces Sections 25 and 36. He is one of Marshall county's native sons, having been born here June 25, 1864, a son of Nimrod and Jane (Laughlin) Ferguson. He has been elected to the township offices of assessor and trustee and has been a member of the school board for sixteen years. In this county, on November 20, 1889, he married Miss Effie L. Welton, who was born in Tama county, Iowa, August 25, 1871, a daughter of Nathan A. and Savilla A. (Baldwin) Welton. Mrs. Ferguson's death occurred March 8, 1898, and she left to mourn her her husband and three children: Leola J., Reba S. and D. Nimrod.

**G. W. ISENBERG.** One of the most prominent business men, farmers and stock raisers of this township is G. W. Isenberg. He is owner and operator of "Maplewood Farm," which is located on Section 4, Marion township. Mr. Isenberg is a native of Pennsylvania, being born in Huntington county, February 18, 1844, a son of Michael and Susan (Walhsater) Isenberg, and in 1891, he located in Marshall county. In Blair county, Pennsylvania, on December 26, 1865, he married Miss Nancy J. Geesey, who was born January 13, 1842, to Jacob and Margaret (Gast) Geesey. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Isenberg have been born seven children, of whom Perry and Susie M. are deceased. Those living are Ella, Margaret G., Hayes M., Frank and Irvin Ray. Mr. Isenberg takes a deep interest in public affairs and has been road commissioner, township trustee and school director. He is also treasurer of the Farmers' Grain Dealers' Association, of Green Mountain, Iowa.

**M. F. DIEHL**, who is successfully engaged in agricultural pursuits on his "Elm Lawn Farm," which lies on Section 8, Marion township, is one of Marshall county's sons, having been born here February 27, 1858. He is a son of John and Sarah (King) Diehl. Mr. Diehl was married in this county on March 10, 1880, to Miss Sarah B. Watt, who was born in Westmoreland county, Pennsylvania, March 18, 1854. Her parents are Robert and Margaret (Craig) Watt. Mr. and Mrs. Diehl have three children, namely: Rose A., born June 8, 1881; Bessie B., born February 9, 1883, and Millard W., born July 6, 1884.

**C. W. YETLEY** is one of the most progressive and up-to-date farmers and stock raisers in Marion township. His home is the "Cedar Farm," being on Section 11. He was born in Lieuming county, Pennsylvania, September 18, 1858, and came to Marshall county with his parents, George J. and Caroline (Eliwanger) Yetley, when 11 years old. He grew to manhood in Marshall county and on January 9, 1893, was married to Miss May Herron, who was born in Harrison county, Ohio, December 4, 1856. She is a daughter of Nathaniel and Jane (Stoneman) Herron.

**DAVID F. YETLEY.** One of the most esteemed citizens and honored early residents of Marshall county is Mr. David F. Yetley, who owns and operates the "Evergreen Lawn Farm." He was born in Licuming county, Pennsylvania, October 20, 1862. His parents are George J. and Caroline (Eliwanger) Yetley, with whom he came to Marshall county in 1869. On January 12, 1893, he wedded Miss Lizzie Manz, who was born in Germany September 5, 1869. Her parents are John and Elizabeth (Liherum) Manz. To Mr. and Mrs. Yetley have been born Laura E., Caroline L., George W. and Hattie M.

**J. A. LYNCH** is one of the most prosperous farmers as well as one of the most influential and prominent citizens of Marion township, where he resides on his "Cedar Home Farm." He was born in Washington county, Maryland, July 27, 1848, and came to Marshall county in 1865. He is a son of Thomas J. and Nancy A. (McCoy) Lynch. In Marshall county, on May 14, 1873, he was married to Miss Serena E. Milholland, who was born in Franklin county, Indiana, June 22, 1853. Her parents are Joseph D. and Henrietta (Randall) Milholland. Mr. and Mrs. Lynch have five children. They are: Joseph T., Mary E., Frank W., Laura E. and Etta L.

**GEORGE CHRYSTAL** is one of Marion township's honored pioneers, coming here in the year 1868. After years of labor he is now able to retire on a goodly competence, his farm being located on Section 15, Marion township, and called "Bonnie Brae." Mr. Chrystal is a native of Scotland, where he was born in Berwickshire, August 19, 1833, a son of James and Isabelle (Brown) Chrystal. In Waukesha county, Wisconsin, on June 1, 1864, he married Miss Margaret Vass, a native of Canada, where she was born March 9, 1836, in Ontario, a daughter of John and Barbara (Richie) Vass. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Chrystal has been blessed with two children, Barbara B., born October 28, 1873, who married Oliver Gorsuch, and William B., born December 31, 1878, who now resides at home and has charge of the old homestead. Mr. Chrystal and family have for many years been members of the Congregational Church.

**A. E. JUDGE**, farmer and poultry raiser, was born May 10, 1868. He is proprietor of "Fairview Poultry, Fruit and Stock Farm," located in Marion township, on Sections 35 and 36, and is a member of the "New York Life." He came to Marshall county in 1900, his parents being Henry and Mary Judge.

**REV. F. M. WHEELER**, minister of the German Baptist Church since January 10, 1891, is also a farmer and stock raiser, his farm being located on Section 21, Marion township. Reverend Wheeler was born in Dark county, Ohio, February 29, 1852, and when but a few months old was left an orphan by the death of his parents, Arthur J. and Mary A. Wheeler. When a lad of 5 years he came to Marshall county with his foster parents, David and Caroline Steward, who were among the old and respected citizens. On January 29, 1873, in this county, Reverend Wheeler was united in marriage to Miss Mary E. Leach, who was born in Lee county, Illinois, November 5, 1855, her parents being Leander and Harriet W. (Hurlburt) Leach. Of the family of six children Minnie A., Arthur L. and Harry R. are deceased. Those living are Mary E., Charles E. and Earl F. Reverend Wheeler has held the township offices of trustee, constable and all school offices.

**E. O. RANK.** The well-known proprietor of the "Riverside Stock Farm," located on Section 33, Marion Township, is a native of Illinois, having been born there March 24, 1855, a son of R. D. Rank. When 10 years of age he came with his parents to Marshall county, and here in January of 1899, he was united in marriage with Miss Effie May Thurston. Mrs. Rank is a native of this state, where she was born June 23, 1880, a daughter of Jason and Sarah Thurston. Mr. and Mrs. Rank are the parents of four children: Harry, David, Ruby and Reba.

**ROBERT H. COATES**, a practical and enterprising farmer and stock dealer, owns and operates the valuable farm known as "Meadow Vale," which is located on Section 5, Marion Township. He was born in Durham county, England, April 16, 1850, and came to Marshall county with his parents, Francis and Mary A. (Irwin) Coates, when but 6 years of age. He grew to manhood here and in Grundy county, Iowa, March 3, 1882, was united in marriage to Miss Mary E. Fullerton, who was born in Washington county, Minnesota, March 31, 1865. She is a daughter of Samuel and Marjory (Clary) Fullerton. Four children have been born to Mr. and Mrs. Coates. They are: Samuel F., born February 6, 1883; Emily M., born August 23, 1885; Edward C., born July 24, 1890, and Genevieve E., born February 12, 1900.

**MARK BOVEE**, a prominent farmer and stock raiser of Marion township, whose farm is located on Section 15, has held the important offices of township trustee and assessor. He is a native of Vermont, where he was born in Caledonia county, April 10, 1836, a son of Moses R. and Helen (Warden) Bovee. He came to Marshall county in 1854, and


JOSEPH LOPOUR


P. H. THOMPSON


JOHN DAVIDSON
Superintendent Kirby Stock Farm


E. E. WHALEY
Councilman


JOHN H. CHINN


T. H. THOMPSON


JAMES J. STEWART
Dealer In General Merchandise


W. R. LIPPINCOTT


R. G. TWEED


E. G. TWEED


H. G. WOLKEN


MR. AND MRS. A. H. WEITZELL


JOHN W. LATHAM AND FAMILY


BENJAMIN SAWYER AND FAMILY


S. F. MILLHISER AND FAMILY


A. W. COPPOCK AND FAMILY


CARLTON MEREDITH AND FAMILY


MRS. MARY A. CONDON


MRS. AURINDA BRATT
Deceased


EDWARD L. CONDON


M. HUSEBOE, JR., AND FAMILY


EDWARD G. TWEED AND FAMILY


R. G. TWEED AND FAMILY


AMOS A. FREIBOTH


A. F. FREIBOTH AND FAMILY

Mr. and Mrs. T. M. Brown
Mr. Brown proprietor of Livery and Dray Line

L. R. Keopple

Rev. L. D. Tobin
Pastor of Catholic Church

John Mackin

Mr and Mrs. W. D. Drew

J. T. Glenn and Family

S. G. Brown and Family

Mr. and Mrs. H. H. Buck
Mr. Buck dealer in General Merchandise

Mrs. S. E. Farber Thake

Mr. and Mrs. W. R. Atkinson

J. A. Bryant and Family
Mr. Bryant dealer in Real Estate and Insurance

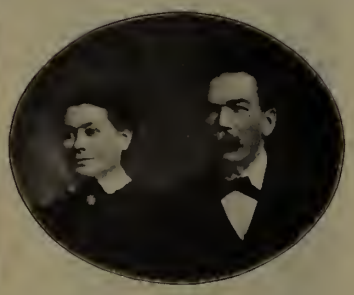
Wm. LaPlant and Family

Children of Wm. LaPlant

J. W. Gaunt and Family

Mr. and Mrs. Henry S. Blayney

Thomas Dunn and Family



Mr. and Mrs. James Dunn

Thomas H. Dunn
Son of James E. Dunn, Jr.

Mr. and Mrs. James E. Dunn, Jr.

James E. Dunn and Family

Thomas Gannon

Mrs. Thomas Gannon

C. W. Dunn and Family

Children of W. J. Dunn

Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Dunn

on January 23, 1861, married Jane M. Varnum. Mrs. Bovee is also a native of Caledonia county, Vermont, having been born there May 18, 1837, a daughter of Simon B. and Mary (Cahill) Vnrnum. Mr. and Mrs. Bovee are the parents of six children, of whom George M. is deceased. Those living are: Phineas A., Luella J., Flora E., Thadeas F. and Mary S. Mrs. Bovee's death occurred January 15, 1904.

## Minerva Township.

**GEORGE W. BADER.** The subject of this notice is pursuing the honorable and peaceful occupation of a farmer and stock raiser at "Highview Farm," on Section 27, Minerva township. He was born in LaSalle county, Illinois, July 17, 1864, and is a descendant of a hardy German family. His father, Daniel Bader, was born in Wurtemberg, Germany, February 1, 1833, and in 1850 he emigrated to Illinois, where he was married. In 1866, he brought his family to Marshall county and settled on the farm on which he still resides. Here George, our subject, together with one sister and two brothers, Mary, Fred and William, passed his boyhood days and on October 5, 1887, he was united in marriage to Mary Niedert, daughter of H. C. Niedert, also a native of Illinois, at the German Lutheran Church, of which they are members. This union was blessed with two children, Laura being born July 8, 1888, and Leona, February 22, 1894.

**G. J. WENGERT.** The subject of this sketch is one of Marshall county's esteemed citizens, farmers and stock raisers. He is a native of LaSalle county, Illinois, having been born there April 4, 1856, to Mr. and Mrs. A. G. Wengert. The parents both came from Germany, Mr. Wengert being born in Wuertemberg. G. J. Wengert owns and operates the beautiful homestead "Rosedale Stock Farm," where he extensively raises thoroughbred stock. He first crossed the borders of Marshall county in 1869, coming with his parents from Illinois when but a lad of 13 years. Here he grew to manhood and on May 21 in the little village of French Grove, Marshall county, was united in marriage to Miss Dorothea M. Gerbelmann. Miss Gerbelmann is a daughter of this county, having been born here February 6, 1864, her parents being Mr. and Mrs. August Gerbelmann, Sr. Mr. Gerbelmann was a pioneer settler of the county, coming here as early as 1853. To Mr. and Mrs. Wengert have been born nine children, namely: Eugene F., born March 20, 1885; Esther M., born September 11, 1890; Clarence F., born March 15, 1887; Ruby P., born October 12, 1893; Orville G., born December 30, 1895; Vilma M., born December 21, 1897; Leon H., born December 31, 1899; Rowland W., born July 3, 1902, and Elmyra D., born July 29, 1904.

**ERNEST G. FRICKE.** Of the younger generation of progressive farmers Ernest G. Fricke is an able representative. His farm, "Highland Ridge Stock Farm," is partly devoted to the pasturing of thoroughbred Short Horn cattle and Poland-China hogs, of which he makes a specialty. For the past nine years he has also owned and successfully operated a threshing outfit. Mr. Fricke was born October 14, 1876, and raised in Marshall county, being a son of Christian Fricke, a prosperous farmer living on Section 35 of this township. Ernest Fricke is an esteemed citizen of this community, carrying on his business in a quiet and unostentatious manner, honorable and upright in his transactions and a worthy member of society. On January 29, 1907, in Des Moines, he was united in marriage with Miss Josephine Schwartz, who was born there September 24, 1887, a daughter of Herman Schwartz. Mr. Schwartz was born in Germany August 15, 1862.

**HENRY H. SCHAPER.** One of the descendants of the German race which has contributed so many of her sons to the populating of the United States is Henry H. Schaper, who resides on his "Sunny Slope Stock Farm," which graces Section 24, Minerva township. He is a son of Louis Schaper, Sr., whose place of birth was Wenzen, Hanover, Germany, July 11, 1839, and who emigrated to America and settled in Marshall county at an early day. In this county, February 16, 1877, Henry H. Schaper was born and spent his boyhood, and on February 6, 1902, he was united in marriage with Lena Eggers. Mrs. Schaper is a native of Germany, where she was born in Selheck, Hanover, March 4, 1881, to Fred Eggers. One child, Freddie, born February 17, 1906, has blessed the union of Mr. and Mrs. Schaper.

**WILLIAM H. FRICKE** is one of the early settlers of Minerva township and now resides on his handsome "Long View Stock Farm," on Section 35. He is an active and enterprising business man and is largely interested in the breeding of fine stock, making a specialty of Short Horn cattle and Berkshire hogs, and his herds embrace some of the finest animals to be found in this section of the state. The subject of this sketch was born in DeKalb county, Illinois, January 20, 1859, his father's name being Christian Fricke. He has been a resident of Marshall county since the year 1865. His marriage to Miss Annie Murray Renton was celebrated June 20, 1900. Miss Renton's place of birth was Liverpool, England, at which place she was born December 25, 1870, to Mrs. and Mrs. John Renton. To this union of our subject with Miss Renton three children were born, namely: Christian John, April 28, 1901; Alice Fredrika, December 28, 1903, and Annie Caroline, November 12, 1905. Mr. Fricke now holds the office of school director and is also a director of the Farmers' Mutual Fire Insurance Company of Marshall County.

**W. E. HELIN.** The subject of this sketch is a practical and enterprising farmer who operates a valuable farm on Section 7, Minerva township, and in its management is meeting with excellent success. Mr. Helin located in Marshall county but a short time ago, 1904, but since that time he has proven himself to be a trustworthy young citizen and an accommodating neighbor. His birth took place in Story county, November 7, 1880. The father of him of whom we write is Edward Helin, a native of Illinois, where he was born December 10, 1850, but while still a babe, in 1853, he was brought by his parents to Marshall county, where he made his home for some time. On June 7, 1904, after coming to Marshall county, W. E. Helin wedded Miss Mildred Convis, who was born to Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Convis, in Hardin county, Iowa, March 7, 1887.

**O. W. WARNER,** a retired farmer and highly-respected citizen of this county, is now resting from labor on his beautiful homestead in the midst of his many well-cultivated acres, called "Maple Hill Stock Farm," on Section 2, Minerva township. Mr. Warner is one of the old settlers of Marshall county who so materially aided in its development and prosperity. He came here in the year 1866, having been born in the state of Ohio, Lake county, March 6, 1825. His father, Otis Warner, came from the state of Massachusetts, where he was born June 20, 1800. O W. Warner, the subject of our sketch, in the year 1855, took to his home, then Port Byron, Ill., as a bride Miss Martha Turner. Mrs. Warner was born a subject of Queen Victoria, October 28, 1835, in London, England, her father being John Turner, deceased. Mr. and Mrs. Warner's large family of twelve has been decreased by the loss of four children in death: Anson, born January 3, 1856, died September 30, 1857; Mary Ann, born September 5, 1861, died September 1, 1862; Anna I., born February 3, 1864, died July 31, 1900, and William, born July 17, 1874, died August 20, 1874. Those still living are: Rosalie E., born May 25, 1857; Sarah and Elizabeth, born January 15, 1860; Annettie, born October 15, 1865; Martha E., born September 14, 1870; Lina, born April 13, 1872; Thomas, born June 17, 1876, and Ernest, born March 23, 1878.

**W. A. SMITH,** an extensive and prosperous farmer, whose homestead is located on Section 30, Minerva township, was born in this county on October 19, 1876, being a son of Henry L. Smith, a well-known pioneer of the county. On January 6, 1901, he led to the marriage altar, Miss Minnie Wolken, also a native of Marshall county, where she was born February 1, 1878. Her father is Rolf G. Wolken, formerly of Batavia, Ill, where he was born in 1853. To the home of Mr. and Mrs. Smith have come Arthur H., born October 10, 1901, and Henry R., born May 12, 1905.

**HENRY L. SMITH.** As a representative of the heroic and brave-hearted men who came to this country at an early day, who have witnessed its development, enduring toil and hardships without complaint and succeeding, and are enabled to pass the last of their lives in peace and quiet, enjoying the accumulations of a laborious and honorable past, is Henry L. Smith, who at present resides on Section 28, Minerva township. He was born in Wenzen, Braunschweig, Germany, May 4, 1837, his father being Christian Smith. At an early day, 1856, he emigrated to America and on April 16, 1864, he located in Marshall county. He served his adopted country faithfully in the Civil War, being a member of the Thirty-sixth Volunteer Infantry of Illinois from 1861 to 1864, being discharged on account of a gunshot wound through fire at the battle of Chickamauga. After locating in this county he acted as township treasurer for twenty years. May 21, 1864, he was united in marriage to Miss Louise Bode, also of German nativity, being born in Oldendorf, Hanover, Germany, July 7, 1841. Six children have come to their household: Louis, born February 9, 1865; Henry F., April 3, 1867; Mary, October 26, 1869; Minnie, November 28, 1871; Louise, born August 29, 1873, and died in 1874, and William, born October 19, 1877. On December 1, 1902, the home was saddened by the death of Henry, who was killed by a railroad train at State Center, Iowa. The following is a song much prized by Mr. Smith and which he learned in camp at Murfreesboro, Tenn., in the spring of 1863. It has been reported that the man who sang it later turned out to be a rebel spy:

"The fortunes of war often change, boys,
And trifles will oft turn the scale,
And heavy the blows that we strike, boys,
We find that the truest may fail.
But where is the heart to despair, boys,
And who shall advise to turn back?
We just add a little more steam, boys,
To rush our good cause o'er the track.

CHORUS.

"O! we will not retreat any more, boys,
We will not retreat any more.
We number the match, the enemy we catch,
We will not retreat any more.

"We battled thus long for the right, boys,
Regardless for ration or gold.
We have suffered from hunger and thirst, boys,
We have tramped through the heat and the col
But let our brave leaders once call, boys,
We rush to the fray as before.
We are ready to fight and to die, boys,
But not to retreat any more.

CHORUS.

"We often go home in our dreams, boys,
And sit by the old kitchen fire,
And tell of the tales of our camps, boys,
For listeners never will tire,
But just at the moment of bliss, boys,
While thinking our hardships are o'er,
The order comes round to turn out, boys,
Fall in and tramp as before.

CHORUS.

"Our comrades fill many graves, boys,
Our brothers are crippled and maimed,
And who of them as they fell, boys,
The country need not be ashamed.
We sigh for the blessings of peace, boys,
We tire for the war bugle's blast,
We will conquer before we go home, boys,
We fight for our flag to the last."

CHORUS.

**L. ECKHARDT,** a prosperous farmer residing on Section 27, Minerva township, born in Marshall county, Iowa, July 5, 1865, is the son of August Eckhardt. The elder Mr. Eckhardt was born in Hanover, Germany, in 1819, and came with his family to Marshall county in 1856. Here the subject of this sketch first saw light of day. He ably assisted his father in cultivating the farm and they have made it one of the most productive in the township. L. Eckhardt's marriage to Miss Minnie Fricke was celebrated October 20, 1887. Miss Fricke is the daughter of Christian Fricke, another of Germany's representatives in Minerva township, who came to Marshall county in 1865. To this union were born ten children, namely: August, born October 27, 1888; Cora, October 6, 1889; Willis, May 6, 1891; Albert, February 24, 1893; Lydia, August 3, 1894; Mary, January 7, 1896; Clara, February 24, 1898; Elnora, December 29, 1906; Emma, January 14, 1904, and Roy, December 16, 1905. Mr. Eckhardt was elected to the office of trustee November 6, 1906, and is still filling the position in a manner satisfactory to all.

**WILLIAM W. YINGST,** a prominent and esteemed citizen of Minerva township, and a general farmer and stock raiser, resides on his comfortable homestead, "Lindale Farm," on Section 36. He came to Marshall county in the summer of 1880, where he located on the farm he now owns. The present condition of his property is an expressive witness of what energy, industry and good judgment may accomplish. Mr. Yingst is a production of the German race, whose representatives are scattered all over the United States, and have contributed so much to the progress and development of modern civilization. Mr. Yingst was born in Dauphin county, Pennsylvania, December 31, 1857, coming to Marshall county in 1880. Here on July 3, 1884, he was married to Anna C. Hillemann. Miss Hillemann was born in Hagenbeck, Province of Braunschweig, Germany, March 28, 1863, coming to Marshall county with her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Frederick Hillemann, in February of 1862. Mr and Mrs. Yingst are the parents of the following six children: Bertha P., born January 14, 1887; Harvey A., deceased; Frederick W., born April 29, 1892; Leona C., born January 7, 1896; Wilbert, born February 20, 1885 and Elmer W., born September 25, 1897. Mr. Yingst has held the office of township trustee since 1893, with the exception of one year, and has been school treasurer since 1899.

**ROBERT BUSCHBOM,** an industrious and successful farmer, operates "Sunny Side Farm," on Section 18, Minerva township. Although born in Illinois, January 23, 1872, Mr. Buschbom has spent the greater part of his life in this county, coming here with his parents in February of 1879, when but a lad of 5 years. He is of German descent, being the son of Andrew Buschbom, who was born in Wenzen, Germany, October 23, 1835. Mr. Buschbom was united in marriage on February 17, 1898, to Miss Rosalia Hartwig, a native of Marshall county, where she was born May 23, 1876. Her father, Louis Hartwig, was a fellow countryman of Mr. Buschbom, Sr., being born in Wenzen, December 24, 1835, and locating in Marshall county in the year 1862. Mr. and Mrs. Robert Buschbom lived together only about three years when, on November 4, 1901, Mrs. Buschbom was called by death, leaving to mourn her loss her husband and one child, Harold, who was born September 28, 1899.

**GEORGE R. MOORE,** residing on "Maple Grove Farm," Section 12, Minerva township, is one of the honored pioneers of Marshall county. Although not rich in pocket, he was rich in energy and perseverance and is now able to retire from work, seeing it successfully carried on by his sturdy sons and daughters. Mr. Moore is a native of Ohio, having been born in Columbiana county, July 10, 1835. His father, George Moore, was a faithful son of Erin, having left his native country to build for himself and family a home in "Free America." George Moore, Jr., came to Marshall county in 1865, and entered on the farm where he has lived continuously for over forty years. September 7, 1865, he was married to Sarah J. McMillan, who was born in York county, Pennsylvania, January 17, 1837. To this union were born seven children: Mary A., on June 24, 1866; Eli H., on June 12, 1868; Byron B., on February 5, 1870; Arthur E., on November 13, 1871; Virgil T., on July 17, 1874; Ira W., on November 29, 1877, and Willet M., on August 25, 1879. Mr. Moore performed honorable service during the Civil War, in Company C, 104th Ohio Volunteer Infantry, having enlisted August 6, 1862, and receiving honorable discharge on June 28, 1865, the close of the war.

**H. F. OEHLSEN,** a wealthy and influential farmer of Minerva township, owns and occupies a beautiful homestead on "Pleasant Home Farm," located on section 22. Here he was born, July 31, 1861, to Mr. and Mrs. Henry Oehlsen. Mr. Oehlsen, the elder, moved with his family from Illinois into Marshall county in March of the year 1861 and located on the farm on which he still lives. In the German Lutheran Church, which stands on the south part of the home farm, occurred the marriage of H. F. Oehlsen to Miss Margaret Thoma, a daughter of John Thoma, who came from Erie county, New York, to Marshall county in 1882. Mr. and Mrs. Oehlsen are the parents of seven children, namely: Anna, Margaret, Walter, Clara, Emanuel, Henry and Arthur. The family has been affiliated with the German Lutheran Church for a great many years, Henry Oehlsen, Sr., being treasurer of the church for over thirty years, after which he was succeeded by H. F. Oehlsen, who still holds the office. The latter was also director of the German Lutheran School from 1894 to 1900. He is an upright citizen and an esteemed member of his community.

**AUGUST ARMBRECHT.** On August 26, 1855, August Armbrecht first opened his eyes in the little village of Wenzen, Province of Braunschweig, Germany. His boyhood and early manhood were spent in the "Fatherland," where in 1880, in Burgstemmen, Hannover, he was united in marriage to Miss Marie Schmull. On January 9, 1883, the parental home was saddened by the loss of wife and mother, so young August decided to take his wife and aged parent away from the bereaved home in search of new scenes, and on June 15, 1883, August, with his wife and father, Ludwig Armbrecht, located in Marshall county. Here the subject, with the thrift and industry of the German race, applied himself to the occupation of farming, and is now one of the most prosperous farmers in the township. In May, 1906, he visited the land of his birth, where the mother of his wife is still living. Mr. Armbrecht entered into the spirit of the new country with zeal, as is shown by his election to the office of Township Trustee by the worthy people of Minerva township, which position he held for four years. To the home of Mr. and Mrs. Armbrecht have come eight children: Henry, now in Letcher, South Dakota; Louis, Frieda, William, Irene, Estella, Hilda and Herbert, all of whom are still living with their parents.

**THOS. D. GILL.** For the past seventeen years Thomas D. Gill has made his home in Marshall county, where he is now one of the most prominent and successful stock raisers and farmers, living on his beautiful estate on section 4, Minerva township. Mr. Gill was born in Bucks county, Pennsylvania, November 17, 1851, where his father was also born, September 15, 1817, and is a descendant of a good English family. While Thomas was still an infant his parents moved to Ohio, where he remained about thirteen years, then moving to Tama county, Iowa. Here the boy grew to manhood and, after spending three years in Nebraska, he again came to Iowa, settling in Marshall county, in 1890. On November 16, 1882, his marriage to Miss Abbie Thompson was celebrated, Miss Thompson

being the daughter of Richard Thompson, deceased, a native of Ohio, where she was born October 10, 1862. Their union was blesssd with three sons: Freddy D., deceased, born June 2, 1886, died November 5, 1894; Frank, born March 9, 1889, and John Lester, born August 26, 1904; also one daughter, Mamie B., born September 27, 1884. The family has always taken an active part in county affairs, Mr. Gill having served two years as school director of District No. 2 and now a member of Tornado Lodge No. 637, I. O. O. F. Mrs. Gill and daughter are active members of Manilla Lodge, Rebekas, No. 411.

**C. M. REHNBLOM.** Among those who located within the borders of Marshall county in the last few years, and who belong to the younger generation of farmers, is C. M. Rehnblom, who resides on "Pine Grove Farm," on section 14, Minerva township. Mr. Rehnblom first opened his eyes in Hamilton county, Iowa, May 15, 1880, his father being Oliver Rehnblom, also a native of Hamilton county. In 1902, on September 12, Mr. Rehnblom came to Marshall county and in 1905, October 26, at Springfield, Missouri, he took for his bride Miss Mabel Wantz, and in the following year Mr. and Mrs. Rehnblom located on the old Ebenezer Wantz farm, now known as the "Pine Grove Farm." Mrs. Rehnblom was born in Marshall county, September 11, 1878, her father being Ebenezer Wantz. Mr. Wantz was born in Strassburg, France, May 5, 1832. His family numbers the following children: Rosa, Robert, Sherman, Maud and Mabel. The union of Miss Wantz with our subject has been blessed with one child, Marshall Wantz Rehnblom, born March 10, 1907.

**GEORGE ALEXANDER** is a successful and enterprising farmer located in Minerva township, on section 17, on a farm which is part of the original Alexander farm which his father, Warren D. Alexander, first located on in Marshall county. By perseverance and hard work the elder Alexander, aided by his son, has made his many acres some of the most productive in the county. Mr. George Alexander was born in DeKalb county, Illinois, October 30, 1857. He came with his parents to Marshall county in 1865, and since that time has continued his residence here. On December 18, 1882, he brought as a bride to his home Miss Joanna Werner, who was a daughter of Wm. Werner. She was born in Lowville, Lewis county, New York, March 24, 1856. Mr. and Mrs. Alexander are the parents of three children: William W., Charles Warren and Margaretta. The latter named has been teaching school in the Alexander district for the last six terms.

**THEODORE HELMCKE** is a representative farmer and the efficient township clerk of Minerva township. From 1900 to 1904 he served as Township Trustee and in 1904 was elected Township Clerk, which office he still holds (1907). Mr. Helmcke is a native of Germany, being born in Holstein, May 30, 1867, a son of Theodore Helmcke, who died December 25, 1903. In 1897, on May 23, our subject married Georgia Smith, who was born December 25, 1866, in Tishmingo county, Mississippi. Her father was W. W. Smith of Atlanta, Georgia, and who died February 20, 1900, at the age of fifty-five years. Mr. and Mrs. Helmcke are the parents of four children: Wanda, born June 2, 1899; Thelma, born September 13, 1901; Elsie, born September 19, 1903, and Annabelle, born March 7, 1907.

**H. L. PFANTZ**, a successful and prosperous agriculturist who has made his home in Marshall county since his birth, is a son of Henry Pfantz, Sr., one of the pioneers of the county. Mr. Pfantz, Sr., followed the occupation of farming after he left his home in Germany up to the time of his death, March 10, 1906. The home farm, "French Grove Stock Farm," is now occupied by H. L. Pfantz. On September 29, 1892, his marriage to Miss Emma Hillemann was celebrated. Miss Hillemann was also born in Marshall county, being the daughter of Frederick Hillemann. The eight children who came to bless the union of Mr. and Mrs. Pfantz are all living: Hilda, born August 24, 1893; Earl F. H., born June 7, 1895; Arthur L., born December 6, 1896; Ralph, born December 4, 1898; Angeline W., born November 27, 1900; Harold H., born February 17, 1903; Raymond W., born February 22, 1905, and Margaret Christine, born May 15, 1906. Mr. Pfantz has aided in the cause of education in all instances, having held the office of Director since 1902.

**AUGUST FUNKE, JR.** Another one of Germany's prominent representatives among the well-to-do and prosperous farmers of this county is August Funke, Jr. He is a native of Germany, having been born in Hanover, November 6, 1870. On October 14, 1880, he located on a farm in Marshall county and now resides on a fine tract of land on section 35, Minerva township. October 4, 1894, he was united in marriage to Miss Anna Schmellik, daughter of John Schmellik, and who was born in Marshall county, February 18, 1874. Their union has been blessed with the following children: Mable, born July 20, 1897; Irene, born September 3, 1898; Elmer, born July 16, 1901, and Earl, born November 30, 1903.

**FRANK HOUGNON.** Among the agriculturists of Marshall county who have attained success from a financial point of view and are able to enjoy the fruits of their former toil is the gentleman whose name introduces this sketch. His place of birth was Lorraine, France, his father, Frank Hougnon, now deceased, being also born there, April 18, 1821. Mr. Hougnon with his wife now occupies "Spring Valley Farm," located on section 18, Minerva township. When seeking a wife Mr. Hougnon chose Miss Margaret Anselme. She is the daughter of Joseph Anselme and was born in Marshall county, March 30, 1857. Five children joined their household: Mary M., born May 14, 1876; Joseph F., born June 11, 1878; Emma R., born April 18, 1880; Gertrude A., born January 19, 1883, and Vincent H., born August 24, 1896.

**X. LA PLANT.** Another of Marshall county's popular sons is Xavier La Plant, who resides at "Minerva Valley Stock Farm," on section 11, Minerva township. Since boyhood he has been actively identified with its agricultural interests and by his industry and good management is rapidly acquiring a competence which in time will place him in the foremost ranks of prosperous citizens of Marshall county. Mr. La Plant is a son of Joseph La Plant, a native of Montreal, Canada, and was born in Marshall county, February 2, 1868. On December 9, 1895, his marriage to Miss Mary F. Hildebrand, an Iowa girl, and daughter of Leonard Hildebrand, was celebrated. To this union were born: Elmer C., June 17, 1896; Clayton R., August 26, 1898, and Alice M., October 12, 1900.

**W. C. KAISER**, a resident of Minerva township, and one of its most honored citizens, is an extensive farmer and stock raiser and lives on section 13. He was born in Allamakee county, Iowa, October 2, 1863, and in 1869, when but a lad of six years, came with his parents to Marshall county, where he has since resided. His father, George Kaiser, is a native of Germany, being born in Kiel, Holstein, November 13, 1835. September 27, 1893, saw the marriage of W. C. Kaiser and Ophie Smith celebrated. Mrs. Kaiser is a native of Alabama, where she was born in Franklin county. Her father, W. W. Smith, born in Atlanta, Georgia, died February 20, 1900. Mr. and Mrs. Kaiser have been blessed with five children, namely: Arnold W., born October 4, 1894; Iona E., born February 1, 1897; Thede D., born February 15, 1899; Wilbert J., born May 17, 1901, and Ophelia M., born June 22, 1904. Mr. Kaiser is an earnest worker for the schools of the county and the education of the young, being elected School Director of the township in March, 1906.

**J. B. ANSELM.** One of the most extensive and prominent farmers of Minerva township is the subject of this review, who owns and operates a fine farm on section 19, conveniently located near the town of State Center. He dates his residence in Marshall county from his birth, which occurred September 23, 1868, and since reaching manhood has been an important factor in promoting her prosperity. Mr. Anselm is of French descent, his father, Joseph Anselm, having been born in France, January 6, 1829. He married Hanie Schuler, daughter of Christ Schuler, November 17, 1895. Mrs. Anselm is descended from a German family, her father having been born in Germany in July of 1828, the date of her birth being December 20, 1872. Mr. and Mrs. Anselm are the parents of four children, namely: Elmer C., born December 5, 1896; Ralph A., born April 15, 1903; Mildred C., born August 28, 1904, and Herbert J., born March 7, 1907.

**L. C. GERKE.** Among the successful agriculturists and stock raisers of Marshall county who have attained success in life through their individual efforts is the subject of this biographical notice, who is engaged in his independent calling on his farm called "Sunny Valley Stock Farm," on section 23, Minerva township. The parents of Mr. Gerke were Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Gerke, Sr. Mr. Gerke, Sr., was born in Braunschweig, Germany, emigrating from there to America and finally settling in Plano, Illinois, where L. C. Gerke was born November 16, 1864. After locating in Marshall county Mr. Gerke was married on July 8, 1894, to Johanna Fricke, daughter of Christian Fricke. Their union was blessed with seven children, as follows: Lorenz, born June 1, 1895; Carolina L., born October 25, 1896; Louis C., born May 8, 1899; Rosetta S., born January 16, 1901; Conrad A., born August 9, 1902; Frederick E., born January 31, 1905, and Dorothea M., born October 3, 1906.

**HENRY WEUVE.** A well-to-do and respected and honored citizen of Marshall county is Henry Weuve, residing on his goodly farm called "Maple Lawn Farm," on section 31, Minerva township. Mr. Weuve is one of Marshall county's sturdy sons, being a son of Ulysse Weuve, Sr., of this township, and born February 6, 1870. On October 25, 1893, he was united in marriage to Miss Mary R. Latch, born in Champaign county, Illinois, January 23, 1872, her father being Theadore Latch, a native of Montgomery county, Pennsylvania. Mr. and Mrs. Weuve's home has been brightened by the advent of three children: Harry E., being born August 22, 1894; Lyell L., January 22, 1896, and Mae A., October 9, 1898.

**CHAS. S. CLEMONS.** Numbered among the substantial and enterprising citizens of Minerva township is Chas. S. Clemons, who is one of Marshall county's native sons, his birth having occurred in this township, July 15, 1882. His father, W. J. Clemons, was born March 13, 1853. Mr. Clemons now resides on a farm of goodly acres, located on section 11, Minerva township, and is one of its most successful and reliable business men. On May 6, 1903, he was united in marriage to Miss Susie Mooney, who was born in the neighboring township of Liberty, March 4, 1885. Her father, Wm. Mooney, was born in Indiana, September 28, 1841, and is numbered among the pioneers of the county, coming here in the early "fifties."

**J. H. MAGEE.** Among Marshall county's prosperous and well-to-do farmers no one is better known or more popular than J. H. Magee, who now resides on his well cultivated farm, called "Old Homestead Farm," located on section 3, Minerva township. Mr. Magee is one of this county's native sons, having been born here on the 7th day of May, 1875, and lived here continuously since that time. His parents are old and honored pioneers, his father, George Magee, a native of Kentucky, locating here as early as 1855. Mr. Magee's marriage to Miss Mattie Delaware took place in State Center, December 30, 1896. Mrs. Magee is also a native of this county, where she was born June 11, 1879, to Mr. and Mrs. Frank Delaware. To the union of our subject and Miss Delaware have been born six children, namely: George C., born November 5, 1897; Lorella E., born October 26, 1899; Iola I., born July 23, 1901, and died August 19, 1901; Florence, born January 30, 1903; Johnnie J., born April 5, 1905, and Rex B., born November 13, 1906.

**MINNIE HUMBERT**, owner and manager of "Clover Dale Farm," on section 15, Minerva township, was born in Brunswick, Germany, May 16, 1867. She is the daughter of Louis Egger, a native of Germany, from whom she inherits the thrifty traits of the German race. In 1875 she accompanied her parents to America, where they located in Marshall county. On April 16, 1890, she became the bride of Edw. Humbert, a gentleman of France, where he was born August 18, 1853. To this union were born three children: Alma M., on February 23, 1891; Arthur E., on July 24, 1895, and Florence A., on November 2, 1899. Since the birth of Florence the little family was left to struggle with the world by the death of the husband and father, but Mrs. Humbert has proven herself capable of providing for her loved ones and of carrying on the business of her late husband in a most efficient manner.

**HENRY HILLEMANN.** An enterprising and progressive farmer of Minerva township is Mr. Henry Hillemann, who resides on section 24. Mr. Hillemann's birth occurred in Brunswick, Germany, April 20, 1835, his father being Frederick Hillemann. In the year 1865, in Kendall county, Illinois, he was united in marriage to Miss Augusta Keunecke, also a native of Brunswick, Germany, where she was born August 11, 1843, a daughter of Henry Keunecke. Mr. and Mrs. Hillemann are the parents of eleven children, namely: Charles, Henry, Albert, Lillian, Louis, Lena, August, Ernest, William, Eugene and Milt.

**H. D. NOWLAN.** Prominent among the successful agriculturists and highly esteemed citizens of Minerva township is numbered the gentleman whose name introduces this sketch. He occupies a valuable and well improved farm on section 19, where he has made his home for a number of years. He was born in Ypsilanti county, Michigan, on the 3d day of December, 1867, and is a son of Andrew Nowlan, deceased, a native of Ireland, where he was born in County Kildare, dying March 8, 1904. Mr. Nowlan took to his home as a bride Miss Julia Pfantz, a native of Marshall county, where she was born to Mr. and Mrs. Henry Pfantz, July 29, 1868. Their home has been brightened by the advent of the following children: George H., born October 16, 1893; Martha A., February 22, 1895; John J., April 9, 1896; Lucile G., August 26, 1897; Henry E., December 29, 1898; Charles H., October 16, 1900; Margaret M., born August 8, 1902, and Adaline, born March 14, 1907.

## State Center Township.

**OSCAR FREDERICK ECKLUND.** The efficient Cashier of the Bank of State Center is a native of Illinois, having been born in Moline, July 22, 1878, a son of Frank and Hulda Christine (Bowman) Ecklund. In 1901, he came to Marshall county and on March 12, 1902, at Brooklyn Iowa, he was united in marriage to Miss Nora C. Frankforth. Mrs. Ecklund was born in Poland, Ohio, April 15, 1877, her parents being Adam and Mirancy (Nesbitt) Frankforth. Mr. and Mrs. Ecklund are the parents of two children: Clifton J. and Frances Mamie. Mr. Ecklund is a leading member of the following orders: A. F. & A. M. and I. O. O. F.

**ALFRED NELSON**, the well-known resident of State Center township, is one of the leading Swedish-born citizens of the place and in his successful career he has shown the thought and enterprise of his race. Mr. Nelson was born near Helsingborg, Sweden, February 7, 1862, and located in Marshall county about 1875. He was married to Miss Minnie Cope in Marietta township, her birthplace, on April 11, 1888. She was born January 4, 1863, and is a daughter of Joseph Cope, who was a native of Ohio, having been born there April 7, 1813, and died September 20, 1886. Mr. and Mrs. Nelson have one child, Maude Marie, born February 24, 1891. Mrs. Nelson's sad death occurred May 9, 1907, and her loss is deeply mourned by all who knew her.

**GARRETT T. CORBETT**, a horse buyer and proprietor of a popular livery stable in State Center, Iowa, is a native of this state, having been born in Waterloo, May 3, 1872, a son of Miles and Sarah (Ellis) Corbett. His marriage occurred in Jasper county, April 17, 1895, when he married Miss Sadie M. Thompson, a native of that county. Mrs. Corbett was born August 25, 1874, and is a daughter of Samuel and Catherine (Decter) Thompson. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Corbett has been blessed with one child: Glencoe T. Mr. Corbett is a member of the Odd Fellows and of the M. B. A.

**E. H. SCHILLING**, of the firm of Schilling Bros., dealers in hardware and implements, is a respected citizen of State Center township. He was born in Sandwich, Illinois, February 7, 1863, a son of Joseph and Mina (Hennis) Schilling. In 1875 Mr. E. H. Schilling moved to this county. At State Center, in 1888, he was united in marriage to Miss Flora E. Travis, who was born in Marshalltown, March 25, 1868, a daughter of George and Sallie (Rogers) Travis. This union brought forth two boys: Joseph T. Schilling and William T. Schilling. Mr. E. H. Schilling is a member of the K. of P., A. F. & A. M. and M. W. of A. lodges. He has served on the Town Council and has been an active member of the State Center Fire Department for twenty-five years, and in the capacity of chief for the past five years. From a business standpoint the firm of Schilling Brothers, of which E. H. Schilling is the senior member, has been very successful, carrying one of the largest stocks in Central Iowa, and in one of the most up-to-date business properties in the county.

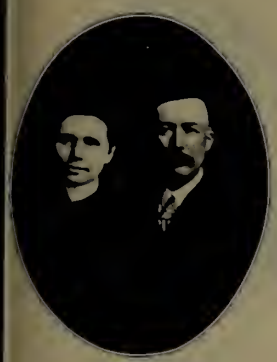
**GEORGE W. GERMAN.** The subject of this sketch is an influential manufacturer and dealer in saddlery of State Center, Iowa. Mr. German was born in Minerva township, this county, March 3, 1867, the son of August and Carrie (Fricke) German. He married Sadie Dusell in State Center, Iowa, on the 16th of February, 1905. Miss Dusell is the daughter of George and Carrie (Hafer) Dusell, and was born in Kansas, March 16, 1876. Mr. and Mrs. German have one child, Dwight.

**CLAUDE E. SPARKS.** One of the younger professional men of State Center who have attained prominence and success in their calling is Mr. Claude E. Sparks, photographer. Mr. Sparks is a native of this State, having been born in Westside, Crawford county, January 19, 1882. He is the son of John W. and Clara (Briggs) Sparks, taking up his residence with them in this county in the spring of 1898.

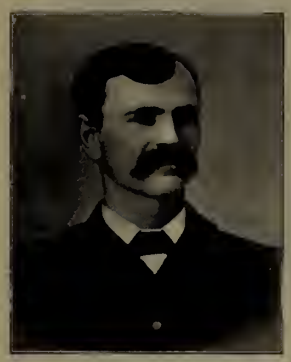
**FRANCIS M. LINN**, the well-known proprietor of the livery stable of State Center, Iowa, was born in Guernsey county, Ohio, February 19, 1861. His parents were William M. and Emily J. (Stonebarner) Linn. In Douglas county, Illinois, in 1882, occurred the marriage of Mr. Linn with Miss Sarah E. Akers, a native of Coles county, Illinois. Mrs. Linn was born September 8, 1862, a daughter of James and Susan (Boyles) Akers. Mr. and Mrs. Linn moved to Marshall county in 1894, and are the parents of two children, Francis R. and Ethel O. Mr. Linn is a prominent member of the following orders: I. O. O. F., M. B. A. and Tribe of Ben Hur.

**JAMES P. ALLISON**, ex-Mayor of State Center, Iowa, was born in Kendall county, Illinois, June 29, 1869, locating in this township in 1872. He is a son of James and Sophia A. (Parkhurst) Allison. At Independence, Iowa, June 27, 1900, Mr. Allison was married to Miss Mary L. Sherman, who was born in Palmyra, Wis., April 22, 1872. Her parents were Dr. E. and Eva (McKenzie) Sherman. Mr. and Mrs. Allison are the parents of one son, James, born October 17, 1906. Mr. Allison is also a justice of the peace and a member of the Knights of Pythias.

**JAMES ALLISON** was born at Colebrook, Ashtabula county, Ohio, June 25, 1834, and died at State Center, Iowa, July 29, 1904, being at the time of his death 70 years 1 month and 4 days of age. He was the youngest of fourteen children, twelve of whom grew to manhood and womanhood. At the age of 7 he was adopted by his sister, Mrs. Cynthia (Allison) Conklin, and lived in her family in the city of Rochester, N. Y., until he was 21 years old. He was educated at the University of Rochester, his teacher of Greek being the famous Prof. Kendrik, who assisted in the revision of the New Testament. In the fall of 1856 he came to Oswego, Ill., where he was for a time principal of the High School. While teaching he began the study of law and was admitted to the bar at Ottawa, Ill., March 29, 1859. He practiced a short time in Aurora, Ill., in the firm of Metzner & Allison. June 6, 1860, he married Sophia A. Parkhurst and moved at once to Vienna, Ill., where he practiced law but a short time because of a failure in health. Returning to



MR. AND MRS. E. F. BRAMAN
Taylor Township



A. C. DILLER
Taylor Township

SENATOR CHARLES ECKLES
Twenty-eighth Senatorial District, Taylor Township

HON. WALLACE H. ARNEY
Representative, Taylor Township

MR. AND MRS. W. H. STEWART
Taylor Township

MR. AND MRS. H. DUNHAM
Liscomb Township

JESSE BINFORD AND FAMILY
Liscomb Township

NELSON FISCUS AND FAMILY
Liscomb Township

D. W. SOMMERLOT AND FAMILY
Liscomb Township

MR. AND MRS. A. T. STEWART
Taylor Township

J. B. SWEET
Liscomb Township

MRS. J. B. SWEET
Liscomb Township

E. D. BUEGHLY
Deceased

MRS. E. D. BUEGHLY
Liscomb Township

MR. AND MRS. D. G. BAUMAN
Liscomb Township

MR. AND MRS. S. H. ROLSTON
Liscomb Township

RESIDENCE OF A. A. COULTER
Liscomb Township

A. A. COULTER AND FAMILY
Liscomb Township

BARN OF A. A. COULTER
Liscomb Township

MR. AND MRS. HENRY M. GREEN
Liscomb Township

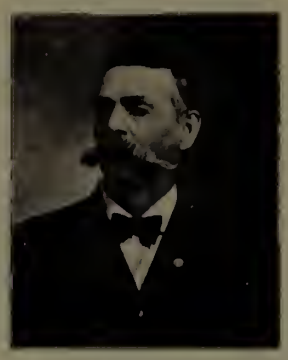
RESIDENCE OF A. C. DILLER
Taylor Township

BETHEL BAND
Liscomb Township

RESIDENCE OF B. C. WHEELER
Liscomb Township


H. A. Dean
Eden Township

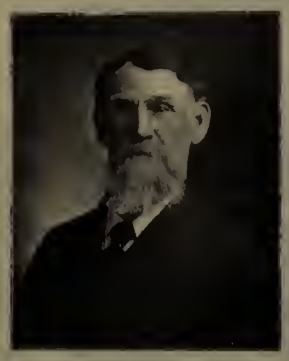

W. A. Miles
Dealer in Lumber and Coal
Rhodes, Iowa


W. S. Girton
Mayor of Rhodes, Iowa

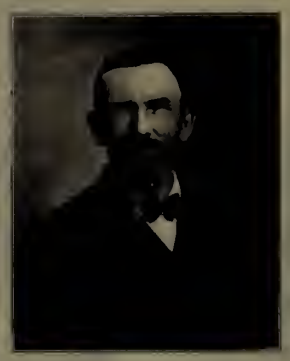

H. F. Stouffer
Cashier Farmers' Savings Bank
Rhodes, Iowa


H. G. Buck
Eden Township


H. M. Weeks
Dealer in Real Estate, Insurance and Collections
Rhodes, Iowa


Perrie Cromley
Eden Township

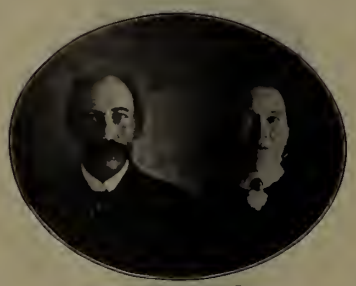

Prof. F. D. Curtright
Principal of Schools
Rhodee. Iowa


A. C. Meyer
Eden Township


F. W. Steiner
Eden Township


L. S. Flora
Eden Township


Jasper N. Mead
Eden Township

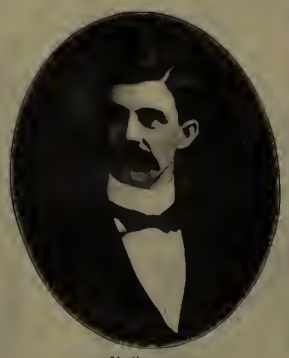

Mr. and Mrs. Wm. P. Bolei
Eden Township


E. V. Fitzgerald and Family
Eden Township


Jacob Bolei and Family
Eden Township


Mr. and Mrs. Chas. E. Butler
Eden Township


Mr. and Mrs. T. G. Easton
Logan Township


H. Cavell
Dealer in Hardware, Furniture and Farm Machinery, Melbourne, Iowa


Ed L. Wensel
Logan Township


J. D. and G. F. Waltemeyer
Logan Township


Jos. D. Waltemeyer
Melbourne Iowa


Chas. Wensel and Family
Logan Township


Abraham Good and Family
Eden Township


L. A. Glassburn and Family
Mr. Glassburn Editor "Melbourne Record"


Mr. and Mrs. Robert N. Warden
Logan Township

the northern part of the state he soon decided to locate at Carthage, Mo., whither he went and again engaged in the practice of law. In the spring of 1872 he came to State Center, where he has since lived with the exception of the years between 1887 and 1896, spent in Grinnell for the purpose of giving his children the advantages of Iowa College. His wife and two children, Mary Allison and James P. Allison, survive the deceased.

**JOHN WILLIAM BANKS** was born near Low Moor, Clinton county, Iowa, February 22, 1862. He came to State Center, Iowa, with his parents, David Irish and Mary (Smith) Banks, two sisters and one brother in January of 1870. Mr. Banks was born and raised on a farm and farmed for himself a few years previous to coming to State Center. Since October of 1886, as a general repairer, he has been actively identified with its business interests. Besides attending to his business affairs, Mr. Banks takes an active interest in public matters, being a member of the Fire Company. February of 1895 he united with the Methodist Episcopal Church and has ever since been a worthy and official member. Mr. Banks is also a total abstainer from tobacco and intoxicating liquors and earnestly advises others to do likewise.

**E. ROHDE, SR.** The leading member of the firm of E. Rohde & Son, reliable clothiers, is Mr. E. Rohde, Sr. Mr. Rohde is one of State Center's oldest and most respected business men. He is a native of Hanover, Germany, where he was born January 8, 1837, a son of Henry and Louisa Rohde. While still a young man he emigrated to America and in State Center, Iowa, December 8, 1872, married Miss Barbara Diener. Mrs. Rohde is also a native of Germany, where she was born in Kilmbach, December 4, 1847, to Andrew and Eva Margaret (Zink) Diener. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Rohde has been blessed with six children, of whom Freda is deceased. Those living are: Lawrence F., Franz C., Ernest C., Louisa and Augusta (Rohde) Fisk.

**CHRISTIAN HANSEN,** the well-known manager of the State Center Creamery, was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, September 15, 1848, the son of Marinus and Amelia (Miller) Hansen, and located in this county in 1869. He is a member of the Masonic Order, A. F. & A. M. In this county, January 5, 1870, he married Miss Mary Starr, daughter of S. J. and Amelia (Hass) Starr, who was born in Northumberland, Pa., October 22, 1849. Mr. and Mrs. Hansen have three children, William E., Ernest L. and Leona A., who are living, and Minnie, deceased.

**HENRY F. KEELER.** Among the enterprising and successful business men of State Center, Iowa, is Henry F. Keeler, a blacksmith. Mr. Keeler was born in DeKalb county, Illinois, July 18, 1871, the son of Nicholas and Dora (Sassman) Keeler, and located in this county in 1881. On the 22d of July, 1896, at Marshalltown, Mr. Keeler married Miss Carrie, daughter of Thomas M. and Charlotte (Mead) Triplett, and who was born in Washington township, this county, February 13, 1873. Mr. Keeler is one of State Center's Councilmen and is a member of the Knights of Columbus and Modern Woodmen of America.

**W. N. GILBERT,** the popular president of "The Bank of State Center," was born in New Milford, Conn., March 20, 1850. For over twenty-five years he has been a resident of Marshall county, and has always been actively identified with business affairs of both town and county. His industry and superior ability have won for him the presidency of one of the best banks in this region of the country. Mr. Gilbert is the son of David N. and Harriet (Brown) Gilbert, they being residents of New Milford, Conn., at the time of his birth. On February 6, 1880, W. N. Gilbert and Florence Brayton were united in marriage at Mount Morris, Ill. Mrs. Gilbert is a native of the town in which she was married. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert have been born four children: Harold B. and Frederick B., living, and Forrest and Arthur, deceased.

**H. C. RIEMENSCHNEIDER,** a well-known farmer and stock raiser of State Center township, is the owner of "Highland Park Stock Farm," which is located on Section 19. Here he engages extensively in farming and stock raising. He is a native of Marshall county, having been born in State Center township, December 19, 1863, and since that time has resided here. He is a son of Christ Riemenschneider, one of the early pioneers of this county, who crossed the broad Atlantic to find a home and chose one in this county. In Marshalltown on July 27, 1891, Mr. Riemenschneider was united in marriage with Miss Anna Edler, a native of Marshall county, where she was born September 1, 1871, a daughter of John Edler. Mr. Edler was born in Mecklenberg, Germany. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Riemenschneider have come ten children, namely: Lenore, born August 28, 1891; Alma, born October 1, 1892; Walter, born November 20, 1893; Lucretia, born April 10, 1896; Aletha, born March 25, 1898; Clarence, born October 24, 1899; Harold, born March 20, 1901; Hilda, born October 19, 1903; Raymond, born April 26, 1904, and Loretta, born January 15, 1906.

**W. A. NICHOLS.** Prominent among the energetic and progressive farmers in State Center Township is Mr. W. A. Nichols, who has been township assessor since 1892 and has served as secretary of the school board since 1898. He is a native of Pennsylvania, being born in Washington county, September 24, 1856. When 1 year old he came to Marshall county with his father, Parker Nichols, arriving here January 17, 1857. On December 20, 1881, at State Center, Mr. Nichols wedded Miss Anna E. McNary, who was born in Marshall county, July 8, 1858. She is a daughter of John McNary, a native of the "Buckeye State," having been born there February 16, 1830. Mr. and Mrs. Nichols are the parents of six children: Grace I., born October 7, 1882; Lloyd M., born March 30, 1885; John Earl, born July 20, 1887; Robert Ray, born July 4, 1891; Flora Maud, born December 19, 1894, and William Arthur, born May 17, 1902.

**GEORGE F. SCHILLING.** The subject of this biography is now successfully engaged in the hardware business and farm machinery and a member of the firm of Schilling Brothers, of State Center, Iowa. Mr. Schilling was born in Sandwich, Ill., November 30, 1867, the son of Joseph and Minnie (Hennis) Schilling, and located in this county on the 1st day of April, 1875. He is a member of the Knights of Pythias, No. 389, and also of the Odd Fellows, No. 260, and is secretary and treasurer of the State Center Telephone Company.

**G. B. RIEMENSCHNEIDER.** Another of Marshall county's sons who has gained prominence as a thorough and practical farmer, is Mr. G. B. Riemenschneider. His farm is located on Section 18, State Center township, where he extensively engages in farming and stock raising. Mr. Riemenschneider was born in this county October 5, 1865, a son of Christ Riemenschneider. Mr. Riemenschneider, Sr., was a native of Germany, having been born in Braunschweig, June 4, 1832, his death occurring on June 13, 1885. Mr. G. B. Riemenschneider took to his home as a bride on October 27, 1892, Miss Lena Henze, daughter of Henry Henze, another native of Braunschweig, where he was born January 2, 1841. Mrs. Riemenschneider was born in Iroquois county, Illinois, October 16, 1875. To the union of our subject and Miss Henze have come eight children, namely: Edith, born February 16, 1894; Lawrence, born February 10, 1895; Robert, born October 16, 1897; Bert, born June 3, 1899; Hattie, born June 22, 1900; Charlie, born July 30, 1902; Mabel, born February 4, 1905, and Lloyd, born January 9, 1907.

**THEODORE ENGLE.** Of the firm of Engle & Coe., physicians, Dr. Engle is a member. He was born at Benton Ridge, Hancock county, Ohio, March 11, 1856, the son of Jacob and Louisa (Probst) Engle. Dr. Engle's close attention to his work and earnest endeavor have brought him success. He attended the University of Michigan and Missouri Medical College, St. Louis, Mo., receiving his degree in 1885. He is local physician and surgeon for the Chicago & North-Western railway at State Center, and is a member of the Masonic Order, also of the Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias and M. W. A. In Newton, Iowa, May 5, 1880, Dr. Engle married Miss Carrie Kanyon, daughter of Nelson and Louisa (Smeed) Kenyon. Miss Kenyon was born in Osage, Mitchell county, Iowa, September 27, 1860. Dr. and Mrs. Engle are the parents of three children, of whom Ilma is deceased. Those living are Ildra E. and Lyle K.

**E. G. SWIFT.** No one in the town of State Center is better known than the popular postmaster, E. G. Swift. Mr. Swift has held this position since the year 1898 and is now serving a term which will not be closed until 1910. From 1883 to 1892, he also served as supervisor and performed his duties in a thorough and creditable manner. In Brownhelm, Ohio, December 9, 1844, Mr. Swift was born to Joseph and Electa (Elder) Swift, and on July 23, 1867, was united in marriage to Miss Charlotte J. Goodrich, in the town of Elyria, Ohio. Mrs. Swift is also a native of Brownhelm, Ohio, where she was born May 7, 1847, a daughter of Ezekial and Jenette (Boyington) Goodrich. Mr. and Mrs. Swift's union has been blessed with one child, Theodore T.

**I. D. KAUFMAN, M. D.,** is numbered among the successful physicians and surgeons of this county. He was born in Grundy county, Iowa, May 7, 1875, locating in State Center, Iowa, in 1901. He is the son of Levi and Catherina (Forney) Kauffman, pioneers of Grundy county. Dr. Kauffman received his education at Chicago Homeopathic Medical College, where he studied for four years, and received his degree of M. D. He is also a member of the Fraternal Order of Masons and of the Knights of Pythias. On March 19, 1902, he was married to Miss Nellie Smith, daughter of M. O. and Adelia (Tuttle) Smith, and who was born in Grundy county, Iowa, March 28, 1876. Dr. Kauffman is now city health physician of State Center.

**HENRY SCHOPPE.** A substantial and representative citizen of State Center township is Mr. Henry Schoppe, whose farm, "The Ash Grove Stock Farm," is located on Section 16. He was born in this township, December 25, 1872, and here grew to manhood. On November 8, 1897, Mr. Schoppe wedded Miss Anna Reingardt at Marshalltown. She was born in Hinckley, Ill., August 12, 1878. Two children have come to their union, namely: Alva A., born May 18, 1902, and Mildred M., born November 20, 1900.

**E. C. WHITEHILL.** Prominent among the Spanish-American soldiers is E. C. Whitehill, who enlisted April 26, 1898, and left the army May 15, 1899, being a member of Company H, Forty-ninth Iowa Volunteer Infantry. At present he is a merchant of State Center, dealing in general merchandise and belonging to the firm of Whitehill Brothers. Mr. Whitehill was born in State Center township March 6, 1875, the son of W. H. and Margaret (Gibson) Whitehill. In this county, April 5, 1900, he married Miss Manie L. Vance, a native of this county, where she was born September 27, 1876, the daughter of William and Jennia (Bradbury) Vance. Mr. and Mrs. Whitehill have two children, W. Nelson and Joe G. Mr. Whitehill is also a member of the Masonic Order and of the Modern Woodmen of America.

**SAMUEL M. BRIMHALL,** of the firm of Brimhall & Co., dealers in drugs, furniture and undertaking, is a very successful business man. He was born in Dearborn county, Indiana, January 30, 1838, the son of H. J. and Jane (McMath) Brimhall, and located in this county in 1868. In Newark, Ill., in the year 1870 he married Miss Lutie B. Crum, daughter of William and Susan (Underwood) Crum, to whom she was born in Spencer, Tioga county, N. Y., in 1844. Mr. Brimhall is one of the honored members of the Grand Army of the Republic, being a veteran of the Civil War. He enlisted August 10, 1861, in Company F., Thirty-sixth Illinois Infantry, and received honorable discharge September 23, 1864, at Atlanta, Ga.

**MAX M. PATTON** is one of the important factors in the business circles in State Center, Iowa. He is the manager of the I. L. Patton Grain and Coal Company and is a very successful business man. He was born in Kellogg, Iowa, November 9, 1871, locating in this county in 1901. He is a son of I. L. and Adelia (Powers) Patton. On the 3d of November, 1903, in State Center, Mr. Patton married Miss Julia, daughter of William and Mary Leifhait. State Center was the birthplace of Mrs. Patton, who died July 4, 1905. Mr. Patton is also a prominent lodge man, being a member of the A. F. & A. M., Knights of Pythias, Elks and Modern Woodmen of America.

**WILLIAM SCHOPPE.** Prominent among the first-class and enterprising farmers and stock raisers in State Center township is Mr. William Schoppe, who resides on his farm called "Pleasant View Farm." He was born in State Center township, October 5, 1868, and at State Center was married to Miss Annie Hennaman, on October 13, 1892. She was born at Council Bluffs, Iowa, October 25, 1867, a daughter of Fred Hennaman, who is a native of Schleswig-Holstein, Germany. Mr. and Mrs. Schoppe are the parents of four children: Bertha A., born June 9, 1893; Willie A., born April 28, 1895; Harold A. R. and Gertrude D., born July 2, 1902.

**RALPH A. BUCK,** an enterprising and successful barber and broker of State Center, Iowa, was born in State Center, August 28, 1868, a son of Marcus A. and Lucia (Wilkins) Buck. He is a lodge man of some prominence, being Worshipful Master of A. F. & A. M., also a member of the Modern Woodmen of America, Knights Templar and Shriners and Knights of Pythias. On September 25 at Rhodes, Iowa, Mr. Buck married Miss Dollie Johnson, who was born March 5, 1870, a native of that place. Mr. and Mrs. Buck are the parents of five children: J. Don, Glen G., Clair A., Lucille M. and Marvin J. Mr. Buck has held the office of Mayor of State Center, and is now president of the school board.

**MARX J. ROHWEDDER.** Among the most prominent and energetic business men of State Center is Marx J. Rohwedder, who is a dealer in lumber and coal. He is a native of Germany, being born in Schleswig-Holstein, February 23, 1851, the son of Marx J. and Katarina (Dethmann) Rohwedder. He holds the office of treasurer of State Center and is a member of the Masonic Order, Odd Fellows, M. B. A. and Iowa Legion of Honor. In Lincoln, Neb., in 1877, he was united in marriage to Miss Matilda Peters, daughter of Marx and Dorothea (Pietz) Peters, who was born in Schleswig-Holstein, Germany, August 28, 1851. Mr. and Mrs. Rohwedder's household has been brightened by three girls, Dorothea, Bertha and Amanda.

**REV. JOHN H. FRIEDMANN.** There is probably no man in State Center more widely known than Rev. John H. Friedmann, pastor of St. Joseph's Catholic Church. Rev. Friedmann was born in Luxemburg, Iowa, April 10, 1868, the son of John and Anna (Gutenkauf) Friedmann. He took charge of the present parish in 1904 and since that time has been an inspiration to his people. His higher education was obtained at St. Lawrence College, Mount Calvary, Wis.; St. Joseph's College, Dubuque, and he was ordained into the priesthood December 23, 1900, at Montreal, Canada.

**WILMER W. WHITE** is one of the younger members of the Marshall County Bar, but his prominence is by no means measured by his years; on the contrary, he is winning a reputation which many an older practitioner might envy. A native of Indiana, he was born in Greensburg, March 20, 1878, to G. L. and Catherine (Minary) White, and after finishing his course in law came to Marshall county, in 1905.

**R. ROBINSON** is a well-to-do and successful farmer residing on his farm called "Wayside Farm," on Section 23, State Center township. He was born in Canada June 30, 1860, and is a son of John Robinson, a native of Canada. On March 6, 1884, one year before settling in Marshall county, Mr. Robinson was married to Miss Mary Floto in Ogle county, Illinois. Ogle county is the birthplace of Mrs. Robinson, she having been born there February 21, 1862. Her father was Lewis Floto, who was born in Hanover, Germany, February 6, 1822, and died February 20, 1905. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Robinson have come Ellwood E., born October 21, 1884; Harley R., May 19, 1886, and Emma V., born March 30, 1888.

**ERNEST LIER.** Among the reliable and prosperous farmers in State Center township is Mr. Ernest Lier, whose home is "Evergreen Ridge Farm," which he operates. He is a native of Germany, having been born there November 22, 1857, and is a son of Ludwig Lier, who was born June 17, 1825. On June 22, 1883, Mr. Lier married Miss Minna Koeler at Groton, S. D. She was born in Germany February 22, 1861, and died in State Center, Iowa, April 1, 1903. Mr. and Mrs. Lier have three children: Martha, born in Groton, S. D., April 22, 1884; Otto E., born in Groton, March 10, 1886, and Emma, born in Claremont, S. D., August 1, 1888.

**HENRY KEUNECKE.** After years of active labor as a merchant, Mr. Keunecke is living a retired life in State Center, Iowa. He is the son of Henry Keunecke, and was born in Heckenbeck, Braunschweig, Germany, November 23, 1846. Mr. Keunecke's father was also born in Germany on November 10, 1813, coming to Marshall county in 1869, where he lived twenty-four years before his death, which occurred August 29, 1893. On the 21st of June, 1874, in School House in District No. 5, Minerva township, Mr. Keunecke was united in marriage with Miss Paulina Kicherer. Mrs. Keunecke was born in Grosshebbach, Wurtemburg, Germany, December 28, 1857. Mr. and Mrs. Keunecke's household has been brightened by seven children, of whom Paulina, born June 22, 1876, died September 9, 1896. Those living are: Rosilia, born March 20, 1875; Henry, born September 12, 1878; Minnie, born March 22, 1880; Edna, born January 20, 1882; Lillie, born July 26, 1883, and Elsie, born September 25, 1885. Mr. Keunecke has taken a decided interest in the affairs of the town, being a member of the school board, State Center Independent District, from 1895 to 1907 and president of the same for four years, a member of the City Council from 1896 to 1902 and Mayor of the city from 1904 to 1906.

**F. J. WHITNEY,** the successful and artistic photographer of State Center, was born in Essex county, New York, July 22, 1878, the son of Carlos F. Whitney, a native of New Hampshire. Mr. Whitney located in this county in 1905, June 10. On November 6, 1885, in Crown Point, N. Y., Mr. Whitney married Miss Jennie Northey, who was also a native of Essex county, having been born there May 31, 1874. Mrs. Whitney is the daughter of William Northey, a native of Cornwall, England. To the union of Mr. Whitney and Miss Northey have come three children, Isabel H., Clara E. and Charles C.

**BERT MERRILL.** One of the prominent representatives of the journalistic profession in Iowa is Bert Merrill, of the well-known firm of Merrill's Printing Company, publishers of "The Enterprise," the local organ of State Center. Since the year 1872 Mr. Merrill has been associated with the life of State Center, being born here on June 10, of that year, and has been actively identified with her business interests since attaining man's estate. He is the son of J. W. and Lizzie (Turner) Morrill. On February 25, 1904, Mr. Merrill was united in marriage to Miss Minnie Frohwein, also a native of State Center, being born there July 5, 1871, a daughter of Louis and Johanna (German) Frohwein. Mr. Merrill is a leading member of four of the fraternal orders of the town, the Knights of Pythias, Modern Woodmen of America, Iowa Legion of Honor and B. P. O. E.

**HUGH KIELLY,** a prosperous farmer and highly-esteemed citizen of State Center township, whose farm, "Pine Ridge Stock Farm," is pleasantly located on Section 22, was born in Story county, Iowa, August 13, 1876. His father, John Kielly, was born in Ireland, March 17, 1839. Mr. Hugh Kielly was married to Miss Mary Bernard at State Center, Iowa, on February 7, 1899. She was born in Hardin county, Iowa, February 9, 1874, and is a daughter of Adolph Bernard, who was born in the south of France January 4, 1837. Mr. and Mrs. Kielly have one child, Leo E., who was born January 2, 1903.

**AUGUST F. HENNIS** is a practical and progressive farmer and stock raiser of State Center township. He is the son of Henry Hennis, who is a native of Germany, being born in Hanover, May 12, 1849. His birth occurred in Marietta township, this county, on June 16, 1875, and it was here that he was married to Miss Martha A. Johnson, on February 6, 1902. She was also born in Marietta township on July 10, 1880. Her father is John Johnson, a native of Sweden, having been born there November 11, 1843. To Mr. and Mrs. Hennis have come three children: Alice A., born November 6, 1902; Leland R., born January 18, 1905, and Ruth C., born April 10, 1906.

**OSCAR GOHLKE.** There is perhaps no more zealous and well-known lodge member in Marshall county than Oscar Gohlke, of the real estate firm of Gohlke & Zwilling, of State Center, who is an active member of the orders of Tribe of Ben Hur, Odd Fellows Encampment and Uniformed Ranks, Rebekas, Pythian Sisters, Knights of Pythias, Hawkeye Commercial Men's Association, Iowa State Traveling Men's Association and I. B. P. A. Mr. Gohlke is a native of Chicago, where he was born August 30, 1870, to Herman and Whilhelmina (Thiede) Gohlke. In Chicago, April 18, 1893, Oscar Gohlke and Mary S. Schilling were united in marriage, and in 1897 located in Marshall county. Mrs. Gohlke is a daughter of Joseph and Whilhelmina (Heuuis) Schilling, being born April 21, 1867, in Watterman, Ill. Mr. and Mrs. Gohlke's union has been blessed with four children, of whom Russell O. and Roland M. are deceased, while Margaret and Myrtle are still living. Mr. Gohlke came to Iowa in 1895, conducting a barber shop and then drifting into the real estate business, in which business he enjoyed the distinction of making some of the largest deals made in Marshall county, one of them amounting to $104,550. He is now general agent and manager of the Kit Carson Land Association, being located at Kit Carson, Colo., with its branch office at State Center, Iowa.

**EDWARD W. BISHOP** is the proprietor of the prosperous drug and grocery store in State Center. His store attracts a great many patrons by its clean and carefully displayed stock, and all his customers are his best advertisers. Mr. Bishop has developed his business by the courteous treatment which he accords all comers and his patrons acknowledge his ability to satisfy their wants in the most pleasing manner. He is the son of Homer and Elizabeth (Smith) Bishop. He was born in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, on September 4, 1850, and came to Marshall county in 1875. On May 25, 1882, Mr. Bishop was married in State Center to Miss Mary Zwilling, daughter of Henry and Julia (Howald) Zwilling, and who was born in Hudson, Ind., May 8, 1857. To this union were born three children: Vena M., born October 2, 1883; Thalia E., born April 9, 1885, and died November 29, 1906, and Hazel A., born January 7, 1890. Mr. Bishop is a member of the following fraternal orders: Knights of Pythias, Knights and Ladies of Security, Modern Woodmen of America. Mrs. Bishop is a member of the Royal Neighbors, K. L. of S. and Pythian Sisters. Vena Bishop is a member of the Pythian Sisters and is a graduate of the Iowa State Normal School of Cedar Falls. Thalia Bishop was a student of Iowa State College, of Ames.

**F. L. HUTSON,** leading member of the firm of Hutson & Son, breeders of Short Horn cattle and Poland-China hogs, and residing on Section 11, State Center township, was born in White county, Tennessee, July 29, 1856. He is a son of Mathias Hutson, also a native of White county, Tennessee, where he was born in 1832. In Mount Vernon, Jefferson county, Ill., Mr. Hutson was united in marriage with Miss Florence Bruce. Mount Vernon, Ill., was the birthplace of Mrs. Hutson, January 27, 1860, she being a daughter of S. V. Bruce. F. L. Hutson and family moved to Marshall county April 20, 1900. The union of Mr. Hutson with Miss Bruce has been blessed with four children: Annie, born October 18, 1877; Ora, born December 18, 1878; Allie, born November 29, 1880, and Alva, born March 13, 1882.

**W. J. LISTON** is a member of the firm of Dusell & Liston, dealers in hardware and groceries, and was born in Marshall county, Iowa, November 27, 1874, the son of John and Bridget (Carmody) Liston. Mr. Liston is not only well known in his own business, but is interested in public affairs, being a member of the school board. At St. Anthony, Iowa, November 16, 1898, he married Miss Elizabeth Howland, daughter of Henry and Mary (Ashton) Howland, who was born in Boone, Iowa, January 28, 1878. Mr. and Mrs. Liston are the parents of two boys, Will C. and John C.

**T. S. WOOD,** dealer in farm implements and proprietor of the repair shop, is one of State Center's most enterprising business men. His complete line of implements is always interesting to the many practical farmers in this section, because Mr. Wood aims to keep up with the improvements in agricultural machinery, and almost any day one can see an interested group of farmers watching a new machine being demonstrated. Mr. Wood is also a mechanic and is therefore well acquainted with all the details of any kind of machinery. He is the son of W. W. and Mary (Whitlatch) Wood. He was born in Linn county, Iowa, February 24, 1865. Mr. Wood was married in Lisbon, Iowa, in 1899, to Flora A. Blaine, daughter of Worley and Lydia (Cox) Blaine. Mrs. Wood was born in Johnson county, Iowa, December 31, 1867. Mr. and Mrs. Wood have one son, Harry O.

**GEORGE H. CARNEY.** Since 1905 George H. Carney has been proprietor of a meat market in State Center, which business he has conducted very successfully. Mr. Carney was born in Bureau county, Illinois, November 24, 1871, the son of John W. and Elizabeth (White) Carney. He is one of the Councilmen of State Center and is also a member of the Masonic Order, Odd Fellows and Modern Woodmen of America. On December 6, 1893, in State Center, he was married to Miss Addie H. Fairchild, daughter of Samuel and Clara (Gilbert) Fairchild, who was born in Lee county, Illinois, July 8, 1869. Mr. and Mrs. Carney are the parents of four children: Clarence W., Clara E., Florence E. and Ruth M.

**CARL T. DUSELL.** Of the firm of Dusell & Liston, dealers in hardware and groceries, Mr. Dusell is recognized as a very successful merchant. He was born in Beaver Dam, Wis., May 2, 1870, the son of George and Carrie (Hayter) Dusell, and located in State Center in 1887. In Marshalltown, on October 23, 1901, he married Miss Mary Baker, daughter of John and Phoebe Baker, who was born in Marshall county in 1884. Mr. and Mrs. Dusell are the parents of two daughters, Catherine M. and Lucille C.

**AUGUST SCHOPPE.** Among the early settlers in Marshall county is Mr. August Schoppe, who is now spending his last years in retirement from actual labor in State Center. His has been a long and useful career in which he has established himself in the esteem and confidence of all who know him. He was born on Christmas day, 1843, in Germany. On June 28, 1868, he located in Marshall county and on July 13 of the same year was married to Miss Fredericka Henneges at State Center, Iowa. She was also born in Germany and on October 25, 1846. Mr. and Mrs. Schoppe have nine children, namely: William, born October 5, 1868; Albert, born November 23, 1869, and died February 15, 1874; Lena, born July 8, 1871, and died in 1878; Henry, born December 25, 1872; Eddie, born October 21, 1874; August, born October 4, 1876, and died December 27, 1877; Emmia, born September 30, 1879; Minnie, born May 15, 1882, and Clara, born August 1, 1884.

**CATHERINE M. NELSON.** In the last few years women have become very active in business affairs and many of them have become deservedly prominent. Mrs. Nelson, who resides on the farm named "Hollyrood," has made a thorough study of breeding fancy poultry and is now actively engaged in that business. She was born in Alexandrofsky, Russia, November 10, 1857, and is a daughter of Benjamin Ropes Prince, who was born in Salem, Mass., November 14, 1822, and died in Toledo, Wash., July 14, 1902. Mrs. Nelson came to this country when 2 years of age with her mother, who was Marie Van De Vliet before her marriage to Mr. Prince, which occurred in St. Petersburg, December 13, 1850. She was born in St. Petersburg, September 11, 1830, and died in Hamilton, Mass., May 3, 1854, one year after coming to America. Mrs. Nelson, the subject of this sketch, was married at Salem, Mass., on November 15, 1871, to Mr. Gurdon S. M. Geer, who was born in New York City, March 8, 1846. To their union came six children: George M., C. V. de V., Grace S., Sarah P., Osgood B. and Gurdon S. Mrs. Nelson's second marriage was with Mr. Nels Nelson, who is the proprietor of "Hollyrood," on March 30, 1898, at State Center, Iowa. He was one of the early settlers of the township and was born in Sweden, a son of Nels Parsons and Rowan (Pauls) Nelson.

**J. W. DOBBIN.** A prominent banker and member of the Masonic Order, of State Center, Iowa, is J. W. Dobbin, president of the old reliable Dobbin & Whitson State Bank, which he founded in 1869. He is a native of the Empire State, having been born in Washington county, New York, April 24, 1832. The year 1865 witnessed his advent into the life of Marshall county and since that time none have been more earnest in their efforts to promote the welfare of town and county. Mr. Dobbin is the son of Samuel and Elizabeth (Christie) Dobbin. In 1861 Mr. Dobbin was united in marriage to Miss Julia Abigail Fuller, in Orleans county, New York, the place of birth of Miss Fuller, where she was born to William and Abigail (Gates) Fuller, February 4, 1835. Mrs. Dobbin lived to the age of 68 years, when she departed this life March 8, 1903. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Dobbin has been blessed with four children: Ward F., Fred L., Alice E. and Walter R.

**JOSEPH F. ZWILLING.** One of the best-known firms dealing in real estate and insurance, is that of Gohlke & Zwilling, of which the subject of this review is a member. Mr. Zwilling is a native of Michigan, having been born near South Haven, February 16, 1873, a son of John and Amanda (Bowlby) Zwilling, and in the year 1890, came to Marshall county. He is a prominent member of the Knights of Pythias, State Center Lodge, No. 389.

**HENRY T. CLARK.** No one born in Marshall county has taken a more active part in its upbuilding and progress than Mr. Henry T. Clark, who is the owner of the "Linn Brook Stock Farm," which is situated on Section 3, State Center township. He was born on May 5, 1856, in Marshall county, and is a son of L. L. Clark, who was born in Marion county, Ohio, November 14, 1834, and one of the pioneers of Marshall county, settling here October 23, 1854. Mr. Henry T. Clark was married to Miss Mary A. Oliver at Neleigh, Neb., May 23, 1885. She was born in Albany county, New York, May 22, 1853, and is a daughter of Conrad Oliver. Mr. and Mrs. Clark have one son, Charles E., who was born August 4, 1886.

**MARSHALL ROBERTS.** One of the respected farmers and early settlers in Marshall county is Mr. Marshall Roberts, who resides on the "Maplewood Stock Farm," which he owns and operates. At the time of the Rebellion Mr. Roberts answered the call for troops and enlisted in Company G., Fifty-eighth Illinois Infantry, on December 16, 1864. After valiantly serving his country he was honorably discharged on March 10, 1866. Mr. Roberts was born in Mercer county, Illinois, March 12, 1847, and is a son of Henry Roberts, who was born in England, August 11, 1819, and died January 26, 1903. Mr. Marshall Roberts was married at State Center on September 7, 1873, to Miss Mary K. Benner, who was born in Lewisburg, Pa., August 12, 1853. She is a daughter of the late Henry Benner, who was a native of Northumberland county, Pennsylvania, having been born there August 17, 1829. He died at the age of 77. Mr. and Mrs. Roberts have two children: Lizzie, born July 3, 1881, and Earl, born December 23, 1884.

**J. L. McMAHON,** dealer in hardware and implements, is a native of the Empire State, born August 19, 1855, his parents being P. A. and Elizabeth (McAvoy) McMahon. On October 4, in State Center, he was united in marriage with Miss Nora J. Carpenter, who is a native of Illinois, where she was born in 1863, a daughter of J. B. and Hosepha (Lay) Carpenter. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. McMahon have come two sons, Clifford H. and Jerome C.

**FREDERICK HILLEMANN.** One of the most honored and respected pioneers of Marshall county is Mr. Frederick Hillemann, who now lives a retired life at State Center, Iowa. Mr. Hillemann is a native of Germany, where he was born in Hagenbeck, Braunschweig, December 17, 1830. In February, 1866, he moved into Marshall county and located on the land now owned by S. A. Osterson, where he lived until 1873, when he moved onto the land that he now owns in Minerva township. Before coming to America Mr. Hillemann was united in marriage to Miss Christina Henneis, in Heorsun, May 25, 1862, and to this union two children were born in Germany. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Hillemann has been blessed with the following children: Anna, now Mrs. W. W. Yingst, born March 28, 1863; Augusta, now Mrs. S. A. Osterson, born January 9, 1865; Paulina, now Mrs. John Reinhardt, born February 11, 1867; Frederick, Jr., born October 3, 1868, and who was killed by a gasoline engine October 2, 1901, and Emma, now Mrs. H. L. Pfantz, born January 11, 1872.

**S. A. OSTERSON,** one of Minerva township's progressive farmers and stock raisers, was born in Bureau county, Illinois, June 11, 1860, and located in Marshall county, February 22, 1881. Mr. Osterson is the son of John Osterson, a native of Sweden, and is one of a family of ten children. Of the family only three are living: Ellen, now Mrs. Samuel Shroff, of Sioux City; Alfred, of Webster county, Iowa, and the subject of this sketch. The father still resides in Webster county, Iowa. Mr. Osterson was married on March 6, 1888, to Miss Augusta Hillemann, a native of Hagenbeck, Germany, and a daughter of Frederick Hillemann, a sketch of whose life appears elsewhere in this volume. Mr. and Mrs. Osterson are the parents of three children: Elva, born March 22, 1889; Hilda, born September 6, 1890, and Hawley, born April 26, and died October 23, 1892.

# Taylor Township.

**A. T. STEWART.** Among the veterans of the Civil War and representative citizens of Marshall county is Mr. A. T. Stewart, who has proved farming a profitable business at "Maple Hill Farm," Section 25, Taylor Township. On May 7, 1843, Mr. Stewart first opened his eyes in Cortland county, New York, the son of Joseph and Betsy (Soules) Stewart. Here most of his boyhood days were spent, coming to Dixon, Ill., in 1856, and in 1866 to Marshall county. In 1872, on May 23, he was married to Dora Randall, who was born in Shapiere, Wis., August 22, 1851, the daughter of I. W. and Emily (Bruce) Randall. To them have been born four children: William R., Charles H., Nellis E. and Burt A. Mr. Stewart ably served his country four years in the War of the Rebellion, a member of Company D, Thirty-fourth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, and was wounded three times in the service.

**WILLIAM H. STEWARD.** Of the reliable, substantial and prosperous farmers of Taylor township, none are more deserving of representation in this volume than William H. Steward, whose home is "Sylvandale Stock Farm," on Section 13. He was born in Trumble county, Ohio, March 1, 1829, a son of Charles and Eleanor (DeLong) Steward. In 1855 he came to Marshall county and took up farming, and two years later returned to Ohio, where in Geauga county, August 6, 1857, he married Miss Elizabeth G. Evans. Miss Evans was born in Ohio, November 5, 1833, a daughter of Silas and Mary (McElroy) Evans. Of a family of seven children born to this union but four are living: Mary L., Martha E., Alfred F. and Myra M. Frances E., Eudora G. and Harry E. are deceased. As a public-spirited and enterprising business man, Mr. Steward has done much to promote the welfare of his township and advance its interests, serving in many public offices, among which are supervisor, trustee, school director and road commissioner. He is also a Mason of good standing.

**HERBERT A. COLE.** Marshall county has quite a number of enterprising and thorough-going farmers who are giving the greater share of their attention to the raising of fine stock, and thus enhancing materially the value of such in this locality. To this class belongs Herbert A. Cole, of "Shady Lawn Stock Farm," section 36, Taylor township. A native of Carroll county, Illinois, he was born April 26, 1856, a son of Lyman and Emily F. (Cummings) Cole. On May 13, 1885, in Linn county, Iowa, he was married to Miss Lida A. Hibarger. Miss Hibarger was born in Ogle county, Illinois, June 13, 1865, a daughter of Calvin and Elizabeth (Newcomer) Hibarger. Unto this union were born four sons: Lyle K., Carl L., Dale C. and Eldon E.

**WARD L. ROBINSON.** Prominent among the successful and enterprising farmers of Taylor township is the subject of this biography, who resides at "Fair Plains Stock Farm," section 25, and is considered one of the most industrious and worthy citizens of that part of the country He was born in Marshall county, October 27, 1883, a son of Albert A. and Mary J. (Colton) Robinson. In Grundy county, Iowa, February 20, 1906, he was married to Miss Bertha C. Lister, who was born there August 26, 1883, her parents being Honorable John and Clara (Edgerton) Lister.

**C. A. ROBINSON,** an efficient member of the board of trustees of Taylor township, and one of its representative, prosperous and progressive farmers, resides at "Sunny Side Stock Farm," located on Section 34. He is a native of Marshall county, born September 9, 1879, to Albert A. and Mary J. (Colton) Robinson. He was married September 26, 1900, to Miss Jessie Augustine, of this county, where she was born September 26, 1878, to John H. and Emily Augustine. Mr. and Mrs. Robinson are the parents of one child, Gladys E.

**E. F. BRAMAN.** For over thirty years this gentleman has been a resident of Marshall county, where he is now engaged in farming and breeding thoroughbred stock on his "Bluff View Stock Farm," located on Section 24, Taylor township. He came here with his parents in 1866 at the age of 2 years, from Essex county, New York, where he was born April 18, 1864, to Oscar F. and Lydia A. (Houghton) Braman. On March 21, 1890, he was united in marriage to Miss Florence C. Wilson, a native of Marshall county, she having been born here May 20, 1870. Unto this union were born eleven children, eight of whom are living: Sidney G., Gail A., Garnet L., Laurence M., Blossom F., Clifford C., Russell R. and Stanley S. Mr. Braman is an active member of the A. O. U. W. fraternity.

**WALLACE H. ARNEY.** The well-known proprietor of "Asher Valley Stock Farm," Wallace H. Arney, is the subject of this sketch. His homestead is located on Section 3, Taylor township, and is one of the best known stock farms in the country. Mr. Arney was born in Marshall county April 2, 1862, a son of Ira R. and Sarah A. (Beeson) Arney. He is now representing the people of his locality in the legislature and his labors as a representative of this county entitle him to a place in its annals.

**CHARLES ECKLES.** Marshall county has many wideawake and energetic business men whose early homes were on the other side of the Atlantic, and one of the most prominent among them is Charles Eckles. For many years Mr. Eckles pursued the occupation of farming and stock raising on his beautiful "Maplehurst Stock Farm" on Section 1, Taylor township, and with such energy and perseverance that he is now enabled to retire on a goodly income. He was born in Yorkshire, England, September 2, 1840, a son of Marmaduke and Hannah (Levitt) Eckles. He served four years in the Civil War, aiding in defending the flag of his adopted country, having enlisted August 16, 1861, in Company D, Thirty-fourth Illinois, and serving until July 20, 1865. During this period of service his bravery won for him the appointment of captain of his company, in which capacity he served until the war closed. On January 12, 1868, he was married to Miss Elvira A. Powers, of Lee county, Illinois, where she was born November 30, 1842, a daughter of Abijah and Amanda (Sprout) Powers. Their union has been blessed with four children, namely: Walter A., Clarence H., Della F. and Herbert C. Mr. Eckles is now representing the people of his community in the State Senate, having served in the Twenty-second and Twenty-third General Assemblies in the House and the Thirtieth, Thirty-first and Thirty-second in the Senate, from the Twenty-eighth Senatorial District.


CAREY E. ARNEY
Iowa Township


MRS. CAREY E. ARNEY
Iowa Township


G. G. LAMB
Manager Cement, Grain and Lumber Co.
Albion, Iowa


A. L. BURGETT
President Albion Savings Bank


A. C. HARTER
Cashier Albion Savings Bank


J. D. FRALEY
Dealer in Hardware
Albion, Iowa


MR. AND MRS. L. W. FISCUS
Iowa Township


MR. AND MRS. J. F. MILLER
Iowa Township


MRS. THOMAS SWEARINGEN
Iowa Township


THOMAS SWEARINGEN
Iowa Township


MR. AND MRS. J. A. FILER
Dealers in
General Merchandise, Albion, Iowa


C. KROENER
Dealer in Insurance
Iowa Township

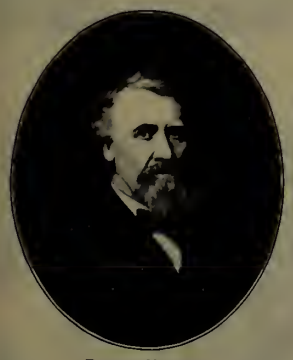

E. S. CROUSE AND FAMILY
Iowa Township


H. J. REIDEL AND FAMILY
Iowa Township


MR. AND MRS. G. F. REIDEL
Iowa Township


ROBERT F. GRAHAM AND FAMILY
Iowa Township


F. G. HOUGHTON AND FAMILY
Iowa Township


THOMAS NICHOLS
Deceased


MRS. THOMAS NICHOLS
Marietta Township


CHILDREN OF
MR. AND MRS. THOS. NICHOLS


OLIVER NICHOLS
Marietta Township


MRS. OLIVER NICHOLS
Deceased


MR. AND MRS. E. A. FRICKE
Marietta Township

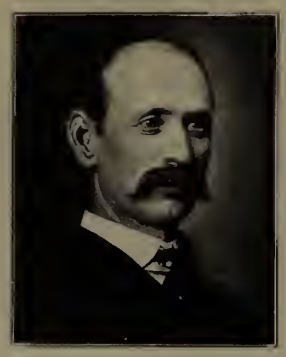

MR. AND MRS. FRED NICHOLS
Marietta Township


MR. AND MRS. STACY NICHOLS
Marietta Township

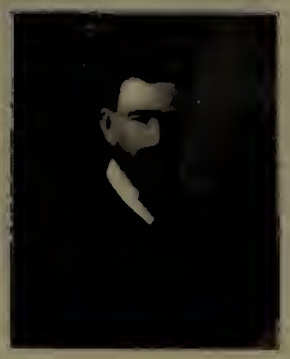

J. L. WAGONER AND FAMILY
Marietta Township


MR. AND MRS. ROBERT HARPER
Marietta Township


W. F. SMITH


E. L. MONOHON


MRS. E. L. MONOHON


J. L. DAYTON


C. A. WEEKS


MRS. C. A. WEEKS


M. B. HOGLE


MRS. M B. HOGLE


M. T. WILLIM


MRS. MARY A. WILLIM


HY. B. KOPEL


MRS. MARY KOPEL


J. NIEDERHAUSER AND FAMILY


JACOB SNIDER


ALVA B. SNIDER AND FAMILY


MRS. JACOB SNIDER


T. J. CHEVILLE AND FAMILY


MR. AND MRS. BEN KUHL


T. MARTIN AND FAMILY


MR. AND MRS H. SHOWALTER


A. A. STEWARD AND FAMILY


W. M. HOOVEN AND FAMILY


MR AND MRS. M. J. FLANAGAN


MR. AND MRS. A. J SCOFIELD


MR. AND MRS. WM. GUTE


J. W. JONES AND FAMILY

**A. C. DILLER**, a farmer and stock raiser who owns and operates "Lone Oak Stock Farm," which graces Section 35, Taylor township, was born in Pennsylvania June 6, 1852. When a lad of 5 years, in 1857, Mr. Diller moved with his parents, Samuel B. and Elizabeth Diller, to Marshall county and in 1859 they moved to a farm in Taylor township, since which time he has resided here. Mr. Diller received his education at Iowa State Agricultural College, Ames, Iowa, being a member of the Class of 1876. On May 18, 1876, he was united in marriage with Miss Mary E. Lane. Mrs. Diller is a native of Marshall county, where she was born October 18, 1855, a daughter of Ozro N. and Lucy A. Lane. Mr. and Mrs. Diller have a family of four children: Leroy L., practicing veterinary surgery and medicine in Marshalltown; Ralph R., a farmer residing on his own farm in this township; Claude R., a dealer in real estate, and Miss Murryl, a schoolgirl living with her parents. Mr. Diller is the proprietor of a 240-acre farm, having given each son a farm in this county as he became of age. Here, in addition to a fine herd of pure-bred Aberdeen Angus cattle, Mr. Diller feeds from 100 to 150 head of steers and a like number of hogs.

## Timber Creek Township.

**MRS. L. J. SCOFIELD**, who ably manages her farm located on Section 20, Timber Creek township, is a native of Illinois, where she was born April 18, 1844. When about 13 years of age she came to Marshall county with her parents, who were some of the first settlers in the county. On October 23, 1862, in Illinois, she was married to Mr. A. J. Scofield, who was born in New Jersey, September 28, 1836, a son of Sylvester Scofield, and who ably served the Union in the Civil War. Mr. and Mrs. Scofield are the parents of ten children: James A., Agnes A., Fannie J., Emma G., William E., Antonette, Harland M., Mabel, Oliver H. and Andrew.

**B. F. SMITH** is one of the honored pioneers of Marshall county, who came here rich in determination and identified himself with the interests of the Hawkeye State while it was yet in its infancy. He has traveled the long road of struggle, and there are few difficulties of pioneer life with which he is not familiar. From this he has reaped rich experience and has been successful. Mr. Smith is president of the Farmers' Mutual Fire Insurance Company, of Marshall county, and resides on his farm known as the "Fairview Stock Farm," three and three-fourths miles south of Marshalltown. He is a native of Ohio, being born there July 14, 1837. He came to Marshall county on October 27, 1849, and on June 10, 1800, was united in marriage to Miss N. J. Ralls, who died May 12, 1891. To this union was born one son, Adelbert, November 10, 1884. Mr. Smith was again married to Mrs. Cora Crabtree. To this union two children were born: Edith, born April 8, 1892, and Vesta, born April 12, 1894.

**MISS G. E. MASTERSON.** That women are capable of managing business affairs with great ability is shown in the appearance of the farm of Miss G. E. Masterson, proprietor of "Sunny Hill Stock Farm," which graces Section 14, and where she has a fine herd of registered Jersey cattle. Miss Masterson is a daughter of Marshall county, having been born here November 14, 1863. Mr. A. B. Masterson, her honored father, was born in West Virginia, in 1831, and settled in Iowa as early as 1856. During his residence here Mr. Masterson was prominent in county affairs, having held several township and county offices, and also assisted in the organization of the public schools, while administering to the spiritual wants of the people as a minister of the gospel. His wife, a native of Ohio, was born June 2, 1835, and located in Iowa in 1857. They were married in 1858.

**J. W. JONES**, owner of the farm called "Elmdale," section 19, Timber Creek township, is a worthy specimen of the thrifty farmers of Marshall county. He was born in Logansport, Ind., in 1845, and is a son of Jonathan Jones. In 1876 Mr. Jones came to Marshall county and at Marshalltown, on December 9, 1889, he was married to Miss Ida M. Bunyea, who was born in Marshalltown May 27, 1867, and is a daughter of George Bunyea. Mr. and Mrs. Jones are the parents of two children, Alvin L., born May 21, 1898, and Lewis H., born October 23, 1901.

**J. L. DAYTON.** For nearly half a century this honored and highly respected citizen has been a resident of Marshall county, coming here in 1866, and now living on his "Maple Grove Stock Farm," situated on Section 27, Timber Creek township. Mr. Dayton was born in Delaware county, New York, on March 5, 1838, and was the son of C. L. Dayton, a respected citizen of Delaware county. In the year 1866, on October 23, he was united in marriage in Kendall county, Illinois, to Jane E., daughter of Ezra T. Crane, of Clermont, New Hampshire. Mrs. Dayton was born in Clermont, October 23, 1840, and after her marriage she came with her husband to Marshall county, Iowa. Mr. Dayton has for many years been justice of the peace and township trustee and in both offices has shown great ability in the management of public affairs. Previous to his coming to this county Mr. Dayton was a soldier, having served in the Civil War for more than four years, entering the army August 28, 1861, and receiving an honorable discharge December 23, 1865. Mr. and Mrs. Dayton are the parents of two children: G. T. W., born August 7, 1880, and Mrs. L. E. Dunn, born September 15, 1867.

**M. T. WILLIM**, an honored citizen and prominent farmer and stock raiser of Timber Creek Township, is the owner of the "Willowdale Stock Farm," which graces Section 29. He is a native of Pennsylvania, coming to this county in 1871 with his parents.

**ANTON H. STALZER** is a young and enthusiastic farmer and stock raiser of Timber Creek township and resides on the "Rural Home Stock Farm," which is located on Section 35. His birth occurred in Dubuque county on December 14, 1879, and when 10 years old he came to Marshall county with his father, John Stalzer. On January 12, 1904, he was united in marriage to Miss Amelia Holdgrafer, at Haverhill. Miss Holdgrafer is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Holdgrafer and was born November 23, 1884. Two children have been born to Mr. and Mrs. Stalzer: Lawrence H., born April 9, 1900, and John A., born November 18, 1904, and who died August 21, 1906.

**H. B. KOPEL.** In the spring of 1890, Mr. H. B. Kopel located in Marshall county and since that time has been a very successful farmer and stock raiser. His place is known as the "Greenwood Stock Farm" and is located on Section 29. He is the son of Bernard and Mary A. Kopel, born in Jo Daviess county, Illinois, January 20, 1866. He was married on January 28, 1890, after which event he came to this county. His wife is the daughter of Clemens and Teresa Drummer, of Jo Daviess county, Illinois, at which place the marriage was performed. Mr. Kopel is the father of six children: Joseph B., Laura M., Teresa P., Rosa B., Florentine B. and Edmund C. Although Mr. Kopel has not spent many years in this vicinity, still he has won the esteem of the entire community, being elected township assessor, which office he held for six years, and for three years served as township trustee.

**HENRY KLAAS.** Among the representative farmers of Timber Creek township the name of Mr. Henry Klaas stands out prominently as a good citizen and an enterprising farmer of the first class. He resides on section 23 of the farm called "Southern View." Mr. Klaas was born in Germany, September 5, 1856, and located in Marshall county, February 25, 1881. In Hamilton county, this state, on March 23, 1891, he wedded Miss Pauline Hennig, who was born in Germany, November 2, 1874. Mr. and Mrs. Klaas are the parents of seven children: William, born August 8, 1893; George and Jennie, born April 1, 1895; Frank, born March 31, 1897; Lucy, born April 9, 1899; Herman, born February 21, 1902, and Emil, born December 30, 1904.

**MARTIN J. FLANAGAN**, deceased, the subject of this sketch, was born in Marshall county, January 26, 1870, and was the proprietor of the place known as "Grand View Farm," located in Timber Creek township, in Sections 13 and 14. Mr. Flanagan was an energetic and successful farmer, a native of this county, and enjoyed the respect of the entire community. He was a son of John Flanagan, an early settler of the county, and married Bertha A. Walkup, daughter of Samuel Walkup, a worthy veteran of the Civil War. Mrs. Flanagan was born in this county, February 27, 1871. Since the death of her husband, which occurred February 11, 1905, she has successfully managed her farm. She is the mother of eight children: Earl, born January 13, 1893; Irene, born April 25, 1895; Stella, born September 30, 1896; Johnnie, born October 1, 1898; Martin, born February 17, 1900; Bertha, born November 17, 1902; Carl, born November 12, 1903, and Percy, born July 14, 1905.

**E. L. MONOHON.** No citizen of Timber Creek township is more widely known or held in higher esteem than is E. L. Monohon, farmer of sterling integrity and a native of this county, being born here August 18, 1865. He now holds the office of Township Assessor and for a number of years was Township Trustee. Mr. Monohon's farm is located on Section 35. On October 5, 1887, Mr. Monohon was united in marriage with Miss Nevada Hull, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. H. Hull, and who is also a native of this county, born October 28, 1868. Two sons have brightened the home of Mr. and Mrs. Monohon. They are: Earl, born November 15, 1889, and Russell, born February 2, 1892.

**M. B. HOGLE**, who has been clerk of this township and at present serving as Trustee, is prominent among the first-class farmers of Timber Creek township. He resides on the farm known as the "Hickory Grove Stock Farm," which is located on Section 26, and which is cultivated by him. Mr. Hogle was born in Marshall county, November 24, 1863, and is a son of E. R. Hogle, one of the earliest settlers in this county. In Hardin county, on February 25, 1897, occurred the marriage of Mr. M. B. Hogle and Miss Eva Carter, who was born here May 1, 1865. She is a daughter of O. J. Carter, one of the early settlers of Hardin county. To Mr. and Mrs. Hogle have been born five children: Archie, Edith, Clarence, Harold and Margaret.

**W. F. SMITH.** The proprietor of the "Oak Lawn Stock Farm" is the son of one of the earliest settlers of this county, being Justice of the Peace for a number of years and having the distinction of officiating at the first marriage in this county. Like his father, Mr. Smith has been a very successful and enterprising farmer. Being a native of this county he is widely known and was elected to the office of Township Trustee. His farm is located on Section 36, Timber Creek township, where he was born on September 16, 1851, and on January 7, 1874, was married to Amanda Owens, who was born in Kentucky, May 29, 1858. Six children have blessed the union of Mr. and Mrs. Smith, being C. B., born January 15, 1881; O. C., born July 6, 1883; Goldie M., born January 15, 1885; Elsie, born October 19, 1888; Edna F., born December 25, 1895, and Lyman W., born June 24, 1900.

**A. A. STEWARD** is a leading farmer and stock raiser operating on Section 29, Timber Creek township, where he possesses the farm known as the "Prairie View Stock Farm." He was born in this county, a son of George W. Steward, August 4, 1871. Here he grew to manhood and on March 22, 1893, at Marshalltown, was wedded to Miss Lula Meech, a daughter of the old soldier, Mr. A. Meech. She was born at Dillon, Iowa, August 9, 1874. Mr. and Mrs. Steward have five children, namely: Carl, born February 8, 1894; Mae, born April 4, 1895; Ralph, born September 29, 1902; Clarence, born August 9, 1905, and Archie, born August 23, 1906.

**C. A. WEEKS.** The subject of this sketch, C. A. Weeks, was the son of B. S. Weeks, being but five years of age at the time of his removal into this county and since that time has made his home here. Mr. Weeks not only interested himself in the welfare of his family, but also in the welfare of the community, being elected Township Assessor of Eden, which office he held for four years. Mr. Weeks was born in Pearmont, New Hampshire, on June 13, 1860, and on February 8, 1883, in the town of Rhodes was married to Miss Emma F. Love, a native of Ohio. Their union has been blessed with four daughters: Kittie Grace, born March 18, 1886; May Alice, born July 7, 1889; Roxie Dell, born July 9, 1892, and Helen Alma, born March 16, 1900.

**W. M. HOOVEN**, proprietor of the "Pleasant Hill Stock Farm," which he successfully operates, has always closely identified himself with the interests of Marshall county. He was born here on March 29, 1868, and is a son of F. M. Hooven, who faithfully served his country in the Civil War. Mr. Hooven married Miss Mary V. Allen on January 23, 1889. She was born in Marshall county, August 15, 1871. Mr. and Mrs. Hooven have six children. Their names and dates of birth are as follows: Carl B., born May 7, 1890; Harold C., born June 15, 1892; Clinton A., born June 22, 1898; Nellie S., born January 3, 1900; Mary G., born April 20, 1902; Alice M., born September 18, 1906.

**WM. GUTE.** Although the subject of this sketch has not been a resident of this county for many years, still by his energy in conducting "Oak Grove Farm," which is situated in Timber Creek township, on Section 19, he has already won for himself the esteem of the surrounding farmers. Mr. Gute was born in Carroll on November 9, 1884, being the son of John Gute, a well known farmer of Carroll county, at which place he resided until his marriage on August 28, 1906, at Maple River Junction, to Miss Lizzie, daughter of J. B. Lemker, also a prominent farmer of Carroll county. Mrs. Gute was born in Carroll county on July 14, 1889, and lived all her life previous to her marriage with her parents, after which event she came with her husband to Marshall county, February 21, 1907. Mr. and Mrs. Gute are the parents of one child: Irenus, born February 28, 1907.

**T. MARTIN.** Of the many natives of Norway who yearly cross to America are Mr. and Mrs. T. Martin, who reside on "Rolling Prairie Farm," located on Section 10, Timber Creek township. Mr. Martin was born in Norway, September 8, 1845, and located in Marshall county in the year 1866. Here on August 28, 1877, he married Miss Gonne Medhus, who was born in Norway, December 18, 1854. To this union were born: Mable B., April 7, 1880; Theodore O., May 24, 1882; Amil M., March 9, 1884, and Roy E., November 24, 1895.

**T. J. CHEVILLE**, a highly esteemed citizen of Marshall county, is a native of Canada, where he was born December 10, 1872, a son of James Cheville. The year of his location in Marshall county was 1880, and he now resides on "Highland View Stock Farm," which graces Section 22, Timber Creek township. Mr. Cheville's marriage with Miss Charlotte Furnas took place in Marion township, October 13, 1897, Mrs. Cheville having been born in this state August 3, 1880, a daughter of James W. Furnas. To this union have come Howard H., born October 11, 1898; James W., born March 22, 1901, and E. Stella J., born July 12, 1904.

**H. SHOWALTER.** One of Timber Creek township's enterprising and energetic farmers is Mr. H. Showalter, proprietor of "Pine Lawn Stock Farm," which graces Section 14, and where he extensively engages in breeding registered Chester-White hogs. Mr. Showalter is a native of Indiana, having been born there May 9, 1848, and locating in Marshall county in 1861. On November 24, 1896, he was united in marriage with Miss Jennie V. Florer. Mrs. Showalter is a native of Jasper county, Iowa, where she was born July 5, 1800, a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Florer. Mr. and Mrs. Showalter are the parents of five children: S. C., C. H., W. R., Leona and Gertrude J.

**JOHN STALZER**, a representative and well known farmer of Timber Creek township, is the owner of the "Pleasant Home Farm," which he operates. He was born in Europe, April 2, 1856, coming to the United States he married Miss Anna Westendorf in Dubuque county, Iowa, February 13, 1877. Miss Westendorf was born in Dubuque county, March 9, 1859. To Mr. and Mrs. Stalzer have been born twelve children: J. Joseph, Anthony H., A. Mary, B. Rosa, Henry C., F. William, J. Friederica, Bernard F., John B., Anna, Edward A., and Charles E. Since 1890 Mr. and Mrs. Stalzer have resided in Marshall county.

**JACOB SNIDER.** Among the oldest and most honored citizens of Marshall county, whose work has so materially aided in the progress of this community, is Mr. Jacob Snider. He was one of the earliest settlers in the county, locating in Marietta, April 16, 1856. Mr. Snider is a native of Ohio, having been born there May 15, 1830, a son of Adam Snider. He is now proprietor of the well known "Cherry Stock Farm," located on Section 21, Timber Creek township. In Allen county, Ohio, on November 20, 1851, he was united in marriage to Miss Lydia Garwood, also a native of the Buckeye State, having been born in Miami county, December 27, 1829. She is a daughter of Mr. Jesse Garwood, who faithfully served his country in the War of 1812. To the union of Mr. and Mrs. Snider have been born the following children: Albertus W., born November 4, 1852; Corinthe A., born October 18, 1854; Hannah C., born April 28, 1857; Elizabeth M., born January 11, 1859; Jacob A., born February 12, 1863; Alva B., born March 29, 1866, and Cynthia I., born May 8, 1867.

**J. A. MOONEY.** Among the earliest and most successful residents of Marshall county and most widely known is J. A. Mooney, proprietor of the "Sunny Side Stock Farm," having resided in this county since 1865, being but five years of age when he came from Augensberg, New York, where he was born November 1, 1860. He is the son of Martin Mooney, one of the pioneer residents of this county, and has resided in Timber Creek township for a number of years, and on May 29, 1889, he was married to Miss Susie, daughter of Daniel McDaniel, a soldier of the Civil War, and also a pioneer settler of Marshall county. Seven children were born to this union, namely: D. Floyd, born May 12, 1891; J. Delmer, born September 25, 1893; I. Dale, born May 31, 1895; E. Marie, born December 13, 1896; Leo B., born April 10, 1899; A. Don, born March 24, 1905, and Vernon D., born January 19, 1907.

**BEN KUHL.** This enterprising and progressive farmer and stock raiser was born in Illinois in the month of October, 1850, and came to this county in 1885, locating in Timber Creek township on the place known as the "Timber Creek Stock Farm," on Section 22. A number of years after his first marriage Mr. Kuhl lost his wife in death, and with his children was left to mourn her loss. On November 25, 1897, he married Mrs. Mary Miller, who has proven a kind and loving mother to the children. Mrs. Kuhl is the daughter of Wm. Knoll, and was born in Illinois, January 7, 1869. Both Mr. and Mrs. Kuhl have won the esteem of the community through their tireless zeal in promoting the welfare of their vicinity. By his second marriage, Mr. Kuhl is the father of three children: Bernard, born October 4, 1898; Raymond, born April 25, 1900, and Stella, born January 29, 1906.

**ALVA B. SNIDER**, Treasurer of the Timber Creek Telephone Line, is one of the township's respected citizens, residing on Section 20, where his well cultivated farm is located. He is also a native of this township, having been born here March 29, 1866, a son of the well known pioneer, Jacob Snider, a sketch of whose life appears elsewhere in this volume. Mr. Alva B. Snider was united in marriage to Miss Emma Scofield, April 7, 1890, in Marshalltown. Mrs. Snider was born in Palo Alto county, Iowa, April 7, 1872, a daughter of Andrew and Lydia Scofield. Mr. and Mrs. Snider are the parents of two children: Lydia V.

## Vienna Township.

**H. O. HUBBARD** is one of the thrifty agriculturists of Vienna township, owning a well improved farm of 280 acres which is located on Sections 29 and 32. Mr. Hubbard is one of the sons of Marshall county, being born here May 11, 1859, a son of Allen J. and Jane (Bailey) Hubbard. On October 17, 1882, he was married to Miss Mary Ida Brown, who is a native of Whiteside county, Illinois, and born there January 11, 1858. Henry R. and Charlotte (Hamer) Brown were her parents. Lois May, their only child, was born August 2, 1889.

**HENRY WISE.** For almost thirty-five years Mr. Wise has been numbered among the highly esteemed citizens of Marshall county and now resides on "Maplewood Stock Farm," which is located on Section 25. He was a native of Ogle county, Illinois, being born there December 19, 1859, and was the son of Jacob and Anna (Coleman) Wise. On August 6, 1894, Mr. Wise was married to Mrs. Sarah E. Milholland in Marshalltown. Mrs. Milholland was the widow of the late Frank Milholland. She was born in Summerset county, Pennsylvania, January 12, 1859, and her parents were Jonathan and Phoebe Cober.

**WILLIAM DEW**, who settled in Marshall county, in 1882, is a veteran of the Civil War, having enlisted in Company F, Twentieth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, April 20, 1861. He served faithfully until May of 1862, when on account of disability he was honorably discharged. He is now Vice Commander of the G. A. R., Andersonville Post, No. 155, of Beaman, Iowa, and bears an honorable record for brave service in the cause of freedom and union, and in the paths of peace has won an enviable reputation through the sterling qualities which go to the making of a good citizen. A native of Sandusky county, Ohio, Mr. Dew was born January 20, 1833, and is a son of James H. and Elizabeth (McDonald) Dew. On August 2, 1857, he was united in marriage with Prudence L. Marshall, who was born in Ontario, Canada, August 23, 1842, and is a daughter of Joshua N. and Emily (McFarland) Marshall. Mr. and Mrs. Dew are the parents of seven children: James H., William C., Marion, Robert C. and Burtt A., living, and Emma A., Elsa J., Ida M. and Lyle E., who are deceased.

**L. E. MAYNARD**, one of the most enterprising farmers and stock raisers in Vienna township, is now operating a farm on Section 6. He is a native of Athens county, Ohio, born there March 21, 1855, and is a son of Curtis G. and Caroline (Hooper) Maynard. On November 13, 1879, Mr. Maynard married Sarah, daughter of George and Sarah A. (Clemons) Elder. Mrs. Maynard was born in Jasper county, Illinois, April 26, 1858. To their union have been born George E. and Nellie Mae.

**JOHN F. KEEFER.** Numbered among the capable and progressive farmers and stock raisers of Marshall county is John F. Keefer, who is the owner of "Fairview Stock Farm," located on Section 20, Vienna township. Mr. Keefer was born in Whiteside county, Illinois, September 5, 1865, and came to Marshall county with his parents, J. F. and Catherine (Myers) Keefer, when a boy of ten. He was married to Zadie A. Montgomery, a native of Marshall county and daughter of John H. and Cynthia Ann (Graham) Montgomery, August 14, 1890. Frank M. and Anna K. have blessed their union.

**G. W. WAGNER**, Treasurer of School District No. 2, Vienna township, was born in Johnson county, Iowa, January 9, 1860, and located in Marshall county in 1900. On December 31, 1890, Mr. Wagner wedded Miss Anna M. Thomas, who was born in Benton county, Iowa, November 11, 1868. Her parents were Adam and Anna M. (Zimmer) Thomas. Unto Mr. and Mrs. Wagner were born: Della E., September 13, 1893; William H., July 21, 1895; Otto R., March 20, 1900. Mr. Wagner is the owner of "Evergreen Farm," located on Section 3, Vienna township, where he extensively breeds thoroughbred Poland-China hogs.

**I. M. KEEFER**, an industrious farmer and successful breeder of Duroc-Jersey Red hogs, is owner of the farm called "Maple Grove Stock Farm." He was born in Whiteside county, Illinois, August 28, 1870, and when but five years old came to Marshall county with his parents, J. F. and Catherine (Myers) Keefer. On November 28, 1894, Mr. Keefer married Mary E. Montgomery, who was born in this county, July 5, 1873. Her parents are J. H. and Cynthia Ann (Graham) Montgomery. Mr. and Mrs. Keefer have six children: J. Raymond, Edna M., Verna M., Z. Lois, Montgomery I. and Frances L.

**J. F. KEEFER.** Among the sturdy, energetic and successful farmers and stock raisers of this township, and one who thoroughly understands his vocation, is the subject of this sketch. Mr. Keefer was born in Franklin county, Pennsylvania, June 20, 1844, and on October 11, 1864, was married to Catherine Myers, also a native of Franklin county, Pennsylvania. Mr. Keefer is the son of John and Ann M. (Grove) Keefer and Mrs. Keefer the daughter of Jacob and Mary (Miller) Myers. Mr. and Mrs. Keefer moved to Whiteside county, Illinois, in the spring of 1865 and remained there until 1876, when they came to Marshall county, where they have since resided. Eight children have blessed their union, namely: John F., Charles W., Irving M., Homer J., Bruce E., Annie G., who are living, and Mary E. and Nellie V., deceased. Mr. Keefer was Township Assessor and School Director and has always taken a deep and commendable interest in public affairs.

**CHARLES RANDALL.** Prominent among the citizens of Vienna township is Mr. Charles Randall, a member of the L. and H. Lodge of Conrad, who at present holds the important and responsible offices of School Treasurer and Township Assessor. Previously he also held the office of School Director and for six years served as Township Trustee. Mr. Randall is a native of Rock county, Wisconsin, being born there October 14, 1854, a son of Isaac W. and Emily (Bruce) Randall. When a boy of ten, he came to Marshall county and here grew to manhood. On December 21, 1882, Mr. Randall was united in marriage with Miss Georgia A. Nichol, who was born in Delaware county, New York, December 30, 1858, being the daughter of James and Elspeth (Jackson) Nichol. Mr. and Mrs. Randall are the parents of four children: Clara B., Myron A., Paul C. and Avis I.

**JOHN W. LYNCH**, a prominent farmer and stock raiser, is the owner of the "Sylvandale Stock Farm," located on Section 25, Vienna township, where he resides. Here Mr. Lynch is successfully engaged in raising Short-horn cattle, Poland-China hogs, Silver Laced Wyandotte chickens and Imperial ducks. He was born in Ogle county, Illinois, January 3, 1862, and came to Marshall county with his parents, Thomas J. and Nancy (McCoy) Lynch, in 1864. Here Mr. Lynch grew to manhood and on March 24, 1886, wedded Miss Laura E. Hooper, a native of Marshall county, and daughter of John and Mary (Keizer) Hooper. Unto their union have come nine children, namely: Bessie L., John J., Jesse T., Alva R., Elsie M., Mary E., Iva M., Verna F. and Maurice V.

**W. R. STEWART**, one of Vienna township's extensive farmers, is a native of this county, being born May 13, 1875, and here grew to manhood. His parents are Alva F. and Dora E. (Randall) Stewart. On March 17, 1898, Mr. Stewart was wedded to Miss Grace Keefer, daughter of J. F. and Catherine (Myers) Keefer, who are also old time residents of Marshall county. Mr. and Mrs. Stewart are the parents of four children: Gaylord L., Mae W., Maurice K. and Mayme G., the latter of whom is deceased.

**B. J. NICHOL.** The well known and popular mail carrier of Rural Route No. 1, of Green Mountain, dates his residence in Marshall county from 1869. Mr. Nichol has always been actively identified with its industrial, political and agricultural interests and for many years has made his home in Vienna township, where he at present holds the office of Trustee, and is also a member of Marshalltown Lodge No. 113, A. O. U. W. His beautiful farm is located on Section 33, and has been named "Highland Home." He was born in Delaware county, New York, June 14, 1850, the son of James and Elspeth (Jackson) Nichol. On November 9, 1882, Mr. Nichol wedded Miss Alice L. Leach, a native of Lee county, Illinois, where she was born January 18, 1858. Her parents were Leander L. and Harriet W. (Hulbert) Leach. Mr. and Mrs. Nichol have been blessed with eight children, of whom two have died: Lloyd M., who was born October 21, 1888, died March 16, 1891, and Thomas B., born January 9, 1891, and died February 10, 1891. Those living are: Harriett E., born November 21, 1883; Vera M., born May 10, 1885; Leander J., born July 26, 1887; Ruby E., born March 4, 1892; Minnie A., born May 24, 1894, and Nellie I., born August 13, 1895.

**CHAS. F. SELLERS** was for a number of years one of the most prominent farmers in Vienna township and his death came as a deep loss to the entire community. He was born in Mercer county, Illinois, December 5, 1855, and was a son of George and Martha J. (West) Sellers. In 1870 Mr. Sellers came to Marshall county and on December 2, 1880, was united in marriage to Emily J. Moler, daughter of Henry and Marietta (Williams) Moler. Mrs. Sellers is a native of Marshall county, being born here on October 5, 1856. Unto this union three children were born, namely: Myrabell, born February 18, 1883, and who has married F. D. Cram and resides at Cedar Falls, Iowa; Burt L., born June 22, 1887, and Florence M. L., born May 13, 1891. Mr. Sellers departed this life on May 11, 1906. Wherever known he was held in the highest regard and is certainly deserving of honorable mention in the history of Marshall county.

**HON. J. B. CLASSEN.** Among the prominent and successful men in Iowa is the Honorable J. B. Classen of Vienna township. Mr. Classen was elected to the Legislature in 1895, serving two terms, and in 1899 was elected to the Senate, where he served one term. He also held the offices of Assessor and Trustee of his township for some years. In time of peace Mr. Classen has always borne a very important part in public affairs and in the time of the Civil War served with distinction. On February 2, 1864, when a young man of seventeen, he enlisted in Company D, Thirty-fourth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, and was honorably discharged July 15, 1865, having discharged his duties with courage and fidelity. He is now a member of the F. M. Thomas Post, Marshalltown, No. 94, G. A. R., of which he is a charter member and is also Past Commander of the post and Past Junior Vice Commander of the Department of Iowa, G. A. R. Mr. Classen was born in Germany, April 30, 1846, a son of John and Margaret Classen. After the Civil War, in 1867, he settled in Marshall county and on December 29, 1869, wedded Miss Almira E. Messenger, who was born in Portage county, Ohio, September 1, 1848, the daughter of E. N. and Maryette Messenger. Mr. and Mrs. Classen have one daughter, Belle A., who is now attending the State Normal School at Cedar Falls, Iowa.

**A. T. WEIR.** This well known citizen of Vienna township and owner of "Woodland Farm," was born in Richmond county, New York, January 1, 1841. His parents were James and Mary (Androvett) Weir. On October 12, 1867, Mr. Weir was married to Mary E. Depew, daughter of William C. and Elizabeth E. (Arnett) Depew. Mrs. Weir was also a native of Richmond county, New York, and was born there October 30, 1845. Mr. and Mrs. Weir came to Marshall county in 1882, and have resided here ever since. Their union has been blessed with three children, namely: Willie F., Emma J. and Clara A.

**WARREN S. WALTER.** Vienna township has no more progressive and enterprising citizen than Warren S. Walter, who has held the offices of Township Trustee and School Director. "Prairie View Farm," which is located on Section 3, is his home. A native of this county, he was born October 31, 1866, and is the son of George and Elizabeth (Little) Walter. On March 16, 1893, Mr. Walter wedded Iva N. Shoemaker, who is a native of Marshall county, Illinois, and the daughter of Russell G. and Mary W. (Van Meter) Shoemaker. The children who have blessed the union of Mr. and Mrs. Walter are Roy H., Warren Eldon, Vivian A. and Paul M.

**AMZY L. SMITH**, the well known farmer and stock raiser residing on Section 5, Vienna township, was born on the 11th day of January, 1853, in Carroll county, Illinois, a son of Daniel and Phoebe (Dodd) Smith. In 1878 Mr. Smith married Ella J. Fahrney, daughter of Andrew and Elizabeth (Funk) Fahrney, and in 1886, Mr. and Mrs. Smith came to Marshall county with their only child, E. Pearl, who was born July 28, 1885. Pearl has now grown to manhood and chose pharmacy as his profession. He has graduated and now resides in Des Moines, Iowa.

**ALBERT HOLCOMB**, a well-to-do and highly esteemed citizen of Vienna township, who is now living a retired life, was born in Portage county, Ohio, July 24, 1837, and came to Marshall county in 1854. Here Mr. Holcomb grew to manhood and on June 23, 1864, married Amanda Lane, who was born in Trumbull county, Ohio, June 23, 1845. She was the daughter of Thornton and Helen Lane. Mr. and Mrs. Holcomb had four children, of whom three are deceased. One daughter, Olive Ernst, lives in Kansas. For several years Mr. Holcomb served as Township Trustee and also filled the office of School Director.

## Washington Township.

**RAY BUTLER.** One of Washington township's native sons and also one of her most admired young farmers, is Mr. Ray Butler, who was born here September 16, 1878. He is the proprietor of "Maple Grove Farm," which graces Section 11, and is the son of Frank Butler, one of the first settlers of Marshall county. At Marshalltown, February 24, 1903, Mr. Butler married Miss Lettie Wilson, who was born in Calhoun county, Iowa, October 7, 1878. Her father, W. G. Wilson, was a native of Lewis county, Kentucky, where he was born May 22, 1843, and was also one of Marshall county's pioneers, coming here in 1856. He was also one of the defenders of the "Stars and Stripes" during the Civil War, enlisting in Company H, Thirteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, October 1, 1861, and serving until the close of the war, when he received an honorable discharge. His death, which occurred April 17, 1907, was deeply mourned by all who knew him.

**WILLIAM WELP**, a representative citizen of his community, resides on a choice piece of land known as "Evergreen Lawn Stock Farm," which is located on Section 36, Washington township. Mr. Welp is well known throughout this locality and his pleasant and unassuming manner is remembered by all who meet him. He is the son of B. H. Welp, and was born in Jo Daviess county, Illinois, March 10, 1854, coming to this county with his parents in 1869. On February 21, 1883, he was married to Miss Rosa Blink, daughter of Joseph Blink, and who was born in Rhodes, this county, on April 1, 1861. To this union were born seven children: Henry and Margaret, born December 12, 1884; Raphael, born March 14, 1887; Catherine, born May 18, 1890; Edward, born December 11, 1892; William, born December 13, 1898, and Vincent, born September 29, 1903.

**GEORGE T. BURDICK**, of the firm of Kimball & Burdick, is a well known merchant of LaMoille, Iowa. He was born in Griswold, Connecticut, October 5, 1853, and located in Marshall county, March 26, 1885. Mr. Burdick is a son of James B. Burdick, and is a Notary Public.

**J. C. KOONTZ** was born in Allegheny county, Maryland, March 16, 1869, and at the age of two years moved with his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Ezra Koontz, to Marshall county, Iowa. Mr. Koontz and Miss Stella Whealen were married in Albion, Iowa, December 31, 1892. Mrs. Koontz is a daughter of F. S. Whealen and was born in Marshalltown, Iowa, April 30, 1871. Three sons were born to Mr. and Mrs. Koontz: J. Vernon, born June 1, 1894; F. Maxwell, born May 2, 1896, and Lyle W., born January 23, 1902. Mr. Koontz was appointed Superintendent of the County Farm, January 1, 1905, which position he still holds.

## Marshall County.

**FRANK M. HARADON**, deputy clerk of the District Court, was born in this county, a son of A. F. and Roxellana (Howard) Haradon. At Cedar Falls, Iowa, on November 29, 1906, Mr. Frank M. Haradon and Miss Lola M. Britton were united in marriage. Mrs. Haradon was born in Johnson county, a daughter of T. E. and Louisa (Ronp) Britton.

**S. W. MYERS.** One of the prominent farmers and stock raisers of Washington township is Mr. S. W. Myers, who resides on "Bear Grove Stock Farm," Section 5. The birth of Mr. Myers occurred on the farm where he now resides on September 15, 1867, his parents being William W. and Mary T. Myers. Mr. and Mrs. Myers, Sr., came to Marshall county in the year 1856, and have resided here ever since, Mr. Myers' death occurring in the month of October, 1904. Mrs. Myers now resides in Marshalltown with her daughter, Dr. Pauline M. Townsend. S. W. Myers was united in marriage with Miss M. Bella Jones on July 4, 1900. Mrs. Myers is a native of Hardin county, where she was born in Iowa Falls, January 28, 1867, a daughter of Solomon M. and Mary A. Jones, who are now residents of this county.

**A. P. BRATT**, dealer in real estate and loans, is one of Marshalltown's progressive citizens and business men. He is a native of Wyoming county, New York, where he was born February 25, 1849, a son of the well known pioneers of this county, C. C. and Aurinda Bratt. While still a lad Mr. Bratt came to Marshall county and in Green Mountain, March 27, 1879, was united in marriage with Miss Jennie E. Reed. Mrs. Bratt is a native of this county, being born January 7, 1859, a daughter of James and Rosina Reed. The union of Mr. Bratt with Miss Reed has been blessed with three children: Carl C., May B. and Adah R. Mr. and Mrs. Bratt are both prominent lodge members, Mr. Bratt belonging to Marshall Lodge No. 108, A. F. & A. M., and Knights Templar and Mrs. Bratt is Worthy Matron of Eastern Star Chapter No. 67.

**J. E. STANTON**, the well-known proprietor of the "Temple of Economy," Marshalltown, was born in Huntington, Mass., June 13, 1854. He is a son of Harmon and Hannah (Elder) Stanton, and located in Benton county, Iowa, in the year 1855, coming to Marshall county in 1899. In Polk City, Iowa, August 10, 1886, Mr. Stanton married Miss Minnie V. Wright, who was born in Knox county, Illinois, September 17, 1859, and settled in Marshall county May 1, 1866. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Stanton has been blessed with two children, Edna Sabina, born July 18, 1889, and Harmon L., born November 29, 1893. Mr. Stanton is deeply interested in political affairs, being at present chairman of the Marshall County Democratic Committee.

**WILLIAM CLEMENS.** One of Marshall county's native sons is Mr. William Clemens, who is living a retired life in Marshalltown. He was born in Marion township September 17, 1870, a son of A. and Levina (Smith) Clemens. In this county on December 18, 1895, he was married to Miss Julia M. Witt. Mrs. Clemens is also a native of this county, being born in Marshalltown June 19, 1876, a daughter of Julius and Minnie (Stillow) Witt. Mr. and Mrs. Clemens are the parents of two children, Marie Viola and Violet May.

**A. A. BUCKLES**, one of the well-known farmers of Green Castle township and the owner of the "Box Alder Stock Farm," was born in Illinois August 5, 1853, and located in Marshall county in the fall of 1889. He is a son of James and Asenath Buckles. Mr. Buckles was married in Green Castle township January 1, 1884, to Pheba Powers, who was born in Jefferson township November 11, 1867. Mrs. Buckles is the daughter of William and Sarah Powers. Mr. and Mrs. Buckles are the parents of eight children: Isaac N., P. A., P. G., Violet E., M. J., Verna F., Rachel R. and Vera M.


D. C. MAYTAG


U. MOORE


W. H. OTTEN


F. G. PAUL


JOHN E. SMITH


JACOB FRIEDMAN
Dealer in Engines, Separators and Supplies


J. W. WELLS


MRS. M. M. AWTRY


H. D. AWTRY


A. L. MOSER
Banker


RALPH A. EIBS


RINEHART J. EIBS


MR. AND MRS. J. R. McBROOM


F. G. PAUL AND FAMILY


MR. AND MRS. LEWIS H. BLOCK


SAMUEL BENSON AND FAMILY


WM. H. PAUL AND FAMILY


MR. AND MRS. B. H. DANKBAR


MR. AND MRS. R. E. L. MANN


MR AND MRS. E. E. FITZ


MR. AND MRS. F. H. FEHRMANN


L. R. MAYTAG AND FAMILY


MR. AND MRS. PETER LOUKS


JOHN E. SMITH AND FAMILY


MR. AND. MRS W. L. FULLER


C. C. AND MARY HOLDGRAFER


E. E. FITZ AND FAMILY

RESIDENCE OF H. G WOLKEN
LaGrand Township

RESIDENCE OF BENJAMIN SAWYER
LaGrand Township

FORMER RESIDENCE OF THE LATE
MRS. AURINDA BRATT
LsGrand Township

RESIDENCE OF A. F. FREIBOTH
LeGrand Township

RESIDENCE OF A. W. COPPOCK
LsGrand Township

RESIDENCE OF CHAS. BUCK
Eden Township

RESIDENCE OF S. G. BROWN
Liberty Township

RESIDENCE OF JOHN H. CHINN
LeGrand Township

RESIDENCE OF M. T. TWEDT
LeGrand Township

RESIDENCE OF HARRY BRUCKLACHER
LeGrand Township

RESIDENCE OF D. L. STANFIELD
Bangor Township

BARN OF D. L. STANFIELD
Bangor Township

RESIDENCE OF FRANK WOOD
Eden Township

RESIDENCE OF S. H. CRAWFORD
Edsn Township

RE SIDENCE OF D. S. COLLINS
Iowa Township

RESIDENCE OF E. LIER
State Center Township

RESIDENCE OF WM. BEYE
Jefferson Township

RESIDENCE OF S. P. GIRTON
Stats Center Township

RESIDENCE OF F. G. HOUGHTON
Iowa Township

RESIDENCE OF GEO. W. BADER
Minerva Township

RESIDENCE OF AUGUST MEIER
Logan Township

RESIDENCE OF GEO. WEHRMAN
Logan Township

RESIDENCE OF JOS. D. WALTEMEYER
Logan Township

**F. SCHULZ**, member of the firm of Schulz & Wetzstein, proprietors of a saloon, was born in Luederbach, Germany, March 31, 1873, a son of H. and K. (Boettger) Schulz. He located in Marshall county in November of 1897. On November 8, 1900, in Sac county, Iowa, he was united in marriage with Miss Bertha Wetzstein. Mrs. Schulz was born in Sac county, November 8, 1879, a daughter of Chris Wetzstein. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Schulz has been blessed with two children, Irene and Arnold.

**F. S. WIDL.** Probably one of the best-known of the German business men of Marshalltown is Mr. F. S. Widl, who has been a resident of Marshall county since 1877. Although now living in retired life, Mr. Widl for many years was a central figure among newspaper men of the county, having for twenty years been editor of the German paper of Marshalltown, and also having served as deputy oil inspector. Mr. Widl's birthplace was Erharting, Bavaria, Germany, and he was born February 9, 1846, his parents being F. S. and Jaeger (Walburga) Widl. On August 27, 1892, in the city of Marshalltown, he was united in marriage with Mrs. Christine Gerst. Mrs. Widl is also a native of Germany, having been born in Wurtemburg, July 31, 1852, a daughter of Michael and Margareth (Nestle) Brucklacher. Mr. and Mrs. Widl are the parents of two children, Clara and Harry Gerst.

**F. E. NORTHUP.** One of Marshall county's sons who has attained prominence in his profession is F. E. Northup, attorney at law. Mr. Northup was born near Melbourne, Iowa, October 13, 1871, a son of James E. and Ippoletta (Eastman) Northup. On September 4, 1895, in Des Moines, Iowa, he married Miss Henrietta Grinnell, daughter of Henry and Laura (St. John) Grinnell. Mrs. Northup was born in Hampton, Iowa, March 20, 1873. Mr. and Mrs. Northrup are the parents of three children, Helen Eugenia, Esther May and Richard Grinnell. Mr. Northup received his higher education at Drake University and Wisconsin State University. He has held a number of prominent positions, among which are county attorney, city attorney, commissioner of insanity and member of library board.

**AURINDA BRATT**, wife of Christopher Columbus Bratt, was born in Genesee county, New York, September 27, 1828. She was the daughter of Abigail and Jonathan Peterson. Her father was born in 1800 and her mother in 1804 in Vermont. She came with her parents to Yorkville, Kendall county, at the age of eighteen and was married to Christopher C. Bratt, of Covington, N. Y., May 23, 1848, they taking up their residence in New York. Soon after her marriage she was converted and united with the Free Baptist Church and always remained a member. Mr. and Mrs. Bratt lived in New York twelve years and came west in the spring of 1860 and settled in Tama county. She endured all the hardships of pioneer life and when the war broke out she was loyal to her country. Mr. Bratt was examined but not permitted to enlist. He could hardly keep any help on the farm, for she made so many earnest appeals for men to enlist. She was great for education and had several terms of school in her house in order to have school in the neighborhood. They lived in Tama county twelve years and came to Quarry, Marshall county, December 9, 1872. Five children were born to this union: Albert P., February 25, 1849; Alice E., March 1, 1852; Alida A., March 30, 1856; John F., December 11, 1858; Mary A., July 15, 1866. Alida A. died in infancy and John Franklin on October 7, 1906. She was a prominent Sunday school and church worker, loyal to her church but not sectarian, for she helped support every denomination in the community where she resided, besides many public institutions. She was especially kind to the poor and neglected and had wonderful executive ability. They moved to LeGrand in November, 1894. Mr. Bratt died July 21, 1903. He was a large land owner and successful business man. Mrs. Bratt lived in her home until February 1, 1905, and then went to live with her daughter, Mrs. E. L. Condon, LeGrand, Iowa. She died April 30, 1907, and was buried on May 3 beside her husband in Riverside Cemetery, Marshalltown, Iowa.

**J. D. SPENCE.** One of the busiest and most energetic farmers of Marshall county is Mr. J. D. Spence, who resides at "Twin Spring Stock Farm," on section 15, Minerva township, where he extensively breeds registered Short Horn cattle. Mr. Spence has spent his entire life in Marshall county, having been born in Minerva township May 18, 1859. He is a son of James Spence, an early pioneer of the county, who came here in 1855 from Lewis county, Kentucky, where he was born, September 5, 1818. On June 5, 1904, in Chicago, Ill., J. D. Spence was married to Miss Pearl E. Thornbery. By a former marriage Mr. Spence is the father of the following children: Maud A., born October 8, 1881; Ethel V., born February 14, 1886; Pearl M., born July 23, 1888; Theo. D., born June 20, 1890; Elzie J., born September 25, 1893, and Fern N., born January 20, 1896.

**M. T. TOSTENSON.** One of the most well-thought-of citizens of LeGrand township is M. T. Tostenson, who with his brother, O. A. Tostenson, operates "Maple Croft," which farm graces section 27. Mr. Tostenson is a native son of Marshall county, having been born here December 29, 1878, a son of Ole T. Tostenson. He was united in marriage to Miss Tillie S. Thompson on August 29, 1905. Mrs. Tostenson is a daughter of Nels and Isabel Thompson, to whom she was born in this county March 4, 1884. O. A. Tostenson is also a native of this county, having been born here February 25, 1885.

**GUY G. LANE**, a prominent citizen and prosperous agriculturist, is the proprietor of "Pleasant View Farm," which is located on section 4, Marion township. He was born in Trumble county, Ohio, April 10, 1862, and when two years of age came to Marshall county with his parents, Ozro N. and Lucy A. (Holcomb) Lane. Here on November 13, 1888, he was married to Miss Louisa Clemens, who was born in this county on May 9, 1865, a daughter of Archibald and Levina (Smith) Clemens. Mr. and Mrs. Lane have two children, Grace A. and Edna M.

**J. NIEDERHAUSER**, whose advertisement and portrait will be found elsewhere in this volume, is an enterprising and successful dairyman of Timber Creek township. He was born in Switzerland, August 4, 1866, a son of Jacob Niederhauser. In 1888 he came to Marshall county, and at Marshalltown, on January 26, 1889, he was married to Miss Selma Hase, who was born in Germany, January 9, 1867. Mrs. Niederhauser is the owner of the "Swiss Model Dairy Farm." Mr. and Mrs. Niederhauser are the parents of two boys and one girl: John F., born October 3, 1889; William H., born July 17, 1894, and Elsie E., born July 29, 1892.

**B. H. DANKBAR**, one of the prominent men in this section, resides on a well-tilled piece of land known as the "Maple Lawn Farm," on Section 17, Jefferson township. He is a capable farmer and his many friends are convinced that the duties of township trustee, which office he holds, are being discharged in a very satisfactory manner. Mr. Dankbar is also a part owner of an Avery threshing outfit. Mr. Dankbar is the son of Theodore and Christian Dankbar. He was born March 14, 1871, in the state of Illinois. His parents came to Marshall county in the spring of 1882. Mr. Dankbar was married at Haverhill, Iowa, to Miss Frances West on May 29, 1895. Mrs. Dankbar is the daughter of Joseph and Christina West, who moved to this county from Jo Daviess county, Illinois, where Mrs. Dankbar was born. The junior members of the family are Louis T., Frank J., Mary M., Joseph H. and Rosa A.

**BENJAMIN PACKER**, the well-known salesman of Marshalltown for the DeLaval Separator Company, is a native of the Buckeye State, having been born in Jefferson county, August 1, 1862, a son of Elisha and Grace (McBride) Packer. In 1885 he came to Marshall county and here in 1887 he married Miss Anna Whealen, who was born in Marshalltown March 24, 1866, a daughter of Dr. George and Mary (Holmes) Whealen. Mr. and Mrs. Packer are the parents of three children: Mary, Ray and Holmes, aged 17, 16 and 11, respectively.

**JOHN LUTES.** One of Marshall county's earliest settlers is Mr. John Lutes, who is now living a retired life in Marshalltown. He claims as his birthplace Ashland county, Ohio, where he was born February 16, 1830, a son of Frederick and Christina Lutes. He settled in Marshall county at the early date of 1856, while it was still undeveloped. Here on July 9, 1859, he was united in marriage to Miss Catherine Ellrey. Mrs. Lutes was born in Illinois November 25, 1840, and came to Marshall county with her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Ellrey, in the fall of 1855. Mr. and Mrs. Lutes are the parents of thirteen children, all of whom were born in Marshall county, and of whom two died in infancy, and Alice, born January 30, 1865, and David, born December 14, 1873, are both deceased. Those living are: Allen, born August 25, 1860; Mary, born January 25, 1863; Sarah, born June 22, 1865; John, born April 2, 1869; Ella, born September 29, 1870; Fred, born January 8, 1873; Kate, born May 5, 1875; Emma A., born December 17, 1879, and Jessie May, born February 14, 1882.

**CHARLES W. BROWN**, dealer in coal, lumber and sand, and also proprietor of the "Pioneer Dairy Farm," which is located on Section 30, Marion township, is one of Marshalltown's progressive citizens and business men. He is also a native of the city, having been born here June 28, 1868, a son of the well-known pioneers, Frank H. and Emily (Powers) Brown.

**JOHN M. NICKERSON**, formerly justice of the peace and now trustee of Vienna township, has been closely identified with the interests of Marshall county and has in no small degree contributed to its progress and prosperity. He is one of the sons of Marshall county, being born here April 12, 1867. His parents are John and Sarah (Montgomery) Nickerson. On February 14, 1895, Mr. Nickerson married Miss Kittie M. Casson, who was born in Rock county, Wisconsin, June 14, 1870. Her parents were Edward C. and Louisa L. (Chamberlin) Casson. Mr. and Mrs. Nickerson are the parents of four children, of whom Amy L., born May 26, 1901, and Marjorie A., born August 29, 1903, are deceased. Those living are Ruie E., born May 17, 1896, and M. Frances, born October 4, 1898.

**CHRISTOPHER J. SCHEELER**, Proprietor of Livery, Sale and Boarding Stable, Marshalltown, is a native of Indiana, having been born in LaPorte, February 12th, 1854, a son of Christ and Anna Scheeler. His marriage with Miss Matilda Palmer took place in Grinnell, December 27, 1882. Miss Palmer was born in Westfield, Iowa, February 14th, 1858, to E. T. and H. J. Palmer. Mr. and Mrs. Scheeler are the parents of two children, Sherwood, born May 15th, 1885, and Loa, born September 2nd, 1887. Mr. Scheeler served two terms in the city council, from 1895 to 1899. Mrs. Scheeler is a graduate of Iowa State Normal School of the class of 1878. For a number of years she taught school and from 1890 to 1899 was president of Marshalltown's Woman's Club; from 1892 to 1899 was Marshall County Librarian.

**GEORGE J. ALLEN.** Marshalltown has many well-to-do merchants, and prominent among them is George J. Allen, jeweler and optician. Mr. Allen is a native of Lyons, Clinton County, Iowa, where he was born September 23rd, 1859, a son of George and Elizabeth Allen. In Lorain, Ohio, February 2nd, 1887, Mr. Allen was united in marriage with Miss Carrie H. Morian, who was born in Salem, Ohio, a daughter of Micajah M. and Annie (Watson) Morian. One child, Lucile Vernette, born May 11th, 1897, has blessed the union of Mr. and Mrs Allen. Mr. Allen is a member of the Cosmopolitan lodge, No. 38, Knights of Pythias.

**C. F. SCHMIDT.** One of the popular German merchants of Marshalltown is Mr. C. F. Schmidt. Mr. Schmidt was born in Welsbach, Germany, on June 18th, 1847, a son of J. C. and M. C. (Margraf) Schmidt. In Watrous, New Mexico, in December of 1884, Mr. Schmidt was united in marriage with Miss Fannie Grote. Miss Grote was born in Council Bluffs, Iowa, in October of 1858, a daughter of C. and Amalia Grote, and came with her husband to Marshall County in November of 1895. Mr. and Mrs. Schmidt are the parents of four children, Meta, Otto, Ferdinand and Justus.

**C. E. PICKARD.** A prominent business man and one of the most successful piano tuners ever working in the field of Marshall County is Mr. C. E. Pickard. Mr. Pickard claims as his birthplace Salem, Iowa, August 31st, 1871, where he was born to Henry J. and Christina J. Pickard. In Lawrence, Kansas, on February 5, 1896, occurred the marriage of Mr. Pickard and Miss Laura Emma Hoag. Miss Hoag was born in Kansas, May 27th, 1872, a daughter of Enoch and Hepsy Hoag, and came to Marshall County with her husband in the fall of 1902. Mr. and Mrs. Pickard have one child, Donald C., born February 19th, 1903.

**E. V. FITZGERALD.** A prominent and successful architect and builder of Rhodes, Iowa, is Mr. E. V. Fitzgerald. He was born at Woodbridge, Hillsdale County, Michigan, October 22nd, 1869, being a son of Joseph and Cordelia M. Fitzgerald. On May 2nd, 1891, in Tama, Iowa, Mr. Fitzgerald was married to Miss Alta Williams and together they came to Marshall County in January of 1895. Mrs. Fitzgerald was born April 26th, 1872, and is a daughter of Chas. D. and Fannie E. Williams. Mr. and Mrs. Fitzgerald are the parents of four children, namely: Alta Gazelle, Herbert Vernon, Errol Vivian and Rollin Williams.

**CHAS. H. HULL**, of the firm of H. Willard Son & Co., dealers in hides, wool and furs, is one of Marshalltown's enterprising and progressive citizens, and for six years was a member of the Board of Education. He was born in Preston, Minnesota, December 29th, 1855, and in the Spring of 1861, when six years old, he came to Marshall County with his father, Samuel Hull. On October 25th, 1882, at Marshalltown, he was married to Miss Allie M. Willard, who was born in Kentucky, June 7th, 1862, and is a daughter of Hiram and Matilda Willard. To Mr. and Mrs. Hull have been born five children, namely: Willard B., Walter Henry, Albert F., Frank and Maurice B.

**A CARLSON**, constructor of Concrete Works, is a native of Sweden, having been born in Guttenberg, August 2nd, 1874, a son of Carl and Anna (Anderson) Carlson. In 1892, he came to Marshalltown and here on October 17th, 1899, was united in marriage with Miss Anna Gustafson. Mrs. Carlson is also a native of Sweden, being born there November 30th, 1875. Mr. and Mrs. Carlson are the parents, of one son, Harold Richard, born Nov. 5, 1901.

**M. E. MELVIN**, dealer in real estate in Marshalltown, Iowa, was born in Illinois April 18th, 1859, a son of Rufus J. Melvin. Mr. Melvin was united in marriage with Miss Martha E. Urban in Henry county, Illinois in 1884, and in 1888 they moved to Marshall county, Ia. Mrs. Melvin was born in Indiana March 24th, 1864, a daughter of Christian Urban. Mr. and Mrs. Melvin are the parents of four children, Mabel E., Merl E., and Mathil E., Tracy E. Mr. Melvin's early life was spent on a farm in Illinois and in 1888 he moved to Rhodes, Marshall county, Iowa, where he conducted a general store until 1897, when he returned to Illinois. A few years after, he again came to Marshall county, first engaging in business in Marshalltown and in 1903, took up dealing in real estate.

**GEORGE A. BOWMAN**, late manager of a Wholesale and Retail Liquor store, is a Pennsylvanian by birth, having been born in Lycoming County May 5th, 1850, a son of John and Barbara (Wolpert) Bowman. While still a lad he came with his parents to Marshall County and in Marshalltown on November 21st, 1871, was united in marriage with Miss Mary Collmann. Mrs. Bowman is of German nativity, having been born in Heinebatz, Hessen-Cassel, October 14th, 1847. Her parents were Martin and Christina (Eustin) Collmann. The union of Mr. and Mrs. Bowman has been blessed with six children, namely: Alice Barry, Louise, Frank, Mabele, Clarence and Marie.

PRIEST'S RESIDENCE

ST. MARY'S CHURCH

SISTERS' RESIDENCE

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S CHURCH

CONFIRMATION CLASS

ST. MARY'S CHOIR

MAIN ALTAR, ST. MARY'S

REV. FATHER J. M. SCHLUETER

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

## A Brief History of the Immaculate Conception Church, Haverhill, Iowa.

Early in the sixties, we find amongst the settlers in the townships of Jefferson, Logan and Washington, in Marshall county, the names of Martin Lally, Peter McCann, James Harrington, Wm. O'Brien, Mike McMahon, Ben H. Welp. A few years later, new emigrants came from Illinois and Wisconsin—J. B. Determan, H. Holdgrafer, Alb. Imholt, Kilian Kunkel, H. Lemker, Clem Kobbe and John Knoll. Rev. T. Brommenschenkel, Pastor of Marshalltown, united the scattered Catholics in 1870, and was succeeded by Reverends J. Barry, T. J. Portz, and James Murphy.

In 1877, the 20th day of October, twelve German and nine English speaking families held a meeting for the purpose of erecting a Roman Catholic Church in Jefferson Township. A little frame church, 24x44 feet was built on a piece of ground, donated by Bern. H. Welp. On the 8th of December, 1879, the little frame church in Jefferson Township was completed and the first services were held therein by Rev. J. Murphy. From 1881 to 1884, the Rev. Bern. A. Schulte, from State Center, took charge of the little congregation in Jefferson Township. In extending the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul R. R. from Marion, Iowa, to Omaha, Neb., in 1881, the town Haverhill was platted.

The first resident priest was Rev. F. Brune, from October 17, 1884, to October 4, 1894. The frame church was moved to Haverhill and enlarged. His successor was the present Rev. Father Jos. M. Schlueter, from October 16, 1894.

A new Sisters' house was erected 1898. The present beautiful St. Mary's Church was commenced 1901 and completed and dedicated on October 22, 1902. The cost of same was $25,000.00. The congregation is composed of seventy-five families.

The plans and specifications were made by Guido Beck, a well known architect of Dubuque. The church is a beautiful Gothic design, built of brick, is 48 feet wide, 115 feet long with the outside walls 23 feet high. The interior decorations throughout are marked by rare taste and choice delicateness. The frescoeing is a soft, creamy effect. A series of masterly oil paintings grace the sides of the central arcade. The stained glass windows are beautiful. A visit to the Immaculate Conception Church, at Haverhill, is well worth the time to anyone.

---

### THE PAROCHIAL SCHOOL.

By REV. SCHLUETER.

The necessity of a school to give the little ones a solid christian education was felt most keenly by the founders of the Immaculate Conception Church, in Jefferson Township. A school was opened in the year 1882 with twenty-five children in attendance. The principle promoters of the parochial school were J. B. Determan and H. Lemker and Miss Mary Foley, a Catholic lady and teacher of the Timber Creek Township school, was engaged as the first teacher of this parochial school.

In September, 1889, the Sisters of St. Francis, of Dubuque, took charge of the school. The Sisters, M. Aegidia and M. Gabrielle were the first teachers here of the order. At present, there is an attendance of 106 children, who are taught by the Sisters, M. Celestine, M. Vitalis, M. Lioba, M. Irene, and the sacrifice of these worthy ladies is certainly much esteemed.

A. E. Judge
Marion Township

M. T. Tostenson
LeGrand Township

Chas. B. Jentsch
Pharmacist
Albion, Iowa

B. H. Welp
Marshall Township

M. T. Twedt and Family
LaGrand Township

Building of K. J. Filer
Albion, Iowa

Ole K. Botnen and Family
Green Castle Township


MR. AND MRS. ALBERT IMHOLT
Jefferson Township


H. J. KOPEL
Jefferson Township


MRS. H. J. KOPEL
Jefferson Township


BERNARD KOPEL
Jefferson Township


MRS. BERNARD KOPEL
Jefferson Township


MR. AND MRS. J. N. SCHMIDT
Jefferson Township


MRS ELIZABETH KUNKEL
Jefferson Township


MARTIN KUNKEL AND FAMILY
Jefferson Township


KILIAN KUNKEL
Jefferson Township


HENRY LEMKER AND FAMILY
Jefferson Township


W. H. OTTEN AND WIFE
Jefferson Township


HENRY OTTEN AND FAMILY
Jefferson Township


MR. AND MRS. JOHN STALZER
Timber Creek Township


MR. AND MRS. WM. F. SPEAS
Jefferson Township


JOHN B. KNOLL AND FAMILY
Jefferson Township


JOS. HERMAN KNOLL AND FAMILY
Jefferson Township


MR. AND MRS. WM. RIEMENSCHNEIDER
Jefferson Township


G. E. PAUL AND FAMILY
Jefferson Township


MR. AND MRS. WM. RIEMENSCHNEIDER
Jefferson Township


G. E. PAUL AND FAMILY
Jefferson Township


HY. B. KOPEL AND FAMILY
Timber Creek Township


MRS. E. M. REIFSCHNEIDER AND FAMILY
Jefferson Township


GOTTLIEB BLOOM
Deceased


CHRISTINA B. BLOOM
Jefferson Township


MR. AND MRS. A. H. STALZER
Timber Creek Township

# Index